

saia-burgess

Control Systems and Components

DDC Suite 2.0 / Version 2.1 PG5 2.0



Table of Content

DDC Suite 2.0 Manual	1
Table of Content	
Introduction	6
DDC Suite - Fupla	18
Creating a new project	21
Creating a new CPU in the project	25
Basic settings in Fupla	28
Create air condition	37
First Fupla page	38
<i>Structuring data</i>	56
Second Fupla page	70
<i>Structuring data</i>	83
Third Fupla page	90
<i>Structuring data</i>	106
<i>Create a template</i>	116
Fourth Fupla page	118
Online features	123
HDLog Offline Trending	132
HDLog with DDC Suite Basics	135
HDLog with DDC Suite In use	142
HDLog with DDC Suite Accessing data within SWeb	150
Sweb Alarming	167
Alarming with DDC Suite Basics	170
Alarming with DDC Suite In use	175
Using alarm text in Sweb application	189
Alarming with DDC Suite AddOn tool	200
Sweb Alarming advanced	207

BACnet	215
BACnet with DDC Suite In use	217
BACnet with DDC Suite AddOn tool	235
BACnet advanced	248
Using templates	257
Creating a new CPU in the project	259
Importing templates	262
Multiple Import of templates	272
ToDo's after an import	284
Predefined templates	294
Documentation	301
FBox Functions and Parameters	302
Addon tool	308
System description	314
I/O Allocation	318
Visi.Plus	322
Installation of Visi.Plus	325
Start up	331
Creating a new project	334
Basic settings	341
Preparations	345
Importing data from Fupla	348
Addressing the resources	356
Go online	370
Alarm management	375
Historical data	379
User Front-End	383
Drawing pictures	395
Engineering with templates	411
DDC Suite Advanced Detailed Informations	425
Overview	426

Family : Initialisation	431
Family : General	435
Family : Analogue values	437
Family : Alarming	444
Family : Set points	456
Family : System and clocks	463
Family : Controls	474
Family : Controller	481
Hints & Tricks	493
Initialisation	494



PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

Overview developing DDC Suite

2000

Starting developing first FBoxes

...

... in lot of projects tested and always improved ...

2004/April

FBoxes attained the core style and functionality

2004/November

DDC Suite became SBC product - version 1.0 Germany/Netherland

2005/March

Fupla editor adoption to improve mechanism – version 1.3

2006

Annual update with improved functionality – version 1.3.x

2007

Annual update with improved functionality – version 1.3.y

2008/June

Annual update with dramatic development – version 2.0

- HDLog implemented
- Alarming implemented
- BACnet implemented

PG5 license management





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

Overview developing DDC Suite

General basics

Overview





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

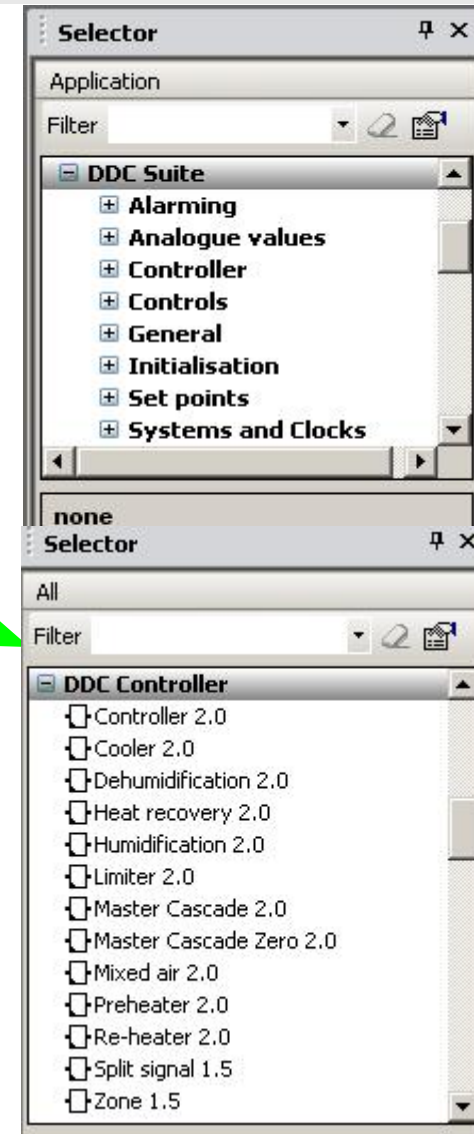
General

The base of DDC Suite is a FBox library containing 8 FBox families.

This families are representing the FBox functionalities and features like alarm management, controlling, sensor monitoring and so on.

As you can see in FBox family **DDC Controller** the FBoxes have been designed and dedicated for Heavac (Heating, Air Conditioning, Ventilation, Cooling) applications – but they can of course also be used for other systems.

But in PG5 package there is already a Heavac FBox library with some FBox families available. What's the difference between **Heavac** and **DDC Suite library**?





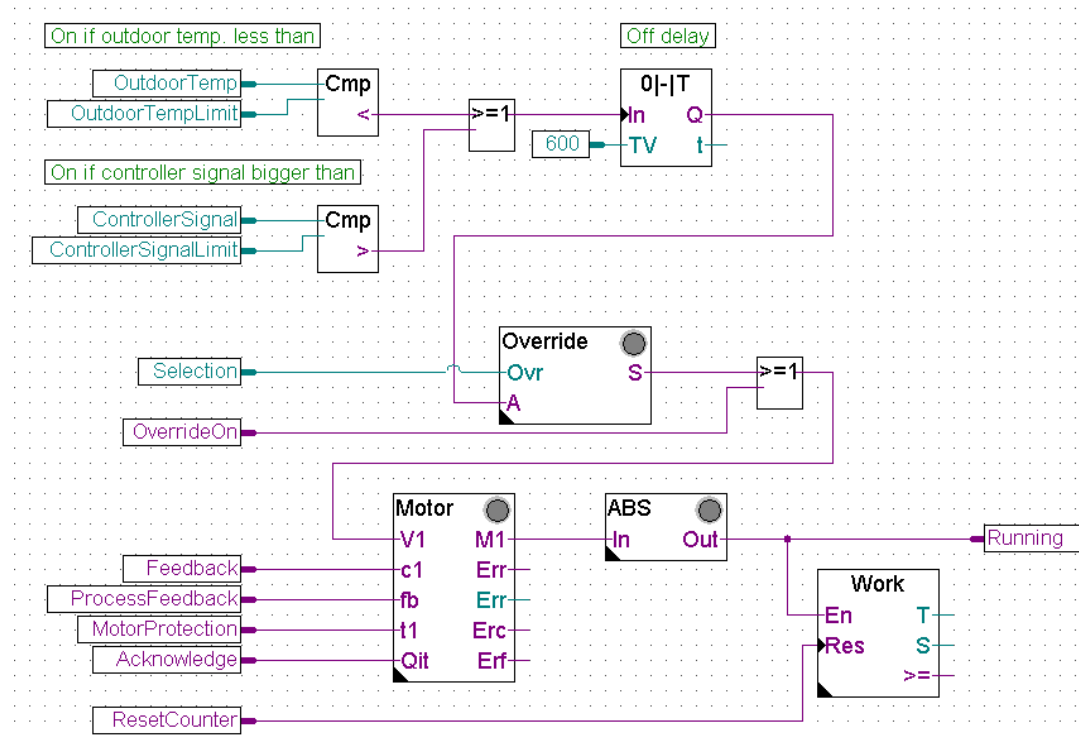
PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

PG5 Building Standard (Heavac)

Let's have a look at a typical pump for a air heater. This pump should have at least this standard functionalities:

- switch on if outdoor temperature is less than x °C (e.g. forward-thinking frost protection)
- switch on if controller signal valve is greater than x %
- manual override e.g. for maintenance or commissioning
- switch on if forced e.g. frost protection
- counting working hours and feedback
- Anti blocking protection

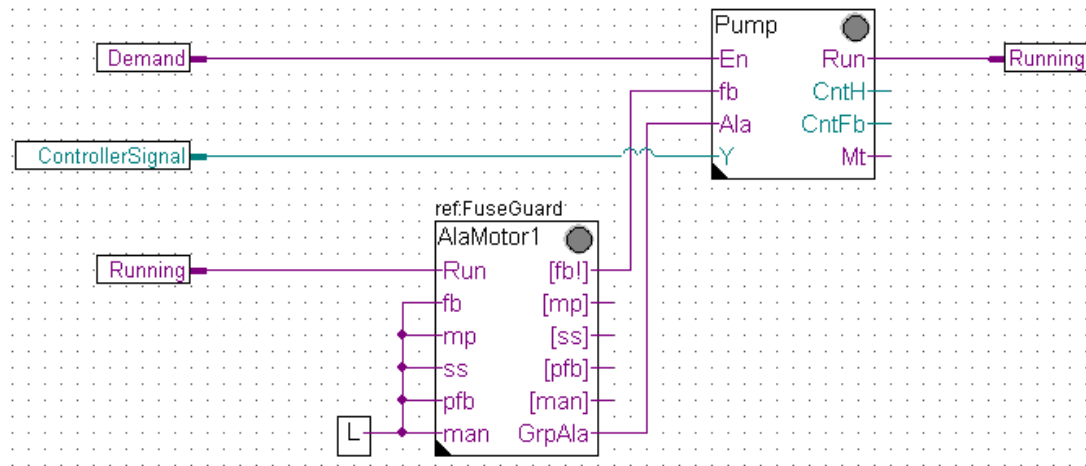
All this can be programmed with Heavac FBox library and may look like this example



PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

PG5 Building Advanced (DDC Suite)

The same pump functionality programmed with DDC Suite looks much easier:



- all functionalities you have to program by yourself (e.g. frost protection, manual override, counting working hours ...) are already implemented in the FBox
- the FBoxes are much more complex. Standard functionalities you have to think about (and first you have to know them – what makes sense ...) are included
- and all this functionalities and features can be activated or changed in the FBox – online, without reprogramming, compiling and downloading. E.g. if you have to turn off the anti blocking function from a pump – just disable it online!





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0 Summary 1

The first difference:

Higher integrated FBoxes. Know how and experiences from systems engineering has been moved into the library, families and FBoxes

If we compare both fupla pages (Heavac and DDC Suite) we can find additional advantages:

- reading and understanding the Fupla is easier – less FBoxes on 1 page, less connections
- clear and well arranged – easier to handle for e.g. a new member in programming or service team
- easy to maintain

This is not the single difference – but this is the first impression.

Let's have a look at the data of this pump control.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

PG5 Building Standard (Heavac)

Data for pump control programmed with **Heavac** must be defined by the SI himself. Only this data are available in symbol editor – no further information which FBox has been used ..

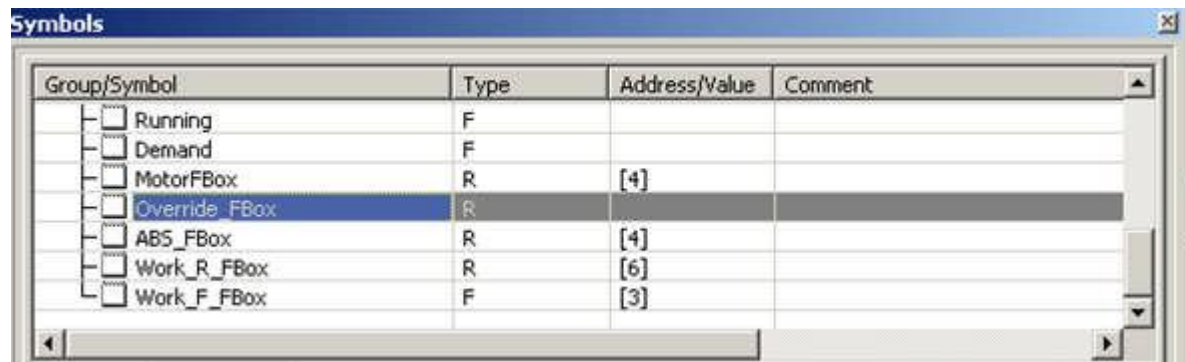
Group/Symbol	Type	Address/Value	Comment
General	COB		
Outdoor Temp	R		
Outdoor TempLimit	R		
ControllerSignal	R		
ControllerSignalLimit	R		
Selection	R		
OverrideOn	F		
Feedback	F		
ProcessFeedback	F		
MotorProtection	F		
Acknowledge	F		
ResetCounter	F		
Running	F		
Demand	F		



PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

PG5 Building Standard (Heavac)

Each FBox contains more or less data and they can get a symbolic definition in detailed adjust window to access them in symbol editor. Sometimes a FBox needs more than 1 symbolic definition (e.g. 1 for register and 1 for flag).



Group/Symbol	Type	Address/Value	Comment
<input type="checkbox"/> Running	F		
<input type="checkbox"/> Demand	F		
<input type="checkbox"/> MotorFBox	R	[4]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Override_FBox	R		
<input type="checkbox"/> ABS_FBox	R	[4]	
<input type="checkbox"/> Work_R_FBox	R	[6]	
<input type="checkbox"/> Work_F_FBox	F	[3]	

Per FBox at least 1 symbol must be defined – and this symbolic data contains more information, arranged in an array.

You can find some information in detail windows or in help file – but in this moment you can't use the symbols with sense.

If you have to give the data points to a SCADA system engineer (also Web or HMI) – he's not able to do anything with it. Too less information.

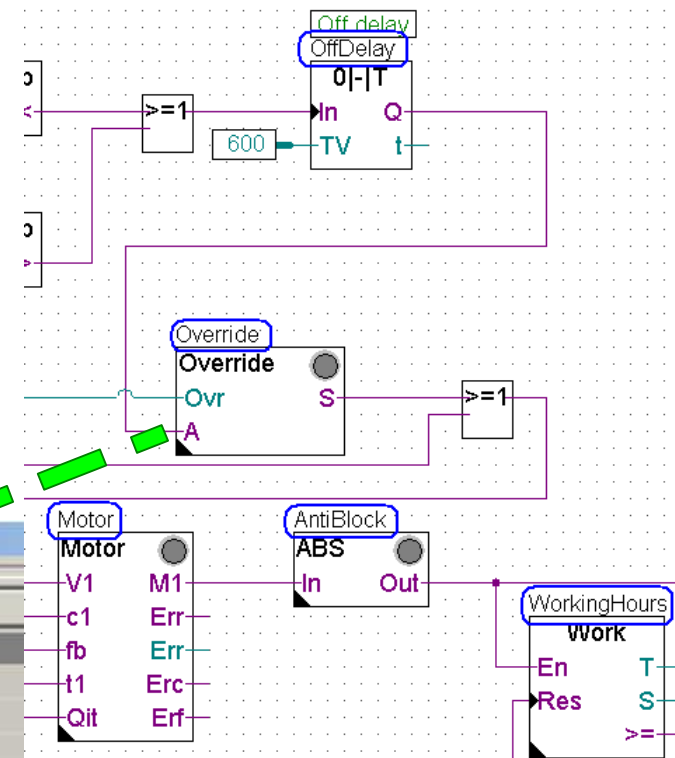
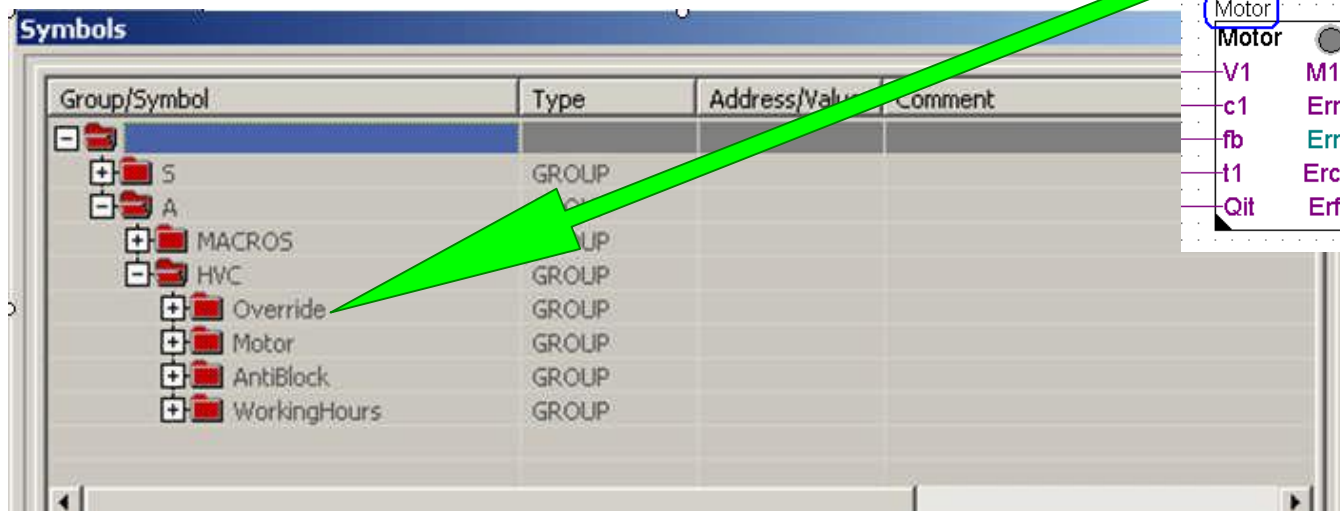


PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

PG5 Building Standard (Heavac)

There is an additional possibility to get detailed symbols and a little bit more information – half automatically. Therefore each FBox must get a text in FBox property Name.

In symbol editor nothing happens – the program must be „build“. After build in symbol editor a new tab **System** is available and therein the default group structure „A.HVC.“ is visible. Each FBox will create a subfolder using the text from FBox property name. But this will only work if the build has been successfully.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

PG5 Building Standard (Heavac)

Each subfolder contains detailed information from the FBox, some are still marked as array – []-brackets – but no symbol supporting further information. E.g. whats the meaning of FeedBackT or FeedBackD?

Group/Symbol	Type	Address/Value	Comment
A	GROUP		
MACROS	GROUP		
HVC	GROUP		
Override	GROUP		
Motor	GROUP		
Status	Counter	1403 [4]	
Error	Counter	1404	
Ack	F	4050	
Timer	Timer	103	
StartD	R	2099 [4]	
ContactD	R	2100	
FeedBackD	R	2101	
FeedBackT	R	2102	
AntiBlock	GROUP		

And the symbols are only available after a successful build – they are not immediately available when the FBox is set into Fupla page or FBox property name is set. Some FBoxes do not support this mechanism, at least only Heavac FBoxes – excluding the family Test.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

PG5 Building Advanced (DDC Suite)

Pump data with DDC Suite are created fully automatically – just put the FBox into Fupla page!

DDC Suite FBoxes are not using arrays – always separate data points. The comment of each data point should explain the functionality and already prepared an indicator for SACAD systems to optimize the communication load (advice)

Simply by adding a FBox in Fupla page all symbols for each data point are available – immediately! They are generated in groups, the first group indicates the family, the second the FBox itself.

The symbols itself should not be renamed, changed or deleted – they are part of a unique data base name convention!

But the groups can be renamed or moved into other groups and maybe structured by location, systems or what ever.

Group/Symbol	Type	Adresse...	Comment
Alarming	GROUP		
Motor1_0	GROUP		
BrmDI	R		(5) Digital Input feedback
BrmSm	F		(1) Alarm feedback missing
BrmVerzoeger	R		(5) Maximum delay until feedback operation is present
DrzDI	R		(5) Digital Input process feedback
DrzNoNc	F		(5) Selection of the normal status of the process feed
DrzSm	F		(1) Alarm process feedback
DrzVerzoeger	R		(5) Maximum delay until process feedback is present
HandDI	R		(5) Digital Input manual override switch
HandNoNc	F		(5) Selection of the normal status of the manual switc
HandSm	F		(1) Alarm manual override active
HandSpGGrp	R		(5) Associated voltage group for suppressing ghost al
MotDI	R		(5) Digital Input motor protection
MotNoNc	F		(5) Selection of the normal status of the motor protec
MotQuitPflicht	F		(5) Selection whether the alarm follows the input or re
MotSm	F		(1) Alarm motor protection
MotSpGGrp	R		(5) Associated voltage group for suppressing ghost al
RepDI	R		(5) Digital Input service switch
RepNoNc	F		(5) Selection of the normal status of the service switc
RepQuitPflicht	F		(5) Selection whether the alarm follows the input or re
RepSm	F		(1) Alarm service switch off
RepSpGGrp	R		(5) Associated voltage group for suppressing ghost al
SsmTyp	R		(5) Selection of the group alarm
Controls	GROUP		
Pump_0	GROUP		
AbsErlaubt	R		(5) Mode antilock protection function
AnsteuerDO	R		(5) Digital output pump
Ansteuerung	F		(2) Display requestet pump state
Ausgang	F		(2) Display if pump should run
BedAT	F		(3) Display demand for outside temperature function
BedATFunk	R		(5) Mode Function of Outside air temperature
BedATGw	R		(5) Limit for outside air temperature
BedY	F		(3) Display demand for control signal function
BedYFunk	R		(5) Mode function of control signal
BedYGw	R		(5) Limit value of the control signal
Betrieb	F		(2) Corresponds to the input fb = feedback
HMI	R		(4) Mode HMI lower priority
HMISuper	R		(4) Mode HMI higher priority
Nachlauf	R		(5) Turn off delay
Schaltung	R		(3) Number of feedback on
SchaltungMax	R		(4) Number of feedback on until message maintenanc
Sperre	F		(1) Motor blocked due to alarm
Stunden	R		(3) Number of operating hours
StundenMax	R		(4) Number of operating hours until message mainten-





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0 Summary 2

The second difference:

Fully automatically generated symbols when FBox is put on Fupla page

In contrast to half automatically created symbols from Heavac FBoxes (half automatically because you have to edit FBox property name and start a build) to DDC Suite FBoxes the created symbols

- are immediately available
- movable, restructured during engineering can
- are single data points with own symbols and comment
- format of each data point listed in help file
- suitable to build up a object oriented, component and/or system data structure

This 2 operative differences (more compact/complex FBoxes – fully automatically created symbolic data points) are representing the core of DDC Suite – easier, faster and better engineering.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

General overview

DDC Suite is an extension of PG5 containing

1. FBox library – the DDC Suite base. This FBoxes are higher implemented, using single data points and creating groups and symbols fully automatically
2. Fupla templates – predefined systems e.g. heating circuit, hot water, air condition – to start up in an easy way
3. Template objects for SWeb application – for each FBox graphical objects and adjust objects are available. Also for the predefined systems we have predefined Sweb system templates
4. Template objects in ViSi.Plus. During import data from Fupla into ViSi.Plus the FBoxes are detected and handled in ViSi.Plus data base again like FBoxes. At least not only the data points are imported – additional predefined alarm settings and historical trend information are generated automatically during import.

DDC Suite is not a totally different thing in PG5 - some FBoxes, Fupla and Web templates – and of course the FBoxes itself can be used without Sweb or ViSi.Plus. And they are compatible with Heavac FBoxes.

The target of DDC Suite is

Reducing engineering time – safe money - easier programming
Improve software quality – having higher “minimum standard level” then competitors





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

Working with Fupla

DDC Suite - Fupla





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Syntax and remarks of actions during workshop

Please follow the teachers advice. Please

- use the same symbol names
- use the same group names
- place the FBoxes approx. at the same position
- do not work faster or different even if you are a “frequent PG5 user”

This workshop will show you some basic mechanism, structured workflow and well structured symbol organisation. Don't be afraid. You don't

- have to learn all FBoxes during this workshop
- have to be familiar with application programming
- must be a super programmer

If you just learn the mechanism and philosophy you'll understand the advantage SI can have with DDC Suite





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Syntax and remarks of actions during workshop



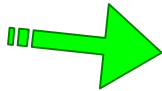
Click with left mouse button at this position



Double-click with left mouse button at this position



Click with right mouse button at this position



Follow the green arrow to next step

Example



Type in the blue text into the high lighted green text field



Watch this area



Changes/different workflow to former versions





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

Working with Fupla

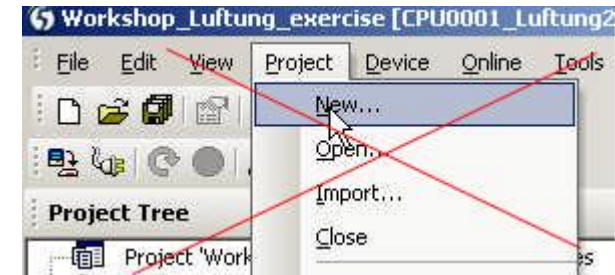
Creating a new project



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

A new DDC Suite could be started within PG5 via „Project/New...“. But then the user has to integrate manually all he'd like to use, e.g. HMI, BACnet and so on.



We recommend to start a new project via „Project/Restore...“, that means we using a predefined DDC Suite template project where a lot of settings or pages, templates are already prepared.

Therefore those template projects include everything what can be used in a project, e.g. Fupla template pages, SWeb template objects

Thereby a project backup will be a little bit larger (e.g. >5 MB) but changes in future in this project may have no compatibility problem, e.g. if in meantime a Sweb object template has totally changed. Of course – our template project can be updated with your templates/addendums and backup-ed as new template project.

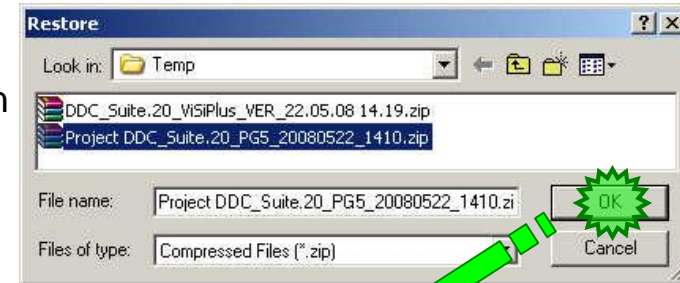




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

So we are starting with „Project/Restore...“ – by selecting a project template. Depending on template version or location we have to navigate to the correct folder ...

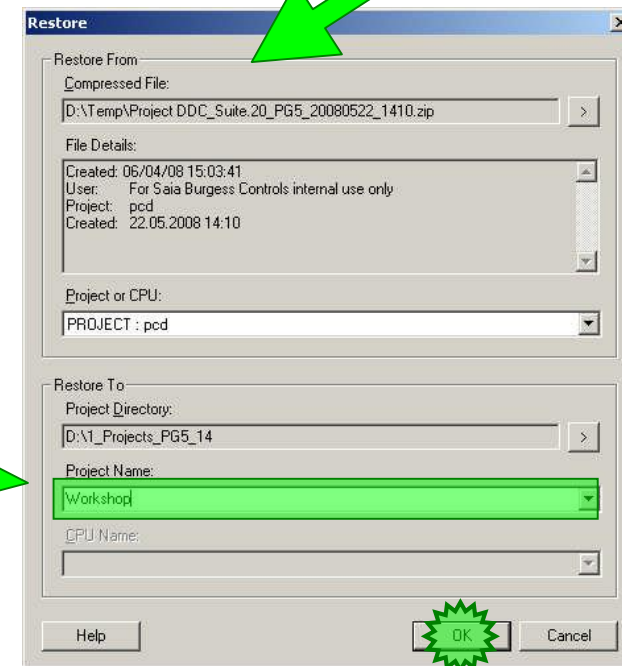


You'll find project templates on PG5 CD in folder **DDC Suite**, get the newest templates from SBC Support HomePage www.sbc-support.ch within Software/PG5/DDC Suite.

When starting restoring the new project name can be defined. Please use

Workshop

Press “OK” and the template project will be used as base for our Workshop project.

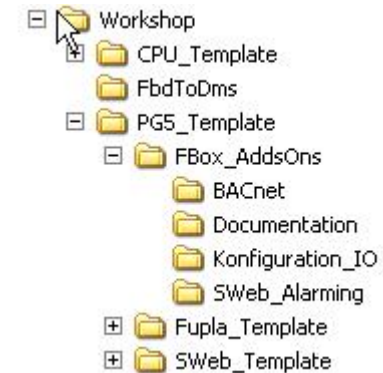




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced Working with Fupla

If we have a look into our workshop project (use Windows File Explorer) we'll see that already some folders are included:

- CPU-Template : a CPU template which should be used for each new CPE we have to add in this project
- FbdToDms : Containing some information if a ViSi.Plus SCADA system should be used
- And a PG5_Template containing :
 - FBox_AddOns : Containing some files for some language depending definitions and also some additional features
 - Fupla_Templates : here you'll find some predefined Fupla pages or systems, to be imported into Fupla
 - Sweb_Objects : Graphical objects and adjust objects (pages) for SWeb applications designed with SWebEditor.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

Working with Fupla

Creating a new CPU in the project





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

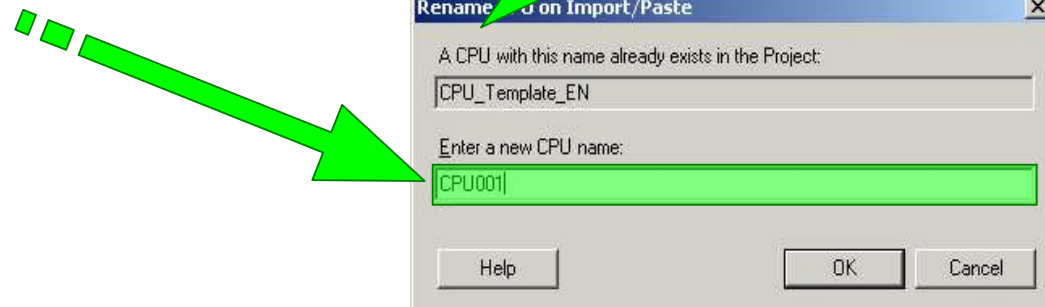
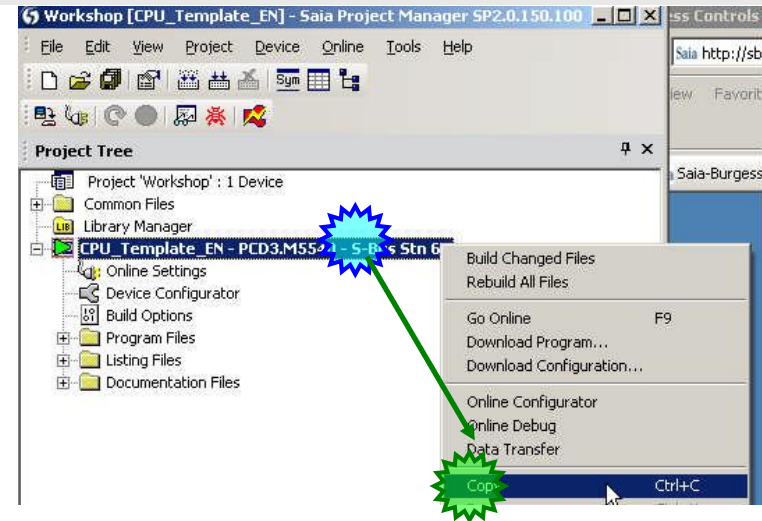
Working with Fupla

First we have to create a new CPU – the “CPU_Template_xx” should stay as they are because therein some settings are already predefined.

Therefore we use the copy/paste in project manager. Click with right mouse button on “CPU_Template_EN” and then **Copy** in context menu.

Click with right mouse button on “Project 'Workshop'” and then **Paste CPU** in context menu.

We have to rename the CPU, please use “CPU001” and press “OK”.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

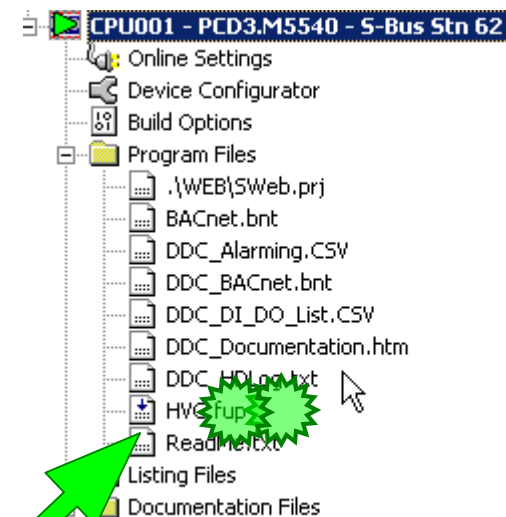
Let's have a look into the new „CPU001“ – here we'll see also some predefined files:

- BACnet.bnt : User BACnet configuration file
- DDC_Alarming.CSV : automatically created text file, containing alarm texts for use within SWeb application
- DDC_BACnet.bnt : automatically created BACnet configuration file
- DDC_HDLog.txt : automatically created text file, containing detailed information how to record offline data
- HEAVAC.fup : prepared Fupla
- ReadMe.txt : Short description to the files described above

More details during the workshop!

We start engineering with a double click on file **HVC.fup**

NOTE: it is not possible to use DDC Suite Fboxes in more than one FUPLA file per CPU.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

Working with Fupla

Basic settings in Fupla

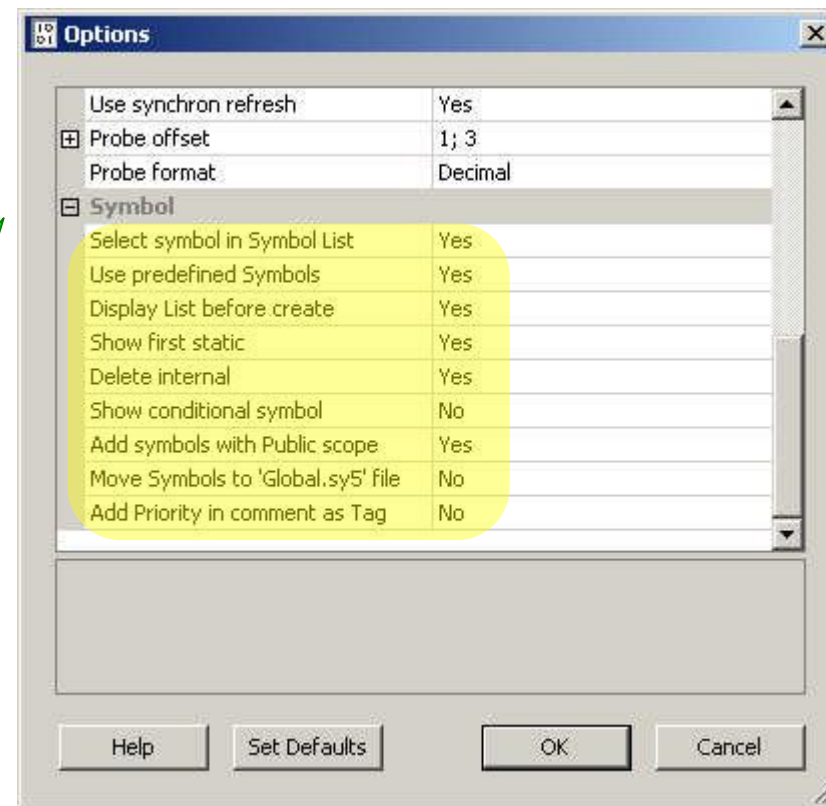
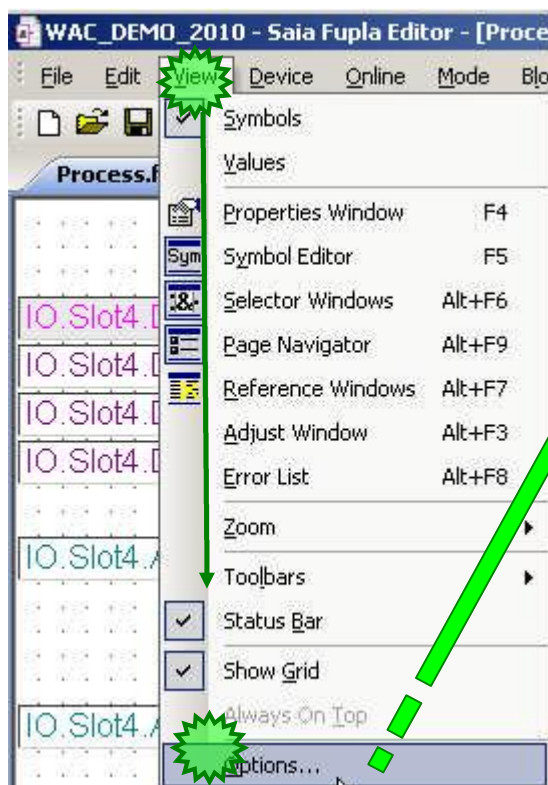


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

With DDC Suite we introduced some features in Fupla editor. Before starting engineering we have to check this new features – this is necessary only once time after installing PG5.

Select in Fupla Editor menu „View” and within menu list the entry “Options...”. In dialog “Options” activate tab “Symbols” – here we see the new features for easier and better engineering within Fupla.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla



Use predefined Symbols:

When placing a FBox into a Fupla page a default group name space and symbols are created automatically in global symbol tab. **Recommended**



Display List before the symbols created:

Will pop up a dialog window when placing a FBox with predefined symbols to change/edit the default group name space immediately. If not activated the default group name space and symbols are used. **Recommended**



Navigate to the first static symbol when the Fbox selected:

Navigates in symbol editor to the first defined symbol used in the FBox you clicked on. Supports you to find the correspondent group/symbols in symbol editor.

Recommended



Delete the internal symbols when the FBox removed:

If a FBox is deleted from Fupla page then also the correspondent group/symbol in symbol editor will be deleted. **Recommended**

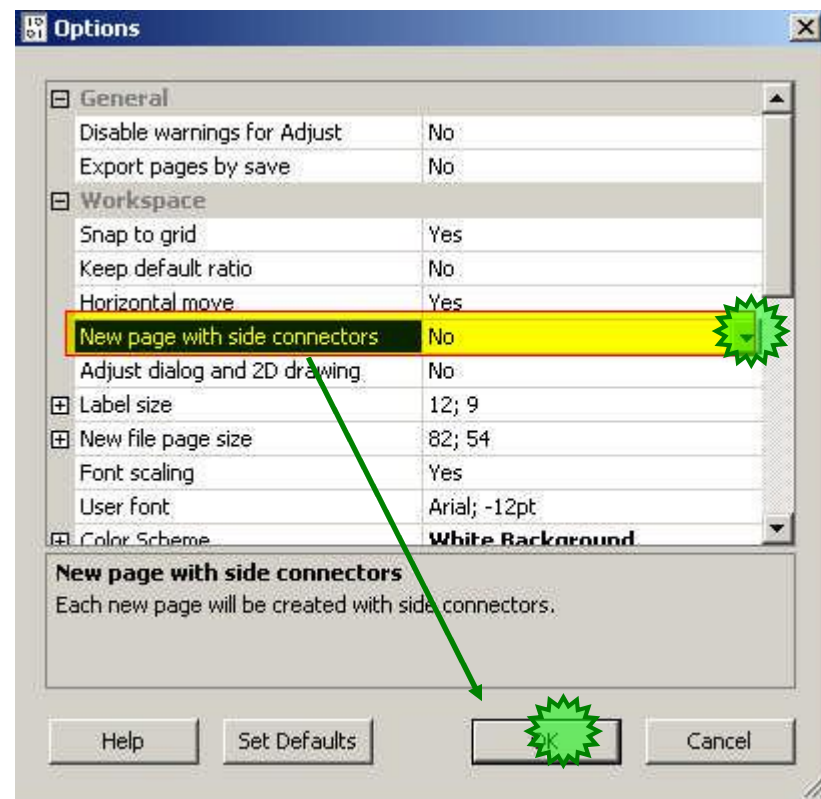


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

I recommend to have new Fupla pages without side connectors.

Therefore please activate tab **Layout** and deactivate the checkbox **New page with side connector**.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Remark:

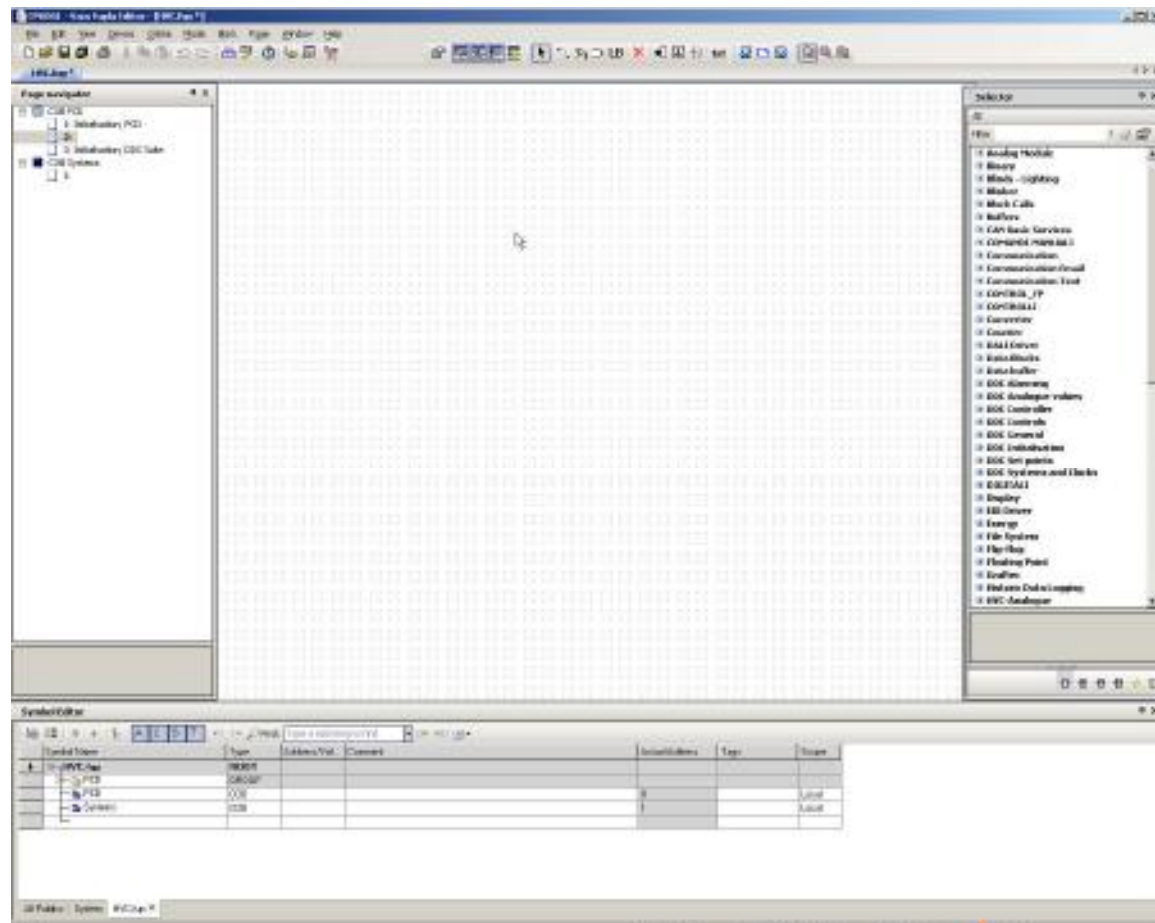
Working with DDC Suite will force long structured tree structure in symbol editor.

Therefore I recommend to “undock” the symbol editor window and resize it to a bigger comfortable window.

You can enable or disable the symbol editor window with key “F5”

If you build up the program by placing some FBoxes you don't need the symbol editor window.

But for the first impression switch on the symbol editor window

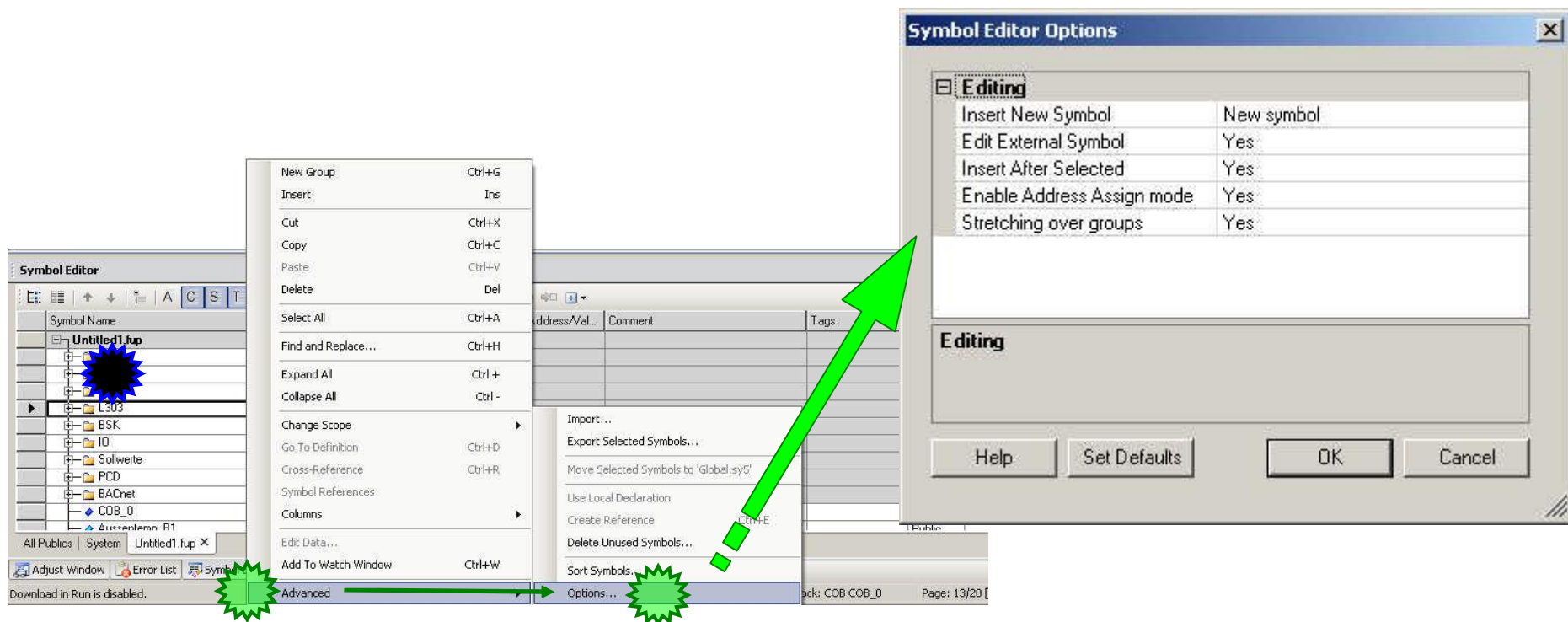


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

At least we have to check a setting to be sure that the symbols are created in the right way. Click with right mouse button into symbol editor, the select in context menu “Advanced” and in next context menu “Options ...”

Please set ALL settings in dialog “Symbol Editor Options” to have the same behaviour!





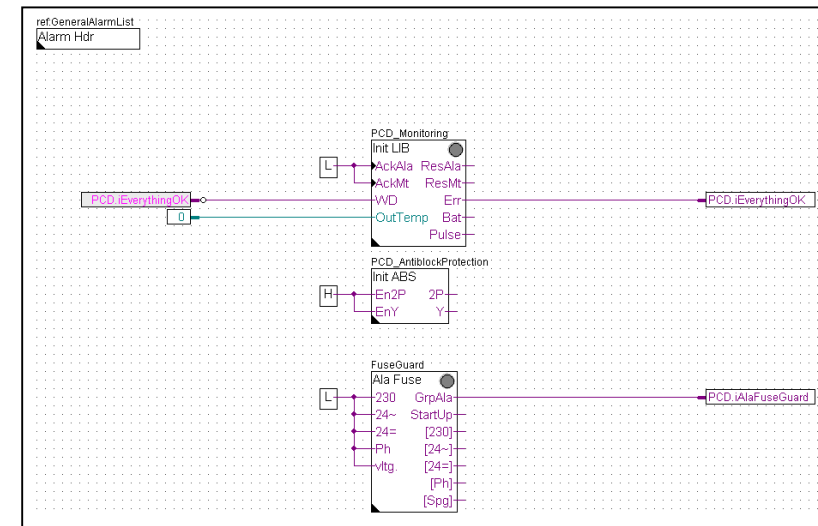
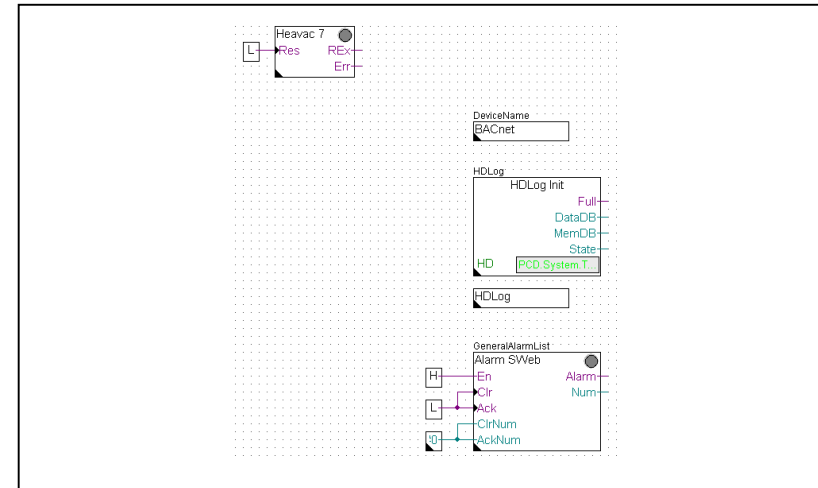
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

First 2 pages containing the FBoxes always needed in a typically Heavac Fupla program.

- Init FBox from Heavac library
- BACnet device FBox to switch on/off BACnet feature for DDC Suite 2.0 FBoxes
- HDLog initialization FBox – general offline trending to be used in a SWeb application
- additional HDLog FBox for DDC Suite 2.0 FBoxes
- Alarm list FBox for a general alarm monitoring to used in a SWeb application

- AlarmHdr FBox - organisation alarm numbers for DDC Suite 2.0 FBoxes
- Init FBox from DDC Suite library (DDC Suite needs Heavac Init FBox placed in front of)
- Anti blocking FBox – central management of anti blocking method
- Fuse Guard FBox – (optional) monitoring fuses to hide “ghost alarms/messages” in FBoxes with alarm functionality.

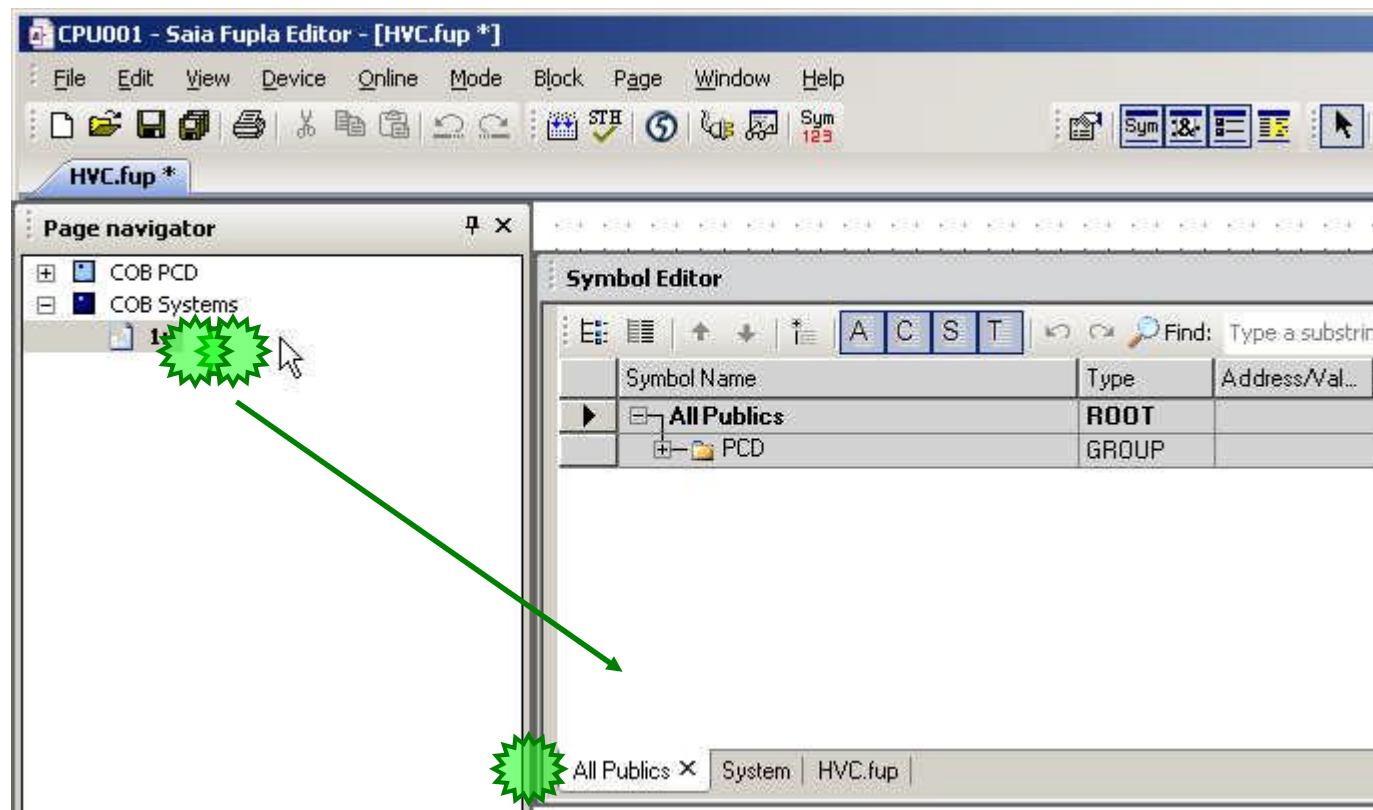




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

In the Fupla you see in “Page Navigator” already a block with name “Systems”. Double click on it to open the prepared empty page in it. You should have had this screen:

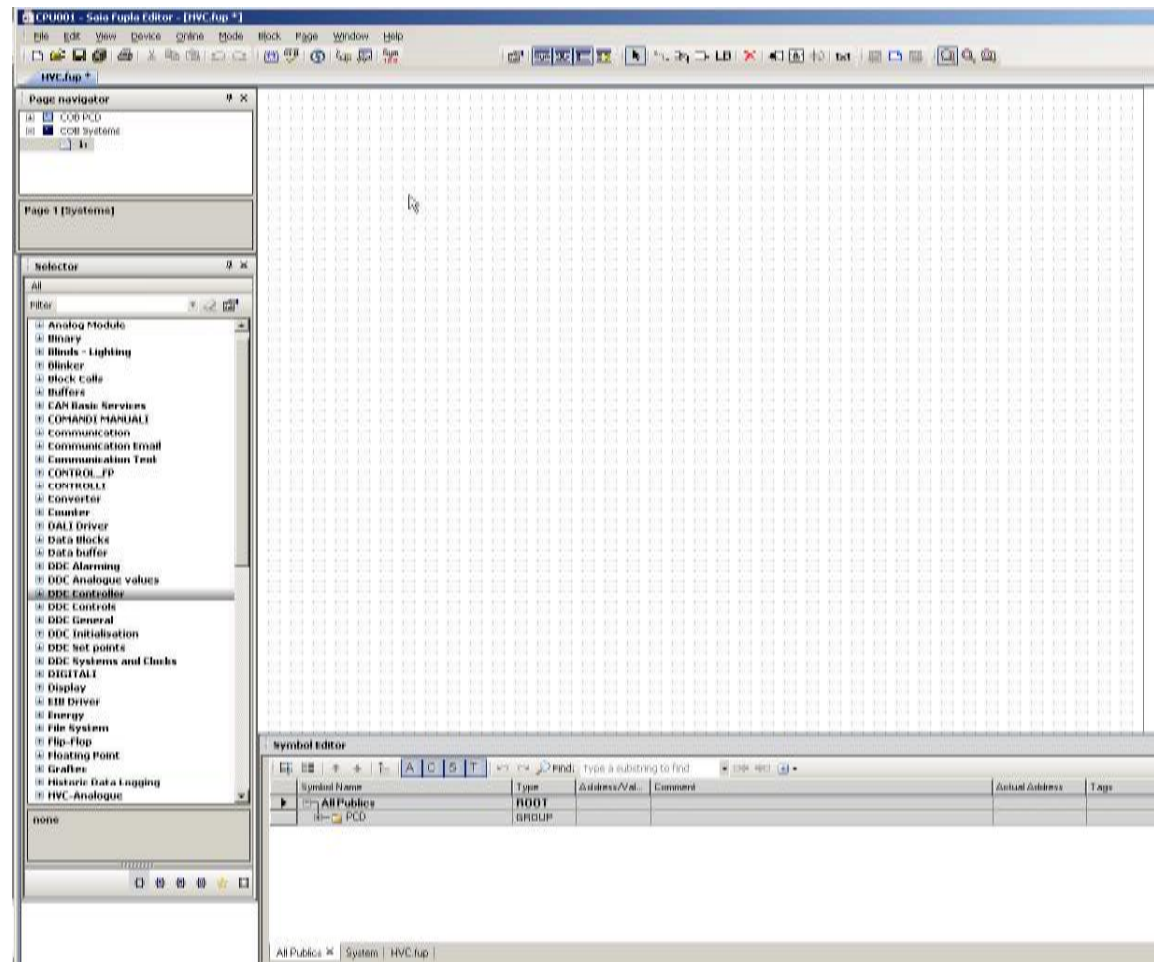




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

You should have this screen





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

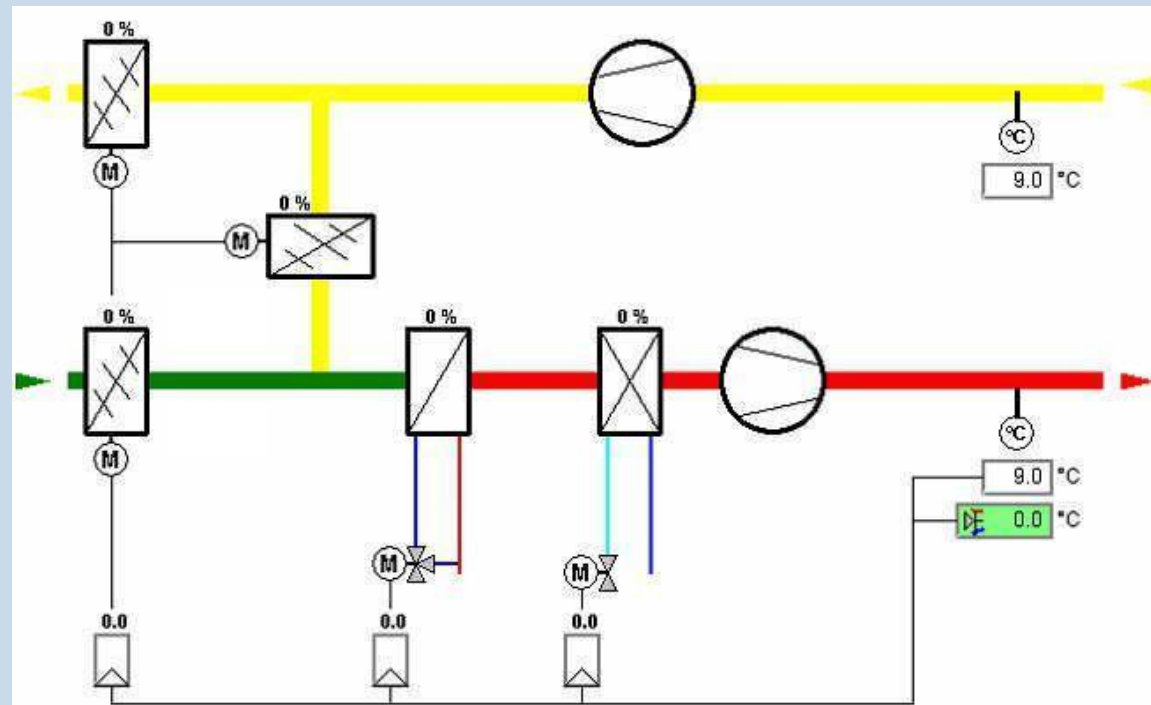
Working with Fupla

We will create a very tiny air condition. The functionality should include some virtual functionalities:

- week clock to schedule the air condition
- system switch to start/stop the air condition
- a serialized start procedure to be sure that the air condition will start always in a proper way

And also some physical components:

- supply air temperature sensor
- exhaust air temperature sensor
- supply air fan, 1 speed
- exhaust air fan, 1 speed
- damper or valves for cooling, mixed air and heating, controlled



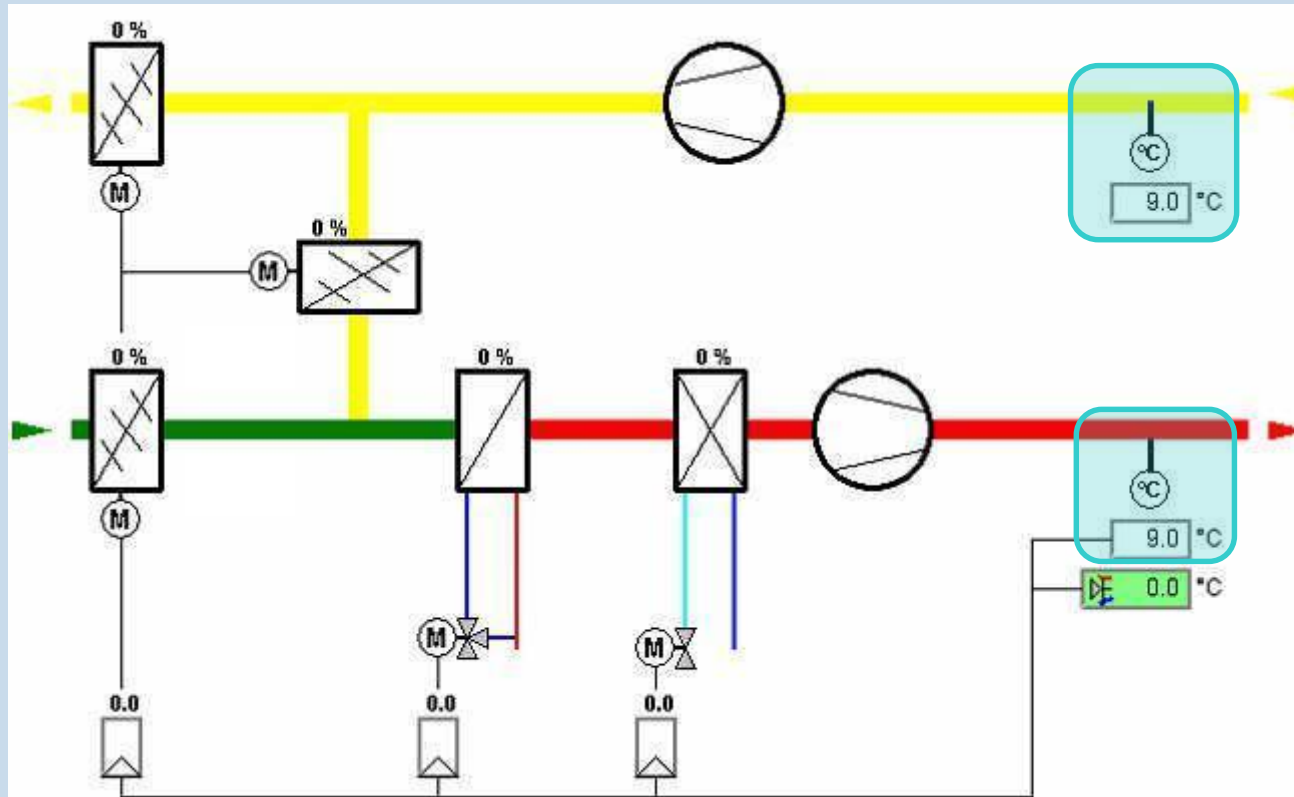


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

First Fupla page will contain

- the virtual functionalities **week clock**, **system switch**, **serialized start procedure**
- physical components **supply air temperature sensor**, **exhaust air temperature sensor**

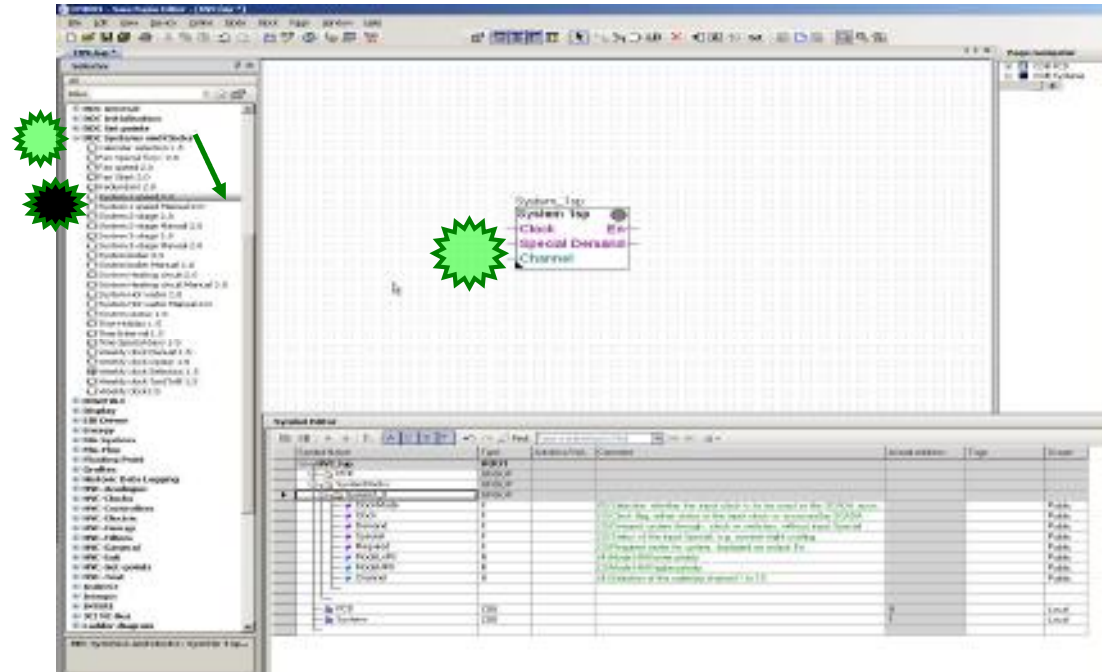




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

1. Select from FBox selector tab **Application** the family **DDC Systems and Clocks**.
2. Click on FBox **System 1 speed 2.0**
3. Place FBox approx. at same position as you can see in picture (top/centered)
4. Immediately you should see that in symbol editor something has happened.



When placing a DDC Suite FBox in Fupla the FBox will generate automatically

- a main group like **SystemClocks** to indicate from which family this FBox has been selected
- a subgroup like **System1_0** where the part before “_” indicates the FBox face name and after the “_” a index, starting from 0
- At least in this group all parameters from the FBox are available with symbol, type and comment





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Lets check the FBox adjust parameter. Double-click on FBox to open the **Properties Window**.

In the detail window you can see that the parameters are containing already predefined symbols and you can find these symbols again in the symbol editor.

The Properties Window shows the following settings for 'S01_switch':

- General:** (Name) S01_switch
- Adjust Parameters:**
 - System functions: BACnet No
 - Settings: HMI Low prio Automatic, Clock accessed by Input, calendar channel Not used, Requirement of clock Off
 - Static Symbols:
 - Clock accessed by: SystemClocks.System1_0.ClockMode F
 - Requirement of clock: SystemClocks.System1_0.Clock F
 - Demand by operator: SystemClocks.System1_0.Demand F
 - Requirement through special: SystemClocks.System1_0.Special F
 - System mode: SystemClocks.System1_0.Required F
 - HMI Low prio: SystemClocks.System1_0.ModLoPri R
 - HMI Higher prio: SystemClocks.System1_0.ModHiPri R

The Symbol Editor table is as follows:

Symbol Name	Type	Address/Val...	Comment	Actual Address	Tags	Scope
WeekClock_0	GROUP					
System1_0	GROUP					
Required	F		(3) Required mode for system, displayed on output En	4005		Public
ClockMode	F		(5) Selection whether the input clock is to be used or the SCADA acce..	4003		Public
ModLoPri	R		(4) Mode HMI lower priority	2002		Public
ModHiPri	R		(3) Mode HMI higher priority	2001		Public
Clock	F		(3) Clock flag, either status of the input clock or accessed by SCADA	4002		Public

**Using DDC Suite FBoxes will save a lot of manual work.
You never have to define symbols by your own!**

DDC Suite will do this for you automatically!





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

The FBox **System 1 speed 2.0** gives us the possibility to start/stop e.g. the air condition

- Manually by selecting parameter **HMI Lower priority**
- optional by **clock** via FBox **Input** or SCADA
- optional by a **calendar** feature

Properties	
DDC Systems and Clocks: System 1 speed 2.0	
General	
(Name)	S01_Switch
Comment	
Adjust Parameters	
System functions	
BACnet	No
Settings	
HMI Low prio	Automatic
... Clock accessed by	Input
... calendar channel	Not used
... Requirement of clock	Off
Static Symbols	
... Clock accessed by	SystemClocks.System1_0.ClockMode F
... Requirement of clock	SystemClocks.System1_0.Clock F
Demand by operator	SystemClocks.System1_0.Demand F
Requirement through special	SystemClocks.System1_0.Special F
System mode	SystemClocks.System1_0.Required F
HMI Low prio	SystemClocks.System1_0.ModeLoPri R
HMI Higher prio	SystemClocks.System1_0.ModeHiPri R
... calendar channel	SystemClocks.System1_0.Channel R

DDC Suite FBoxes using always online parameters. Therefore it's possible to use e.g. during commissioning a clock FBox to start/stop the air condition as long the SCADA system is not present.

If the SCADA is online it's easy to use the SCADA clock manager to start/stop the air condition. Just switch the parameter **... Clock accessed by** from **Input** to **SCADA**. Now the SCADA can write the start/stop clock command into the parameter **... Requirement of clock**.

Maybe you can also switch back automatically to the clock FBox if you detect that the SCADA is offline ...



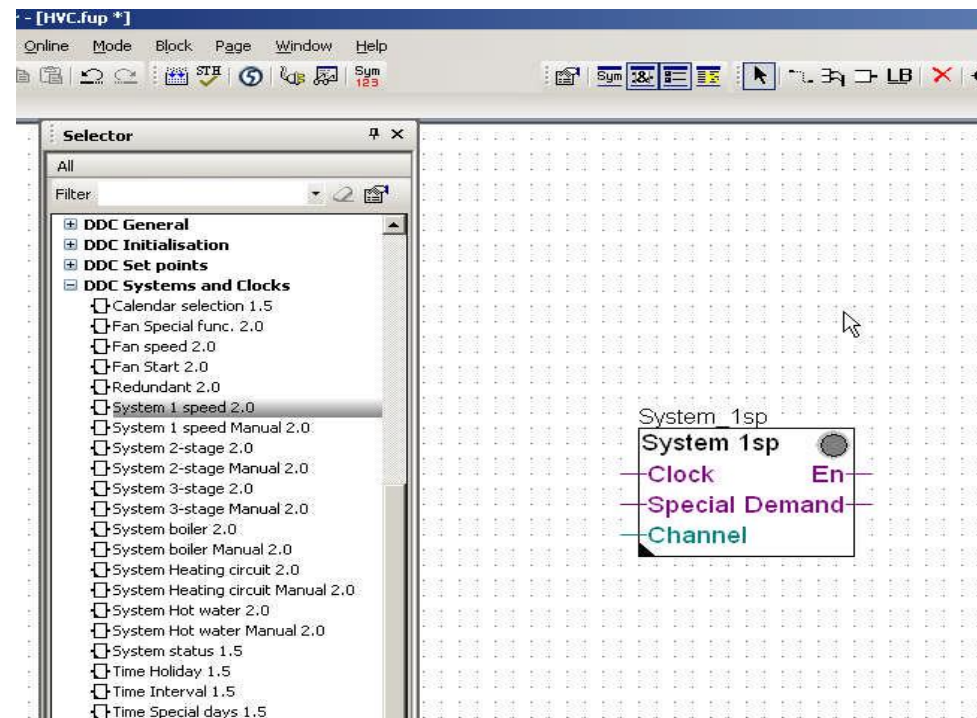
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Close adjust window. We do not need the symbol editor when writing the program by using FBoxes at the first moment. As you have seen the FBoxes will create automatically all resources by themselves.

With key “F5” it’s easy to **hide the symbol editor** – pressing “F5” will pop up the **symbol editor** again.

You should have this screen:





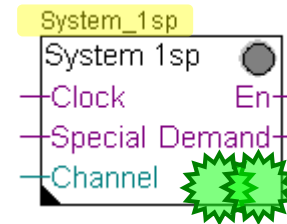
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

As you can see the FBox **System 1sp** has a default FBox name property **System_1sp**. DDC Suite FBoxes will use the FBox name property for some features therefore it's necessary to use a good name convention.

Double Click on FBox opens the Window: **FBox properties**.

Change the default name into **S01_Switch**



Properties

DDC Systems and Clocks:Anlage 1-stufig 2.0

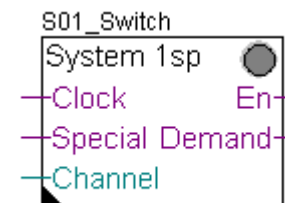
General

(Name) System_1sp

Advanced Info

Name	Anlage 1-stufig 2.0
Macro Name	_DDC_ENSWITCH21
Status	
Extra Info	
Version in library	200000
Family	DDC Systems and Clocks
Library	DDC Library
Size	12; 8

At the end you should have this:



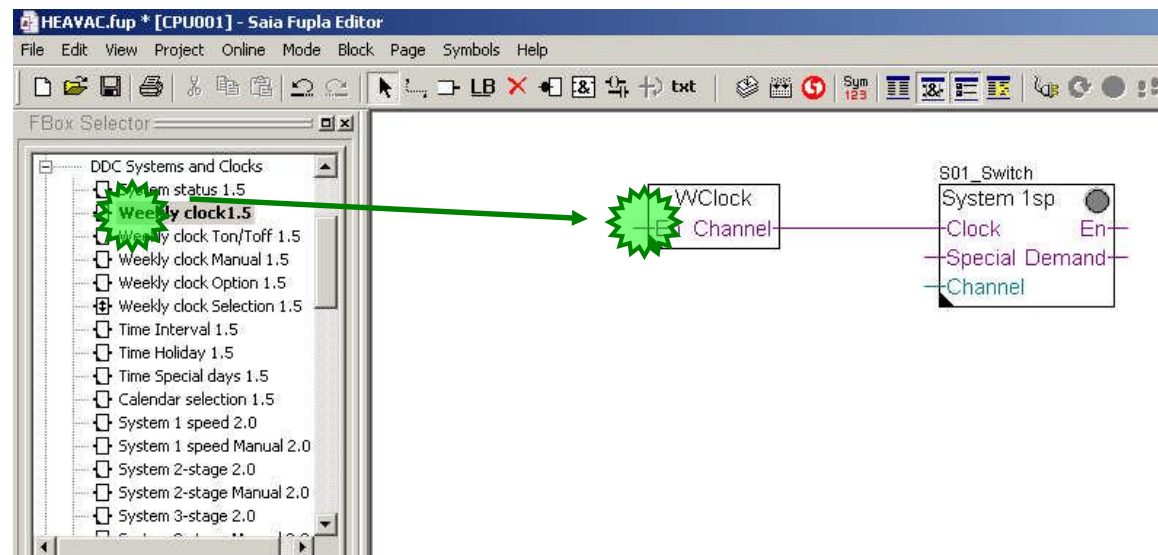


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

In this example we use the clock feature via **FBox input Clock**. Therefore we have to add a clock FBox.

1. Select from **FBox selector** tab **Application** the family **DDC Systems and Clocks**.
2. Click on FBox **Weekly Clock 1.5**
3. Place FBox approx. at same position as you can see in picture (top/centered)
4. Connect the **FBox output Channel** with **FBox input Clock**.



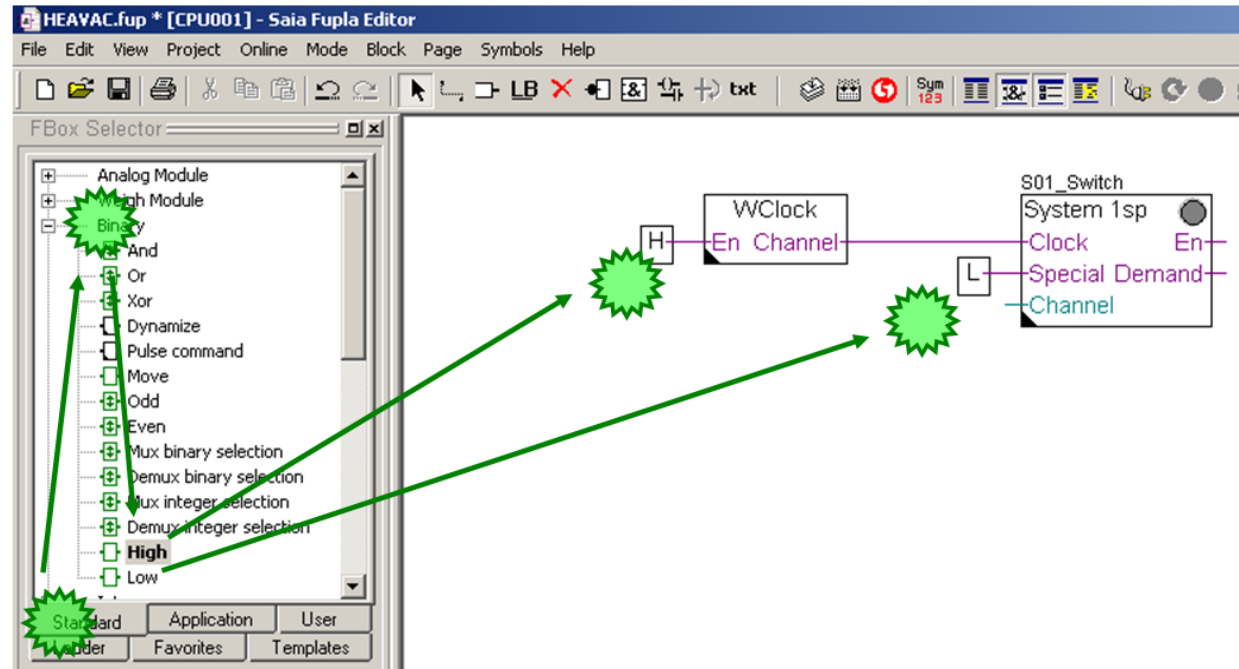


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Now we have to close some FBox inputs. E.g. the input En from FBox WClock should be always high, the input Special from FBox System 1sp is not used, therefore always low.

1. Select from FBox selector tab Standard the family binary.
2. Use FBox High and connect at En from FBox WClock
3. Use FBox Low and connect at Special from FBox System 1sp



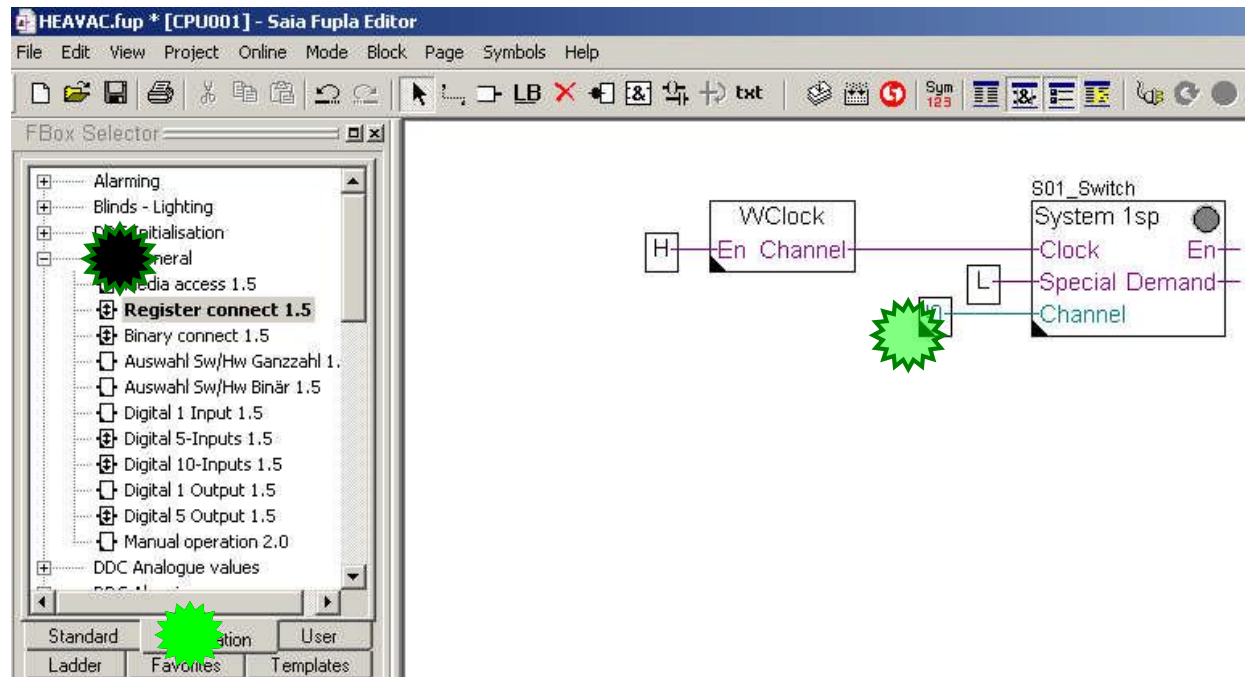


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

The **input Channel** from **FBox System 1sp** is also not used (optional for use with a calendar feature). Both this is an integer connector, therefore we need a special FBox to “close” this connector.

1. Select from **FBox selector** tab **Application** the family **DDC General**.
2. Use **FBox Register connect 1.5** and connect at **Channel** from **FBox System 1sp**



This FBox is also useful to set a constant value instead of a connector.



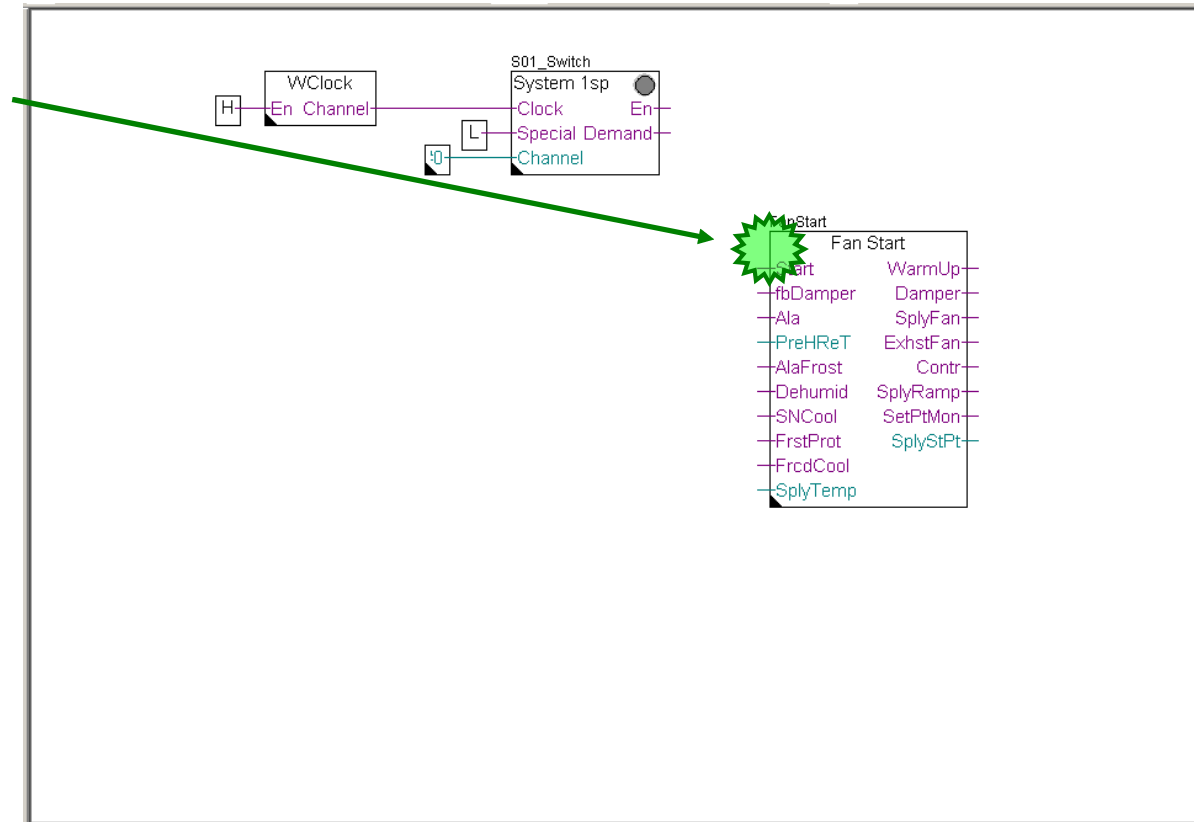


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

The **input Channel** from **FBox System 1sp** is also not used (optional for use with a calendar feature). Both this is an integer connector, therefore we need a special FBox to “close” this connector.

1. Select from **FBox selector** tab **Application** the family **DDC System and Clocks**.
2. Click on FBox **Fan Start 2.0**
3. Place FBox approx. at same position as you can see in picture





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Remember - the DDC Suite FBoxes will use the FBox name property for some features therefore it's necessary to use a good name convention.

Double Click on FBox opens the Window:
FBox properties:

Change the default name into **S01_FanStart**

The diagram shows an initial FBox labeled 'FanStart' with terminals: Start, WarmUp, fbDamper, Damper, Ala, and SlnvFan. A green arrow points from the 'FanStart' label to the 'Properties' window. In the Properties window, the 'Name' field is highlighted in green and contains the text 'FanStart'. Below the 'Adjust Parameters' section, there is a table of delays:

Delays	
Warm up preheater (s)	180.0
Delay Supply/Exhaust fan	5.0
Delay Fan/Controller (s)	10.0

At the end you should have this:

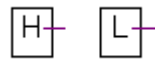
The final diagram shows the FBox renamed to 'S01_FanStart'. The terminals are: Start, WarmUp, fbDamper, and Damper.



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

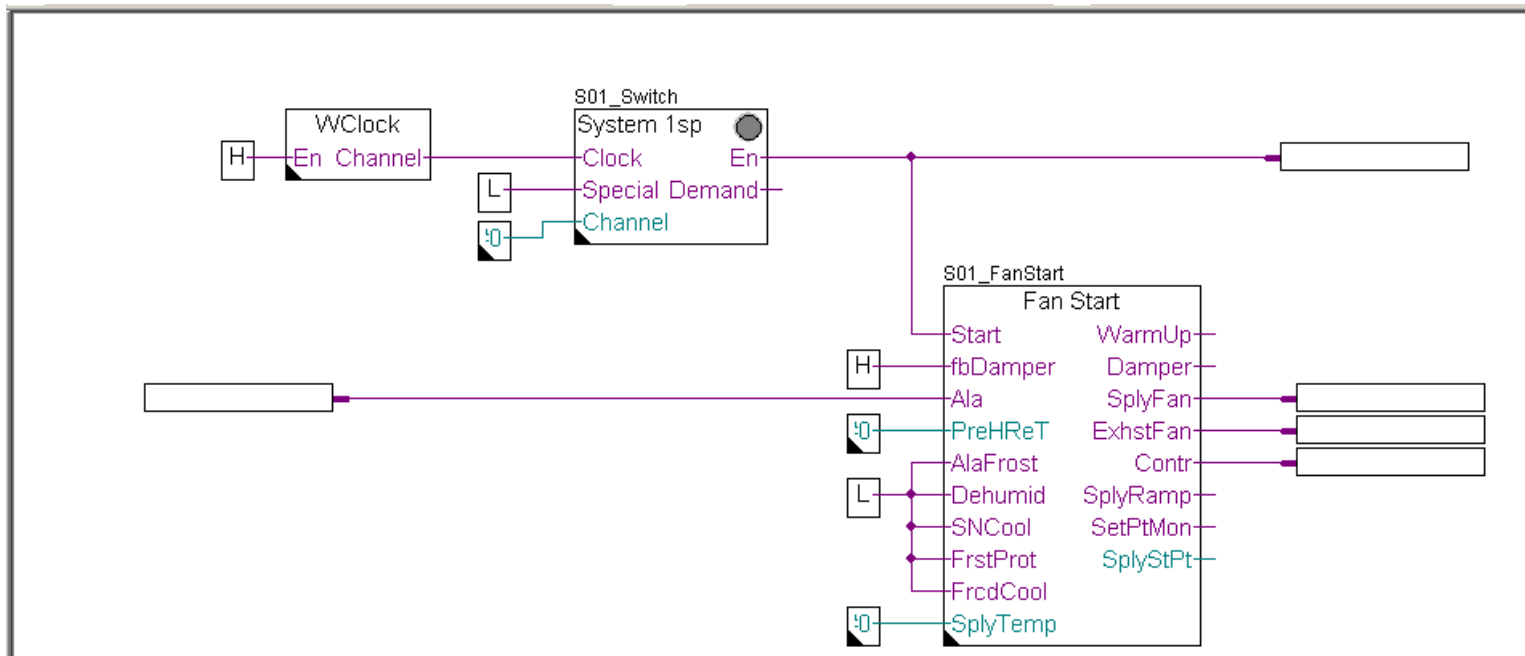
Now finish the this part by connecting some Low, High, Integer FBoxes and connectors.



FBox selector tab **Standard**, family **Binary**, FBox **High** and **Low**



FBox selector tab **Application**, family **DDC General**, FBox **Register connect 1.5**





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

The FBox **Fan Start** is a often used method to start up an air condition in a strongly defined sequence, e.g.

1. Warm up pre-heater to prevent a frost alarm when air condition will start in winter. If this has been successful proceed with
2. Open damper (flap) and wait until feedback “damper (flap) open”
3. Start supply air fan, wait some seconds and
4. Start exhaust air fan, wait some seconds and
5. Enable controlling (PID) an after some minutes
6. Start set point monitoring

There is also a set point ramp for supply air temperature to have a smooth start up of controller function to prevent a overreaction if the supply air is too warm after the warm up phase



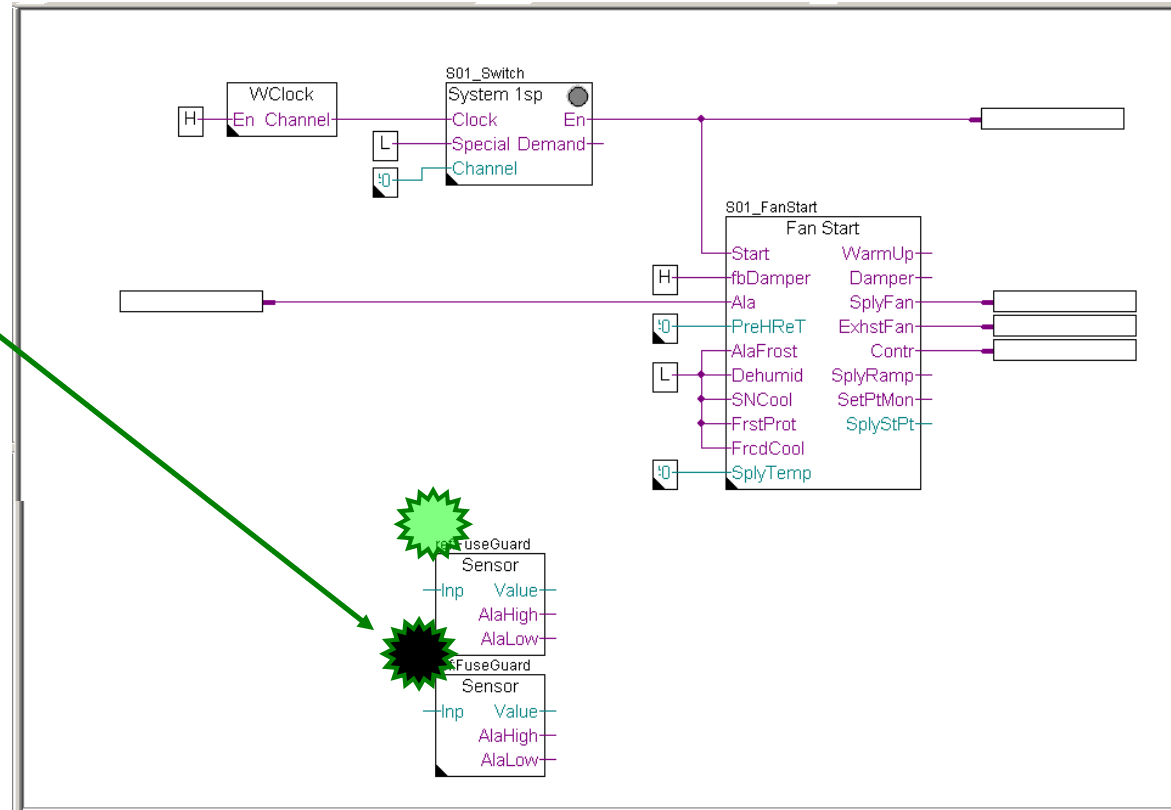


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Now we add 2 temperature sensors, the first should handle the supply air temperature, the second the exhaust air temperature

1. Select from FBox selector tab **Application** the family **DDC System and Clocks**.
2. Click on FBox **Fan Start 2.0**
3. Place 2 FBoxes approx. at same position as you can see in picture

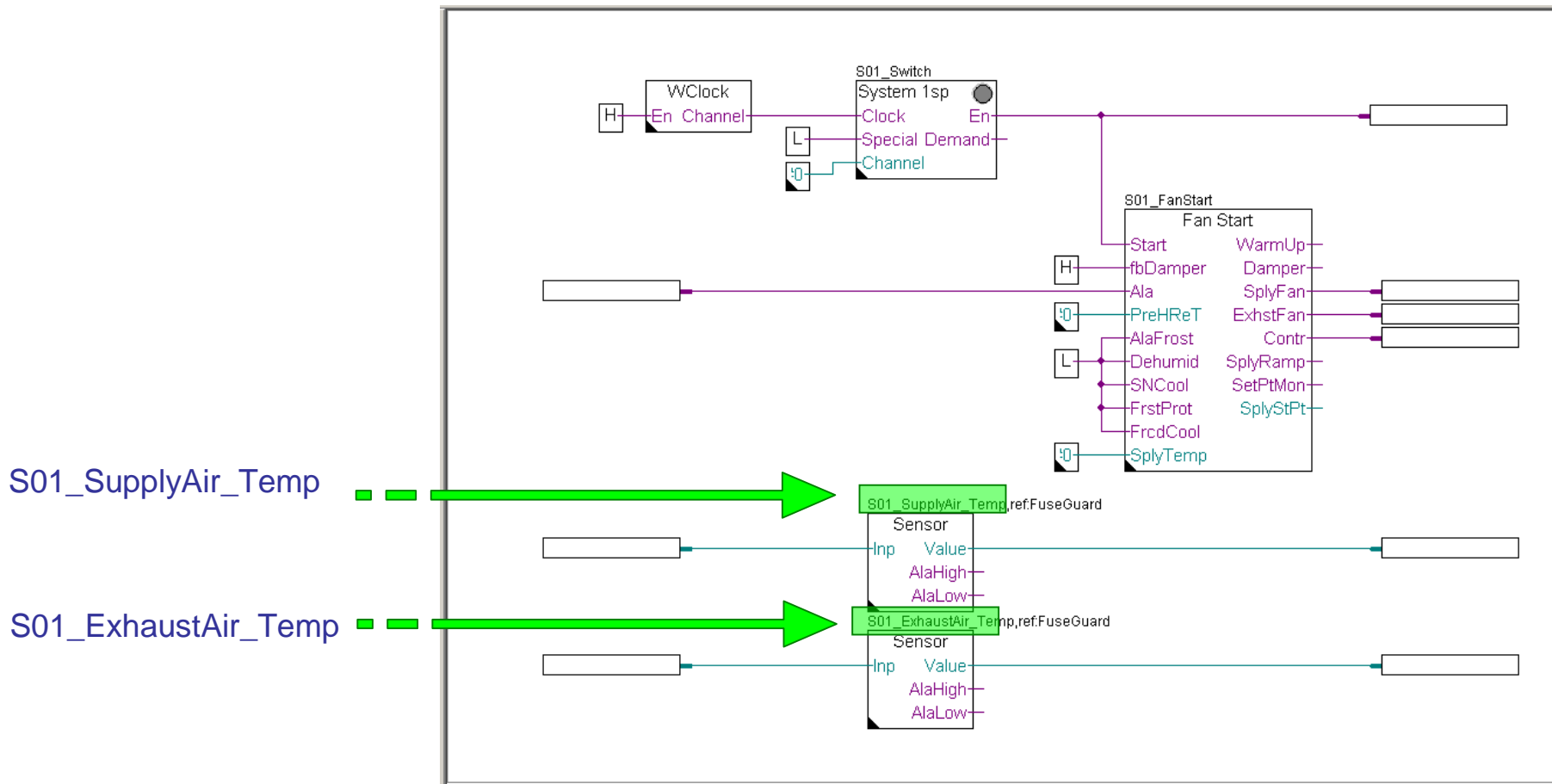




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Now finish this part by connecting the in and out connectors and editing the FBox name properties.
The FBox reference properties stay unchanged.

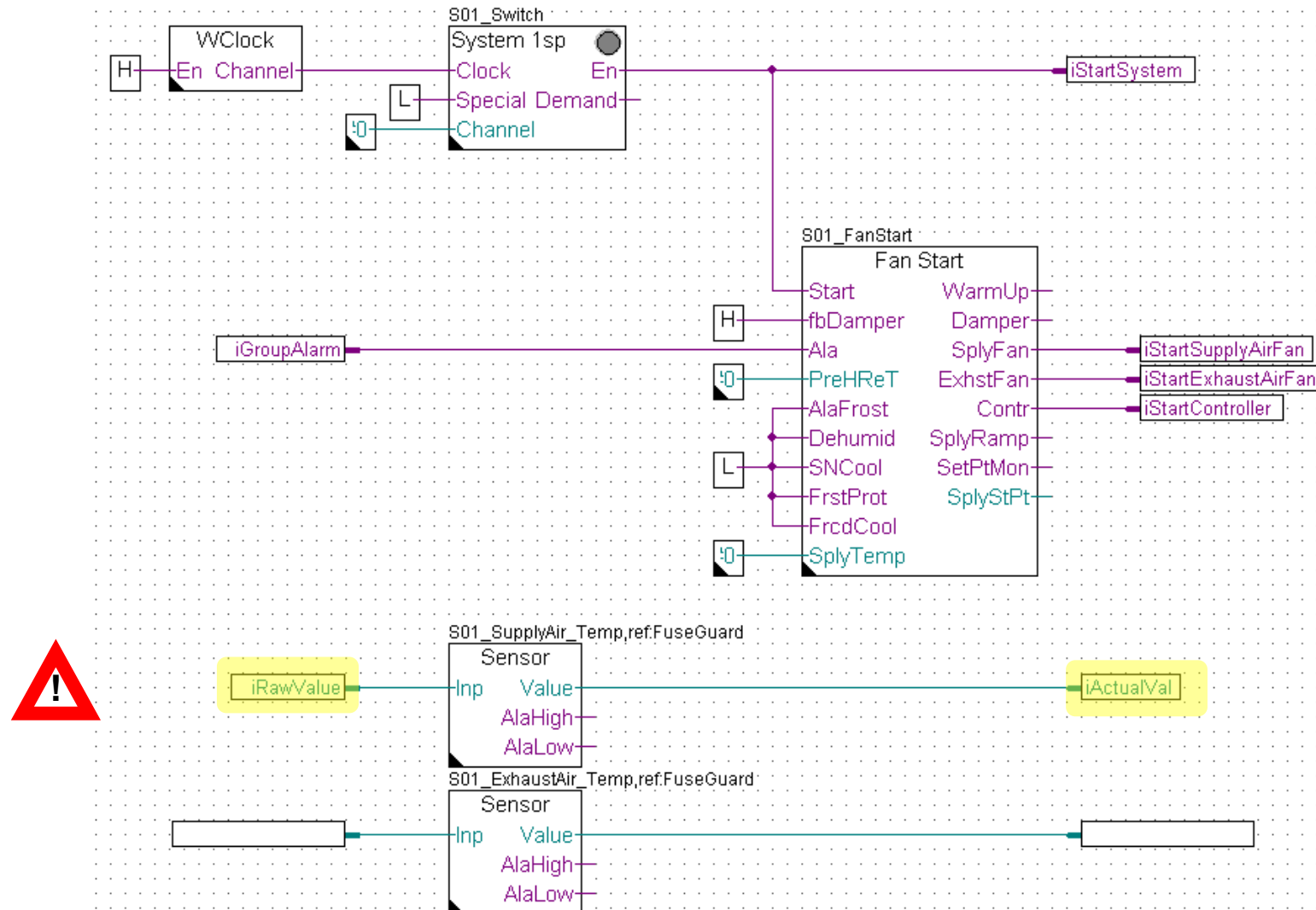




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Please enter the symbolnames as shown below





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Please check in symbol editor (remember show/hide symbol editor with key “F5”) if you see the same structure and symbols.



Symbol Editor

Find: Type a substring to find

Symbol Name	Type	Address/Val...	Comment
HKLS.fup	ROOT		
PCD	GROUP		
SystemClocks	GROUP		
FanStart_0	GROUP		
WeekClock_0	GROUP		
System1_0	GROUP		
Analogue	GROUP		
Sensor_0	GROUP		
Sensor_1	GROUP		
Allgemein	COB		
Anlage_X	COB		
COB_Luftung	COB		
iRaw		value	
iActualValue	R		
iRawvalue	R		
iGroupAlarm	F		
iStartsupplyAirFan	F		
iStartExhaustAirFan	F		
iStartController	F		

All Publics | System | HKLS.fup X





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla



The Sensor FBox with name “S01_SupplyAirFan_Temp” is connected to symbols “iRawValue” and “iActualValue” because the input is the raw value from analogue input FBox and the output is the converted, filtered and calibrated actual value.

The Sensor FBox with name “S01_ExhaustAirFan_Temp” should be connected the same symbols but than we'll have e.g. the symbol “iRawValue” used for two different functionalities.

Now this is the point where we should start to structure the symbols we got from the FBoxes and declared by us.

Structuring data is good for

- Finding data in a big list much easier
- Gives more information about the data itself
- Reduces type writing error by reusing same symbol declarations
- Is the base for writing reusable software





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

- structuring data





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Let's edit the page property "name".
 Right mouse click in the page in Page Navigator select Properties and type in text field "Name"

S01 Start/Stop air condition

The screenshot shows the 'Page navigator' window with a tree view containing 'COB Allgemein', 'COB Anlage_X', 'COB System_Xa', and '1: S01 Start/Stop AirCondition'. A context menu is open over the selected page, listing various actions like 'Open Page', 'New Block', 'Cut', 'Copy', 'Paste', etc. The 'Properties' option at the bottom of the menu is highlighted with a green bar. A green arrow points from this 'Properties' option to the 'Properties' window. The 'Properties' window shows the 'General' tab with the '(Name)' field containing 'S01_Start/Stop AirCondition'. Another green arrow points from the text 'S01 Start/Stop air condition' to this field.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Now we will start to organise the data in symbol editor - all from the FBoxes and the few symbols we defined are used in the air condition. Therefore they should be grouped in a "main" group named e.g. "S01" (=System 01).



S01

+	System1_0	GROUP	
+	S01	GROUP	
	PCD	COB	
	Systems	COB	
	iStartExhaustAirFan	C	

On this Fupla page we have 3 virtual functionalities, week clock, system switch and fan start. We can not touch them (not physically existing), therefore I recommend to define a sub group "System" within group "S01"

System

+	FanStart_0	GROUP	
+	WeekClock_0	GROUP	
+	System1_0	GROUP	
+	S01	GROUP	
+	System	GROUP	





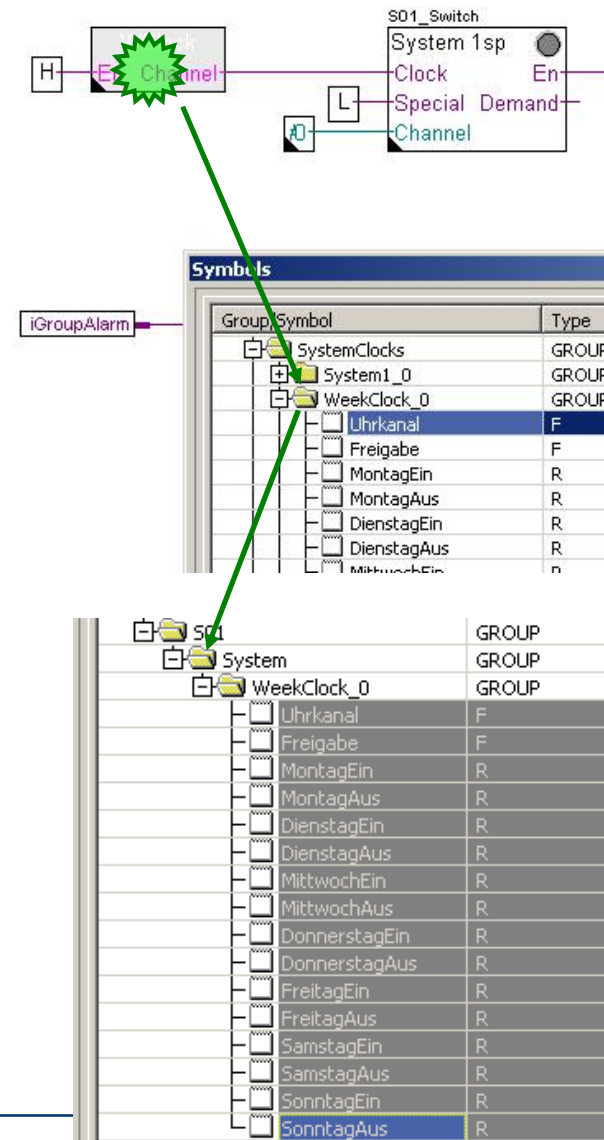
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Let's move the data from FBox **WClock** into the group **S01.System**. To find the data just click on FBox. Symbol editor will jump automatically into the group containing the first defined data from this FBox.

You see they are located in **SystemClocks.WeekClock_0**

Now drag&drop the group **WeekClock_0** into the group **S01.System**





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Rename the group `WeekClock_0` into

`Weekclock`

Item	Type
501	GROUP
System	GROUP
Weekclock	GROUP
Uhrkanal	F
Freigabe	F

You can move and rename groups. This is useful to build up a clear structure and to define clear names. This will help you to find very easy data points in symbol editor – and the group names are used from Sweb and ViSi.Plus for mapping data from a FBox into a view object!

Creating a clear data structure is a must! The structure within this workshop is only an example of how to do it.

But never move or rename the symbols within a group if they are created from a FBox automatically. They are a kind of data base name space convention. If you rename them the Sweb and ViSi.Plus view object won't work any more!





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Repeat the steps before also for FBox *System 1sp*. Click on FBox, drag&drop group *System1_0* into group *S01.System*.



Group/Symbol	Type	Address/Va
SystemClocks	GROUP	
FanStart_0	GROUP	
Analogue	GROUP	
Controls	GROUP	
Alarming	GROUP	
Controller	GROUP	
SetPoints	GROUP	
S01	GROUP	
System	GROUP	
Weekclock	GROUP	
System1_0	GROUP	
UhrTyp	F	
Uhrkanal	F	

Rename group *System1_0* into

Switch

S01	GROUP	
System	GROUP	
Weekclock	GROUP	
Switch	GROUP	
UhrTyp	F	

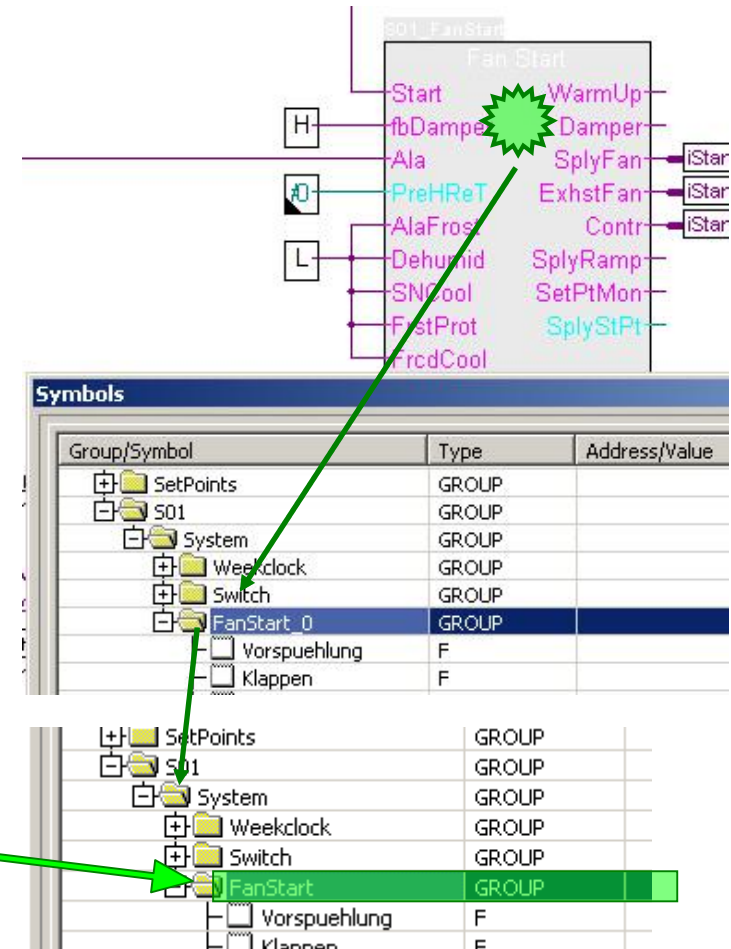




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Repeat the steps before also for FBox Fan Start. Click on FBox, drag&drop group FanStart_0 into group S01.System.



Rename group FanStart_0 into

FanStart





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Now the symbols in connectors connected to the FBox inputs or outputs at this 3 FBoxes should also be moved into the group **S01.System**.

Mark the symbols:

- iStartSystem
- iStartSupplyAirFan
- iStartExhaustAirFan
- iStartController
- iGroupAlarm

And drag&drop them into group **S01.System**

Symbols

Group/Symbol	Type	Address/Value
<input type="checkbox"/> iStartSystem	F	
<input type="checkbox"/> iStartSupplyAirFan	F	
<input type="checkbox"/> iStartExhaustAirFan	F	
<input type="checkbox"/> iStartController	F	
<input type="checkbox"/> iSupplyAirTemp	R	
<input type="checkbox"/> iExhaustAirTemp	R	
<input type="checkbox"/> iSupplyAirTempInput	R	
<input type="checkbox"/> iExhaustAirTempInput	R	
<input type="checkbox"/> iGroupAlarm	F	
<input type="checkbox"/> SupplyAirFanRun	F	
<input type="checkbox"/> ExhaustAirFanRun	F	

<input type="checkbox"/> Set Points	GROUP	
<input type="checkbox"/> S01	GROUP	
<input type="checkbox"/> System	GROUP	
<input type="checkbox"/> iStartSystem	F	
<input type="checkbox"/> iStartSupplyAirFan	F	
<input type="checkbox"/> iStartExhaustAirFan	F	
<input type="checkbox"/> iStartController	F	
<input type="checkbox"/> iGroupAlarm	F	
<input type="checkbox"/> Weekclock	GROUP	



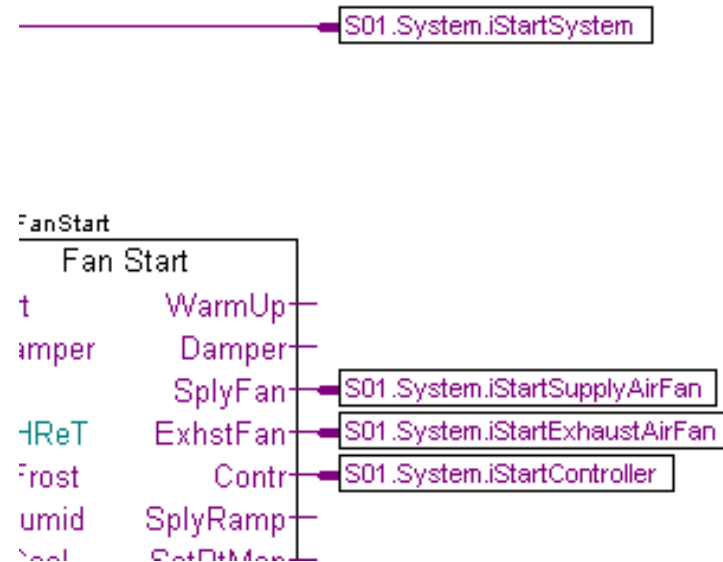


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

When renaming in symbol editor the symbols in the input or output connectors will be automatically updated.

So you have also a better identification in your program when reading the symbols.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

At this page there are 2 Sensor FBoxes left. One supports the [supply air temperature sensor](#) and the other the [exhaust air temperature sensor](#).

Maybe there will be more available in the supply air, e.g. the supply air fan or a supply air humidity sensor – therefore I recommend to create a subgroup [SupplyAir](#) within group [S01](#) and also a subgroup [Temperature](#) within subgroup [SupplyAir](#).

Same for Exhaust Air ...

I recommend a depth of 4 groups:

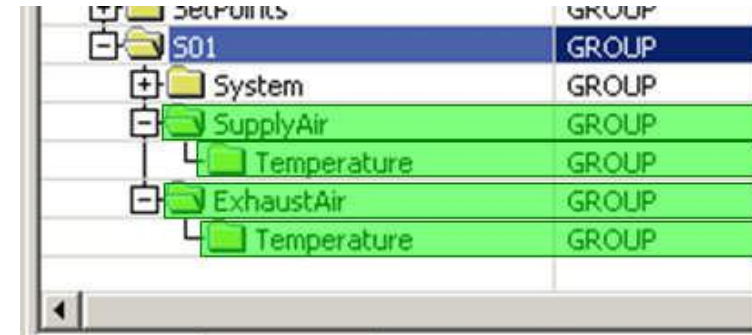
1st group = the system, e.g. AC01 (=Air Condition 01)

2nd group = where it's located, e.g. SupplyAir

3rd group = what's there, e.g. Temperature

4th group = the functionality or component, e.g. Sensor

When reading the group structure [AC01.ExhaustAir.Humidity.Sensor](#) you will know the location at the plant and will find very fast all information depending to this sensor in the symbol editor.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Repeat the steps before also for FBox **Sensor** with name **S01_SupplyAir_Temp.** Click on FBox, drag&drop group **Sensor_0** into group **S01.SupplyAir.Temperature.**

Group/Symbol	Type
Analogue	GROUP
Sensor_0	GROUP
SmGwOben	F
SmGwUnten	F
Istwert	R

Rename the group **Sensor_0** into **Sensor.**

S01	GROUP
System	GROUP
SupplyAir	GROUP
Temperature	GROUP
Sensor	GROUP
SmGwOben	F
SmGwUnten	F

Repeat the steps before also for FBox **Sensor** with name **S01_ExhaustAir_Temp.** Click on FBox, drag&drop group **Sensor_1** into group **S01.ExhaustAir.Temperature.**

Group/Symbol	Type
Analogue	GROUP
Sensor_1	GROUP
SmGwOben	F
SmGwUnten	F
Istwert	R

Rename the group **Sensor_1** into **Sensor.**

S01	GROUP
System	GROUP
SupplyAir	GROUP
ExhaustAir	GROUP
Temperature	GROUP
Sensor	GROUP
SmGwOben	F
SmGwUnten	F





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Now the symbols in connectors connected to the FBox inputs or outputs at the first FBox should also be moved into the group **S01.SupplyAir.Temperatur**.

Mark the symbols:

- iRawValue
- iActualVal

And drag&drop them into group **S01.SupplyAir.Temperatur**

Group/Symbol	Type	A
[-] Folder		
[-] iRawValue	R	
[-] iActualVal	R	
[+] PCD	GROUP	
[-] SystemClocks	GROUP	

Group/Symbol	Type
[-] Folder	
[+] PCD	GROUP
[-] SystemClocks	GROUP
[-] Analogue	GROUP
[-] S01	GROUP
[-] System	GROUP
[-] SupplyAir	GROUP
[-] Temperature	GROUP
[-] iRawValue	R
[-] iActualVal	R
[+] Sensor	GROUP





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla



The second FBox also need the same symbols in the group of **S01.ExhaustAir.Temperatur**.

But we did not declared to prevent having same symbols used for different functions.

Instead of creating them now manually we duplicate them in SymbolEditor.

- mark both symbols in group **S01.SupplyAir.Temperatur**.
- press "Ctrl" key and drag&drop them into group **S01.ExhaustAir.Temperatur**

With pressing "Ctrl" key we duplicate the symbols! Without you move them from one group into another.

Be always aware if you want to move or duplicate symbols!

+	S01	GROUP
+	System	GROUP
-	SupplyAir	GROUP
-	Temperature	GROUP
-	iRawValue	R
-	iActualVal	R
+	Sensor	GROUP
-	ExhaustAir	GROUP
-	Temperature	GROUP
+	Sensor	GROUP

+	S01	GROUP
+	System	GROUP
-	SupplyAir	GROUP
-	Temperature	GROUP
-	iRawValue	R
-	iActualVal	R
+	Sensor	GROUP
-	ExhaustAir	GROUP
-	Temperature	GROUP
-	iRawValue	R
-	iActualVal	R
+	Sensor	GROUP





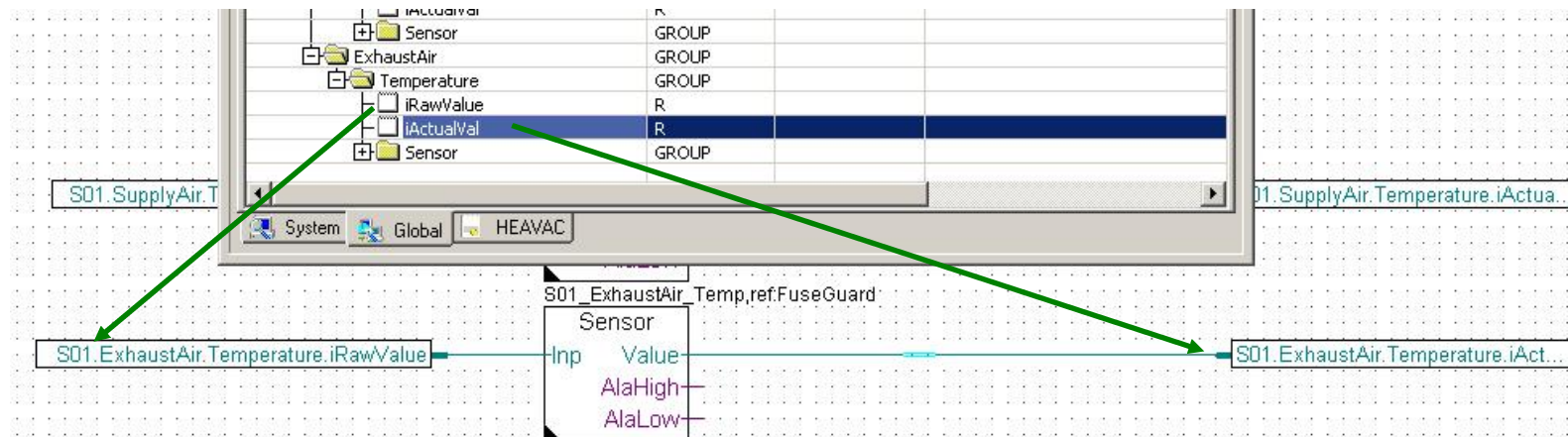
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla



Now just drag&drop the new symbols into the connector in Fupla page.

Doing it this way you'll have always the same name convention for same functionalities.



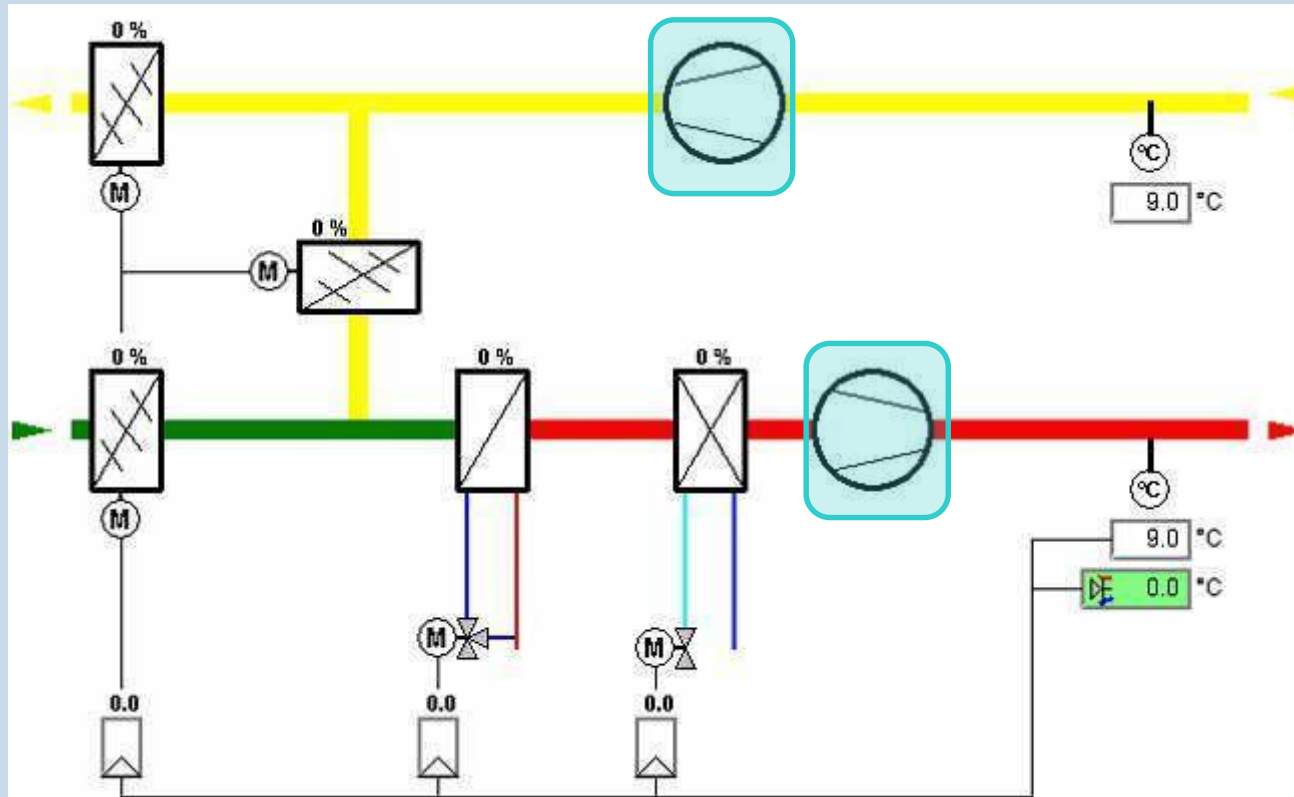


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Second Fupla page will contain

- physical components **supply air fan, exhaust air fan**

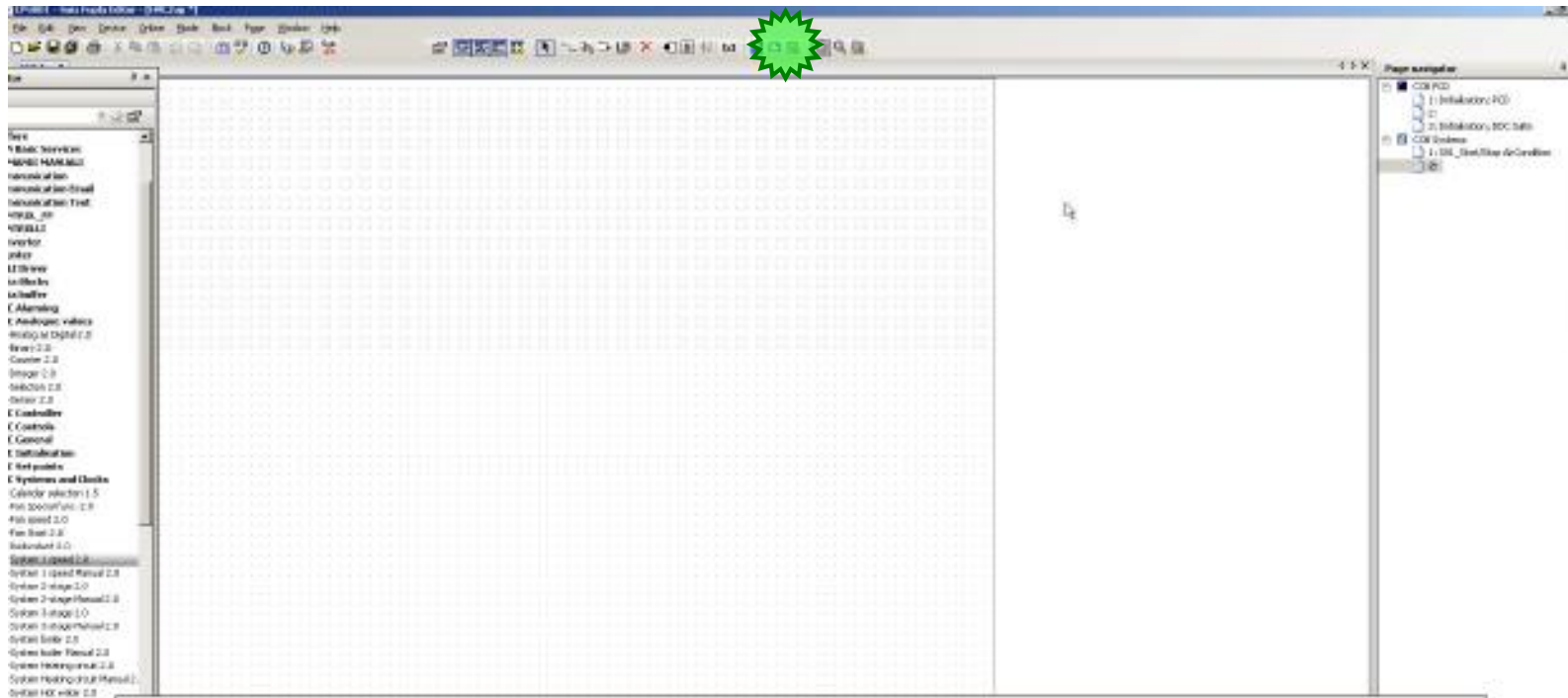




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Add a new page after the current page



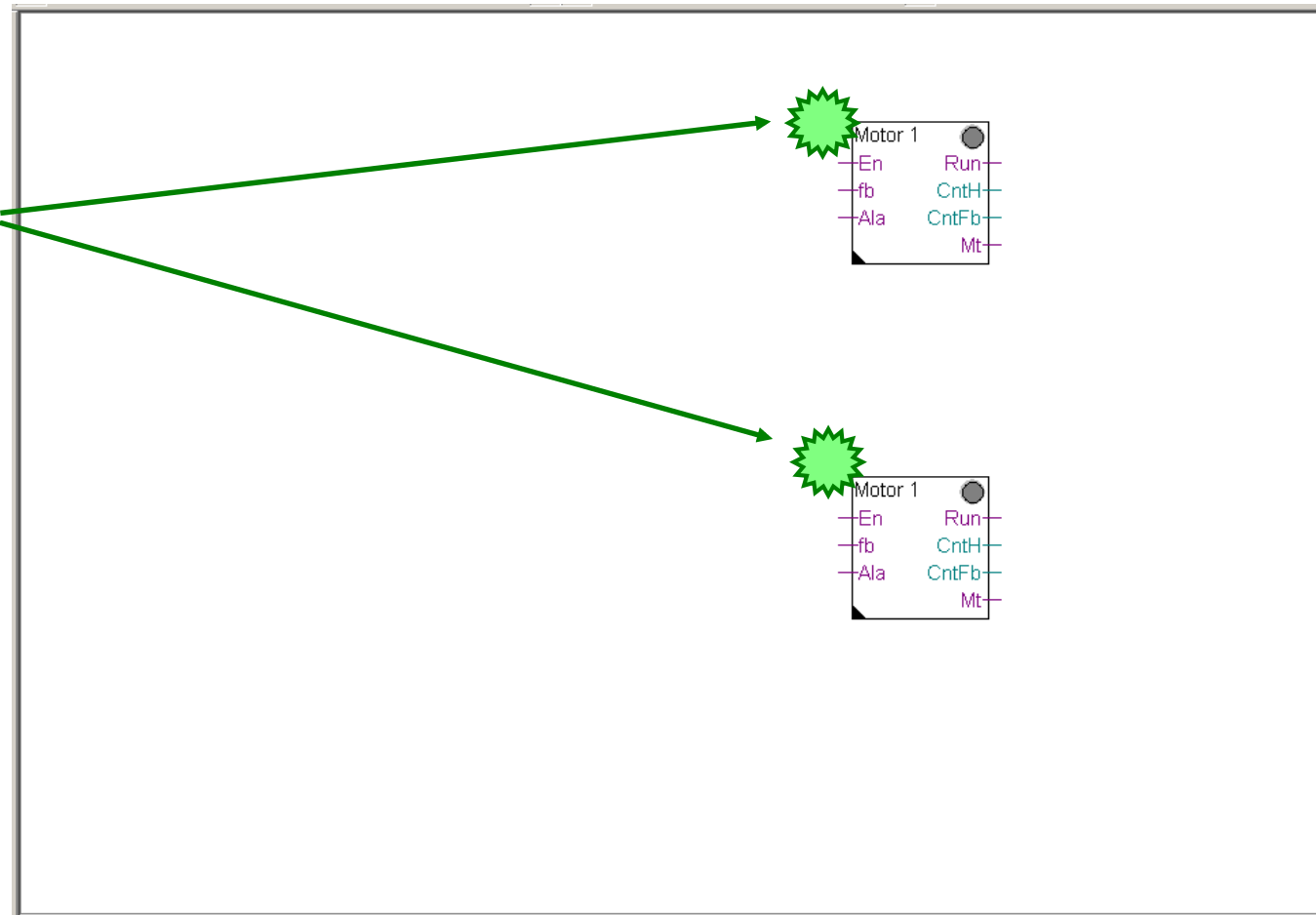


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

First we use some control FBoxes

1. Select from FBox selector tab **Application** the family **DDC Controls**
2. Click on FBox **Motor 1 speed 2.0**
3. Place 2 FBoxes approx. at same position as you can see in picture



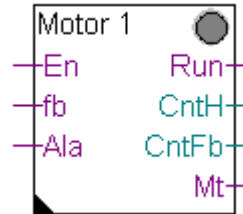


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

The FBox **Motor 1 speed** controls any drive via one digital output. The features are

- Virtual switch e.g. to start/stop for testing or maintenance
- Start delay
- Counting working hours
- Counting switch-on via feedback input
- Monitoring this counter to indicate e.g. after 2000 working hours “maintenance necessary”
- Collecting all information for a clear presentation why the motor is running or not



Properties DDC Controls:Motor 1 speed 2.0

General

(Name)

Comment

Adjust Parameters

System functions

PCD Alarm administration (Inde...	0
BACnet	No

Settings

Digital output	-1
HMI Lower prio...	Automatic
Start delay (s)	0.0

Counting

Feedback	0
Message after feedback	2000
Hours	0
Message after hours	5000



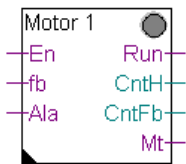


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

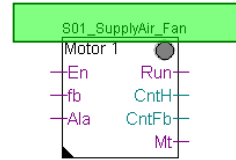
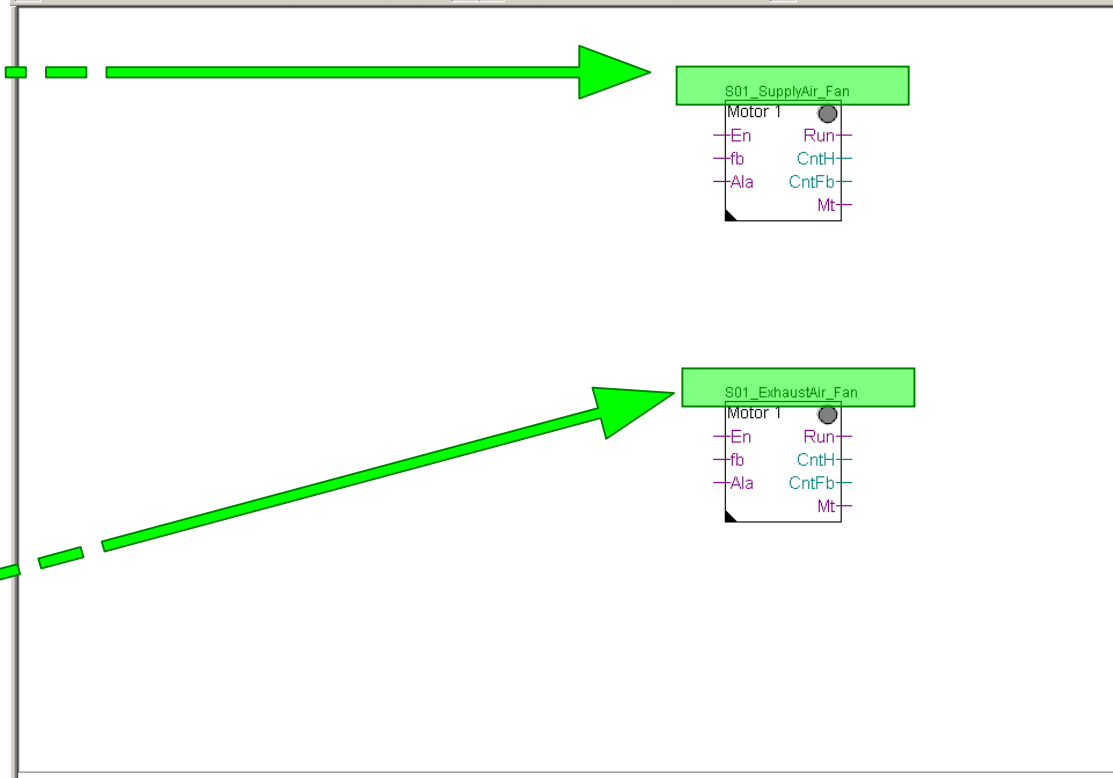
Working with Fupla

Again: the FBox name property is used for some features. Give each FBox a clear name.

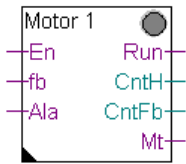
(FBox at top)



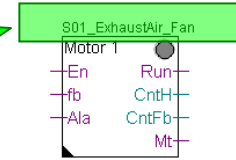
S01_SupplyAir_Fan



(FBox at bottom)



S01_ExhaustAir_Fan



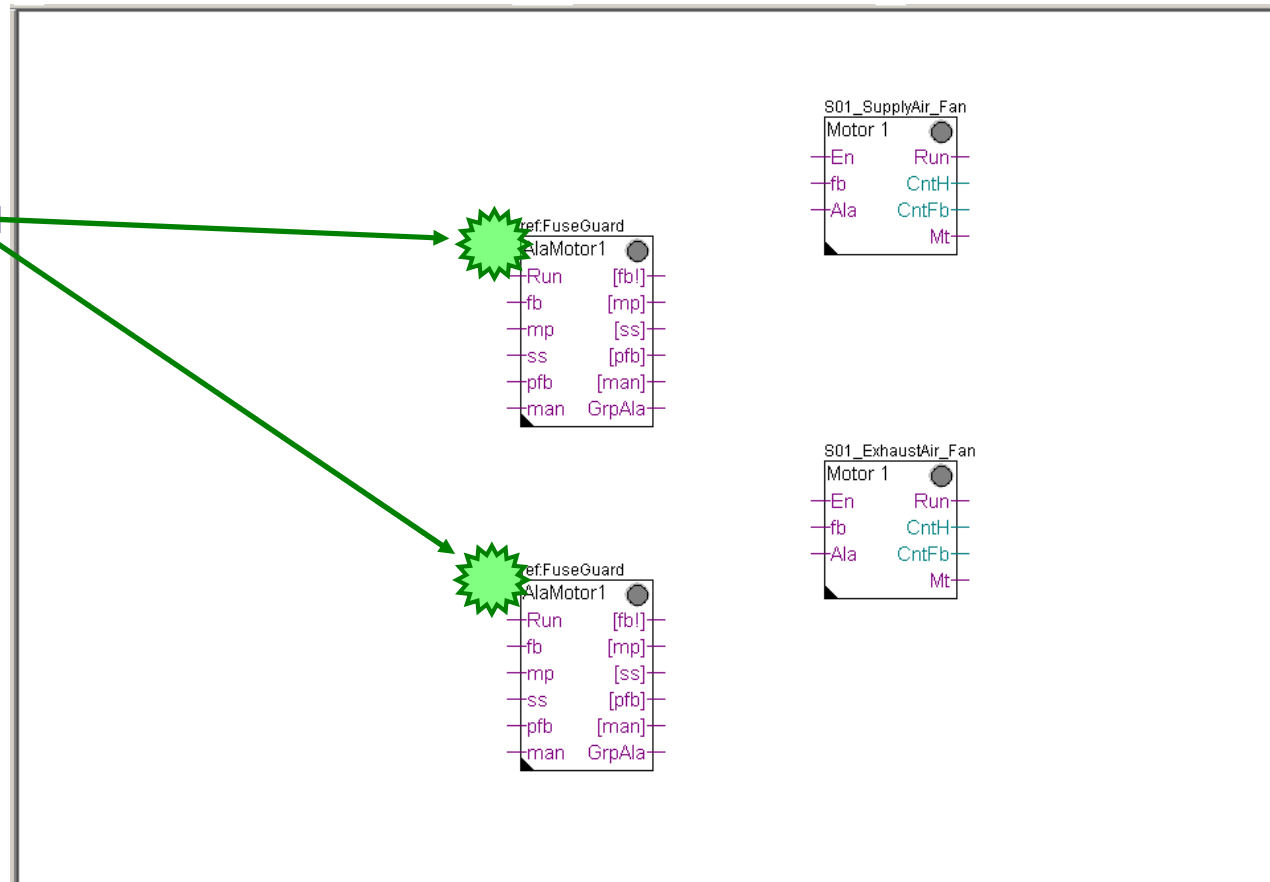


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Now we the alarm monitoring

1. Select from FBox selector tab **Application** the family **DDC Alarming**
2. Click on FBox **Motor 1 speed 2.0**
3. Place 2 FBoxes approx. at same position as you can see in picture



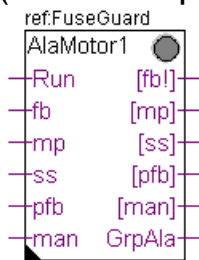


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

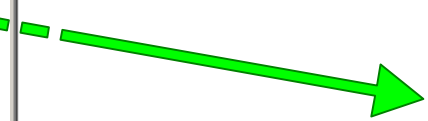
Working with Fupla

Give each FBox a clear name.

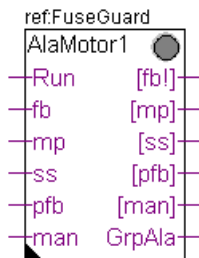
(FBox at top)



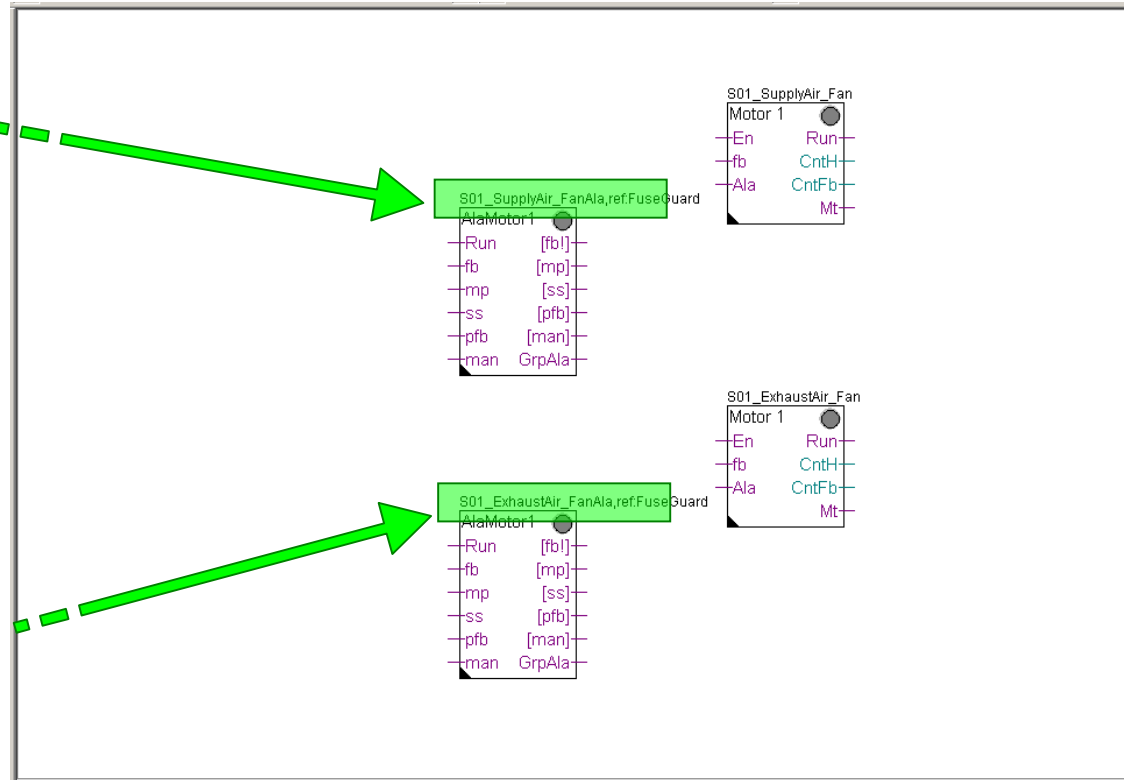
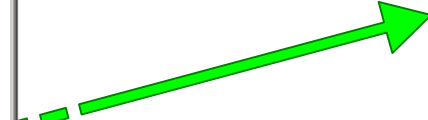
S01_SupplyAir_FanAla



(FBox at bottom)



S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla



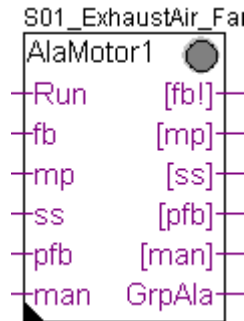


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

The FBox **AlaMotor1** is monitoring at least 5 typically alarms a motor can have. The alarms could be

- Feedback (missing)
- Process feedback (missing)
- Motor protection
- Service switch
- Manual override switch



We have to modify the parameter “Normal input state” in group “[--- Process feedback ---]”. By default it’s “opened” – modify this into



Properties

DDC Alarming:Motor 1 speed 2.0

General

(Name)	
Reference	FuseGuard
Comment	

Adjust Parameters

- System functions

PCD Alarm administration (Inde...	0
BACnet	No
Group alarm from fb/mp/pfb	Only these
- Feedback

Digital input	-1
Delay	5.0
- Process feedback

Digital input	-1
Normal input state	Closed
Delay (sec)	30.0
- Motor protection

Digital input	-1
Acknowledgement mandatory	No
Normal input state	opened
Alarm suppression	for appl. vltg.
- Service switch

Digital input	-1
Acknowledgement mandatory	No
Normal input state	opened
Alarm suppression	for appl. vltg.
- Manual override

Digital input	-1
Normal input state	opened
Alarm suppression	for appl. vltg.

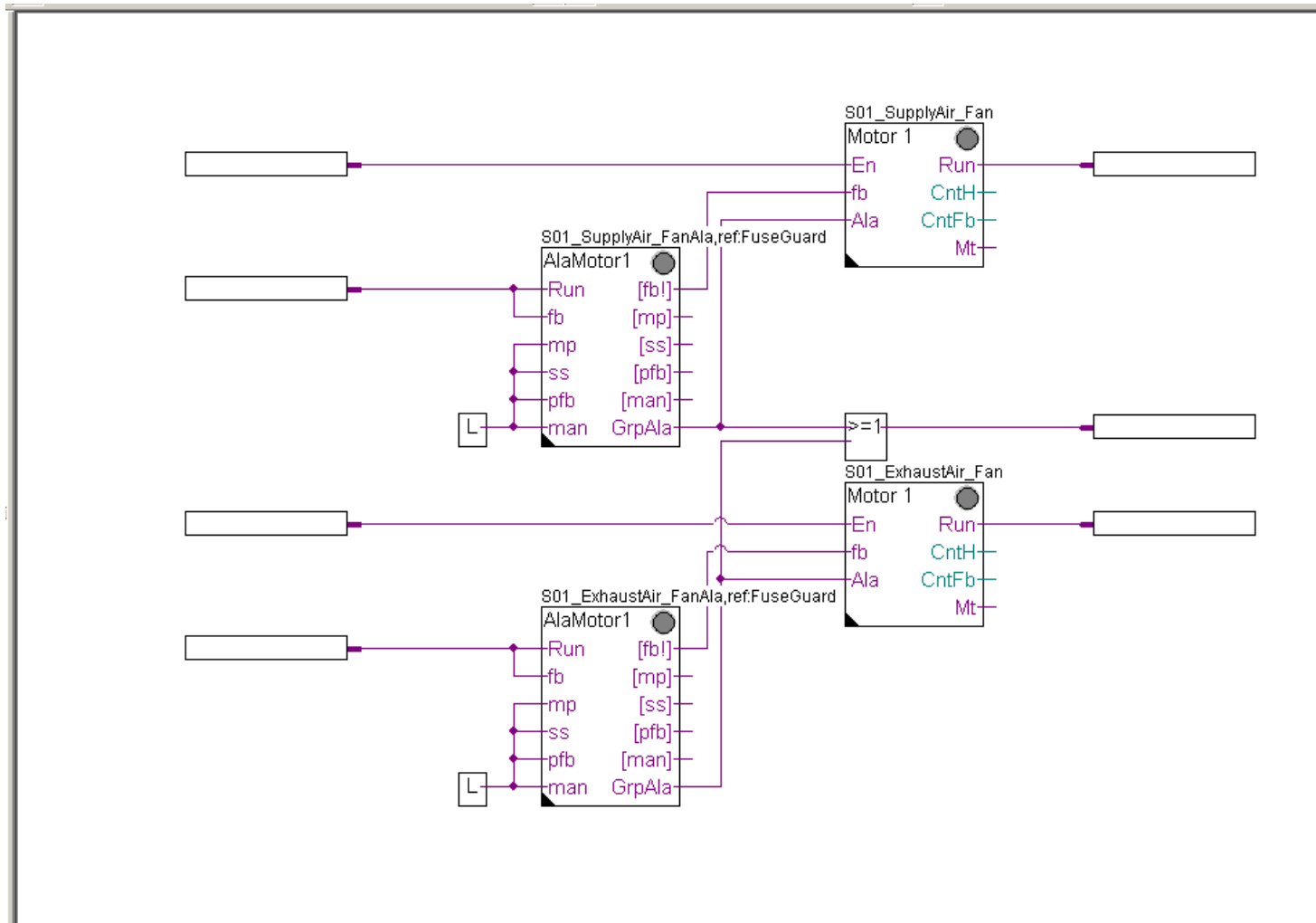
Do this also in the second AlaMotor1 FBox.



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Now finish the this part by connecting some Low, Or FBoxes and connectors.

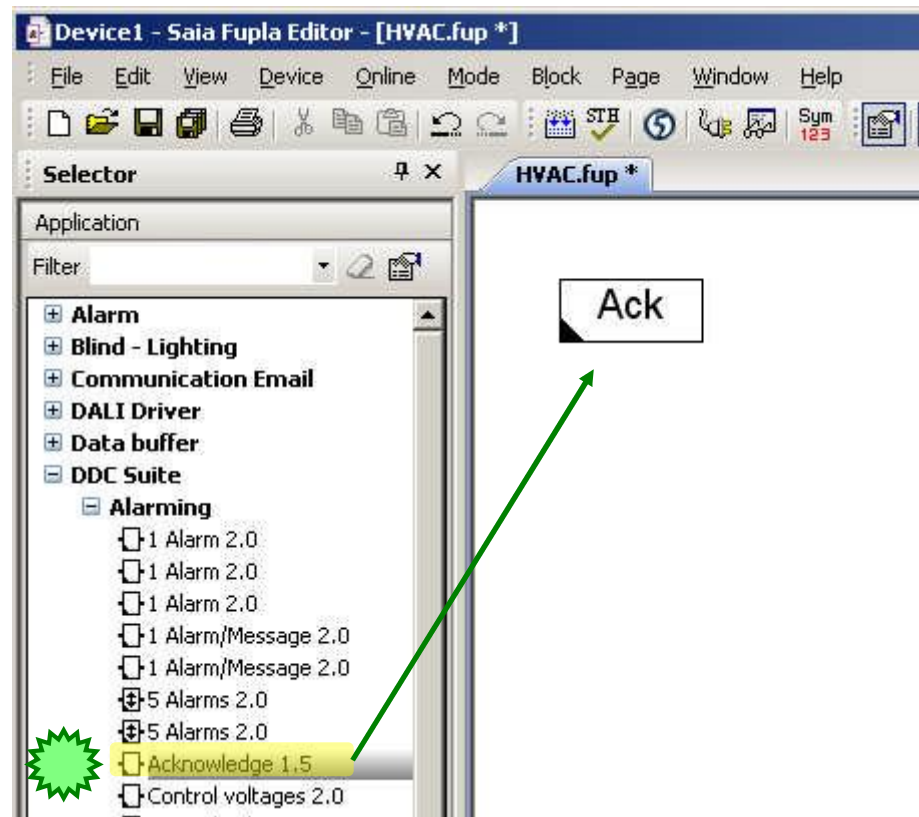


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Finally we add the FBox selector tab [Application](#), family [DDC Alarming](#) FBox [Acknowledge 1.5](#).

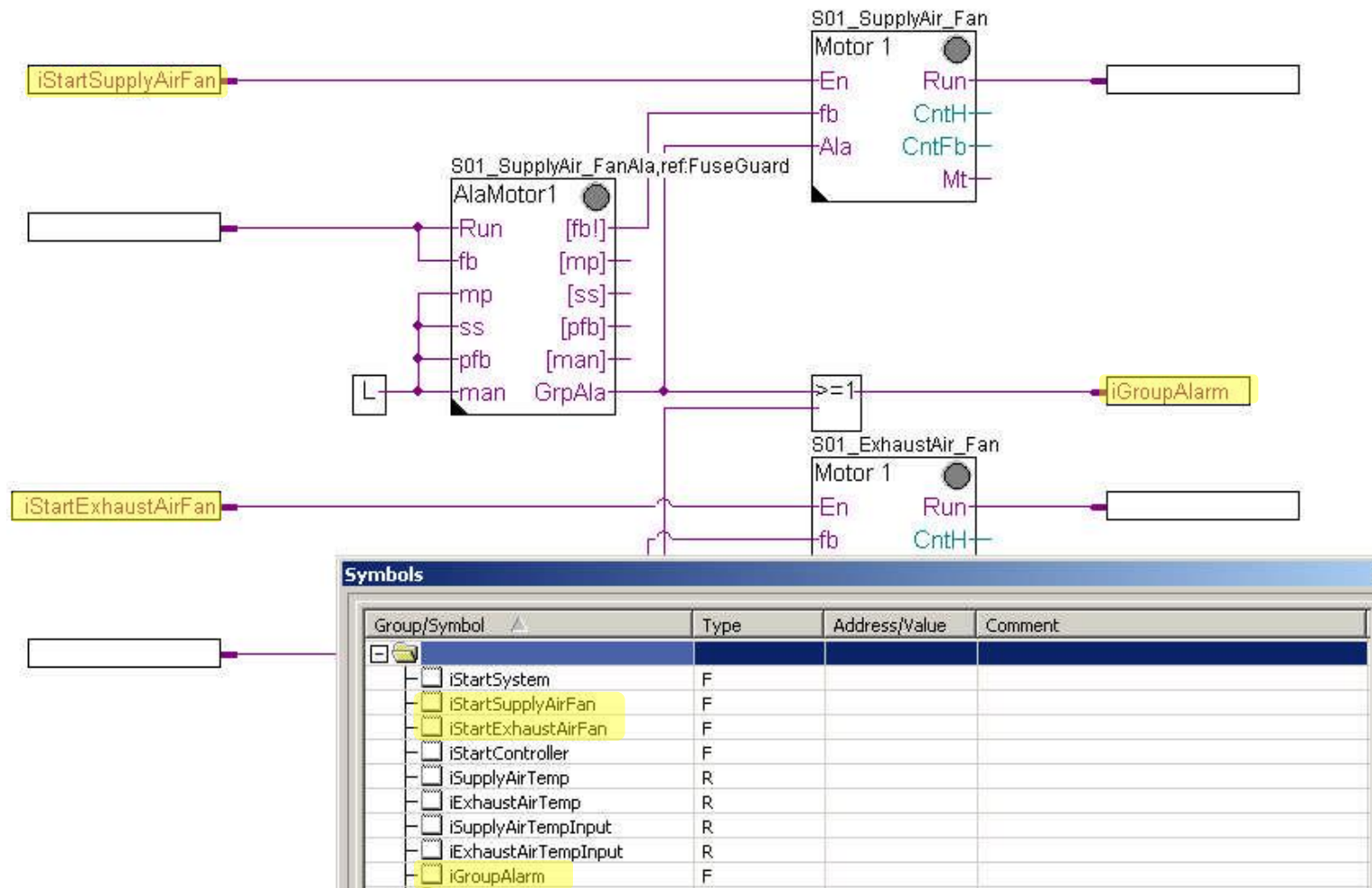
Via this FBox we can acknowledge stored alarms from this position till end of program. It's easier than switching to initialization page to access the adjust window from [InitLib](#) FBox.



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

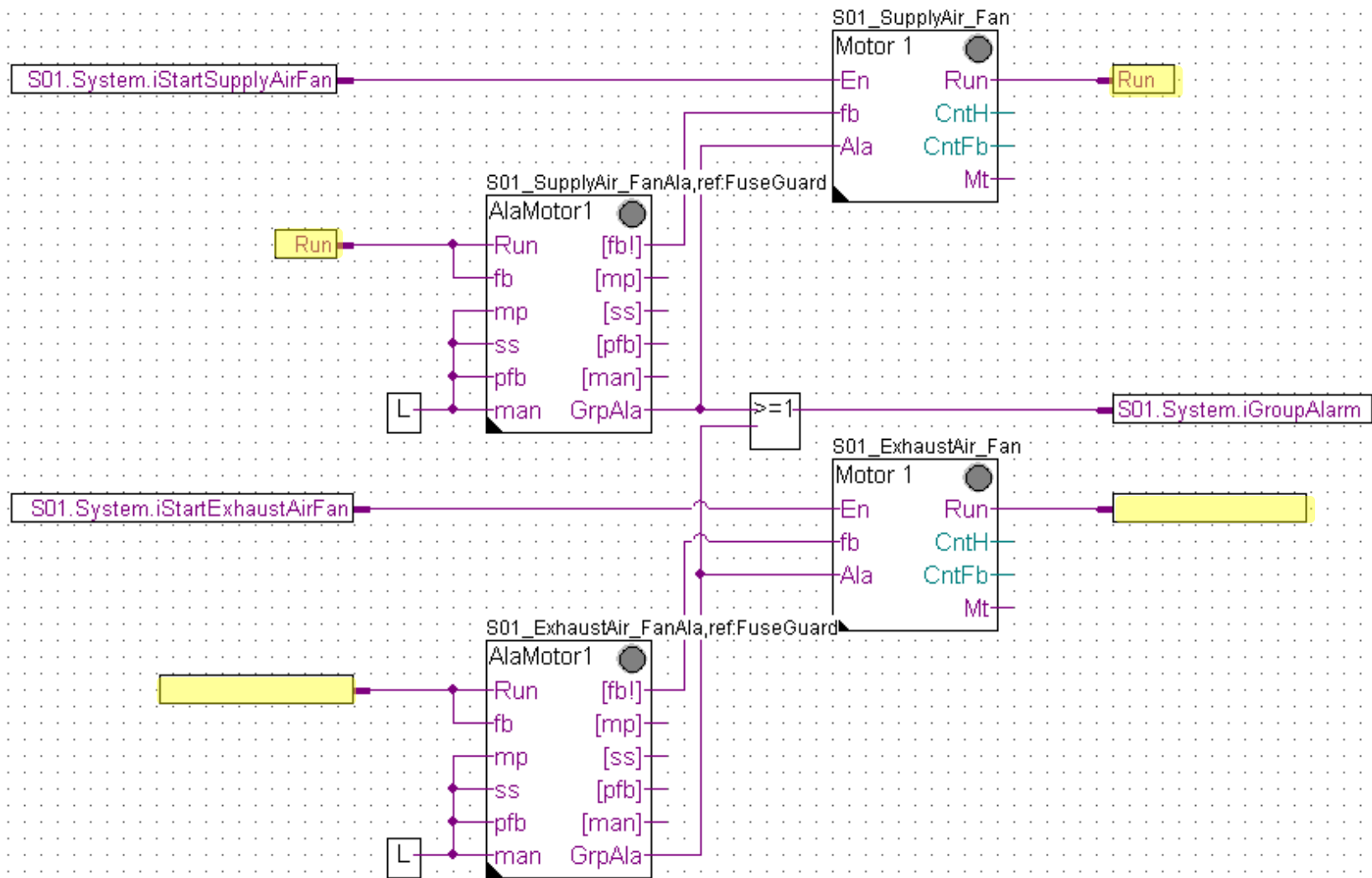
Working with Fupla

Show symbol editor (key “F5”) and drag&drop some symbols from symbol editor into connectors



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Please check in symbol editor (remember show/hide symbol editor with key “F5”) if you see the same structure and symbols.

Group/Symbol	Type	Address/Value	Comment
[-] Folder			
[-] Run	F		
[+] PCD	GROUP		
SystemClocks	GROUP		
Analogue	GROUP		
[+] S01	GROUP		
[-] Controls	GROUP		
[+] Motor1speed_0	GROUP		
[+] Motor1speed_1	GROUP		
[-] Alarming	GROUP		
[+] Motor1_0	GROUP		
[+] Motor1_1	GROUP		





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

- structuring data





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Double click in Fupla page and type in text field "Name"

S01 Supply/Exhaust air fan

The screenshot displays the Saia Fupla Editor interface. The main workspace contains a grid with a green starburst icon. A Properties window is open, showing the 'Name' field set to 'Supply/Exhaust Air fan'. A Page Navigator window is also open, showing a tree view with 'Page 2 : S01 Supply/Exhaust air fan' highlighted. Green arrows point from the text 'S01 Supply/Exhaust air fan' to the 'Name' field and the highlighted page in the Page Navigator.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

At this page there are 2 **AlaMotor1** FBoxes and 2 **Motor 1**. One pair supports the **supply air fan** and the other the **exhaust air fan**.

In **S01** there is already a subgroup **SupplyAir** and **ExhaustAir** – we have just to add there a subgroup **Fan**.

Group/Symbol	Type	Ad
Alarming	GROUP	
Controller	GROUP	
SetPoints	GROUP	
S01	GROUP	
System	GROUP	
SupplyAir	GROUP	
Temperature	GROUP	
Fan	GROUP	
ExhaustAir	GROUP	
Temperature	GROUP	
Fan	GROUP	

Reminder: I recommend a depth of 4 groups:
1st group = the system, e.g. AC01 (=Air Condition 01)
2nd group = where it's located, e.g. SupplyAir
3rd group = what's there, e.g. Temperature
4th group = the functionality or component, e.g. Sensor

When reading the group structure **AC01.ExhaustAir.Humidity.Sensor** you will know the location at the plant and will find very fast all information depending to this sensor in the symbol editor.

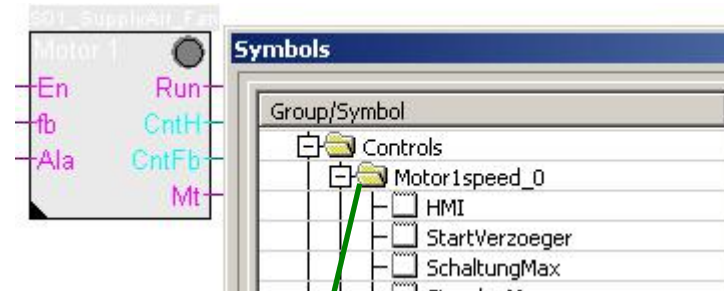




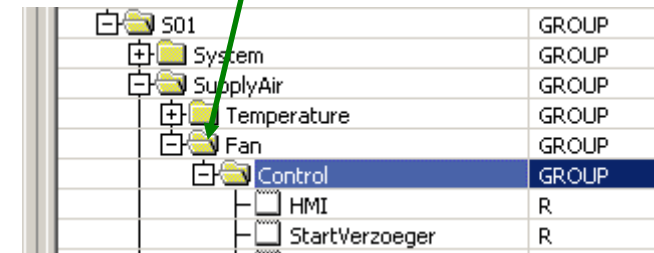
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

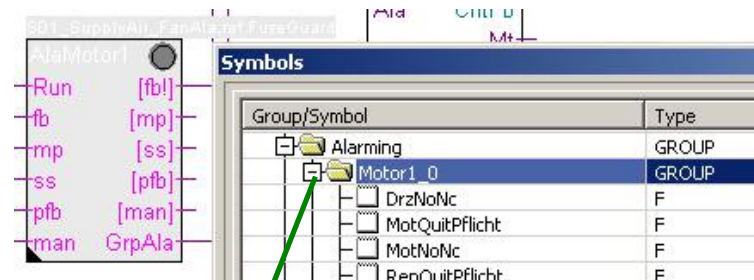
Repeat the steps before also for FBox **Motor 1** with name **S01_SupplyAir_Fan**. Click on FBox, drag&drop group **Motor1speed_0** into group **S01.SupplyAir.Fan**.



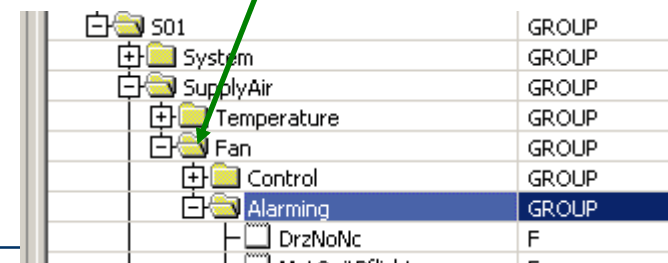
Rename the group **Motor1speed_0** into **Control**. (because the fan will have a second FBox and this FBox will control the fan)



Repeat the steps before also for FBox **AlaMotor1** with name **S01_SupplyAir_FanAla**. Click on FBox, drag&drop group **Motor1_0** into group **S01.SupplyAir.Fan**.



Rename the group **Motor1_0** into **Alarming**. (because the fan has already another FBox and this FBox will handle the alarming of the fan)





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Repeat the steps before also for the exhaust air fan.

The symbol in connectors for **Supply Air Fan** should also be moved into the group **S01.SupplyAir.Fan**.

Mark the symbol **iSupplyAirFanRun** and drag&drop them into group **S01.SupplyAir.Fan**

Symbols

Group/Symbol	Type
[-] S01	GROUP
[+] System	GROUP
[+] SupplyAir	GROUP
[+] ExhaustAir	GROUP
[+] Temperature	GROUP
[+] Fan	GROUP
[+] Control	GROUP
[+] Alarming	GROUP

Group/Symbol	Type
[+] Run	F
[+] PCD	GROUP
[+] S01	GROUP
[+] System	GROUP
[+] SupplyAir	GROUP

Group/Symbol	Type
[+] PCD	GROUP
[+] S01	GROUP
[+] System	GROUP
[+] SupplyAir	GROUP
[+] Temperature	GROUP
[+] Fan	GROUP
[+] Run	F
[+] Control	GROUP
[+] Alarming	GROUP





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla



The second FBox also need the same symbol in the group of **S01.ExhaustAir.Fan**.

But we did not declared to prevent having same symbols used for different functions.

Instead of creating them now manually we duplicate them in SymbolEditor.

- mark symbol in group **S01.SupplyAir.Fan**.
- press "Ctrl" key and drag&drop them into group **S01.ExhaustAir.Fan**

With pressing "Ctrl" key we duplicate the symbols! Without you move them from one group into another.

Be always aware if you want to move or duplicate symbols!

Group/Symbol	Type
+	
+ PCD	GROUP
- S01	GROUP
+ System	GROUP
- SupplyAir	GROUP
+ Temperature	GROUP
- Fan	GROUP
Run	F
+ Control	GROUP
+ Alarming	GROUP

Group/Symbol	Type
+	
+ PCD	GROUP
- S01	GROUP
+ System	GROUP
- SupplyAir	GROUP
+ Temperature	GROUP
- Fan	GROUP
Run	F
+ Control	GROUP
+ Alarming	GROUP
- ExhaustAir	GROUP
+ Temperature	GROUP
- Fan	GROUP
Run	F
+ Control	GROUP
+ Alarming	GROUP





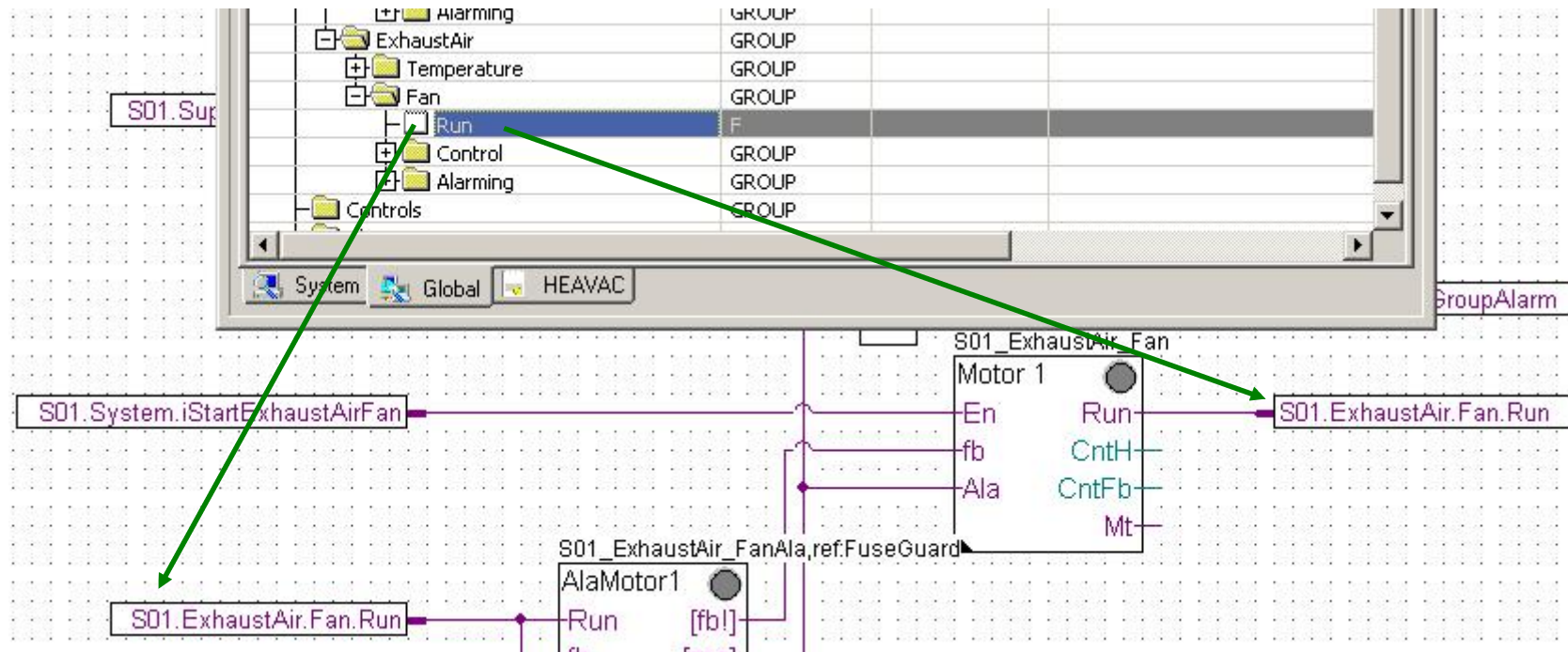
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla



Now just drag&drop the new symbol into the connector in Fupla page.

Doing it this way you'll have always the same name convention for same functionalities.



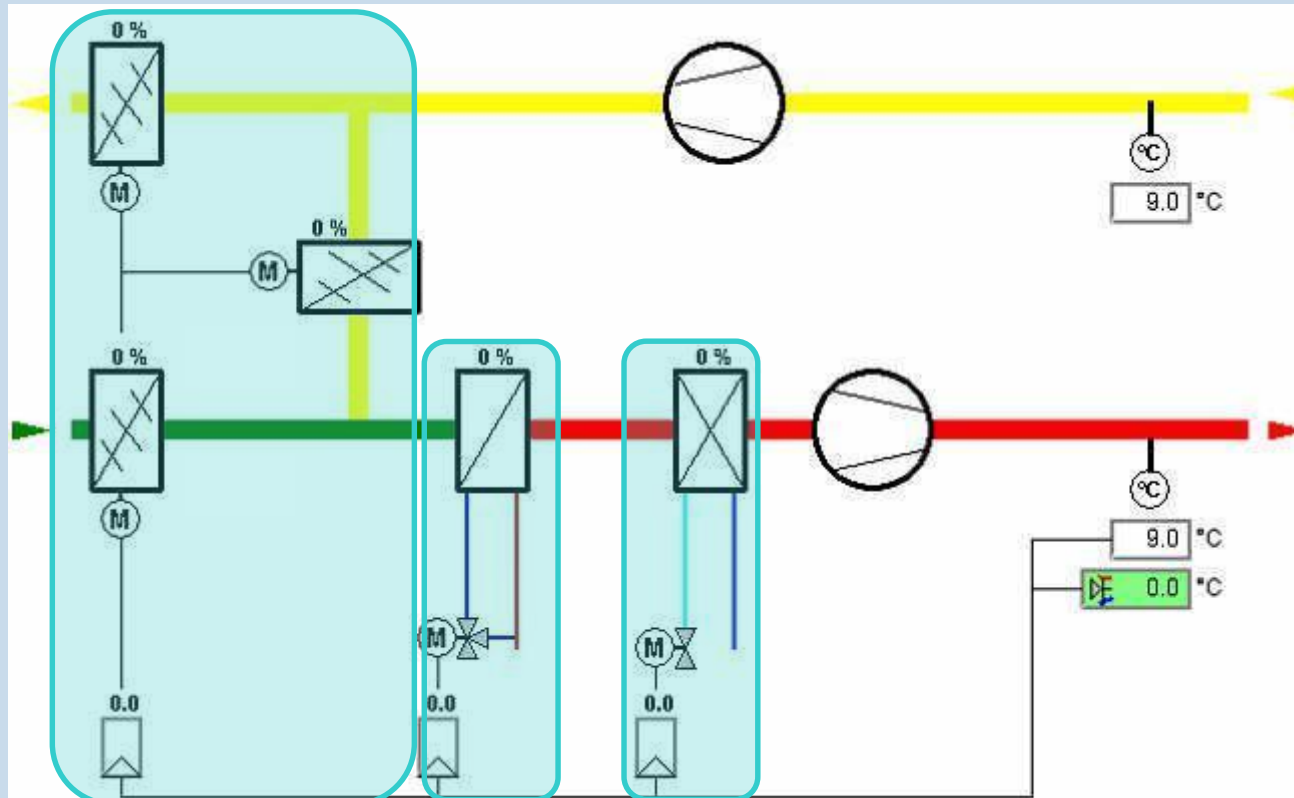


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Third Fupla page will contain

- physical components controller cooler, controller mixed air, controller pre-heater

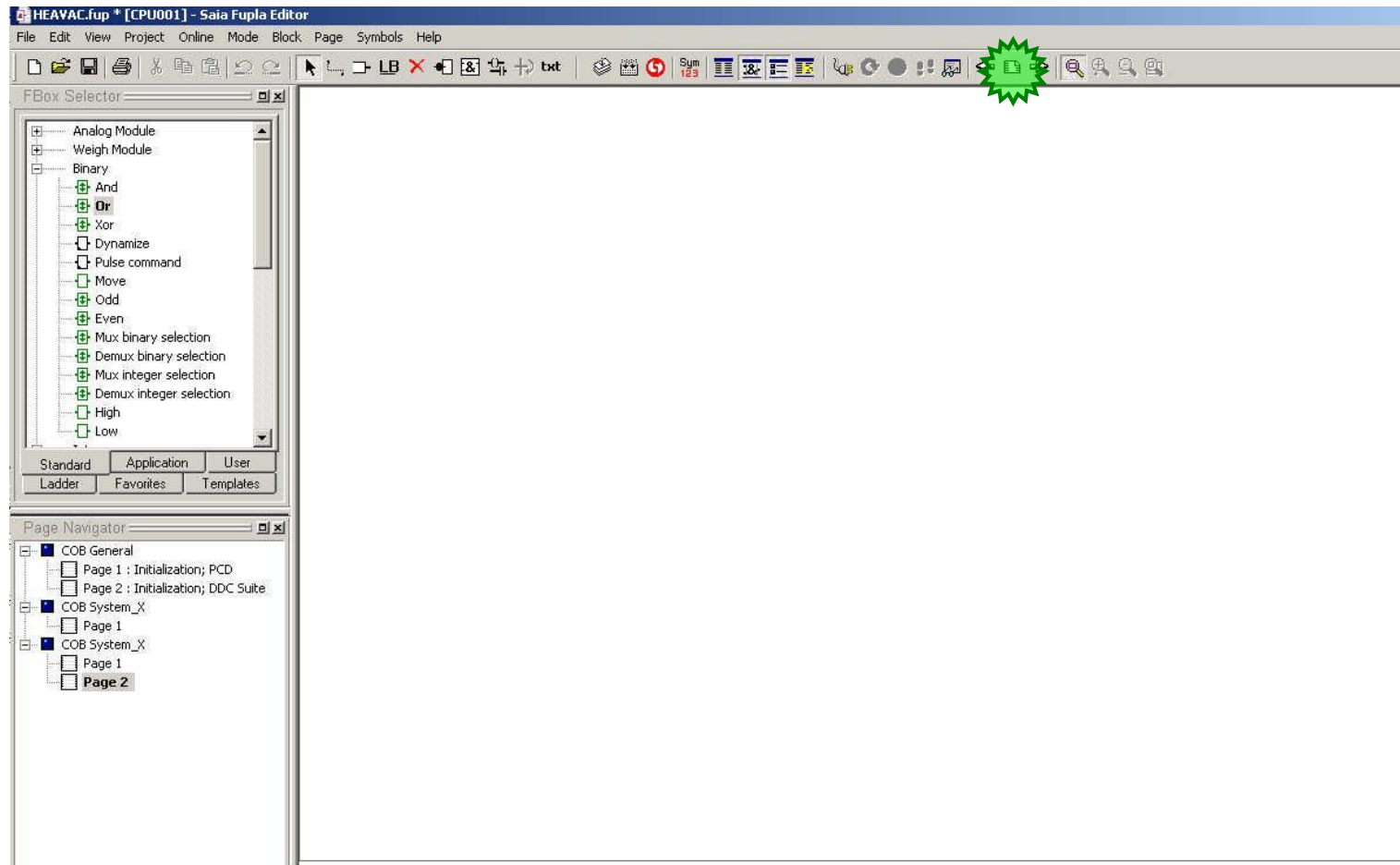




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Add a new page after the current page



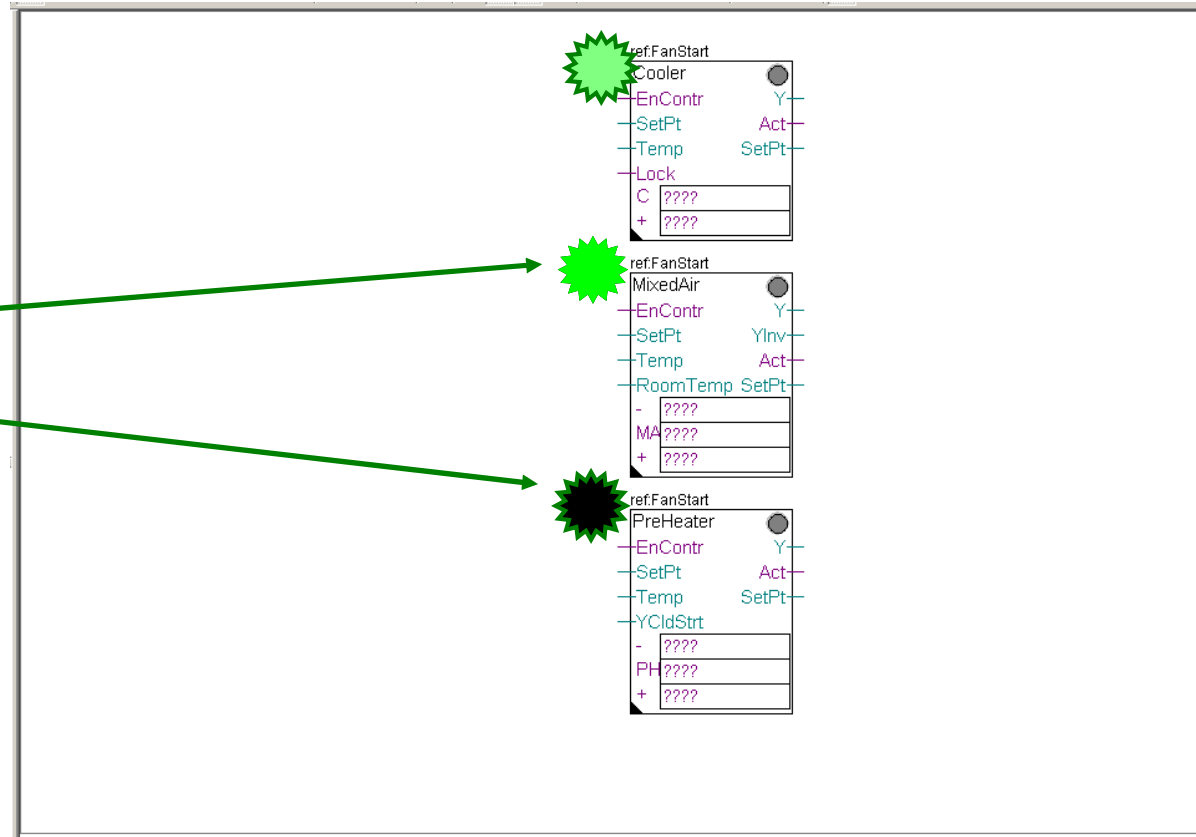


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

First we use some control FBoxes

1. Select from FBox selector tab Application the family DDC Controller
2. Place FBox Cooler 2.0
3. Place FBox Mixed air 2.0
4. Place FBox Preheater 2.0



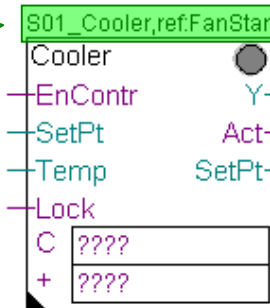
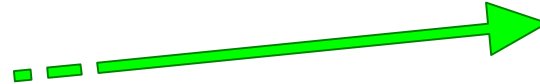


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

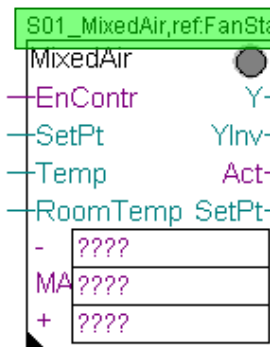
Working with Fupla

Give each FBox a clear name. FBox reference properties get a prefix S01_.

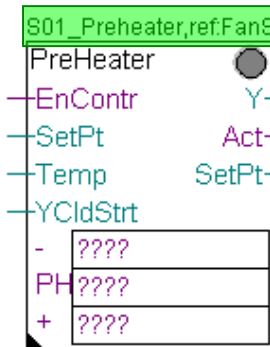
Name: S01_Cooler
Reference: S01_FanStart



Name: S01_MixedAir
Reference: S01_FanStart



Name: S01_Preheater
Reference: S01_FanStart



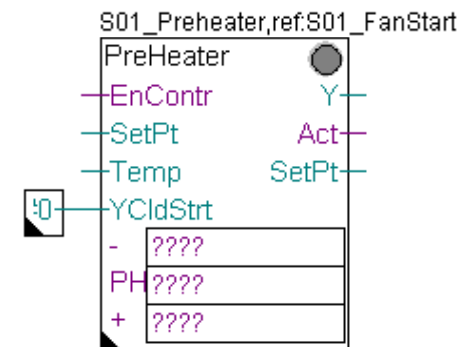
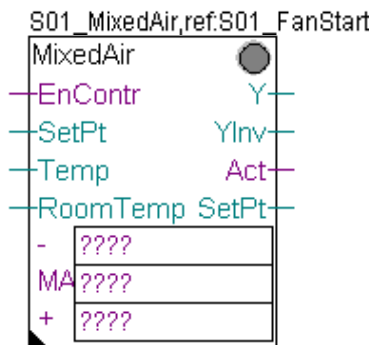
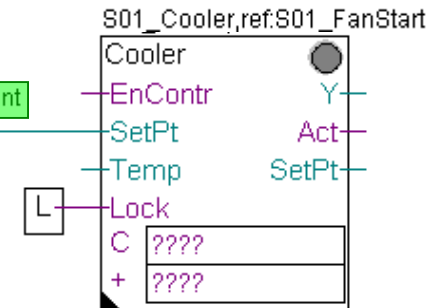
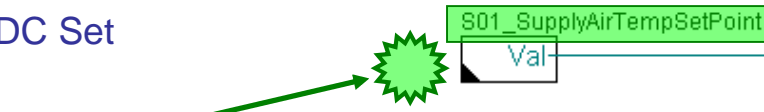


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Now finish the this part by connecting some Low, Register connectors and Value FBoxes.

1. Select from FBox selector tab Application the family DDC Set points
2. Place FBox Integer 2.0
3. Type in FBox name property S01_SupplyAirTempSetPoint



 FBox selector tab Standard, family Binary, FBox Low

 FBox selector tab Application, family DDC General, FBox Register connect 1.5






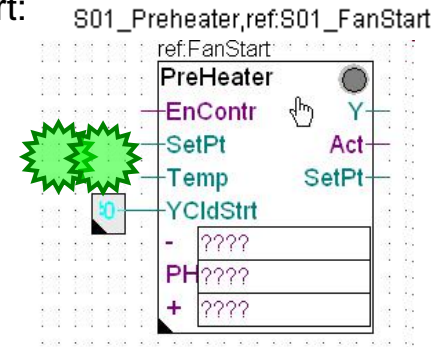
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

We have to set a value in FBox Register connect connected to Input YCldStrt:

1. Open adjust window with double click on FBox 
2. Type in value 456

This represents 45.6 and will be used as valve signal during start up phase. More info later on during test



Adjust Parameters	
Value at output #0	456
Value at output #1	0
Value at output #2	0
Value at output #3	0
Value at output #4	0

Advanced Info	
Name	Register connect 1.5
Macro Name	_DDC_GECONNECT01

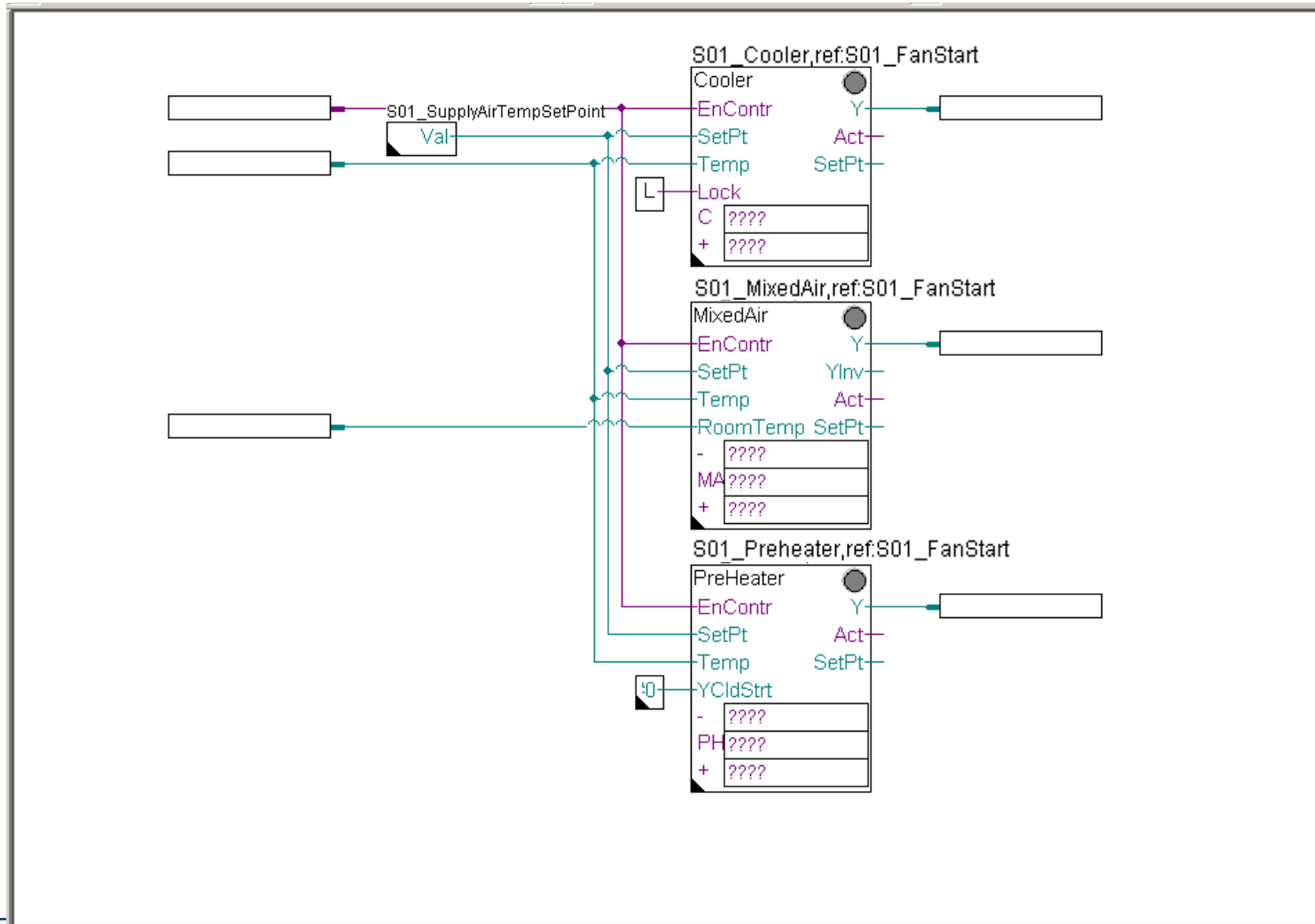




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

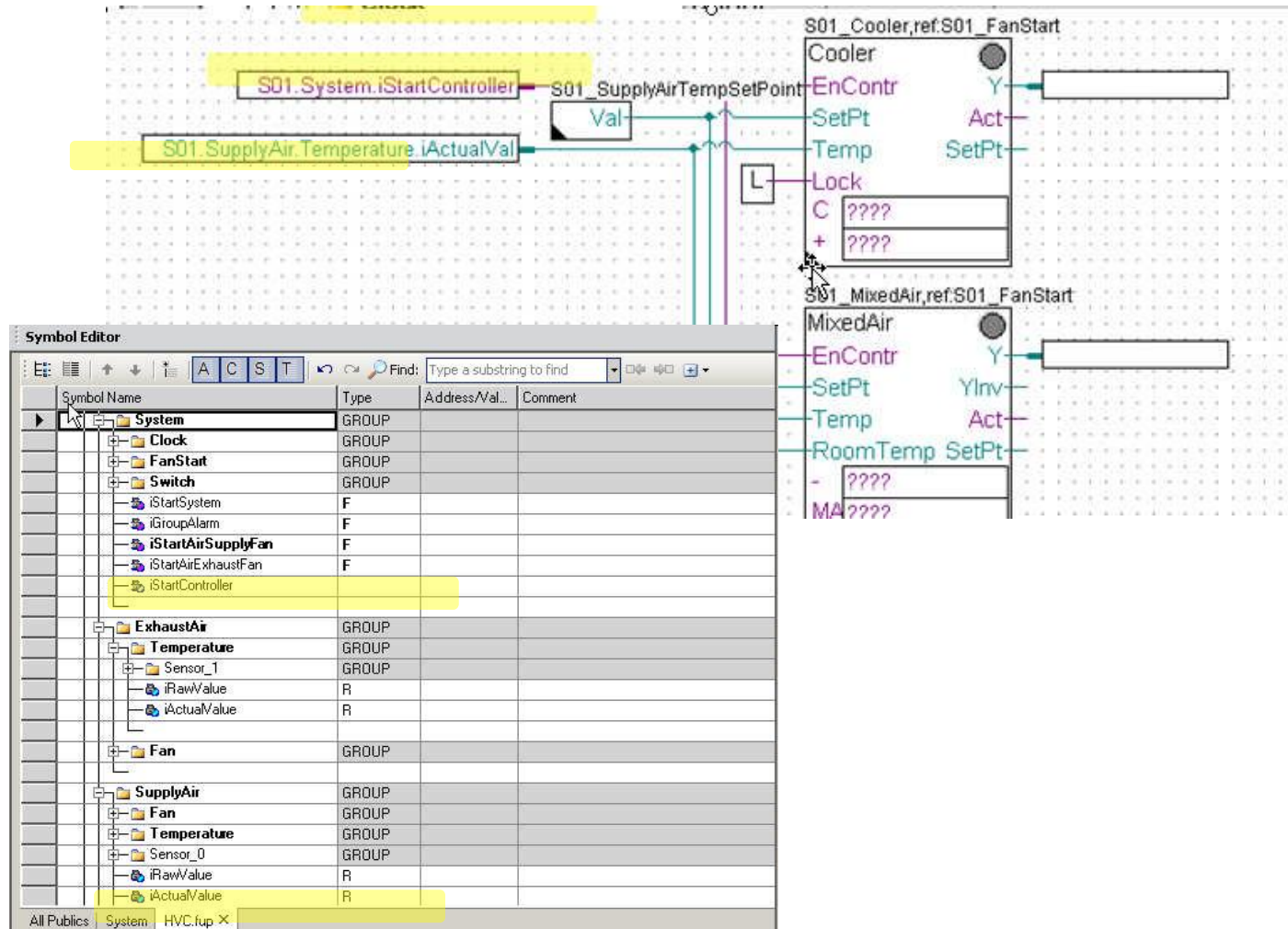
Now finish the this part by connecting input and output connectors.



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

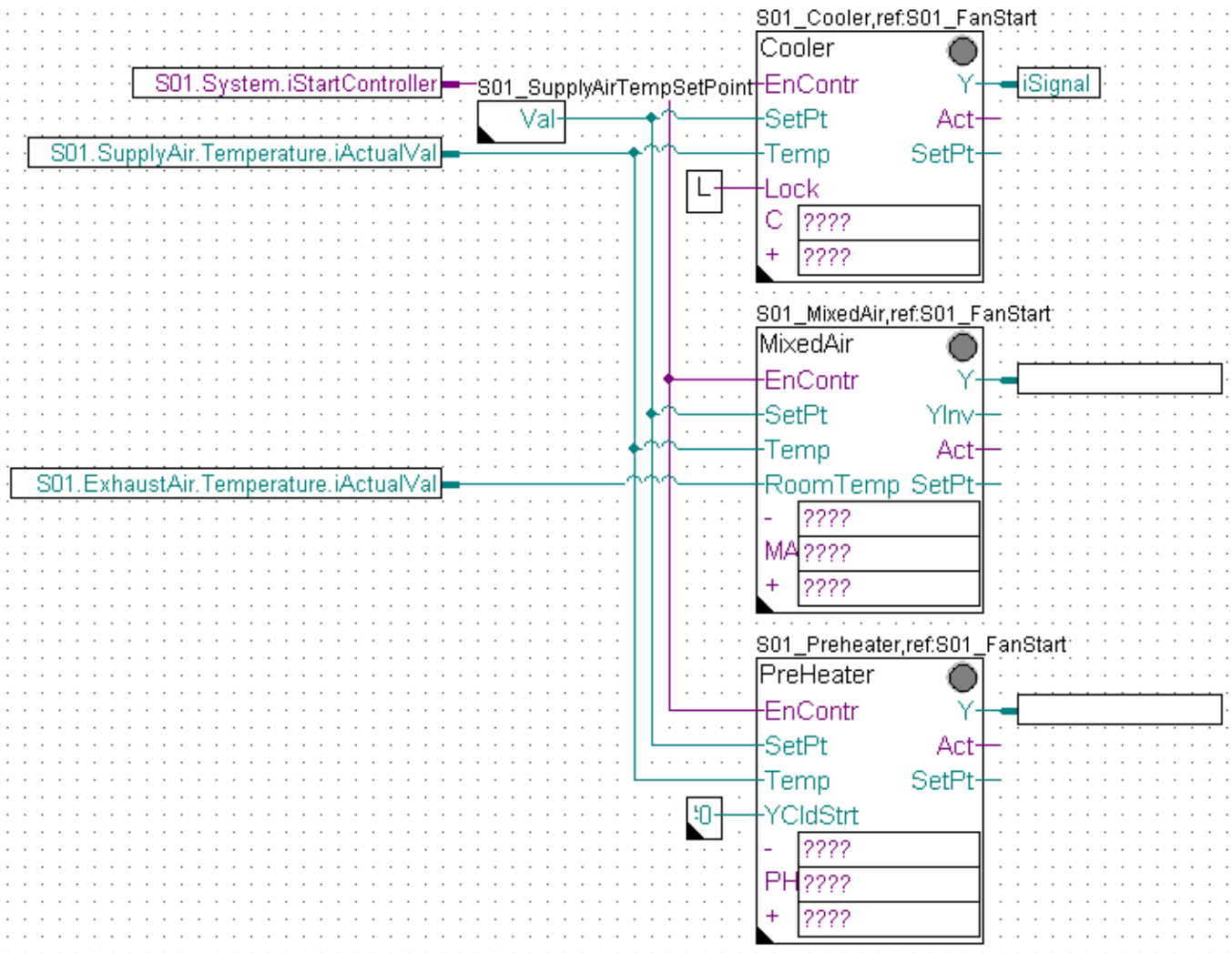
Show symbol editor (key "F5") and drag&drop some symbols from symbol editor into connectors





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

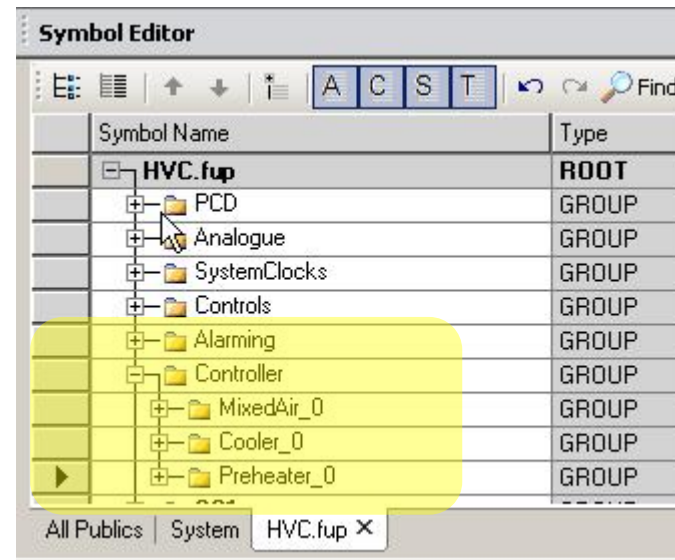




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Please check in symbol editor (remember show/hide symbol editor with key “F5”) if you see the same structure and symbols.





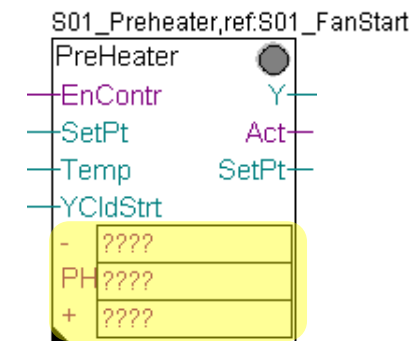
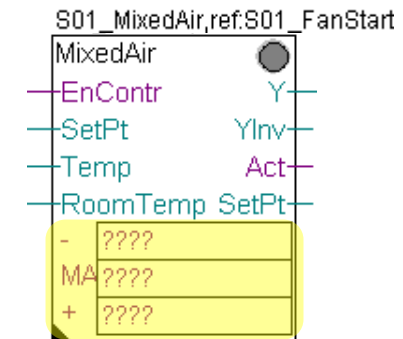
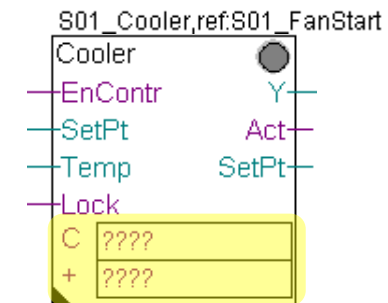
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

There are still some connectors undefined, displaying “????”. Within DDC Suite the controller sequence is not defined within 1 FBox (e.g. like the HMC FBox from Heavac library).

The sequence is defined by creating a “chain” (handshaking) between the controller FBoxes. Therefore each FBox provides 2 or 3 connectors to define some flags for “chaining”.

- The connector with a shortcut for FBox name, e.g. **C** = Cooler, **MA** = MixedAir or **PH** = PreHeater identifies a Flag which is monitored by the FBox itself. If this Flag is high (and also the input **EnContr**) the controller will work.
- The connector with a “-” (minus) identifies the flag if a controller which should be activated when this controller FBox calculates less than 2 % signal (let’s say “need less energy in air”)
- The connector with a “+” (plus) identifies the flag if a controller which should be activated when this controller FBox calculates more than 98 % signal (let’s say “need more energy in air”)





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Lets start with the FBox Cooler:

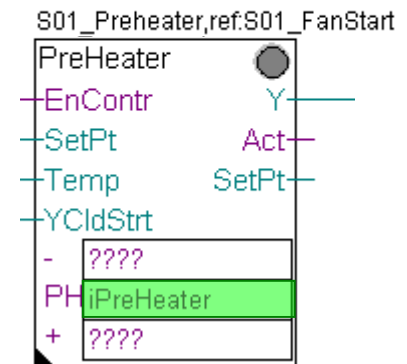
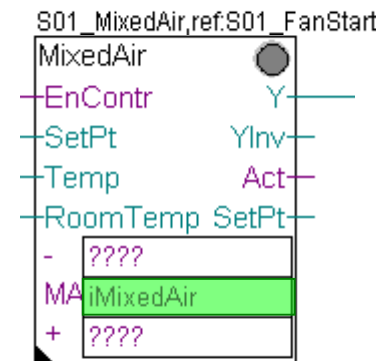
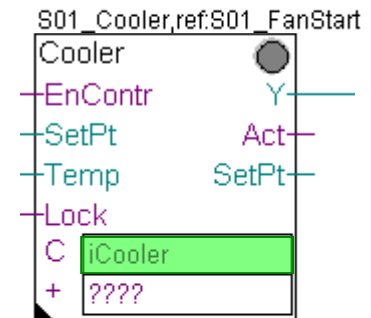
- C connector = iCooler. This flag is monitored by FBox

FBox MixedAir:

- MA connector = iMixedAir. This flag is monitored by FBox.

FBox PreHeater:

- PH connector = iPreHeater. This flag is monitored by FBox.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Lets start with the FBox Cooler:

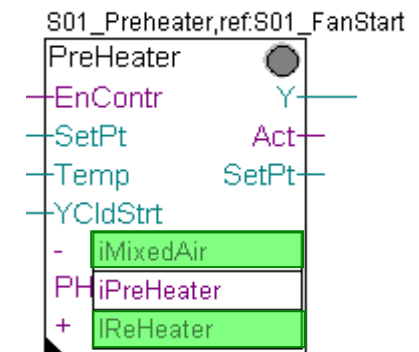
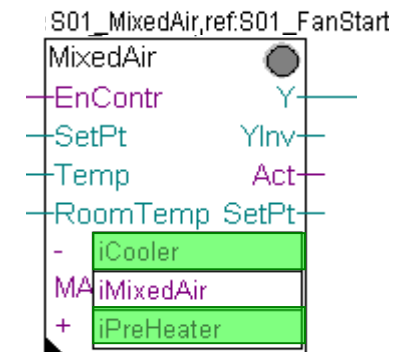
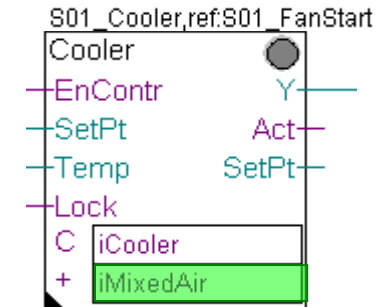
- C connector is already defined (own Flag)
- "+" connector = iMixedAir – because if signal from Cooler is less than 2 % the MixedAir should be activated

FBox MixedAir:

- MA connector is already defined (own Flag)
- "-" connector = iCooler – because if signal from MixedAir is less than 2 % the Cooler should be activated again
- "+" connector = iPreHeater – because if signal from MixedAir is bigger than 98 % the PreHeater should be activated.

FBox PreHeater:

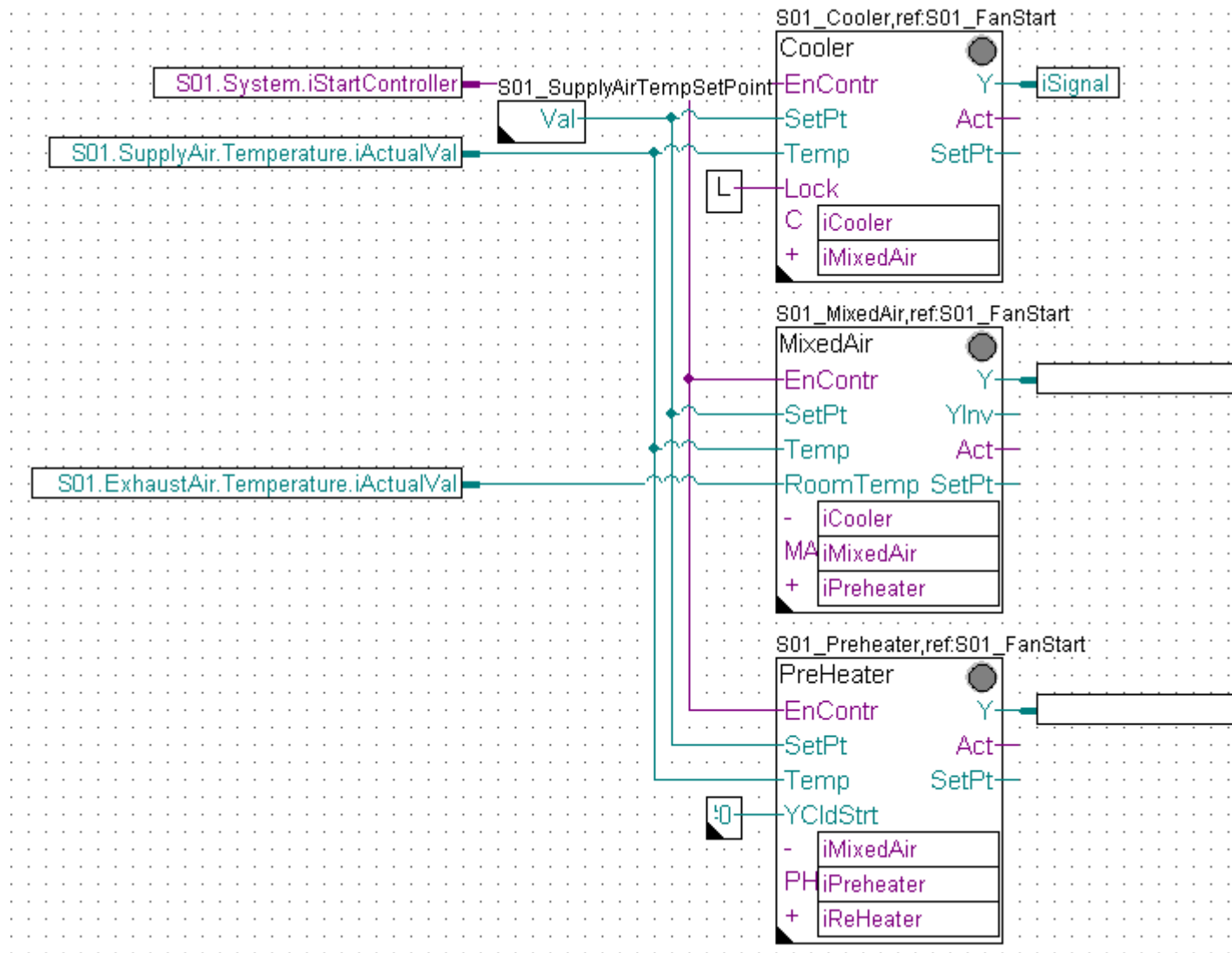
- PH connector is already defined (own Flag)
- "-" connector = iMixed – because if signal from PreHeater is less than 2 % the MixedAir should be activated again
- "+" connector = iReHeater – because if signal from PreHeater is bigger than 98 % the ReHeater should be activated. (OK – in this example we don't have – but that's no problem!)





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Please check in symbol editor (remember show/hide symbol editor with key “F5”) if you see the same structure and symbols.

Symbol Editor

Find: Type a substring to find

Symbol Name	Type	Address/Val...	Comment
HVC.fup	ROOT		
PCD	GROUP		
Controls	GROUP		
Alarming	GROUP		
S01	GROUP		
Controller	GROUP		
PCD	COB		
Systems	COB		
iSignal	R		
iCooler	F		
iMixedAir	F		
iPreheater	F		
iReHeater	F		

All Publics | System | HVC.fup ×





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

At the end we have a small air condition but a look into the symbol editor will display a lot of symbols - 98% of them are created automatically by placing a FBox into Fupla page.

The missing 2% are user defined and only necessary to connect information between Fupla pages ore FBoxes.

Let's organise this big amount of data into a clear structure. The target is to get a data structure where it's easy to find any information and also to get a reusable air condition template.

Group/Symbol	Type	Address/Value	Comment
	Istwert	R	(1) Physical value of the sensor = Output ...
	Korrektur	R	(5) Correction value in physical quantity
	FilterZeit	R	(5) Scanning time of the sensor value for ...
	FilterFaktor	R	(5) Factor for influencing a change in read...
	IstwertY1	R	(5) Minimum physical value
	IstwertY2	R	(5) Maximum physical value
	RohwertX1	R	(5) Minimum raw value of the input card
	RohwertX2	R	(5) Maximum raw value of the input card
	GwOben	R	(4) High limit, for passive sensors e.g. cab...
	GwUnten	R	(4) Low limit, for passive sensors e.g. sho...
	SpgGrp	R	(5) Associated voltage group for suppress...
	MessTyp	R	(5) Selection of the conversion of the valu...
	Controls	GROUP	
	Motor1speed_0	GROUP	
	HMI	R	(4) Mode HMI lower priority
	StartVerzoeger	R	(5) Delay from start command to activatio...
	SchaltungMax	R	(4) Number of feedback on until message ...
	StundenMax	R	(4) Number of operating hours until messa...
	Ansteuerung	F	(2) Display requested motor state
	Betrieb	F	(2) Corresponds to the input fb = feedback
	Wartung	F	(3) Message maintenance necessary
	Sperre	F	(3) Motor blocked due to alarm
	Schaltung	R	(3) Number of feedback
	Stunden	R	(3) Number of operating hours
	AnsteuerDO	R	(5) Digital output motor
	HMISuper	R	(4) Mode HMI higher priority
	Ausgang	F	(2) Display if motor should run
	Motor1speed_1	GROUP	
	HMI	R	(4) Mode HMI lower priority
	StartVerzoeger	R	(5) Delay from start command to activatio...
	SchaltungMax	R	(4) Number of feedback on until message ...
	StundenMax	R	(4) Number of operating hours until messa...
	Ansteuerung	F	(2) Display requested motor state
	Betrieb	F	(2) Corresponds to the input fb = feedback
	Wartung	F	(3) Message maintenance necessary
	Sperre	F	(3) Motor blocked due to alarm
	Schaltung	R	(3) Number of feedback
	Stunden	R	(3) Number of operating hours
	AnsteuerDO	R	(5) Digital output motor
	HMISuper	R	(4) Mode HMI higher priority
	Ausgang	F	(2) Display if motor should run
	Alarming	GROUP	
	Motor1_0	GROUP	
	DrzNoNc	F	(5) Selection of the normal status of the p...
	MotQuitPflicht	F	(5) Selection whether the alarm follows th...
	MotNoNc	F	(5) Selection of the normal status of the ...
	RepQuitPflicht	F	(5) Selection whether the alarm follows th...
	RepNoNc	F	(5) Selection of the normal status of the s...
	HandNoNc	F	(5) Selection of the normal status of the ...
	BrmVerzoeger	R	(5) Maximum delay until feedback operati...
	DrzVerzoeger	R	(5) Maximum delay until process feedback...
	MotSpgGrp	R	(5) Associated voltage group for suppress...
	RepSpgGrp	R	(5) Associated voltage group for suppress...





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

- structuring data



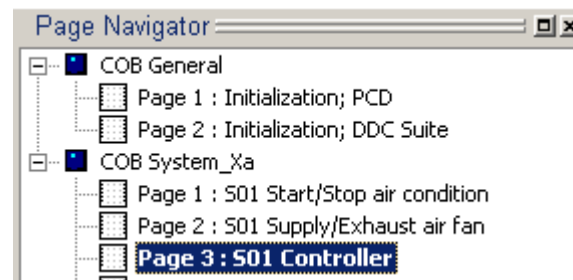
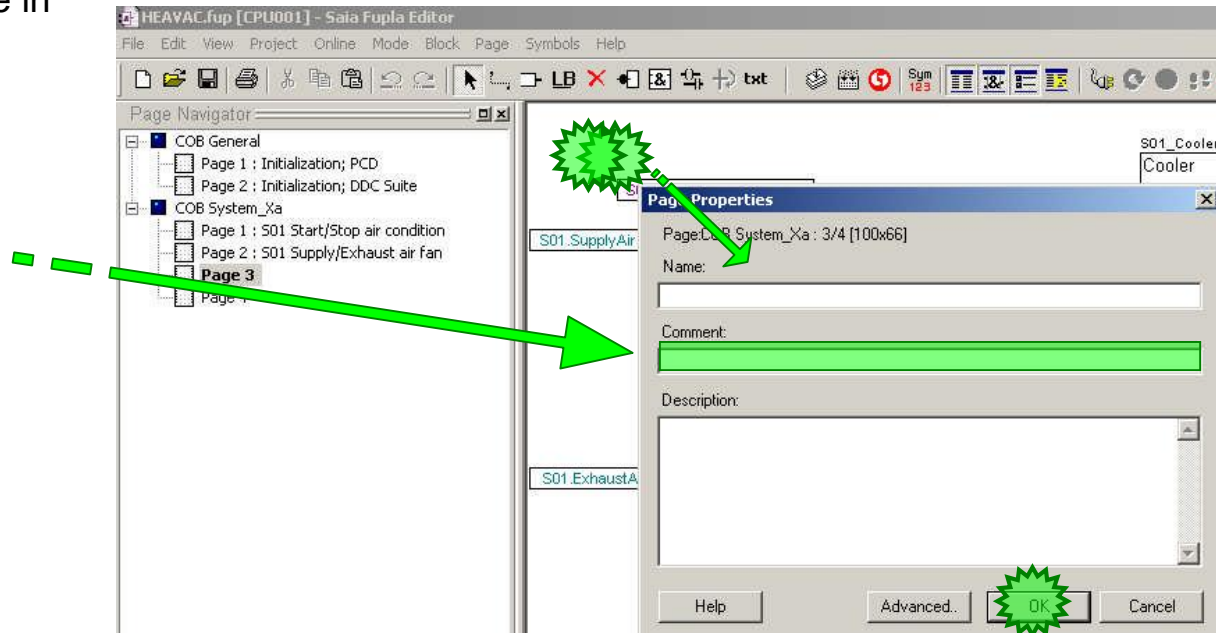


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Double click in Fupla page and type in text field "Name"

S01 Controller





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

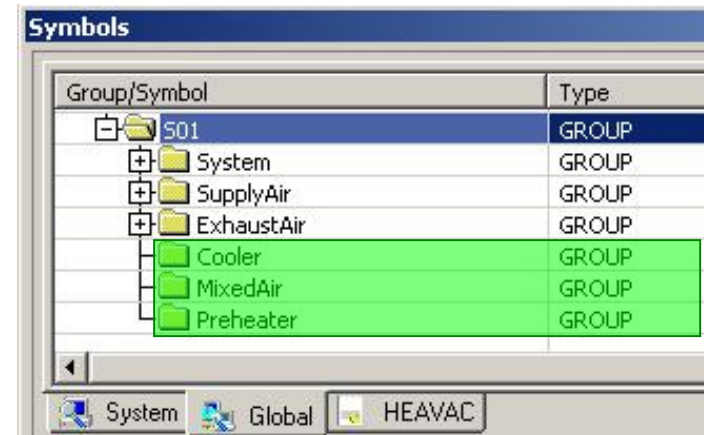
At this page there are 3 controller FBoxes representing an unit and 1 FBox for a set point. Maybe the unit will have more than one FBox it's always a good thing to create a separate group

So let's create a group

Cooler to store all data for the cooler/valve unit

MixedAir to store all data for the mixed air/damper unit

Preheater to store all data for the preheater/valve unit





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Repeat the steps before also for FBox **Cooler** with name **S01_Cooler**. Click on FBox, drag&drop group **Cooler_0** into group **S01.Cooler**. Rename the group **Cooler_0** into **Controller**.

Group/Symbol	Type
Controller	GROUP
Cooler_0	GROUP
SollwertVorwahl	F

Group/Symbol	Type
S01	GROUP
Cooler	GROUP
Controller	GROUP
SollwertVorwahl	F

Repeat the steps before also for FBox **MixedAir** with name **S01_MixedAir**. Click on FBox, drag&drop group **MixedAir_0** into group **S01.MixedAir**. Rename the group **MixedAir_0** into **Controller**.

Group/Symbol	Type
Controller	GROUP
MixedAir_0	GROUP
SollwertVorwahl	F

Group/Symbol	Type
S01	GROUP
MixedAir	GROUP
Controller	GROUP
SollwertVorwahl	F

Repeat the steps before also for FBox **PreHeater** with name **S01_Preheater**. Click on FBox, drag&drop group **Preheater_0** into group **S01.Preheater**. Rename the group **Preheater_0** into **Controller**.

Group/Symbol	Type
Controller	GROUP
Preheater_0	GROUP
SollwertVorwahl	F

Group/Symbol	Type
S01	GROUP
Preheater	GROUP
Controller	GROUP
SollwertVorwahl	F





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

1. Mark the symbol **iCooler** drag&drop it into group **S01.Cooler**
2. Mark the symbol **iMixedAir** drag&drop it into group **S01.MixedAir**
3. Mark the symbol **iPreHeater** and **iReHeater** drag&drop them into group **S01.Preheater**

Group/Symbol	Type
[-] Folder	
[-] iSignal	R
[-] iPreheater	F
[-] iReHeater	F
[-] iMixedAir	F
[-] iCooler	F
[+] PCD	GROUP
[-] S01	GROUP

Group/Symbol	Type
[-] Folder	
[-] Signal	R
[+] PCD	GROUP
[-] S01	GROUP
[-] System	GROUP
[-] SupplyAir	GROUP
[-] ExhaustAir	GROUP
[-] Cooler	GROUP
[-] iCooler	F
[-] Controller	GROUP
[-] MixedAir	GROUP
[-] iMixedAir	F
[-] Controller	GROUP
[-] PreHeater	GROUP
[-] iPreheater	F
[-] iReHeater	F
[-] Controller	GROUP





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

The symbol in connectors for Cooler should also be moved into the group S01.Cooler.

Mark the symbol iSignal and drag&drop it into group S01.Cooler

Group/Symbol	Type
[-] Folder	
[-] iSignal	R
[+] PCD	GROUP
[-] S01	GROUP
[+] System	GROUP

Group/Symbol	Type
[+] PCD	GROUP
[-] S01	GROUP
[+] System	GROUP
[+] SupplyAir	GROUP
[+] ExhaustAir	GROUP
[-] Cooler	GROUP
[-] iCooler	F
[-] iSignal	R
[+] Controller	GROUP





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla



The other controller FBoxes also need the same symbol in the group of [S01.MixedAir](#) and [S01.PreHeater](#).

But we did not declared to prevent having same symbols used for different functions.

Instead of creating them now manually we duplicate them in SymbolEditor.

- mark symbol in group [S01.Cooler](#).
- press “Ctrl” key and drag&drop them into group [S01.MixedAir](#)

Repeat this also for PreHeater.

With pressing “Ctrl” key we duplicate the symbols! Without you move them from one group into another.

Be always aware if you want to move or duplicate symbols!

Group/Symbol	Type
PCD	GROUP
S01	GROUP
System	GROUP
SupplyAir	GROUP
ExhaustAir	GROUP
Cooler	GROUP
iCooler	F
iSignal	R
Controller	GROUP

Group/Symbol	Type
PCD	GROUP
S01	GROUP
System	GROUP
SupplyAir	GROUP
ExhaustAir	GROUP
Cooler	GROUP
iCooler	F
iSignal	R
Controller	GROUP
MixedAir	GROUP
iMixedAir	F
iSignal	R
Controller	GROUP
PreHeater	GROUP
iPreheater	F
iReHeater	F
iSignal	R
Controller	GROUP



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla



Now we just have to drag&drop them from SymbolEditor into Fupla connector

The screenshot displays the SymbolEditor interface. On the left, a tree view shows the hierarchy of symbols under the 'S01' group. The 'S01' group contains sub-groups: 'System', 'SupplyAir', 'ExhaustAir', 'Cooler', 'MixedAir', and 'PreHeater'. Each sub-group contains individual symbols, including 'iCooler', 'iSignal', 'Controller', 'iMixedAir', 'iSignal', 'iPreheater', 'iReHeater', and 'iSignal'. The 'iSignal' symbols are highlighted in blue. On the right, a Fupla connector diagram is shown, with three green arrows pointing from the 'iSignal' symbols in the tree view to their respective 'iSignal' ports in the connector diagram.

Group/Symbol	Type	Address/Value	Comment
PCD	GROUP		
S01	GROUP		
System	GROUP		
SupplyAir	GROUP		
ExhaustAir	GROUP		
Cooler	GROUP		
iCooler	F		
iSignal	R		
Controller	GROUP		
MixedAir	GROUP		
iMixedAir	F		
iSignal	R		
Controller	GROUP		
PreHeater	GROUP		
iPreheater	F		
iReHeater	F		
iSignal	R		
Controller	GROUP		





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

At least we have to move FBox Value with name **S01_SupplyAirTempSetPoint**. Click on FBox, drag&drop group **Integer_0** into group **S01.SupplyAir.Temperature**. Rename the group **Integer_0** into **SetPoint**

+	PCD	GROUP	
-	SetPoints	GROUP	
-	Integer_0	GROUP	
-	Register	R	
-	S01	GROUP	

-	S01	GROUP	
+	System	GROUP	
-	SupplyAir	GROUP	
-	Temperature	GROUP	
-	iSupplyAirTemp	R	
-	iSupplyAirTempInput	R	
+	Sensor	GROUP	
-	SetPoint	GROUP	
-	Register	R	
+	Fan	GROUP	





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

At least all data should be moved into group **S01** (or subgroups) and no symbol any more in **root**

The groups **Analogue**, **Controls**, **Alarming** and **Controller** should also be empty (no “+” sign in front of the folder)

Now we have moved all data in a clear and unique structure.

Group/Symbol	Type	Address/Value	Comment
	Output	48	
	Input	32	
+	GROUP		
	GROUP		
	GROUP		
	GROUP		
	GROUP		
	GROUP		
	GROUP		
	GROUP		
	GROUP		
	GROUP		
	GROUP		
	GROUP		
	GROUP		
	GROUP		
	GROUP		
	GROUP		
	GROUP		

Now press key “F2” to build the program.

Any error messages?

Yes: rewind to first slide and repeat all lessons ...



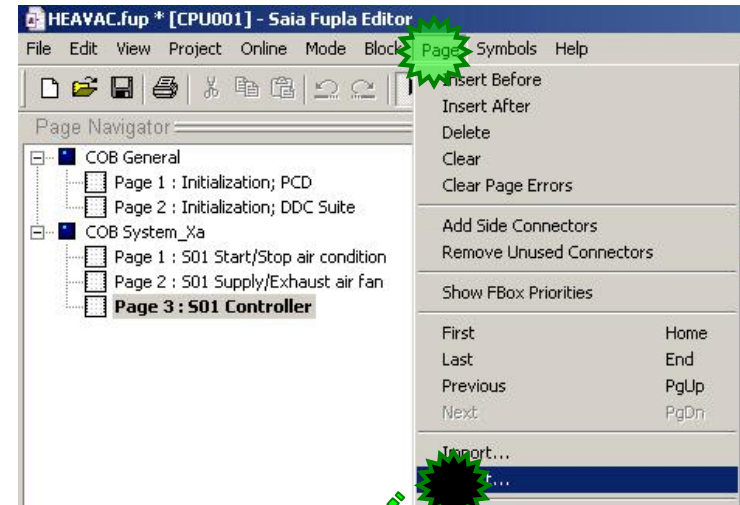


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

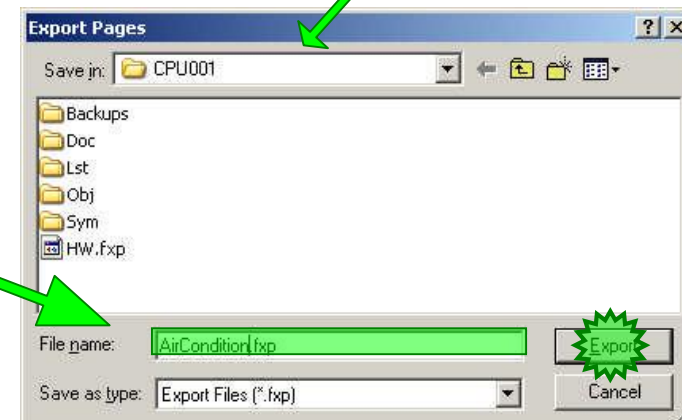
Working with Fupla

At this point we have created a small and nice air condition application. In real life it would be bigger with much more FBoxes or symbols – but we can reuse this in future if we store it as template.

Therefore we export this application as template. Click on **Page** in menu and in context menu entry **Export...**



Type in file name, use **AirCondition** and press button **Export**

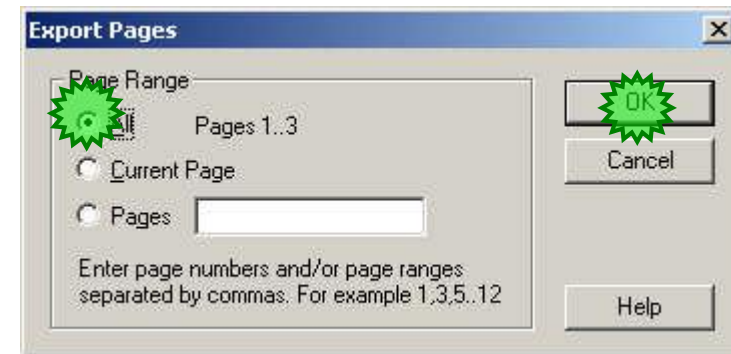




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Within Dialog **Export Pages** select option **All** and finish with button **OK**.



End of engineering a Fupla application. With DDC Suite FBoxes we reduce the manual work to define symbols for FBoxes – only the symbols in the side connectors must be defined manually.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

4th Fupla page (and last page ...) will contain

- physical layer for testing procedure

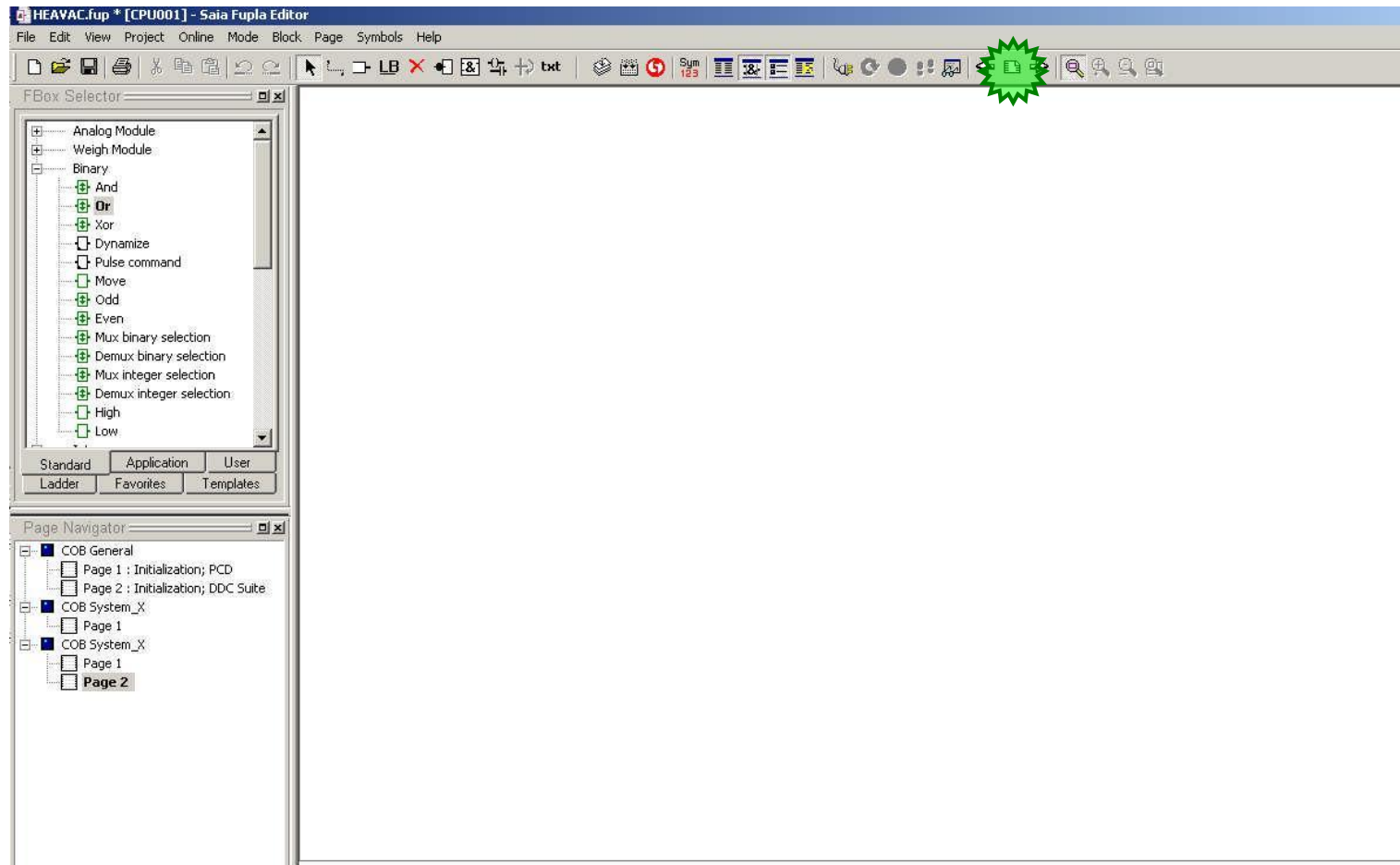




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Add a new page after the current page

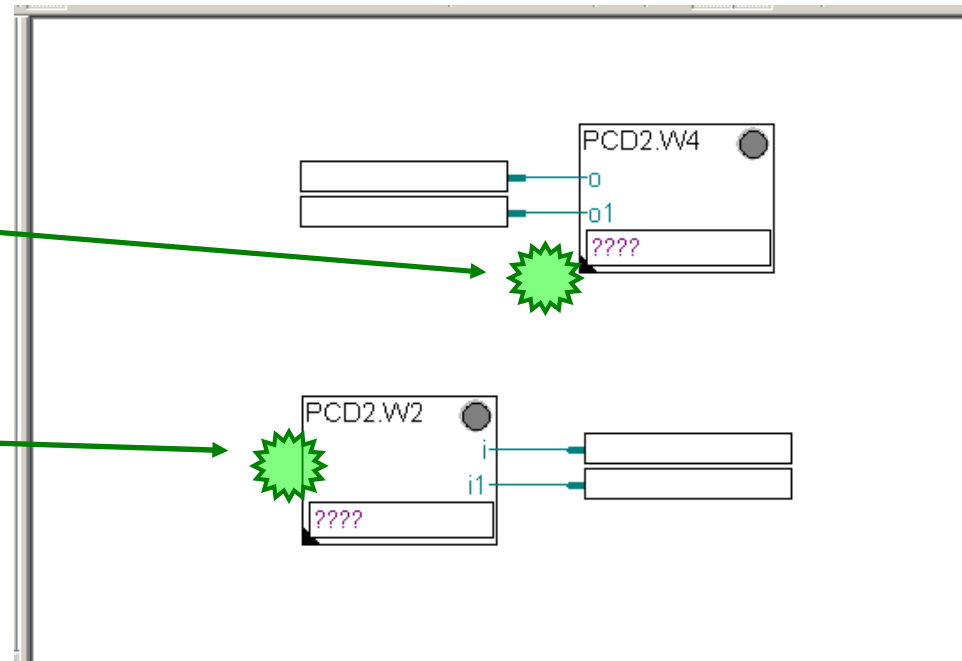




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

1. Select from FBox selector tab Application the family HVC Analogue
2. Place FBox PCD2.W4 stretch up to 2 inputs
3. Place FBox PCD2.W2 stretch up to 2 outputs



Connect also to FBox inputs and outputs all connectors

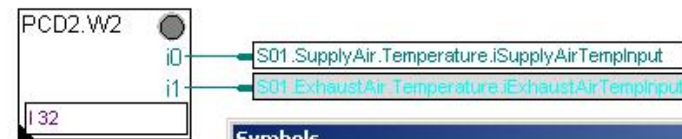
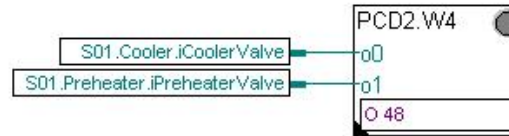




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

1. Type **O 48** into **PCD2.W4** FBox connector
2. Type **I 32** into **PCD2.W2** FBox connector
3. drag&drop some symbols from symbol editor into connectors



Group/Symbol	Type	Address/Value
PCD	GROUP	
SetPoints	GROUP	
S01	GROUP	
System	GROUP	
SupplyAir	GROUP	
Temperature	GROUP	
iSupplyAirTemp	R	
iSupplyAirTempInput	R	
Sensor	GROUP	
Fan	GROUP	
ExhaustAir	GROUP	
Temperature	GROUP	
iExhaustAirTemp	R	
iExhaustAirTempInput	R	
Sensor	GROUP	
Fan	GROUP	
Cooler	GROUP	
iCoolerValve	R	
iCooler	F	
Controller	GROUP	
MixedAir	GROUP	
Preheater	GROUP	
iPreheaterValve	R	
iPreHeater	F	
IReHeater	F	
Controller	GROUP	





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Working with Fupla

Now press key "F2" to build the program.

Any error messages?

Yes: rewind to first slide and repeat all lessons ...

Everything OK: download program





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

Online features

DDC Suite - Online features





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

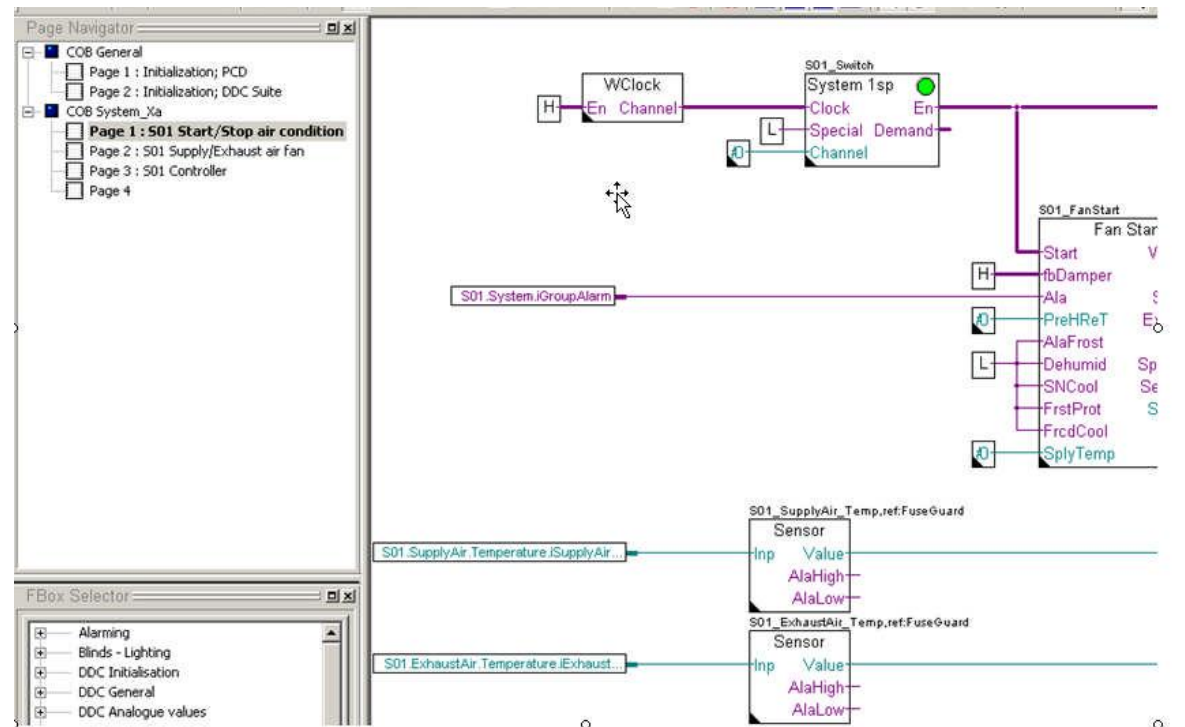
Online features

After download and run we will demonstrate the online features of DDC Suite.

All parameter in DDC Suite FBoxes are online parameter, that means that also some basic settings can be made online without forcing

- Go offline
- change parameter
- compile
- download

This will reduce commissioning time





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

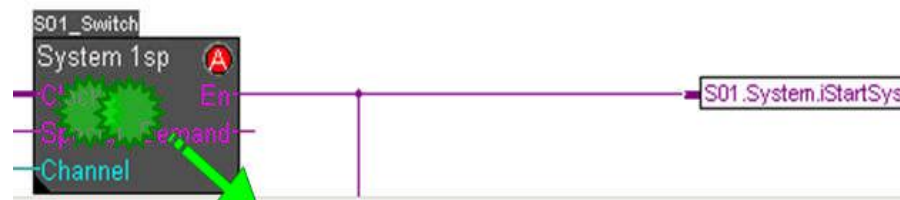
Online features

If PCD clock is on time the FBox System 1sp will enable the air condition by clock demand.

Until all settings have been made we'll block the air condition, just open **adjust window** and set parameter "HMI Lower priority" to **Off** and write this into PCD.

You will see that the LED of the FBox turns to RED – indication that this "system" is under manual operation.

Close adjust window.



Adjust Window

On [Icons] Edit Data Automatic [Dropdown] [Red Arrow]

Description	Online Value	Modify Value
DDC Systems and Clocks: System 1 spe		
Settings		
HMI Higher prio	Automatic	
HMI Low prio	Off	Off
... Clock accessed by	Input	
... calendar channel	Not used	
... Requirement of clock	Off	
Demand by operator	Off	
Requirement through special	Off	
System mode	Off	





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Online features

Lets have a look into FBox **Sensor** – open adjust window from FBox with name **S01_SupplyAir_Temp**.

By default this FBox expects already a physical value at input **In**. But the PCD workshop model supports only a active linear signal – so we have to convert the value. Therefore

- Select **Conversion** at parameter **CardType**
- set **Physical. Value min** to 15.0
- set **Physical. Value max** to 26.0
- set raw input value min to 0
- set raw input value max to 1000

And write this settings into PCD.



Adjust Window

Description	Online Value	Modify Value
DDC Analogue values: Sensor 20		
Sensor		
Card type	Conversion	Conversion
Physical Value (corrected)	15.0	
Correction	0.0	
Filtering		
Smoothing of scanning Sec.	1.0	
Smoothing factor	10	
Conversion		
Physical. Value min.	15.0	15
Physical. Value max.	26.0	26
raw input value min	0	0
raw input value max	1000	1000
Message suppression	for appl. vltg.	
Alarm limit values		
High limit	100.0	
... status	Ok	
Low limit	0.0	
... status	Ok	

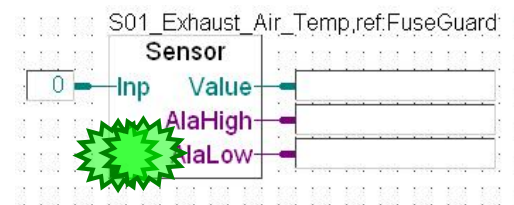




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Online features

Also the exhaust air temperature sensor must be parameterized. Open adjust window from FBox with name `S01_ExhaustAir_Temp.`



This sensor may have another linearization. Therefore

- Select **Conversion** at parameter **CardType**
- set **Physical. Value min** to 10.0
- set **Physical. Value max** to 40.0
- set **raw input value min** to 0
- set **raw input value max** to 1000

Adjust Window

On [Icons] Edit Data Never [Dropdown] [Red Arrow]

Description	Online Value	Modify Value
DDC Analogue values: Sensor 2.0		
Sensor		
Card type	Conversion	Conversion
Physical Value (corrected)	10.0	
Correction	0.0	[Left] [Right]
Filtering		
Smoothing of scanning Sec.	1.0	[Left] [Right]
Smoothing factor	10	[Left] [Right]
Conversion		
Physical. Value min.	10.0	10
Physical. Value max.	40.0	40
raw input value min	0	0
raw input value max	1000	1000
Message suppression	for appl. vltg.	[Dropdown]
Alarm limit values		
High limit	100.0	[Left] [Right]
... status	Ok	
Low limit	0.0	[Left] [Right]
... status	Ok	

And write this settings into PCD.

You see you can adapt very easy the linearization for a sensor e.g. if a sensor must be replaced and the physical or/and raw values are different.

Additional a correction can be made, also a filter and last but not least a limit low/high is monitored. E.g. if you have a supply air temperature sensor you can define 5.0 as low and 70.0 as high limit to indicate a “short wire” or “broken wire”.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Online features

On page [S01 Supply/Exhaust air fan](#) we can parameterize the fan. Open adjust window from FBox with name [S01_ExhaustAir_Fan](#)

You see parameter [Digital output](#) contains -1 – this means no hardware output controlled from this FBox. We can access any digital output simply by typing in the output address – type in [16](#) and write into PCD.

Now we can manually start/stop the fan by setting parameter [HMI Lower priority](#) to [On](#) or [Off](#). The FBox will set FBox output [Run](#) to required state – but also the defined hardware output.



Adjust Window

On Edit Data 16

Description	Online Value	Modify Value
DDC Controls:Motor 1 speed 20		
Settings		
Digital output	16	16
HMI Higher prio...	Automatic	
HMI Lower prio...	On	
Start delay (s)	0.0	
Requested mode	Off	
Output	Off	
Feedback	Off	
Maintenance message	Off	Off
Motor status	BLOCKED	
Counting		
Feedback	1	
Message after feedback	2000	
Hours	0	
Message after hours	5000	

All FBoxes normally controlling a digital output are able to access the hardware output by themselves. If no output should be accessed use -1 – then no hardware address is defined and this option is disabled.

Please set parameter [HMI Lower priority](#) back to [Automatic](#) and write into PCD.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Online features

Open adjust window from FBox with name `S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla`

Here we can define the input handling for typically motor alarms. If the parameter **Digital input** contains `-1` the FBox input is used, as soon the value is set to a real address this input is used.

Additional a mandatory acknowledge can be set, that means if the input turns to alarm state and back to normal state the alarm is still active and must be acknowledged (use e.g. the FBox **Ack** in upper left corner)

Also the normal state of the input can be defined – **opened** or **closed**.



Adjust Window			
Description	Online Value		Modify Value
DDC Alarming: Motor 1 speed 2.0			
System functions			
Group alarm from fb/mp/pfb	Only these	← →	
Feedback			
Digital input	-1	← →	
Delay	5.0	← →	
Alarm status	ok		
Process feedback			
Digital input	0	← →	0
Normal input state	opened	← →	
Delay (Sec)	30.0	← →	
Alarm status	ALARM		
Motor protection			
Digital input	1	← →	1
Acknowledgement mandatory	No	← →	No
Normal input state	opened	← →	opened
Alarm suppression	for appl. vltg.	← →	
Alarm status	ok		
Service switch			
Digital input	1	← →	





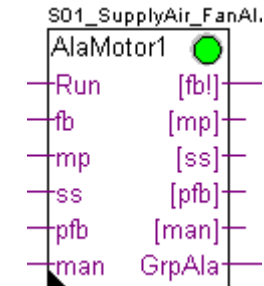
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced Online features

All FBoxes normally monitoring a digital output are able to access the hardware input by themselves. If no input should be accessed use `-1` – then no hardware address is defined and this option is disabled – so it's always a choice between FBox input and physically input.

If a physically input is defined within the FBox the commissioning would be complicated during testing the inputs (e.g. turn on/off maintenance switch)

Therefore those FBoxes are displaying at FBox output the input state. This information is enclosed into brackets [...]. Here you can see always the raw input state. An output containing an additional exclamation mark - ! – like `[fb!]` indicates that this input state can be used also to connect to other FBox inputs. E.g. a **feed back** input is normally always High if motor is running and Low if motor is off.

So it's very easy to define which alarm must be monitored for each motor, you don't have to think during engineering time if there is a feedback, motor protection or maintenance switch input available or not. Just parameterize the input if it's present.





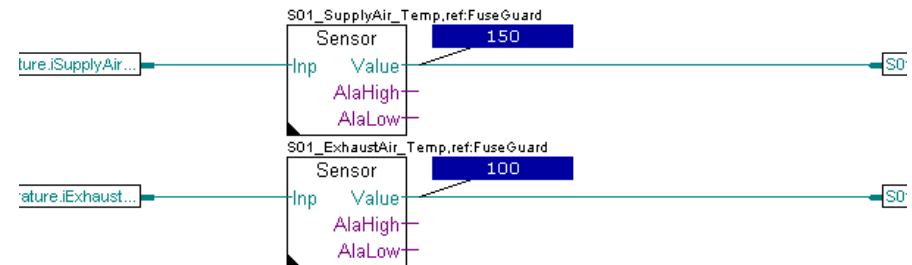
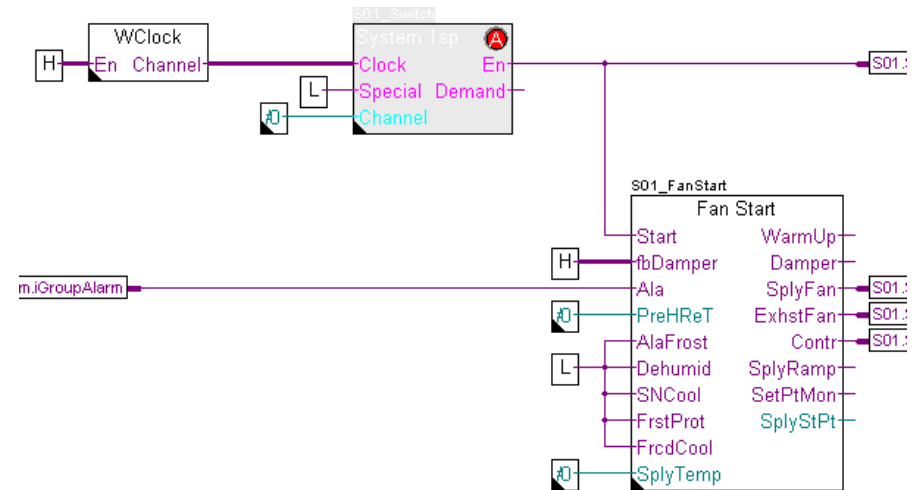
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Syntax and remarks of actions during workshop

Back to page S01 Start/Stop air condition.

Turn potentiometer to left position until you have the minimum value of 15.0 and 10.0.

This will be the start point to have a defined controller behaviour during the controller functionality explanation.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

HDLog – offline trending

HDLog

Offline trending



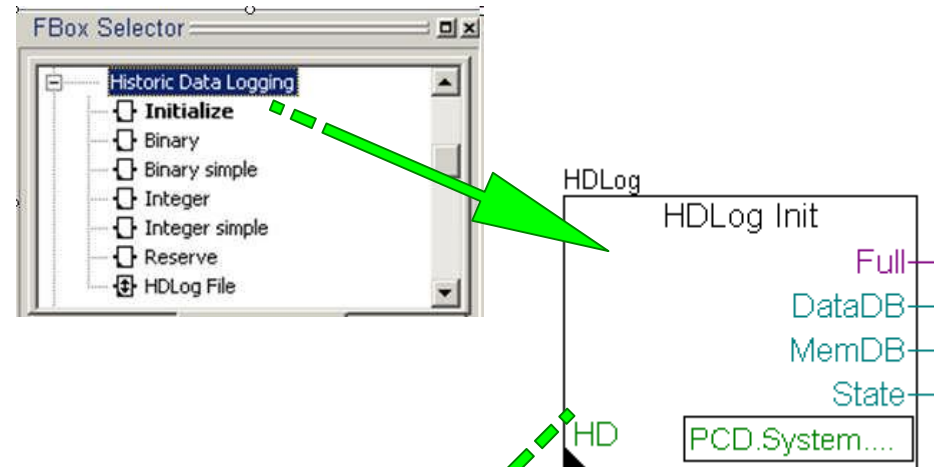


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

To use offline trend functionality in a PCD we have to use the FBox family **Historic Data Logging** – available since 2 years.

An **HDLog Init** FBox implements the core functionality, allocating memory and provides an interface to Sweb or ViSi.Plus (or any other SCADA) system.



Properties

Historic Data Logging:Initialize

General

(Name)	HDLog
Comment	

Adjust Parameters

Maximum size for logging (KB)	128
Maximum size for one DB (KB)	32
"Buffer full" if % reached	80
Command	OK
Saia-Burgess Controls AG	

Static Symbols





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

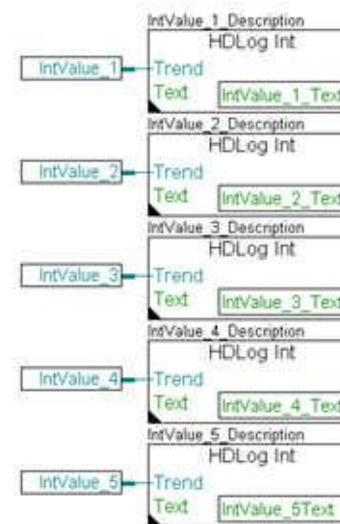
HDLog – offline trending

And then you have to place an FBox for each data you'd like to trend offline in the PCD. This leads often into "trend collecting pages".

Additional you have to

- connect the symbol
- type in a text description
- type in a FBox name property
- set the parameter in adjust window

This means some additional work and you can make also some mistakes, even if you'd like to configure the recording method for all e.g. Set Points to the same style.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

HDLLog – offline trending

HDLLog with DDC Suite Basics





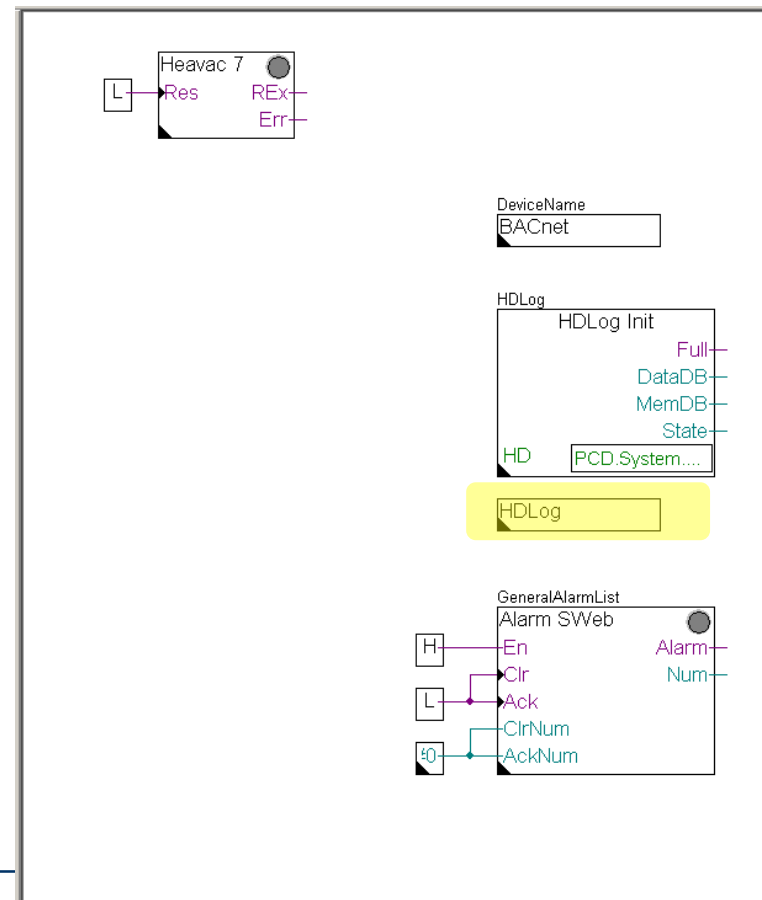
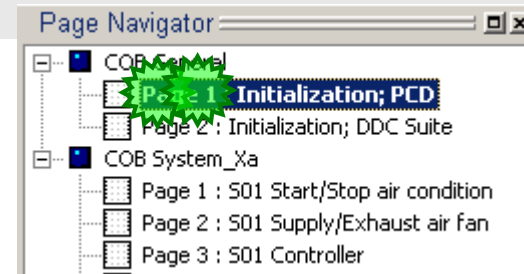
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

If we would like to use the feature [Offline trending in PCD](#) within DDC Suite we also have to use the the [Historic Data Logging FBox](#) family – that means that the DDC Suite feature is based on the original HDLog FBox functionality!

At least we have to place the FBox [HDLog Init](#) – but this is already prepared on first page [Initialization; PCD](#) in block [COB General](#).

But you can also see that there is an additional FBox [HDLog](#) below the FBox [HDLog Init](#).





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

This new FBox is located in the FBox family **DDC Initialization** and will only operate with DDC Suite FBoxes.

This FBox has no inputs or outputs, there are only some settings ion adjust window available.

DDC Suite FBoxes are dedicated for Heavac applications and so we normally have some typically data points which are from interest for offline trending. These are **Set points**, **Actual values**, **Signals** and **Operating states**.

This FBox predefines for each kind of this data type a typically record method, e.g. all **Set points** should be stored if it's **changed with a difference +/- 0.5** – but use also a **minimum delay to prevent filling up the offline data base** if the set point is changing very fast (e.g. bad calculation). A **cyclically recording is not defined** (saves memory) and the **historic data should be handled in a ring buffer**.

The screenshot shows the 'Selector' window on the left with a tree view containing 'DDC Controls', 'DDC General', 'DDC Initialisation', and 'DDC Set points'. A green arrow points from a green starburst icon to the 'Offline trending 2.0' item under 'DDC Initialisation'. The 'Properties' window on the right shows the configuration for 'DDC Initialisation: Offline trending 2.0'.

Adjust Parameters	
Set points	
Minimum value difference	0.5
Minimum delay (s)	60
Cyclic record (s)...	0
Type of trend track	Ring storage
Actual values	
Minimum value difference	0.5
Minimum delay (s)	60
Cyclic record (s)...	0
Type of trend track	Ring storage
Signals	
Minimum value difference	2.0
Minimum delay (s)	60
Cyclic record (s)...	0
Type of trend track	Ring storage
Operating states	
Minimum delay (s)	60
Cyclic record (s)...	0
Type of trend track	Ring storage





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HLog – offline trending

For this workshop we'll reduce the delay to one second and enable the cyclically recording also with 1 second.

This setting will fill up quite fast the historic data base but for testing I recommend to use this parameters.

1



Properties

DDC Initialisation: Offline trending 2.0

General

(Name)

Comment

Adjust Parameters

Set points

Minimum value difference	0.5
Minimum delay (s)	1
Cyclic record (s)...	1
Type of trend track	Ring storage

Actual values

Minimum value difference	0.5
Minimum delay (s)	1
Cyclic record (s)...	1
Type of trend track	Ring storage

Signals

Minimum value difference	2.0
Minimum delay (s)	1
Cyclic record (s)...	1
Type of trend track	Ring storage

Operating states

Minimum delay (s)	1
Cyclic record (s)...	0
Type of trend track	Ring storage

Static Symbols

Advanced Info

Static Symbols

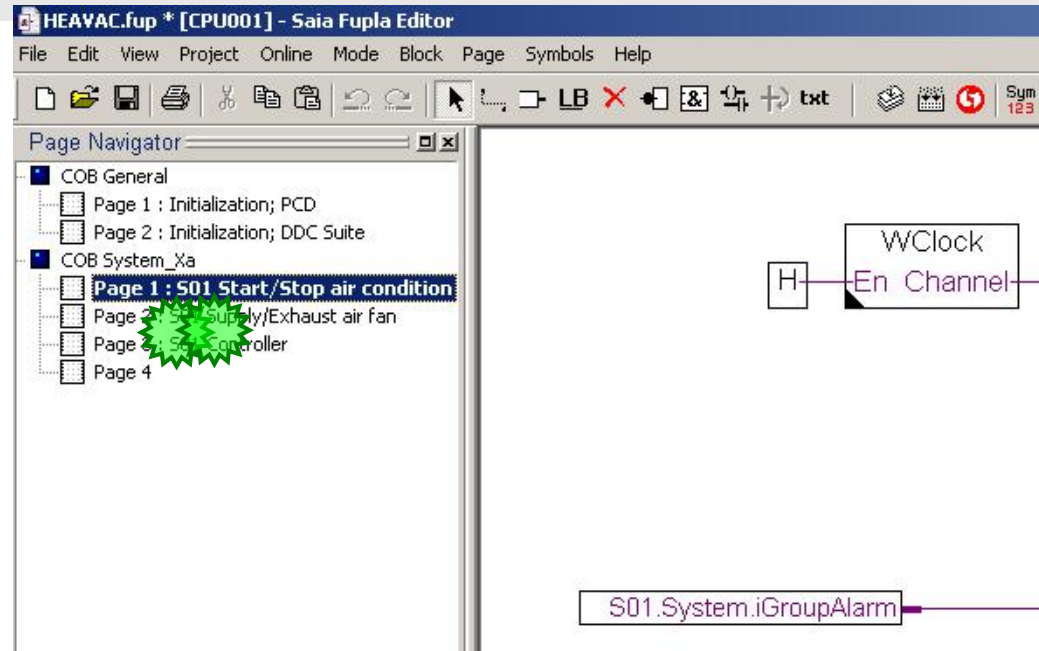




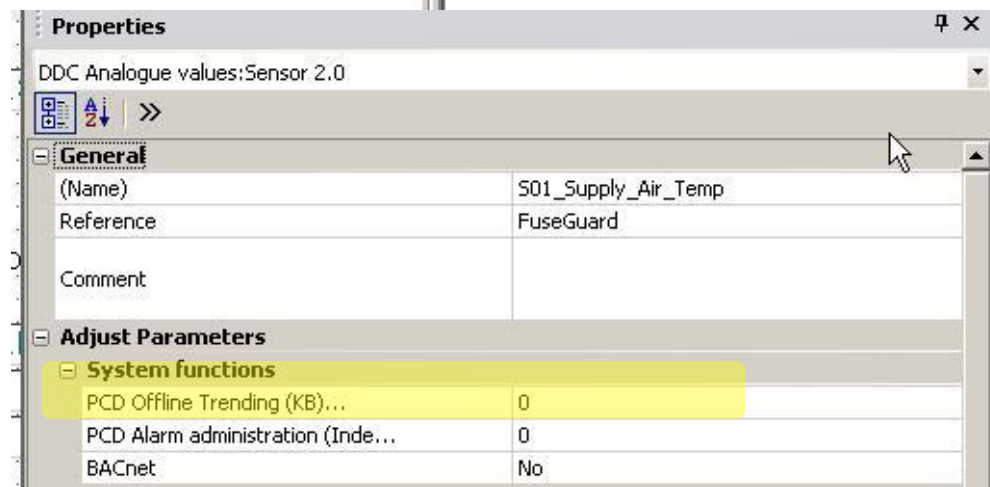
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

Lets jump in Fupla to block COB System_X and therein to page S01 Start/Stop air condition.



To activate offline trending for DDC Suite FBoxes we don't have to set an additional FBox – all DDC Suite FBoxes supporting offline trending will have an entry in adjust window





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

The DDC Suite FBoxes have always on top in adjust window a group named [--- System functions ---].

Herein the FBox provides different features depending at the functionality of the FBox.

To activate offline trending the parameter **PCD Offline Trending (KB)...** must be parameterized.

Value 0 disables offline trending in this FBox, any other value reserve the amount of KB you type in. This is the same like in the original HDLog FBoxes.

The image shows two overlapping screenshots of the 'Properties' window for a DDC Analogue value: Sensor 2.0. Both windows show the same configuration:

- General:** (Name) S01_Supply_Air_Temp, Reference FuseGuard, Comment (empty).
- Adjust Parameters:**
 - System functions:**
 - PCD Offline Trending (KB)...: 0
 - PCD Alarm administration (Inde...): 0
 - BACnet: No





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

The FBoxes have of course a lot of adjust parameter and one of them will be used for offline trending.

If you don't know which parameter is used just click at the line "PCD Offline Trending (KB)..." and you'll see the parameter to be recorded at the bottom info field.

Properties

DDC Analogue values:Sensor 2.0

General

(Name)	
Reference	FuseGuard
Comment	

Adjust Parameters

System functions

PCD Offline Trending (KB)...	0
PCD Alarm administration (Inde...	0
BACnet	No

Sensor

Card type	1:1 physical
Correction	0.0

PCD Offline Trending (KB)...
Trend: Physical. Value





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

HDLLog – offline trending

HDLLog with DDC Suite In use





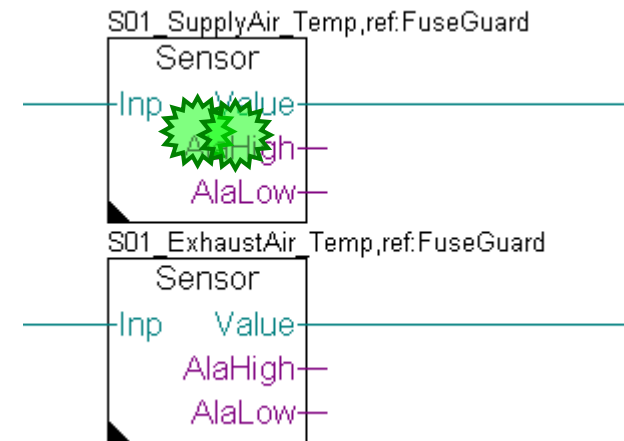
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

Lets start to activate offline trending for our small air condition application.

On first page we have 2 **Sensor** FBoxes. Open the adjust windows for the first FBox with name property **S01_SupplyAir_Temp**.

Lets define 4 KB for this parameter.



4



Properties

DDC Analogue values:Sensor 2.0

General

(Name)	S01_Supply_Air_Temp
Reference	FuseGuard
Comment	

Adjust Parameters

System functions

PCD Offline Trending (KB)...	4
PCD Alarm administration (Inde...	0
BACnet	No

Sensor

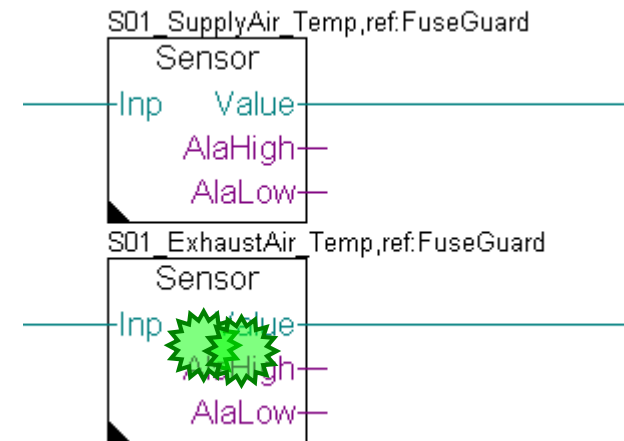




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

Repeat this is with second **Sensor** FBox. Open adjust windows for first FBox with name property **S01_ExhaustAir_Temp**.



4

Properties

DDC Analogue values:Sensor 2.0

General

(Name)	S01_Supply_Air_Temp
Reference	FuseGuard
Comment	

Adjust Parameters

System functions

PCD Offline Trending (KB)...	4
PCD Alarm administration (Inde...	0
BACnet	No

Sensor





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

Jump to 3rd page S01 Controller.

Here we have 3 FBoxes.

Open adjust windows of all FBoxes and set parameter PCD Offline Trending (KB)... to 4.

S01_Cooler.ref.S01_FanStart

Properties

DDC Analogue values:Sensor 2.0

(Name)	S01_Supply_Air_Temp
Reference	FuseGuard
Comment	

Adjust Parameters

PCD Offline Trending (KB)...	4
PCD Alarm administration (Inde...	0
BACnet	No

S01_MixedAir.ref.S01_FanStart

Properties

DDC Analogue values:Sensor 2.0

(Name)	S01_Supply_Air_Temp
Reference	FuseGuard
Comment	

Adjust Parameters

PCD Offline Trending (KB)...	4
PCD Alarm administration (Inde...	0
BACnet	No

S01_Preheater.ref.S01_FanStart

Properties

DDC Analogue values:Sensor 2.0

(Name)	S01_Supply_Air_Temp
Reference	FuseGuard
Comment	

Adjust Parameters

PCD Offline Trending (KB)...	4
PCD Alarm administration (Inde...	0
BACnet	No





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced HDLog – offline trending

Within this small application we configured 5 offline trend records. Now build your program by pressing key “F2” – you should have no errors.

That’s all what we have to do in Fupla. If we would download the program the historic data base would work – but we need of course an application to access the offline trending data.

On the other side if you imagine a big Fupla application with 50 or more pages and up to 300 FBoxes. In Fupla page you don’t have any information which FBox is parameterized to use offline trending, how many KB or how you can access the offline data from this FBox.

Therefore the DDC Suite FBoxes creating a text file where all this information are centralized to support you during engineering and also for documentation.

The file name is always `DDC_HDLog.txt` and is created in the CPU folder.

This file is already available in our CPU001





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

This file is not linked to the program – this file contains only information about historic trending parameterized with DDC Suite FBoxes.

A double click at this file will open the notepad. You'll see all definitions we made in FBox **HDLog** and also from each FBox where the parameter **PCD Offline Trending (KB)...** is set to a value greater than 0 (= activated).

At least each FBox will inform you about

- record type, **Set point**, **actual value** ...
- The FBox name property
- Symbol to be used in an Sweb trend macro
- effective data point in FBox for trending
- reserved memory size

Don't change the file manually. If you build the program again the file will be overwritten.

CPU001 - PCD3.M5540 - IPNode 99, Station 0

- Settings
- Program Files
 - BACnet.bnt
 - DDC_Alarming.CSV
 - DDC_BACnet.bnt
 - DDC_HDLog.txt**
 - ...

DDC_HDLog.txt - Notepad

```

File Edit Format View Help
-----
PCD offline Trending Settings:
-----
Setpoint :
- min. difference (unit, raw format)      : 5
- minimum delay (seconds)                : 1
- cyclic delay (seconds)                 : 1
- type (0=Fill&Stop, 1=Ringbuffer)      : 1

Actual value :
- min. difference (unit, raw format)      : 5
- minimum delay (seconds)                : 1
- cyclic delay (seconds)                 : 1
- type (0=Fill&Stop, 1=Ringbuffer)      : 1

Signal :
- min. difference (unit, raw format)      : 20
- minimum delay (seconds)                : 1
- cyclic delay (seconds)                 : 1
- type (0=Fill&Stop, 1=Ringbuffer)      : 1

Steuern :
- min. difference (unit, raw format)      : 0
- minimum delay (seconds)                : 1
- cyclic delay (seconds)                 : 0
- type (0=Fill&Stop, 1=Ringbuffer)      : 1

-----
Record FBox [Measurement - Sensor]
-----
Type                                     : actual value
FBox Properties Name                     : S01_SupplyAir_Temp
Use symbol for Sweb                       : A.HDLog.S01_SupplyAir_Temp
Effective symbol in record stored         : S01.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.Istwert
Used memory                               : 4 KB

-----
Record FBox [Measurement - Sensor]
-----
Type                                     : actual value
FBox Properties Name                     : S01_ExhaustAir_Temp
Use symbol for Sweb                       : A.HDLog.S01_ExhaustAir_Temp
Effective symbol in record stored         : S01.ExhaustAir.Temperature.Sensor.Istwert
Used memory                               : 4 KB

-----
Record FBox [Regulation - Cooler]
-----
    
```



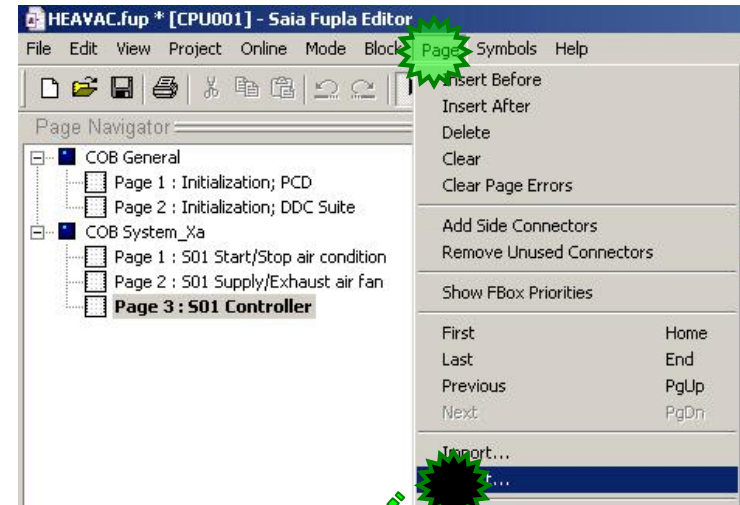


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

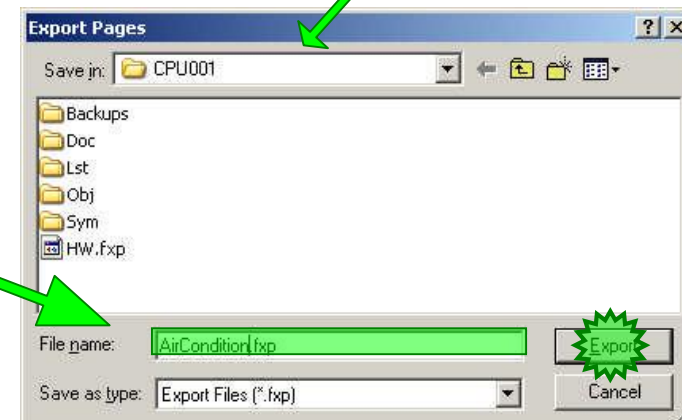
HDLog – offline trending

At this point we have created a small and nice air condition application. In real life it would be bigger with much more FBoxes or symbols – but we can reuse this in future if we store it as template.

Therefore we export this application as template. Click on **Page** in menu and in context menu entry **Export...**



Type in file name, use **AirCondition_HDLog** and press button **Export**

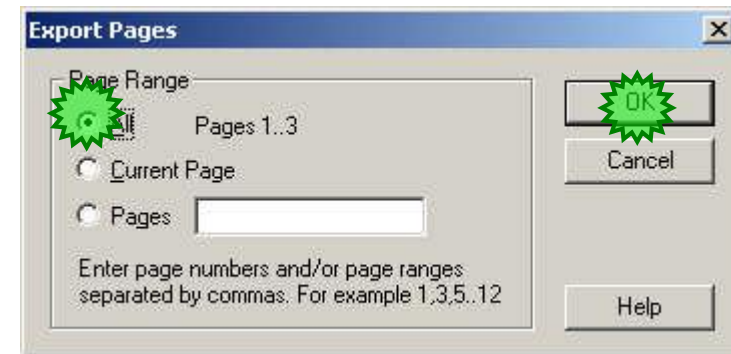




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

Within Dialog **Export Pages** select option **All** and finish with button **OK**.



End of engineering a Fupla application. With DDC Suite FBoxes we reduce the manual work to define symbols for FBoxes – only the symbols in the side connectors must be defined manually.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

HDLog – offline trending

HDLog with DDC Suite Accessing data within SWeb



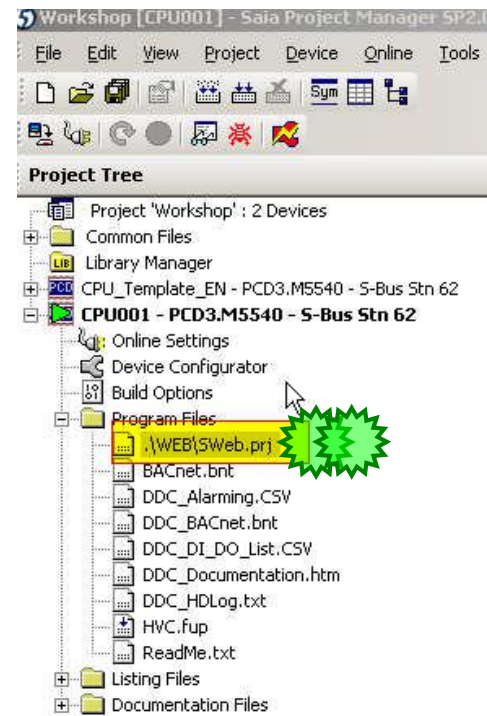


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

We will create a fast Sweb application.

First open your [Web Editor Project \(Sweb.prj\)](#)

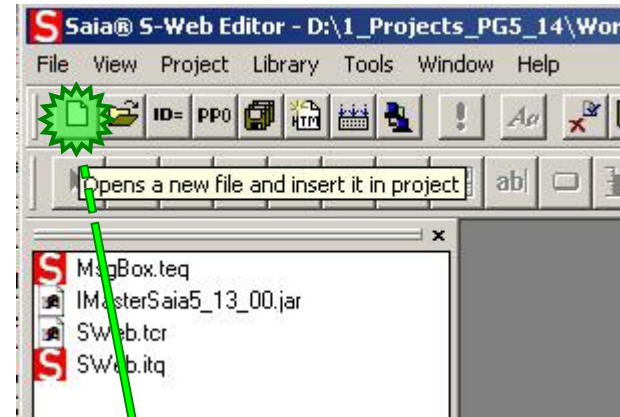




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

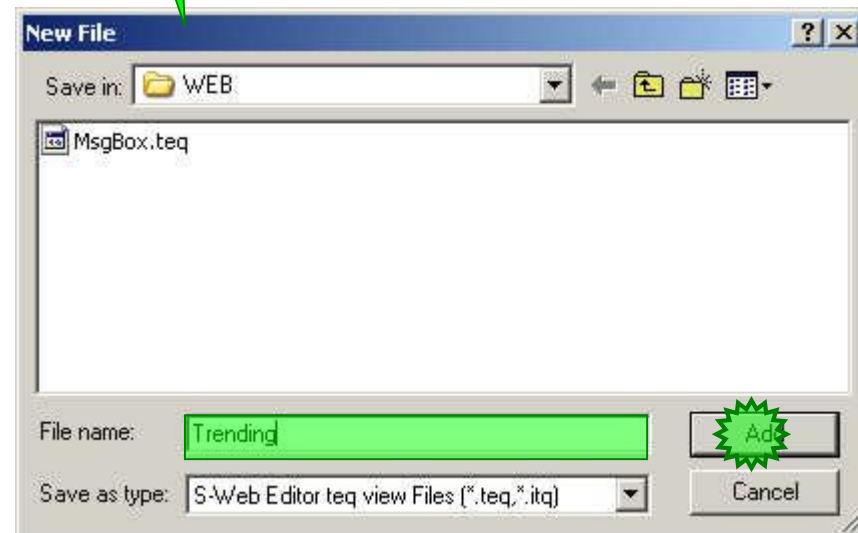
Within S-Web Editor open a new page



In dialog **New File** type in **Trending** as file name and finish with a click on button **Add**.

The following steps are standard when using HDLog offline data in a Sweb application.

There is no specific behaviour for DDC Suite!



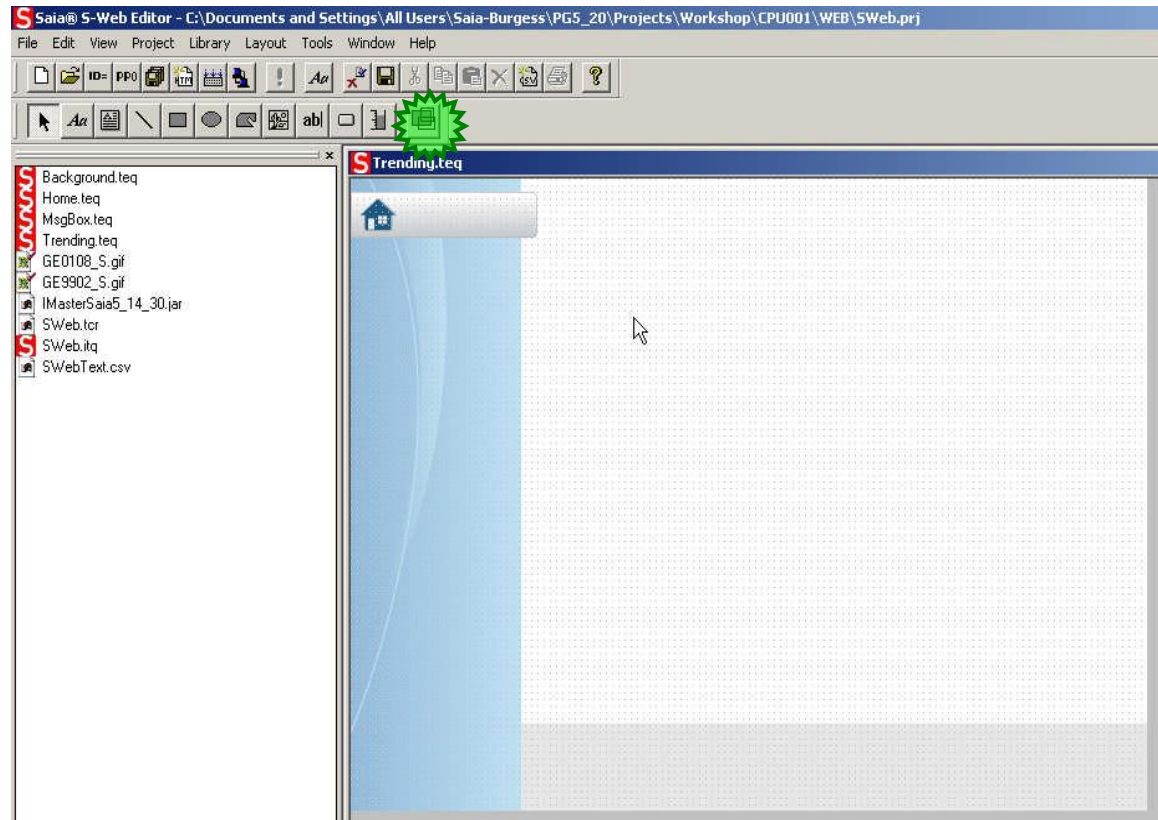


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

The new page [Trending.teq](#) appears and we have to add a trend macro.

Insert a Macro ...



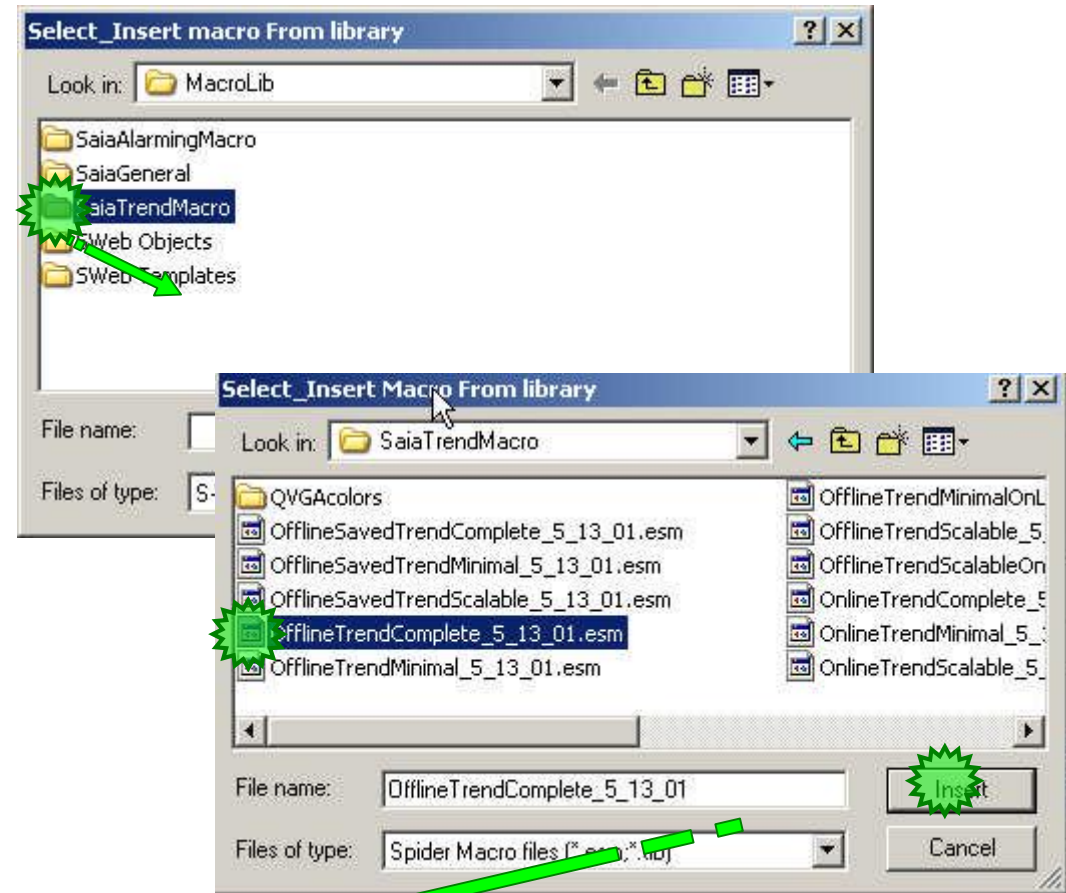
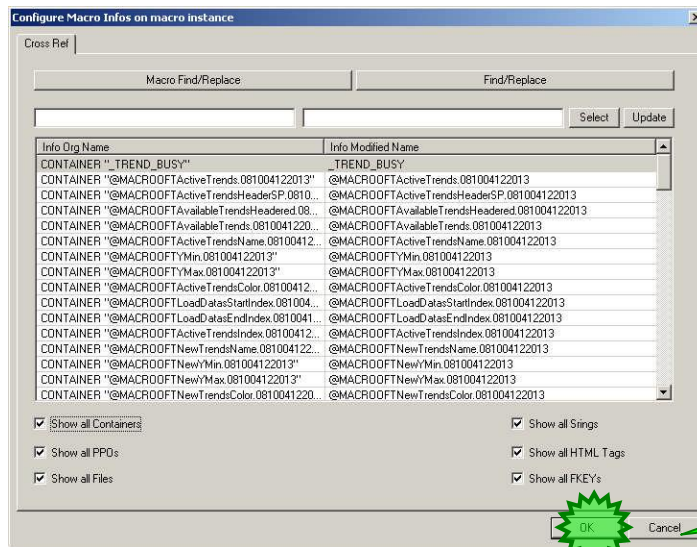
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

Within Select_Insert macro From library dialog

- Select folder SaiaTrendMacro
- then OfflineTrendComplete_5_13_01.esm

And in dialog Configure Macro Infos on macro instance just click on button OK.

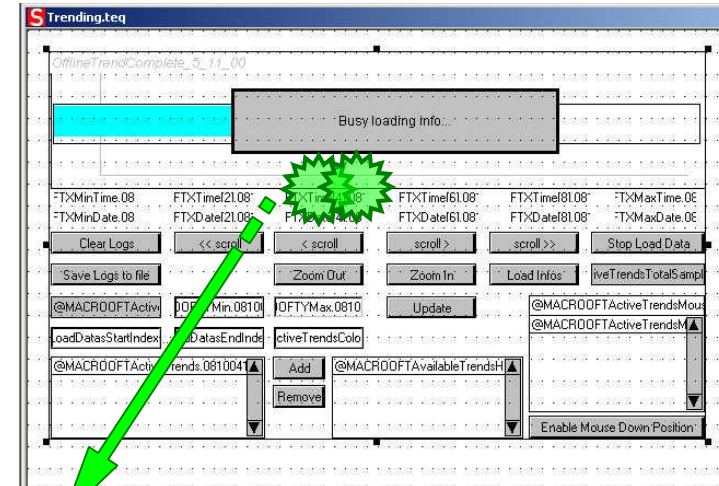




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HLog – offline trending

After macro import double click in macro.



The Group dialog appears. Activate tab **Advanced settings**

In list Select the Painter to Configure double click at second entry **1_MacroOffLine Trend**



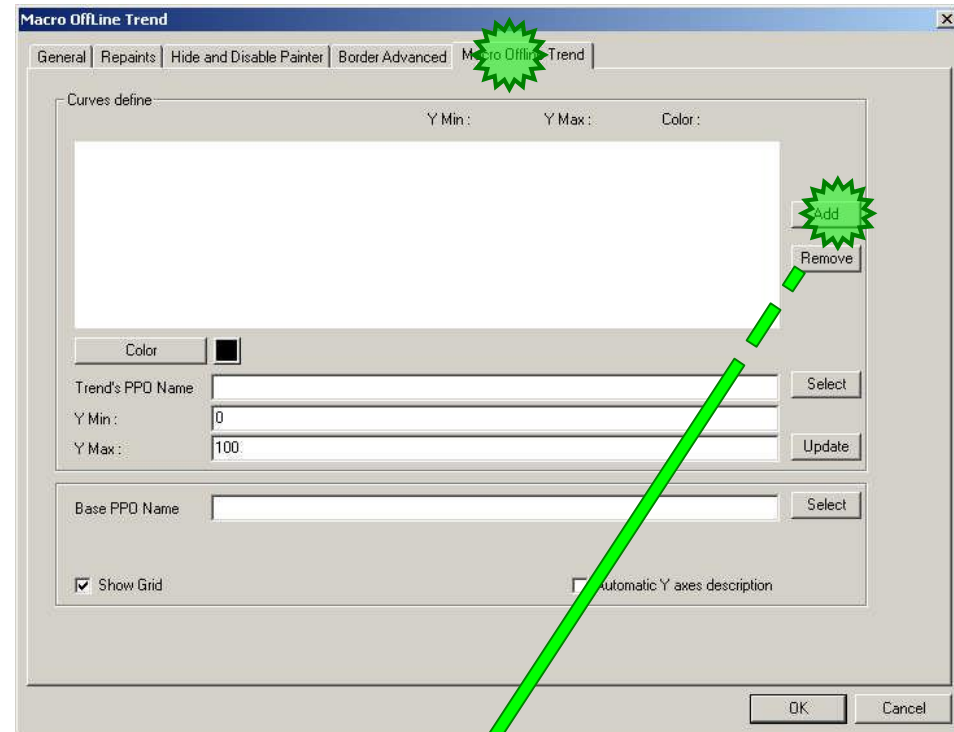


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HLog – offline trending

In dialog Macro Offline Trend activate tab Macro Offline Trend.

We defined in our Fupla 5 historic trend data, so click 5 times on button Add.



You should see 5 empty entries.

Y Min :	Y Max :	Color :
0	100	0,0,0
0	100	0,0,0
0	100	0,0,0
0	100	0,0,0
0	100	0,0,0





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

Click on first entry

Curves define	Y Min :	Y Max :	Color :
	0	100	0,0,0
	n	100	n n n

Then select colour red

Color 

Trend's PPO Name

Y Min :

Y Max :

Click on parameter **Trend's PPO Name** button **Select** to assign a historic data.

In dialog **Browse for Symbol [CPU001]** to node

- A
- A.HDLog

And select **S01_SupplyAir_Temp**. You can see in column **Comment** a reminder where this symbol should be used.

Browse For Symbol [CPU001]

Group/Symbol	Type	Address/Value	Comment
A	GROUP		
A.Alarm	GROUP		
A.HDLog	GROUP		
Init	R	2235	"Base PPO Name" in SWeb Trend Macro
S01_Cooler	R	2586	"Trend's PPO Name" in SWeb Trend Macro
S01_ExhaustAir_Temp	R	2584	"Trend's PPO Name" in SWeb Trend Macro
S01_MixedAir	R	2587	"Trend's PPO Name" in SWeb Trend Macro
S01_Preheater	R	2588	"Trend's PPO Name" in SWeb Trend Macro
S01_SupplyAir_Temp	R	2585	"Trend's PPO Name" in SWeb Trend Macro
A.HDLog.Data	GROUP		
S	GROUP		

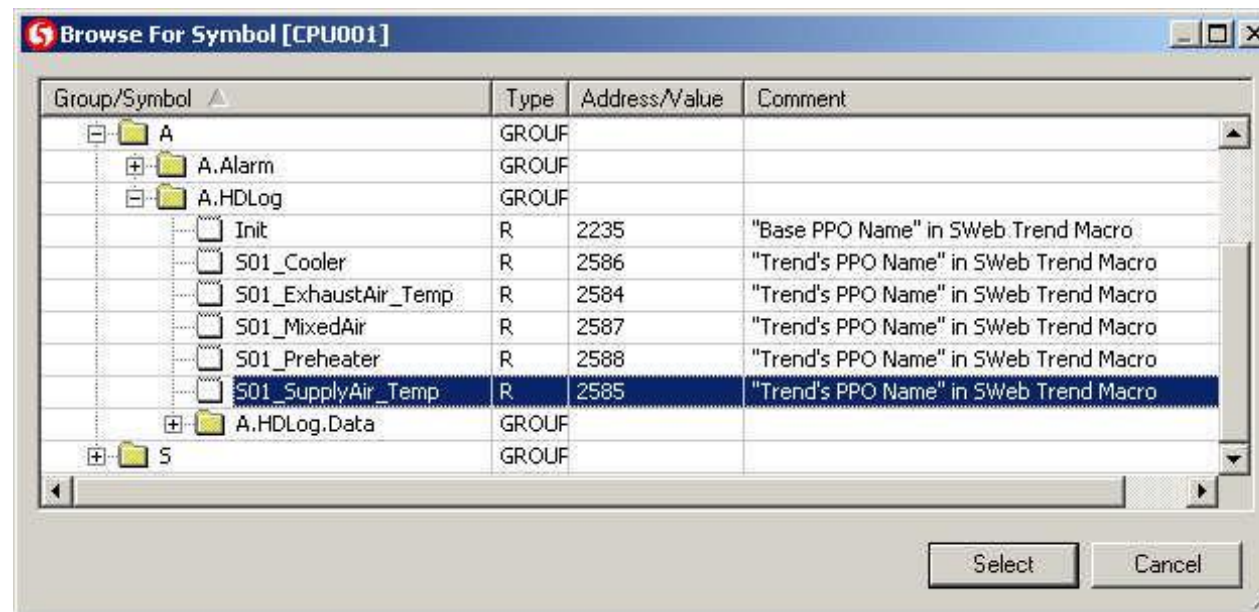


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

You see the DDC Suite FBox uses the [FBox name property](#) to generate automatically a symbol in symbol editor within system tab, group [A.HDLog](#).

Therefore it's necessary to define always the FBox name property – it's also in use for other features ...





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

Curves define

	Y Min :	Y Max :	Color :
A.HDLog.S01_SupplyAir_Temp	10.0	30.0	255,0,0
	0	100	0,0,0
	0	100	0,0,0
	0	100	0,0,0
	0	100	0,0,0

Color ■

Trend's PPO Name Select

Y Min :

Y Max :

Update

Set parameter

Y-Min: to 10.0

Y-Max: to 30.0

And click on button **Update**.










DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

Repeat this for all 4 left historic data. Orientate at list below

- Curves define

	Y Min :	Y Max :	Color :
A.HDLog.S01_SupplyAir_Temp	10.0	30.0	 255,0,0
A.HDLog.S01_ExhaustAir_Temp	10.0	40.0	 255,255,0
A.HDLog.S01_Cooler	0.0	100.0	 0,0,255
A.HDLog.S01_MixedAir	0.0	100.0	 255,128,0
A.HDLog.S01_Preheater	0.0	100.0	 255,128,128





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HLog – offline trending

Finally we have to define where the Sweb application will find the data base itself at the PCD.

Therefore click on button **Select** at parameter **Base PPO Name**

Select in dialog symbol **A.HDLog.Init**

Finally activate checkbox **Automatic Y axes description** and click on button **OK**. (2 times, because former dialog is still active)

Group/Symbol	Type	Address/Value	Comment
System			
A	GROUP		
A.Alarm	GROUP		
A.HDLog	GROUP		
Init	R	2235	"Base PPO Name" in SWeb Trend Macro
S01_Cooler	R	2586	"Trend's PPO Name" in SWeb Trend Macro
S01_ExhaustAir_Temp	R	2584	"Trend's PPO Name" in SWeb Trend Macro
S01_MixedAir	R	2587	"Trend's PPO Name" in SWeb Trend Macro
S01_Preheater	R	2588	"Trend's PPO Name" in SWeb Trend Macro
S01_SupplyAir_Temp	R	2585	"Trend's PPO Name" in SWeb Trend Macro
A.HDLog.Data	GROUP		





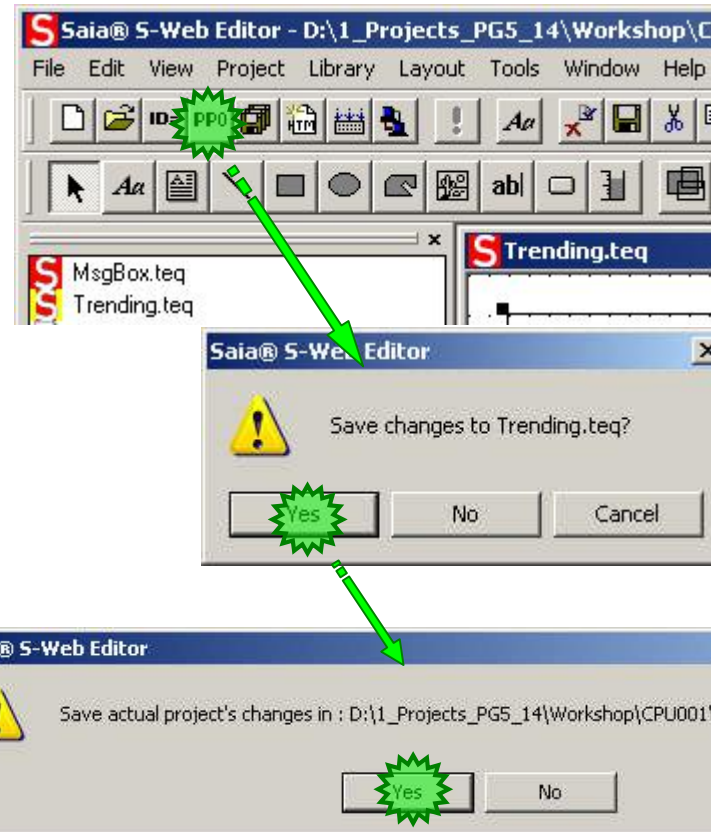
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

Now we have to check some PPO settings, therefore click on button **PPO** in symbol bar.

You will get a dialog asking for saving changes. Click in button **Yes**.

You will get a dialog asking for saving project changes. Click in button **Yes**.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

You will see the PPOs Initialisation list.

We have to define the format for all symbols containing to S01 air condition.

Set Format to DEC.1

The format for A.HDLog.Init stays unchanged (DEC).

End by clicking on button OK.

PPOs Initialisation

PPO Name	Min	Max	Format	Unit
A.HDLog.Init			DEC	
A.HDLog.S01_Cooler				
A.HDLog.S01_ExhaustAir_Temp				
A.HDLog.S01_MixedAir				
A.HDLog.S01_Preheater				
A.HDLog.S01_SupplyAir_Temp				



PPOs Initialisation

PPO Name	Min	Max	Format	Unit
A.HDLog.Init			DEC	
A.HDLog.S01_Cooler			DEC.1	
A.HDLog.S01_ExhaustAir_Temp			DEC.1	
A.HDLog.S01_MixedAir			DEC.1	
A.HDLog.S01_Preheater			DEC.1	
A.HDLog.S01_SupplyAir_Temp			DEC.1	

Do not rely on min/max range verification for safety critical operations.



Cancel





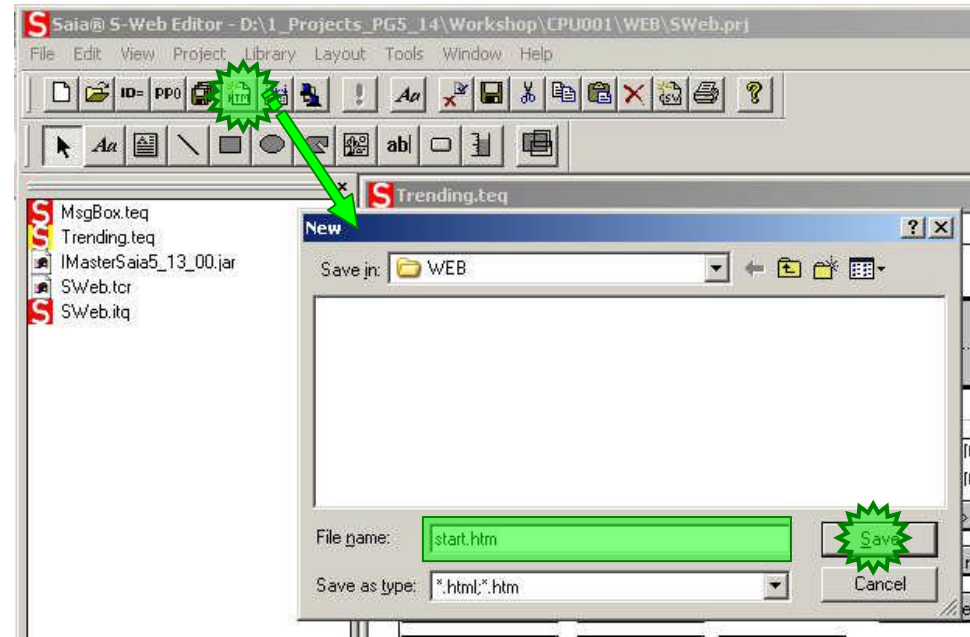
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HLog – offline trending

Now we have to define a start page for web application.

Click in symbol bar at button **HTML** and type **start.htm** into **File name** text field.

Finish with a click on button **Save**.



Finally we can build the Sweb application by clicking on button **Build All**.

Close S-Web Editor.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

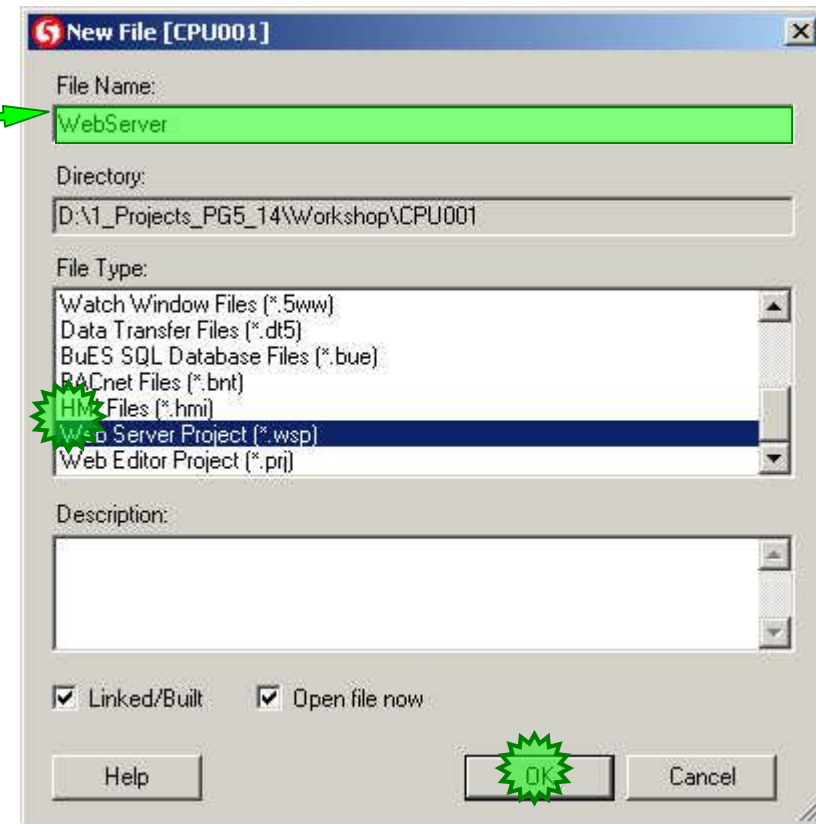
Now add the web server to our CPU.

First add a new program file to your project.

Select from File Type list entry **Web Server Project (*.wsp)** and type into text field File Name



WebServer →

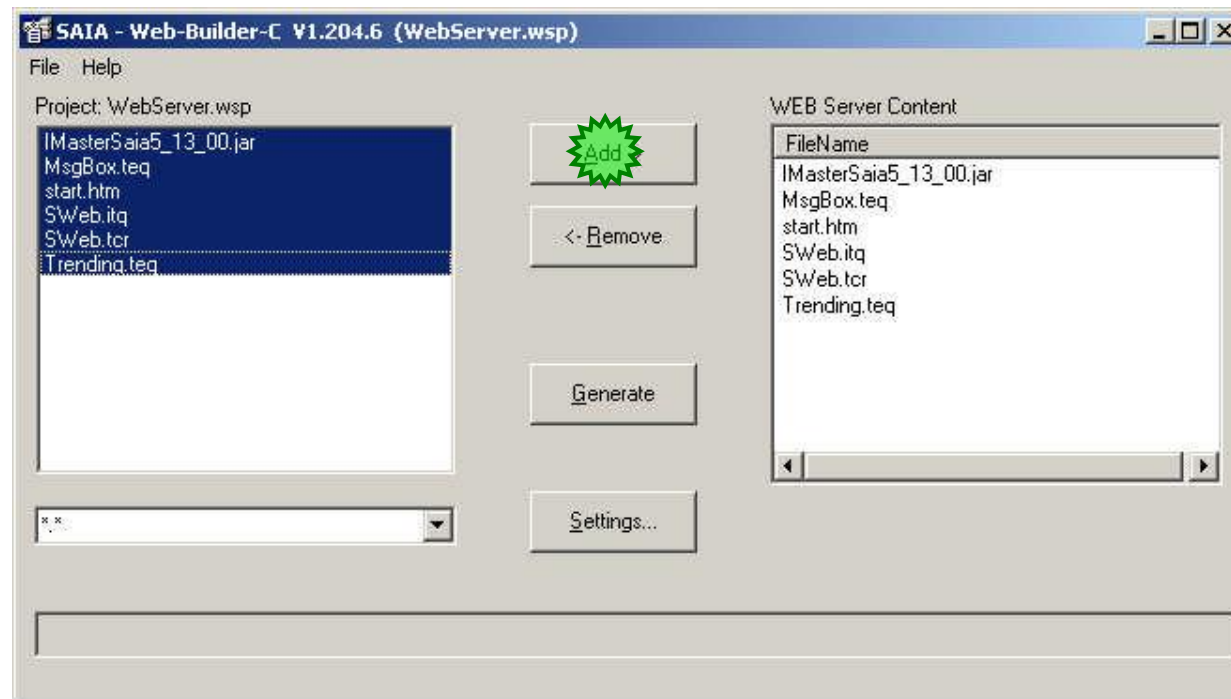


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

HDLog – offline trending

Select within SAIA – Web-Builder-C all files and add then to list WEB Server Content.

Press button **Generate**, close Web Builder and build in PG5 the CPU, download .





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

SWeb alarming

SWeb alarming



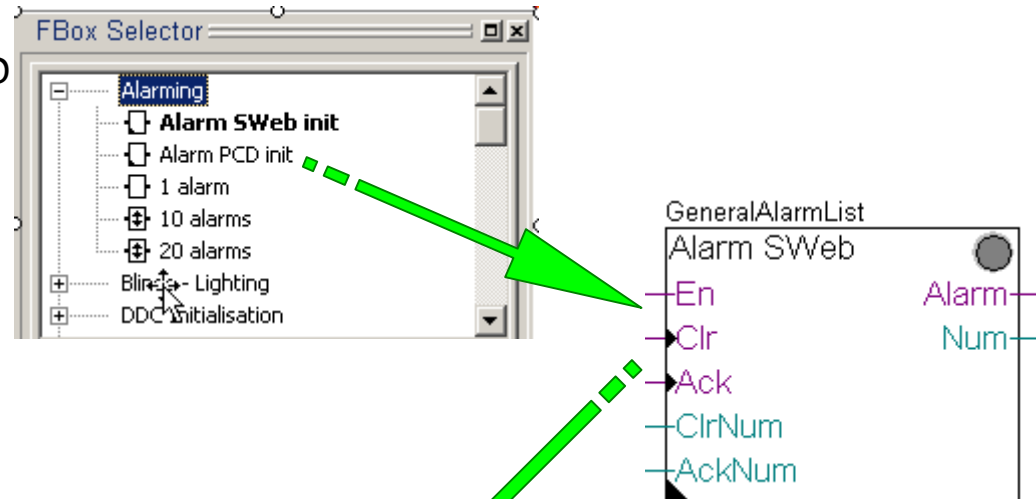


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

To use SWeb alarming functionality in a PCD we have to use the FBox family **Alarming** – available since 2 years.

An **Alarm SWeb** FBox implements the core functionality, allocating memory and provides an interface to Sweb or via CGI calls.



Properties

Alarming: Alarm SWeb init

General

(Name)	GeneralAlarmList
Comment	

Adjust Parameters

current alarm list

Number of alarms	300
Remove alarms auto. when	Never
System clear acceptance	All
Usage of Clear/Ack flags	No

Alarm history list

List is	Ring buffer
Numbers of history entries	250

Static Symbols

Clear the entire list	PCD.System.Alarming.AllgemeineAlarmList
Acknowledge the entire list	PCD.System.Alarming.AllgemeineAlarmList





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

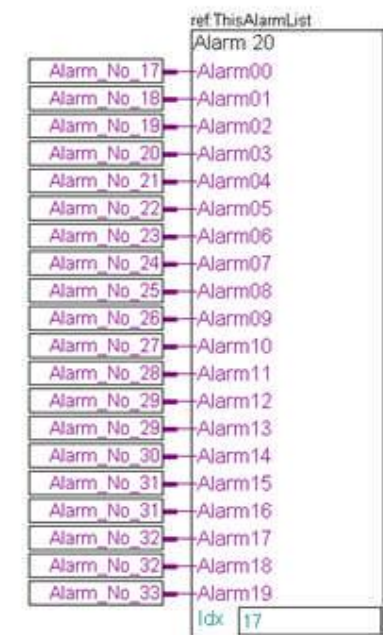
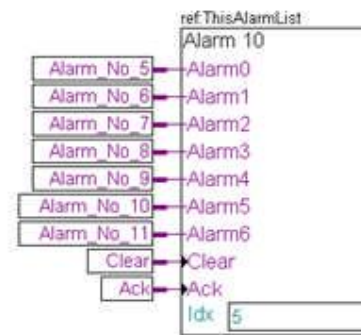
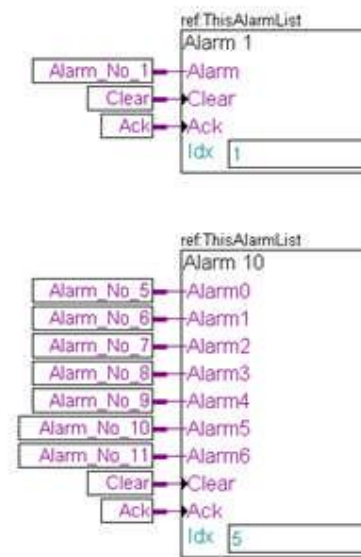
SWeb alarming

And then you have to place some FBoxes to collect all the alarm information in you application. This leads often into “alarm collecting pages”.

Additional you have to

- connect the symbol
- type in an alarm index number
- define the alarms by your own
- edit the text in SWeb application CSV file in right order

This means some additional work and you can make also some mistakes, even if you'd like to use more alarm list or more air condition within one alarm list





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

SWeb alarming

Alarming with DDC Suite Basics





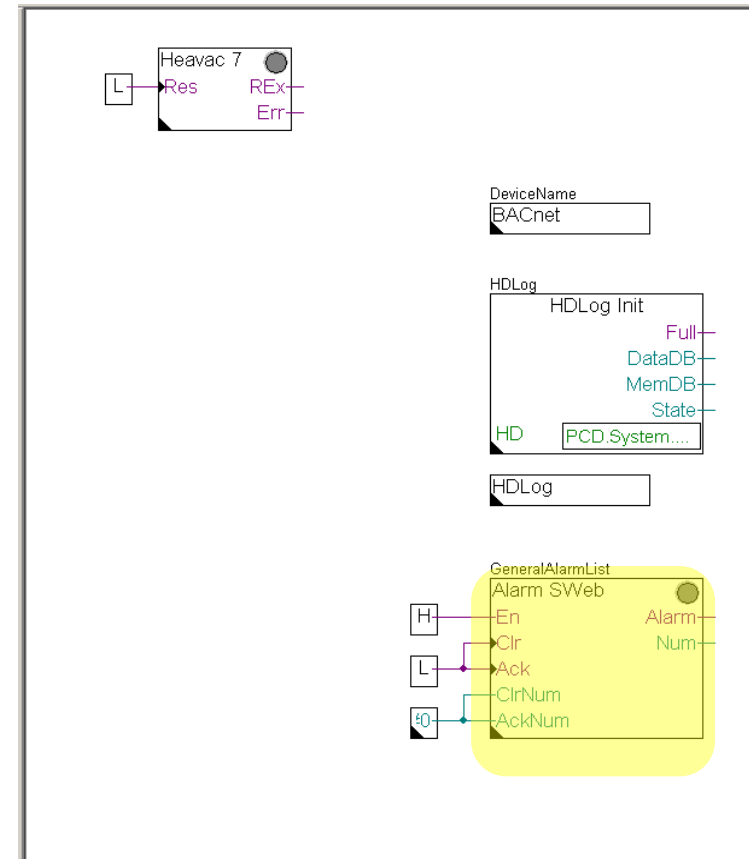
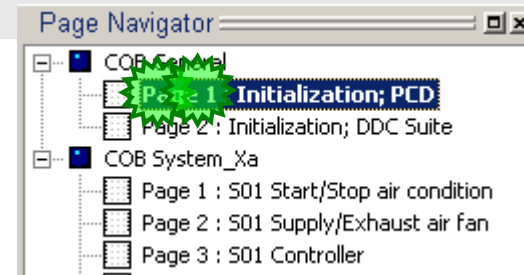
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

If we would like to use the feature **PCD managed alarming** within DDC Suite we also have to use the the **Alarming FBox** family – that means that the DDC Suite feature is based on the original Alarming functionality!

At least we have to place the FBox **Alarm SWeb** – but this is already prepared on first page **Initialization; PCD** in block **COB General**.

The sub-FBoxes for alarming are connected to this alarm list via FBox Name/Ref property – it's possible (depending on PCD type) to have more alarm list in one PCD.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

Lets start to define the alarms for SWeb for the air condition.

Activate page **S01 Start/Stop air condition** in block **COB System_X**.

To activate alarm management in DDC Suite FBoxes we don't have to set additional FBoxes – all DDC Suite FBoxes supporting alarm management will have an entry in adjust window

General	
(Name)	S01_Supply_Air_Temp
Reference	FuseGuard
Comment	

Adjust Parameters	
System functions	
PCD Offline Trending (KB)...	4
PCD Alarm administration (Inde...	0
BACnet	No
Sensor	
Card type	Conversion
Correction	0.0





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

The DDC Suite FBoxes have always on top in adjust window a group named [--- System functions ---].

Herein the FBox provides different features depending at the functionality of the FBox.

To activate alarm management the parameter **PCD Alarm administration (Index)...** must be parameterized.

Value 0 disables alarm management in this FBox, any other value defines the base alarm index for the first alarm in this FBox. This is the same like in the original Alarm FBoxes.

Properties	
DDC Analogue values:Sensor 2.0	
General	
(Name)	S01_Supply_Air_Temp
Reference	FuseGuard
Comment	
Adjust Parameters	
System functions	
PCD Offline Trending (KB)...	4
PCD Alarm administration (Index)...	0
BACnet	No
Sensor	
Card type	Conversion
Correction	0.0

PCD Alarm administration (Index)...	0
-------------------------------------	---



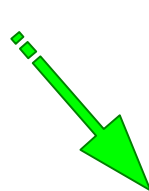


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

The FBoxes have of course a different number of alarm information.

If you don't know how many alarms are handled within this FBox just click at the text [PCD Alarm administration \(Index\)...](#) and you'll see the parameter to be recorded.



Properties

DDC Analogue values: Sensor 2.0

General	
(Name)	S01_Supply_Air_Temp
Reference	FuseGuard
Comment	
Adjust Parameters	
System functions	
PCD Offline Trending (KB)...	4
PCD Alarm administration (Index)...	0
BACnet	No
Sensor	
Card type	Conversion

PCD Alarm administration (Index)...

Number of alarms: 2





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

SWeb alarming

Alarming with DDC Suite In use





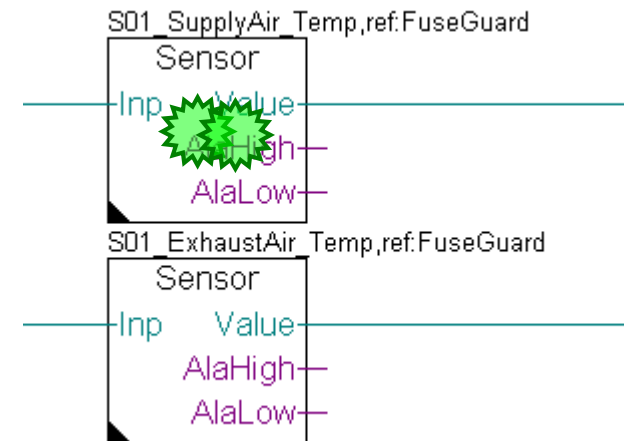
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

Lets start to activate alarm management for our small air condition application.

On first page we have 2 **Sensor** FBoxes. Open adjust windows for first FBox with name property **S01_SupplyAir_Temp**.

Lets define the base index for the first alarm in this FBox. We'll start with number 1. If this FBox has more than 1 alarm than it takes automatically also number 2, 3, 4 and so on until all alarms in this FBox are numbered.



1



Properties

DDC Analogue values:Sensor 2.0

2 >>

General

(Name)	S01_Supply_Air_Temp
Reference	FuseGuard
Comment	

Adjust Parameters

System functions

PCD Offline Trending (KB)...	4
PCD Alarm administration (Inde...	0
BACnet	No

Sensor

Card type	Conversion
-----------	------------

PCD Alarm administration (Inde...

Number of alarms: 2





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

We also have to type in in next FBox another base index. It's not allowed that they overlap – otherwise you'll allocate 2 alarms from different FBoxes to 1 alarm in alarm management. This leads into strange behaviour.

Therefore it's necessary to know how many alarms this **Sensor** FBox handles. Just click on parameter **PCD Alarm administration (Index)...** and you'll see in a pop up window that this FBox handles 2 alarms.

That means:

- We defined within this FBox the index with 1
- 2 alarms are handled

Base index to use in next FBox is at least 3
(This base index + number of alarms)

General	
(Name)	S01_Supply_Air_Temp
Reference	FuseGuard
Comment	

Adjust Parameters	
System functions	
PCD Offline Trending (KB)...	4
PCD Alarm administration (Index...)	1
BACnet	No

Sensor	
Card type	Conversion

PCD Alarm administration (Index...)
Number of alarms: 2





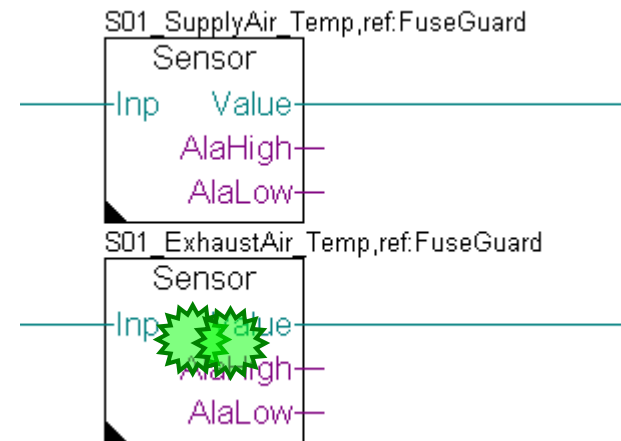
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

Open adjust windows for first FBox with name property `S01_ExhaustAir_Temp`.

The base index we calculated for next FBox is 3, type in in parameter `PCD Alarm administration (Index)`...

Now we can check again how many alarms this FBox handles. Again 2 – so base index for next FBox is calculated $3+2 = 5$



3 →

Properties

DDC Analogue values:Sensor 2.0

General

(Name)	S01_Supply_Air_Temp
Reference	FuseGuard
Comment	

Adjust Parameters

System functions

PCD Offline Trending (KB)...	4
PCD Alarm administration (Inde...)	0
BACnet	No

Sensor

Card type	Conversion
-----------	------------

PCD Alarm administration (Inde...)

Number of alarms: 2





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

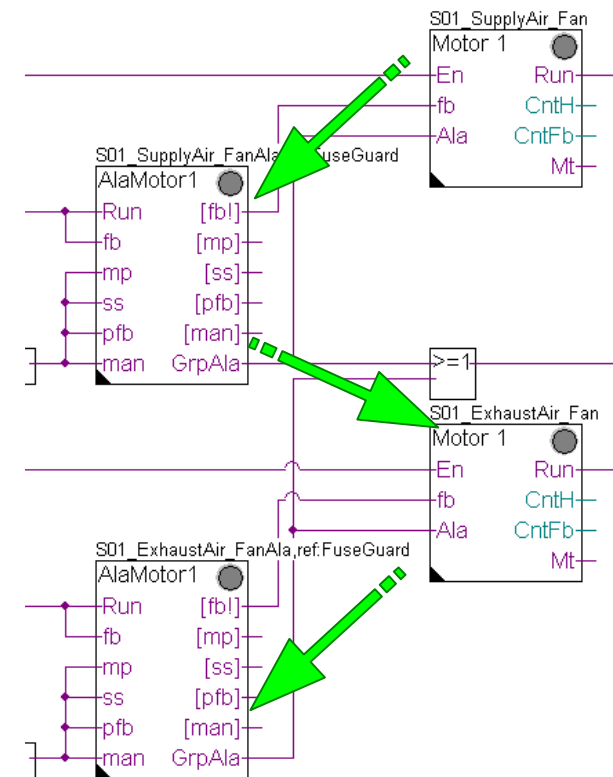
On next page all FBoxes providing alarm(s). Type in the index in parameter PCD Alarm administration (Index)... and calculate the index for next FBox.

Start in upper right corner and follow the arrows to the next FBox.

At least the index should be:

- FBox Motor 1 (S01_SupplyAir_Fan): 5
- FBox AlaMotor1 (S01_SupplyAir_FanAla): 6
- FBox Motor 1 (S01_EchaustAir_Fan): 11
- FBox AlaMotor1 (S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla): 12

At the end we should have total 16 alarms.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

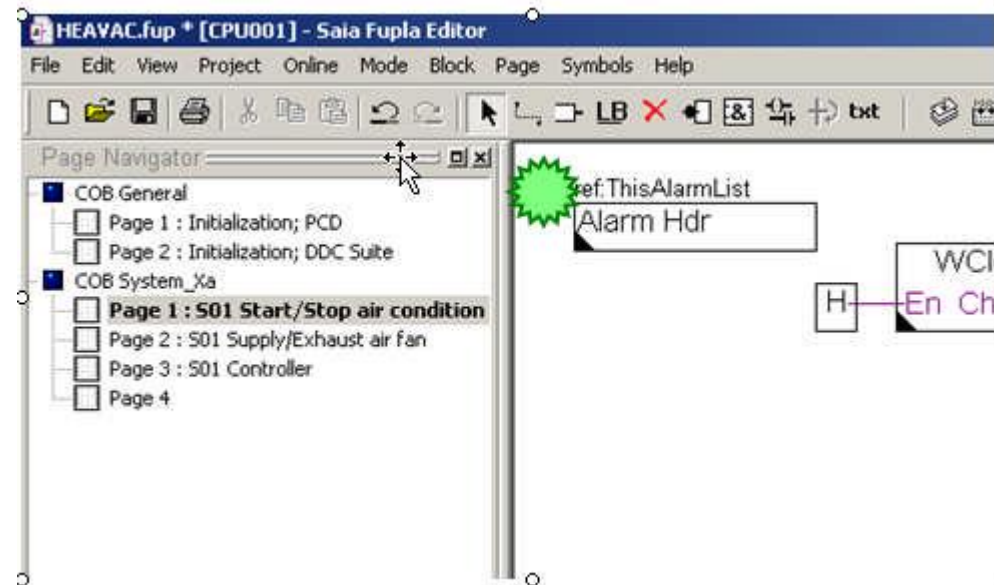
So far – so good. But if we have more than 1 alarm list – how do the DDC Suite FBoxes know to which alarm list the alarm have to be assigned?

The FBoxes from FBox family **Alarming** are using the **Name/Ref** mechanism to assign an FBox to an alarm list – but the DDC Suite FBoxes are using already the FBox property **Ref**. So we must have another possibility.



Therefore we in DDC Suite FBox family **DDC Initialisation** the FBox **Alarm Header 2.0**.

Place this FBox on first page in the Upper left corner.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

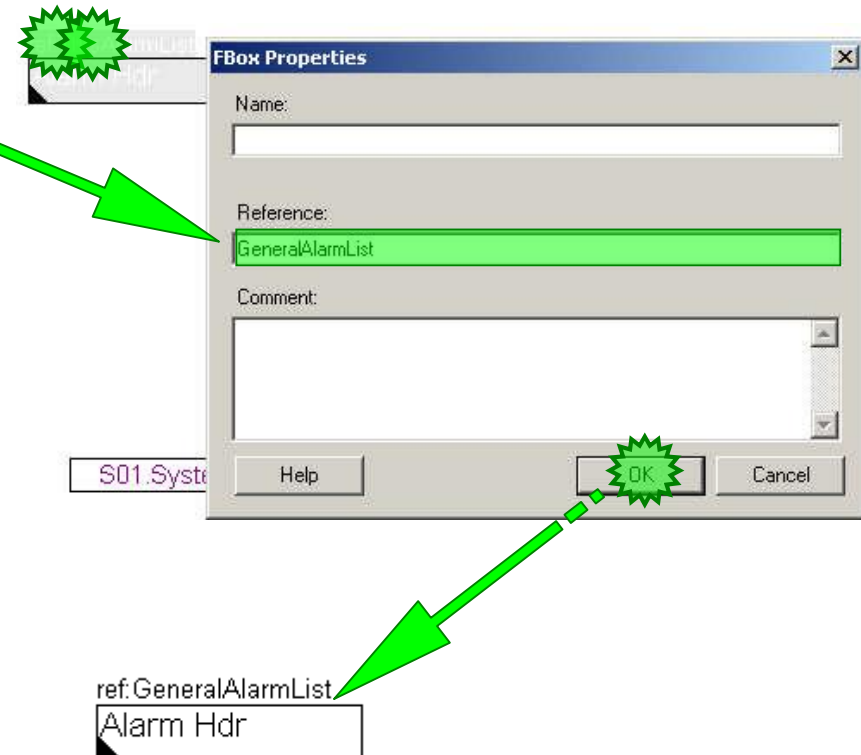
SWeb alarming

You see that this FBox provides the FBox property name and it's already predefined to a default alarm list.

Rename the ref ThisAlarmList into **GeneralAlarmList**

So this FBox is assigned to the alarm list with FBox property name **GeneralAlarmList**. But not only this FBox – automatically all FBoxes from DDC Suite placed after this FBox also know that their alarms have to be assigned to this alarm list!

You can place this FBox as often as it's necessary, e.g. on every page or only once if you use 1 alarm list in you CPU.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

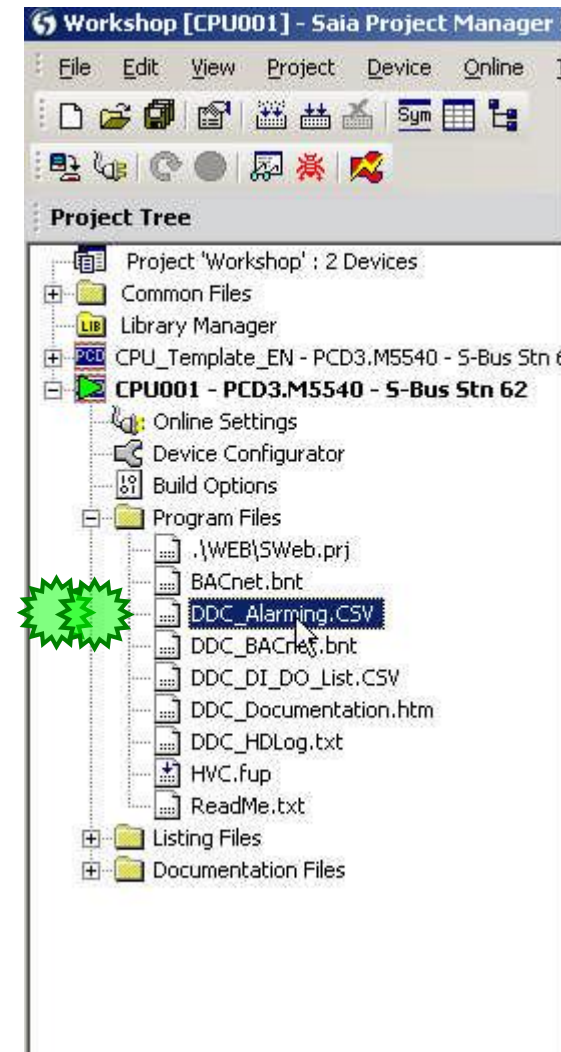
So we defined all alarm numbers and also the alarm list.
 Build the program. Now we could start to implement the Alarm macro in Sweb application – but I don't know which alarm in a FBox is assigned as second or third alarm and also I cannot see any Information in Fupla itself or in symbol editor.

So this means the alarms are “hidden” – not really useful.

But the DDC Suite FBoxes are creating during build process automatically a file with name **DDC_Alarming.csv**.

This file is already listed in CPU **Program Files** folder.

Double click on it, Excel should open this file.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

The CSV file contains 4 columns

A: to which alarm list the alarm is assigned

B: alarm number in alarm administration

C: same as B but with prefix "Alarm_"

D: alarm text

Microsoft Excel - DDC_Alarming.CSV

File Edit View Insert Format Extras Data Window ?

File Edit View Insert Format Extras Data Window ?

100%

A1 ListDefinition=1

	A	B	C	D
1	ListDefinition=1	GeneralAlarmList		
2	List_1	1	Alarm_1	FuseGuard 230 VAC missing
3	List_1	2	Alarm_2	FuseGuard 24 VAC missing
4	List_1	3	Alarm_3	FuseGuard 24 VDC missing
5	List_1	4	Alarm_4	FuseGuard phase missing
6	List_1	5	Alarm_5	FuseGuard control voltage
7	List_1	1	Alarm_1	S01_SupplyAir_Temp limit high
8	List_1	2	Alarm_2	S01_SupplyAir_Temp limit low
9	List_1	3	Alarm_3	S01_ExhaustAir_Temp limit high
10	List_1	4	Alarm_4	S01_ExhaustAir_Temp limit low
11	List_1	6	Alarm_6	S01_SupplyAir_FanAla no feedback
12	List_1	7	Alarm_7	S01_SupplyAir_FanAla motor protection
13	List_1	8	Alarm_8	S01_SupplyAir_FanAla maintenance switch
14	List_1	9	Alarm_9	S01_SupplyAir_FanAla no process feedback
15	List_1	10	Alarm_10	S01_SupplyAir_FanAla manual override
16	List_1	5	Alarm_5	S01_SupplyAir_Fan Service
17	List_1	12	Alarm_12	S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla no feedback
18	List_1	13	Alarm_13	S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla motor protection
19	List_1	14	Alarm_14	S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla maintenance switch
20	List_1	15	Alarm_15	S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla no process feedback
21	List_1	16	Alarm_16	S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla manual override
22	List_1	11	Alarm_11	S01_ExhaustAir_Fan Service
23				





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

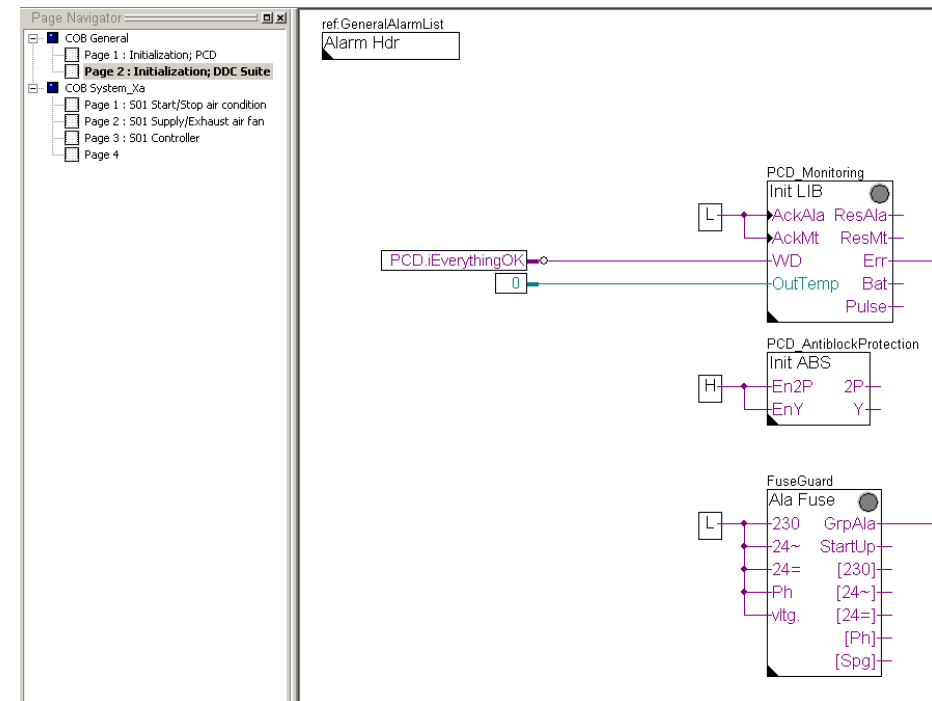
SWeb alarming

When we check the alarm number we'll see that the numbers 1 to 5 are used twice, once for some kind of FuseGuard monitoring and once from our definition.

1	Alarm_1	FuseGuard 230 VAC missing
2	Alarm_2	FuseGuard 24 VAC missing
3	Alarm_3	FuseGuard 24 VDC missing
4	Alarm_4	FuseGuard phase missing
5	Alarm_5	FuseGuard control voltage
1	Alarm_1	S01_SupplyAir_Temp limit high
2	Alarm_2	S01_SupplyAir_Temp limit low
3	Alarm_3	S01_ExhaustAir_Temp limit high
4	Alarm_4	S01_ExhaustAir_Temp limit low

Reason: A DDC Suite template already has 2 default pages with some init FBoxes and already the FBox **FuseGuard** and **Alarm Hdr**.

By default they are assigned to alarm list with name **GeneralAlarmList** and first alarm number **1**.



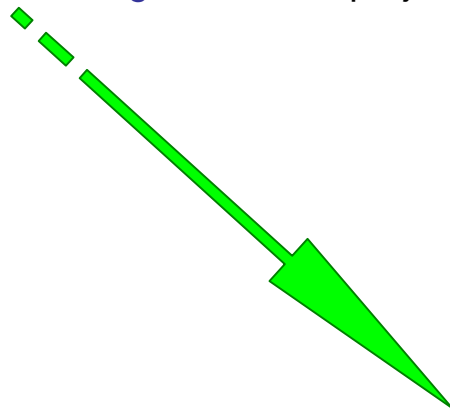


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

So we have to re-address the alarms – but this is done very fast and quite smart. In CSV file we see that 1 to 5 is used twice – but maybe it would be better to reserve 6 to 10 and start with alarm number 11 in our air condition application.

1. Close Excel
2. Jump to first page [S01 Start/Stop air condition](#)
3. open adjust window from FBox [Alarm Hdr](#)
4. modify parameter Base alarm index from 1 to 11
5. Close adjust parameter
6. Build program (use key “F2”)
7. open file [DDC_Alarming.csv](#) in PG5 project manager



HEAVAC.fup [CPU001] - Saia Fupla Editor

File Edit View Project Online Mode Block Page Symbols Help

Page Navigator

- COB General
 - Page 1 : Initialization; PCD
 - Page 2 : Initialization; DDC Suite
- COB System_Xa
 - Page 1 : S01 Start/Stop air condition**
 - Page 2 : S01 Supply/Exhaust air fan
 - Page 3 : S01 Controller
 - Page 4

Properties

DDC Initialisation: Alarm Header 2.0

General

(Name)	
Reference	ThisAlarmList
Comment	

Adjust Parameters

Base alarm index	11
------------------	----





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

This looks much better – and it’s very easy to “move” alarms numbers for a complete application (e.g. the air condition) instead of renumbering within each FBox.

Lets have a look at column C. The alarm text is created automatically. The FBox using this method:

Use **FBox property name** and add a **detailed information** – because one FBox may have more than one alarm.

So the first part can be defined by yourself.

(To modify **detailed information** see chapter **Sweb alarming - advanced**)

	C	D
mList		
1	Alarm_1	FuseGuard 230 VAC missing
2	Alarm_2	FuseGuard 24 VAC missing
3	Alarm_3	FuseGuard 24 VDC missing
4	Alarm_4	FuseGuard phase missing
5	Alarm_5	FuseGuard control voltage
11	Alarm_11	S01_SupplyAir_Temp limit high
12	Alarm_12	S01_SupplyAir_Temp limit low
13	Alarm_13	S01_ExhaustAir_Temp limit high
14	Alarm_14	S01_ExhaustAir_Temp limit low
16	Alarm_16	S01_SupplyAir_FanAla no feedback
17	Alarm_17	S01_SupplyAir_FanAla motor protection
18	Alarm_18	S01_SupplyAir_FanAla maintenance switch
19	Alarm_19	S01_SupplyAir_FanAla no process feedback
20	Alarm_20	S01_SupplyAir_FanAla manual override
15	Alarm_15	S01_SupplyAir_Fan Service
22	Alarm_22	S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla no feedback
23	Alarm_23	S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla motor protection
24	Alarm_24	S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla maintenance switch
25	Alarm_25	S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla no process feedback
26	Alarm_26	S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla manual override
21	Alarm_21	S01_ExhaustAir_Fan Service



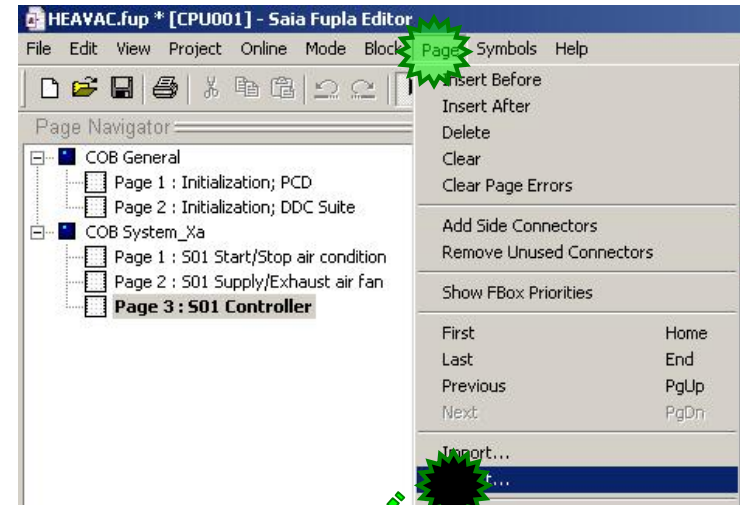


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

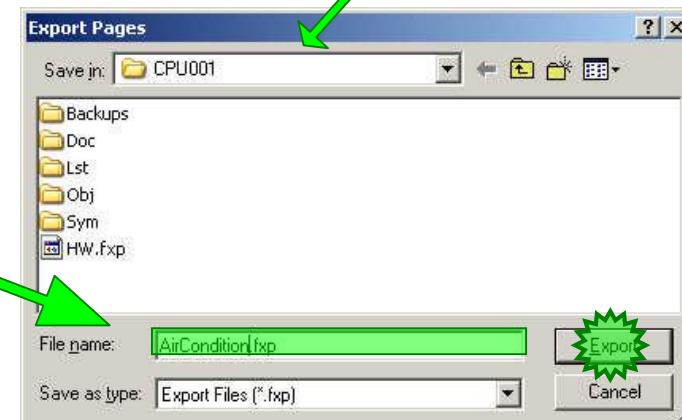
SWeb alarming

At this point we have created a small and nice air condition application. In real life it would be bigger with much more FBoxes or symbols – but we can reuse this in future if we store it as template.

Therefore we export this application as template. Click on **Page** in menu and in context menu entry **Export...**



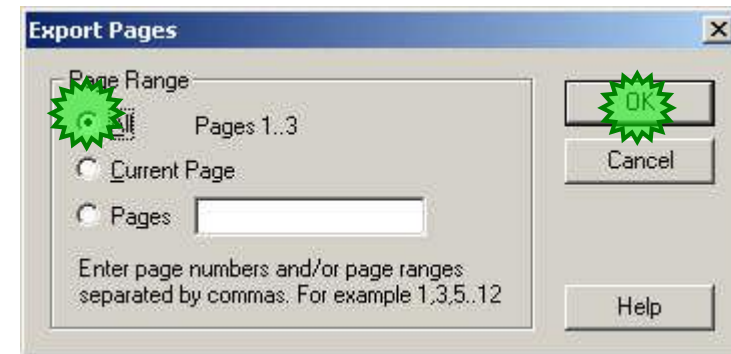
Type in file name, use **AirCondition_HDLog_Alarm** and press button **Export**



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

Within Dialog **Export Pages** select option **All** and finish with button **OK**.



End of engineering a Fupla application. With DDC Suite FBoxes we reduce the manual work to define symbols for FBoxes – only the symbols in the side connectors must be defined manually.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

SWeb alarming

Using alarm text in Sweb application



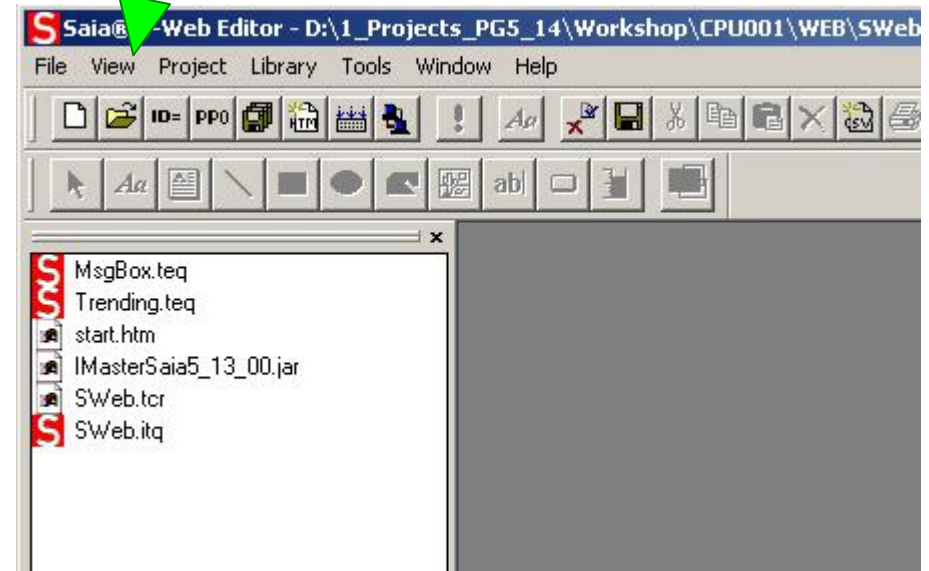
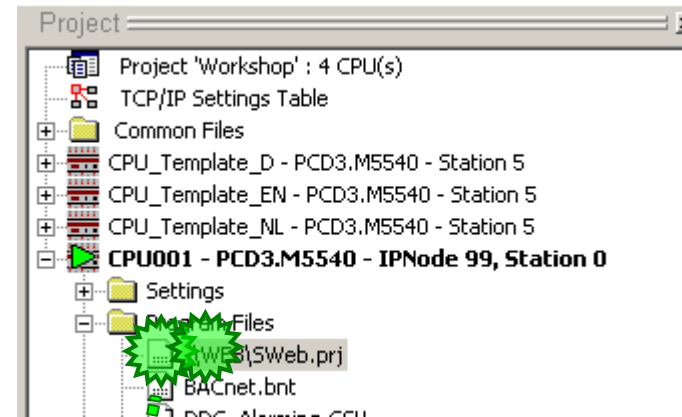


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

OK – back to SWeb engineering. Now we have a CSV file with all necessary information.

Open S-Web Editor



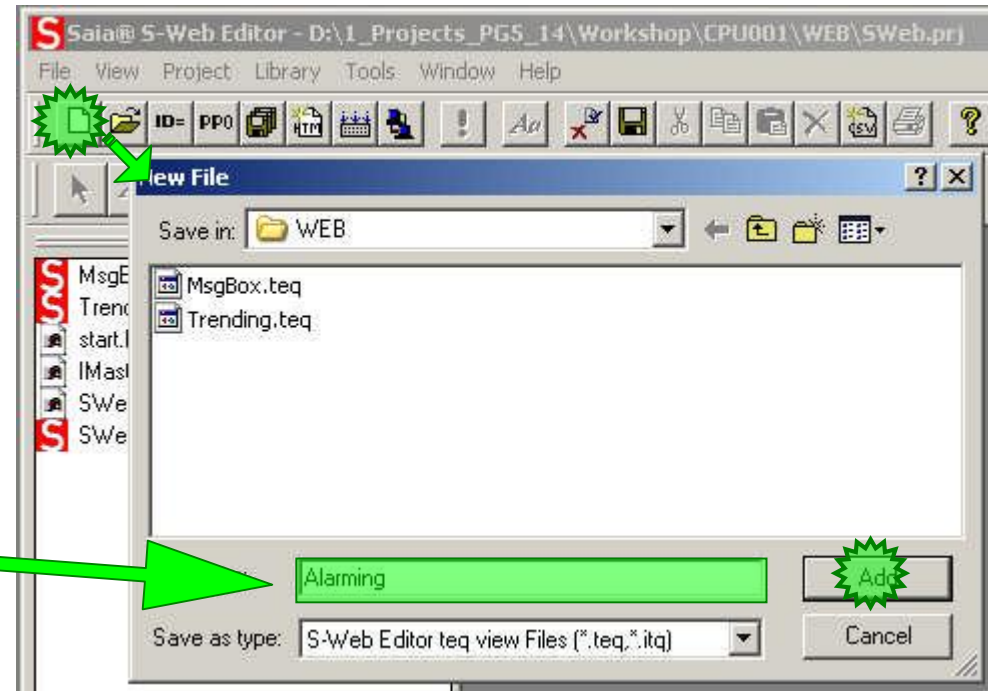


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

Create a new file.

Alarming





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

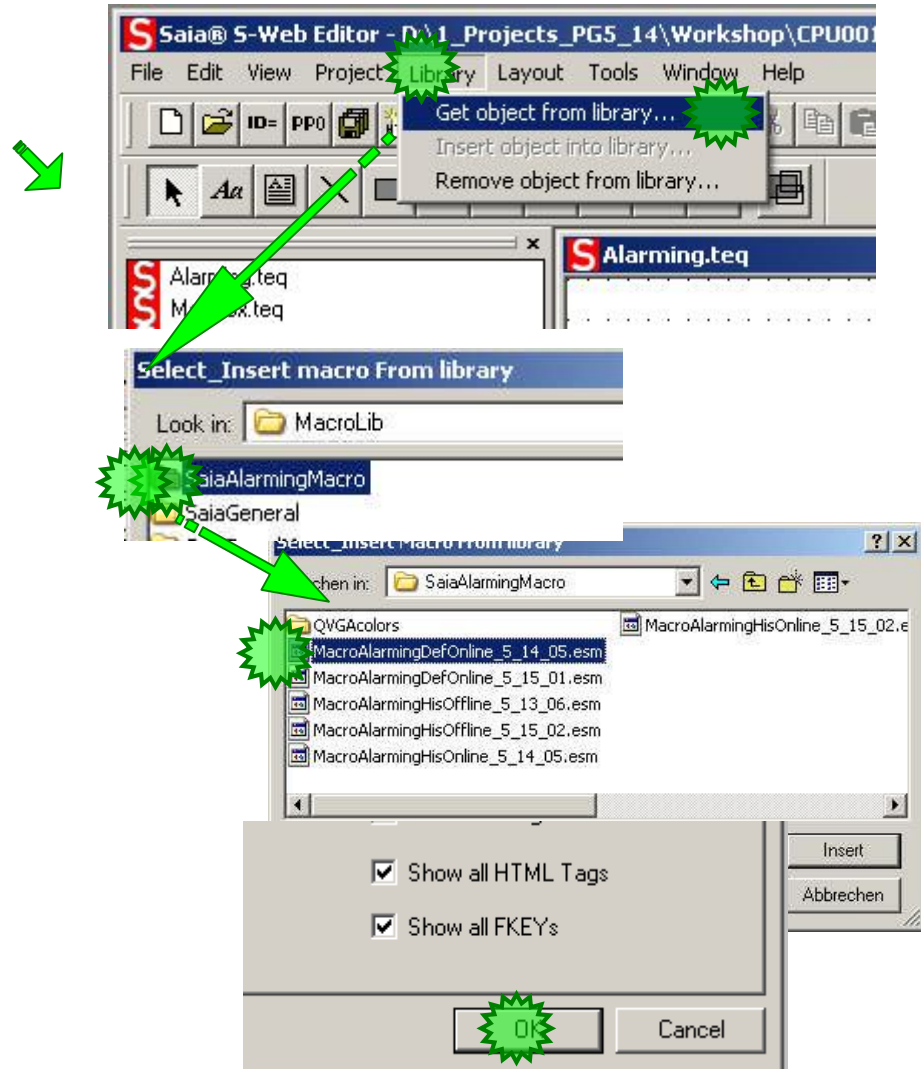
SWeb alarming

We have to load an alarming macro. Click on **Library** in menu bar. In context menu select **Get object from library ...**

Select folder **SaiaAlarmingMacro**

Select macro
MacroAlarmingDefOnline_5_14_05.esm

And click at button **OK** on input dialog.

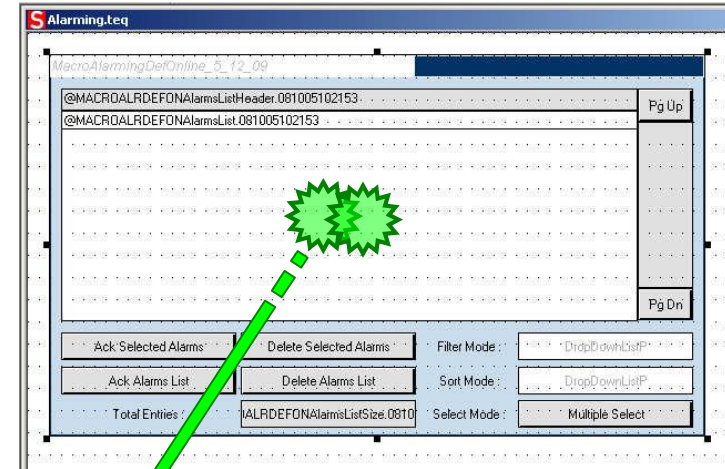




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

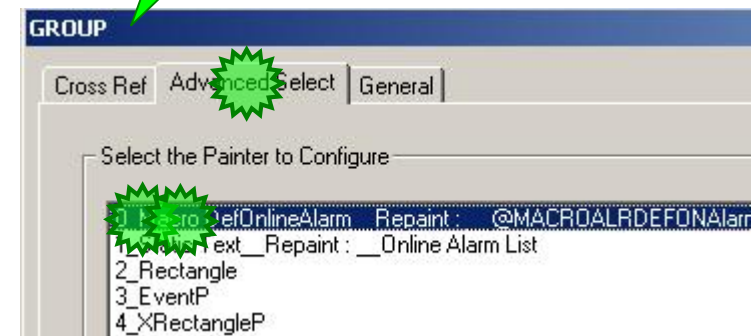
SWeb alarming

After macro import double click in macro.



The Group dialog appears. Activate tab **Advanced settings**

In list Select the Painter to Configure double click at first entry **0_Macro DefOnlineAlarm**



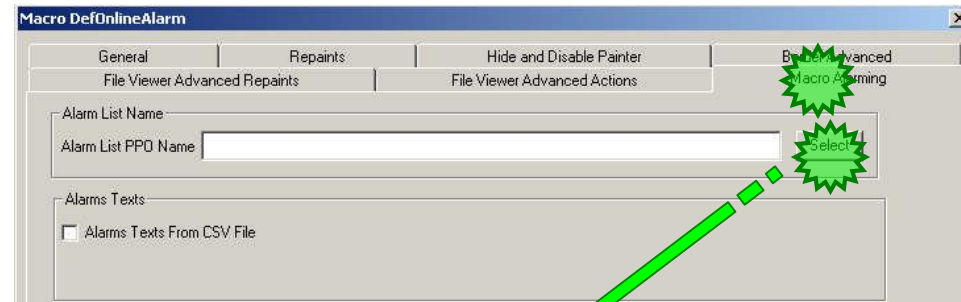


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

In dialog Macro DefOnlineAlarm activate tab Macro Alarming.

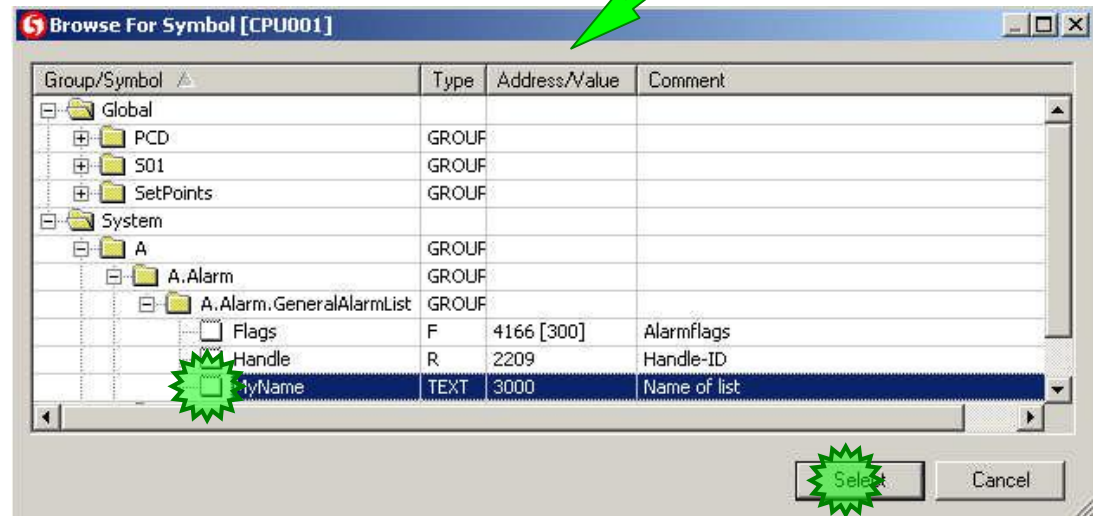
First we have to define which alarm list we'd like to show in this view. Therefore click on button **Select** at parameter **Alarm List PPO Name**.



Select from group

- System
- System.A
- System.A.Alarm
- System.A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList

Entry **MyHandle** end click on button **Select**.



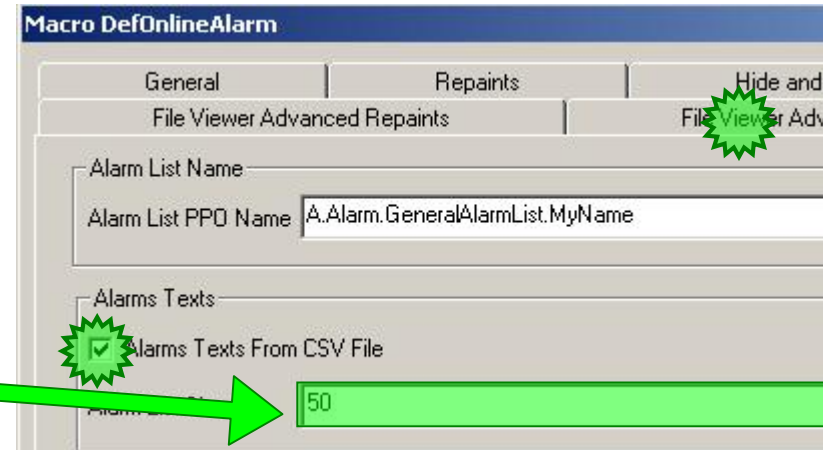


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

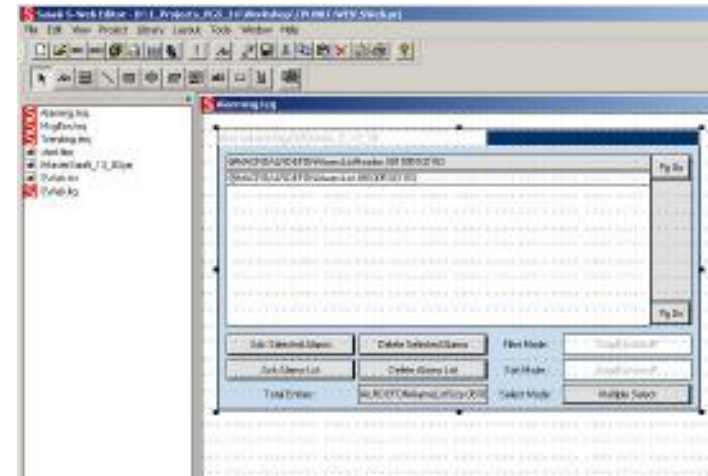
SWeb alarming

At least we have to define that the alarm text should be used from a CSV file. **Activate** checkbox **Alarms Text From CSV File**.

Finally define how many Alarms in this list should be supported. Type in **50**



Close all dialog.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

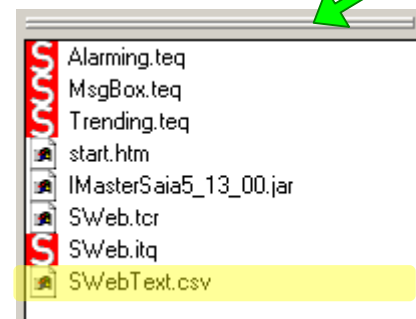
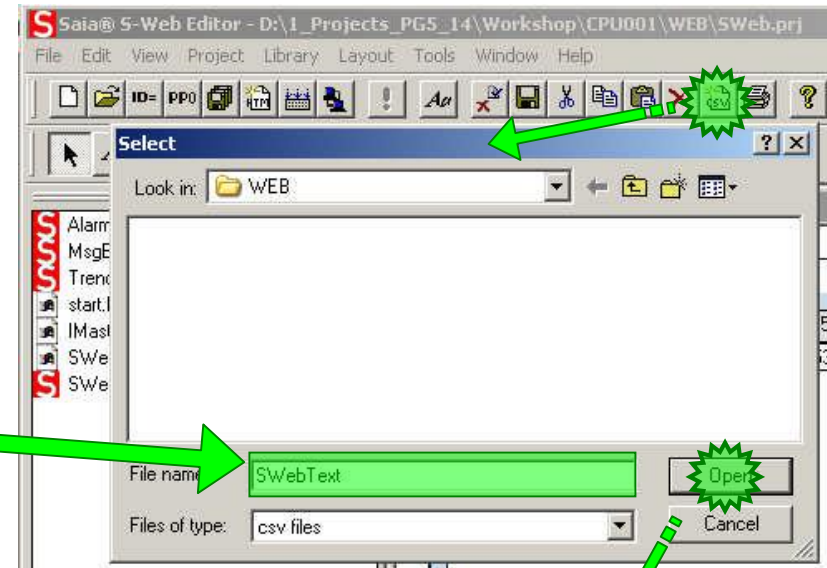
We have to create the CSV file by clicking on button **CSV** in symbol bar.

In dialog **Select** type in text field **FileName**
SWebText

And click on button **Open**.

Click on button **“Yes”** on sub dialog.

You should have the CSV file listed in project file list.





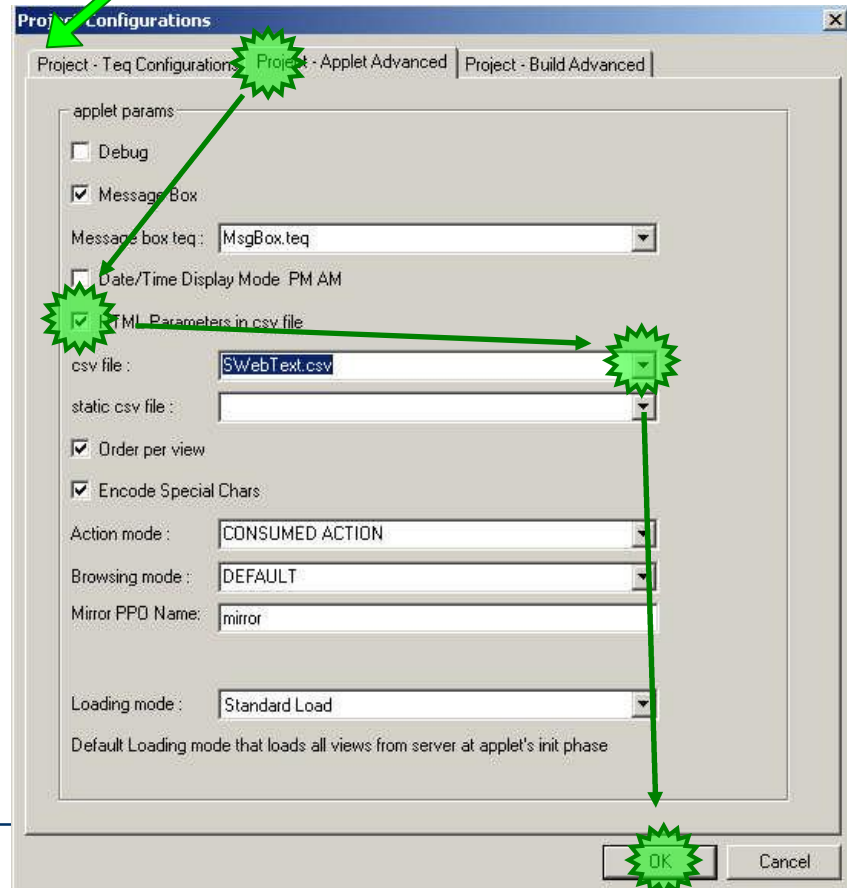
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

Select form menu **Project** and in context menu entry **Project configurations ...**



Click on tab **Project – Applet Advanced**



Activate checkbox **HTML Parameters in CSV file**

Select in dropdown list **csv file:** entry **SWebText.csv**

Close dialog by clicking on button **OK**.





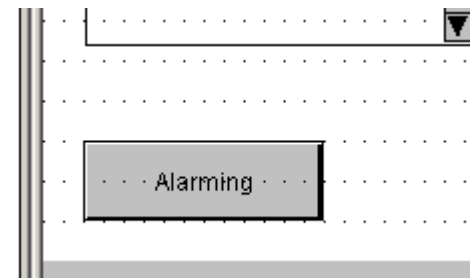
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

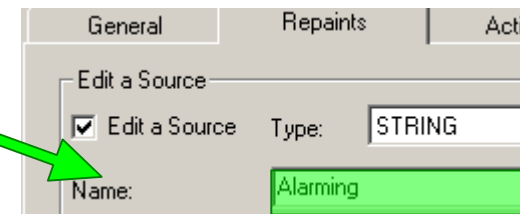
Open Trending.teq file



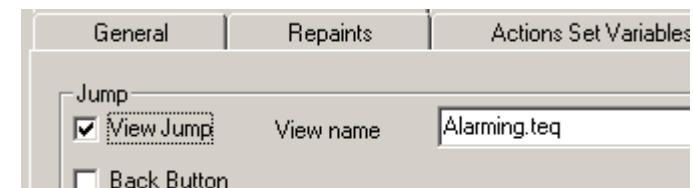
Add a button in lower left corner



Set on tab Repaints the parameter Name to Alarming



Activate on tab Actions Jump the checkbox View Jump and select from drop down list entry Alarming.teq




Close dialog.

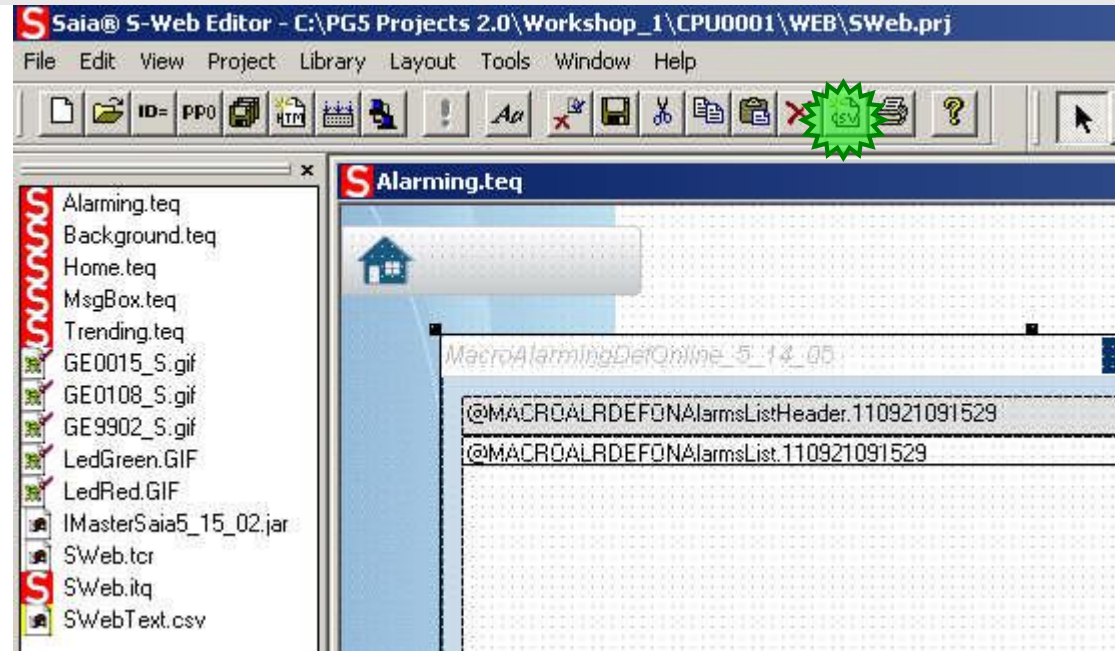
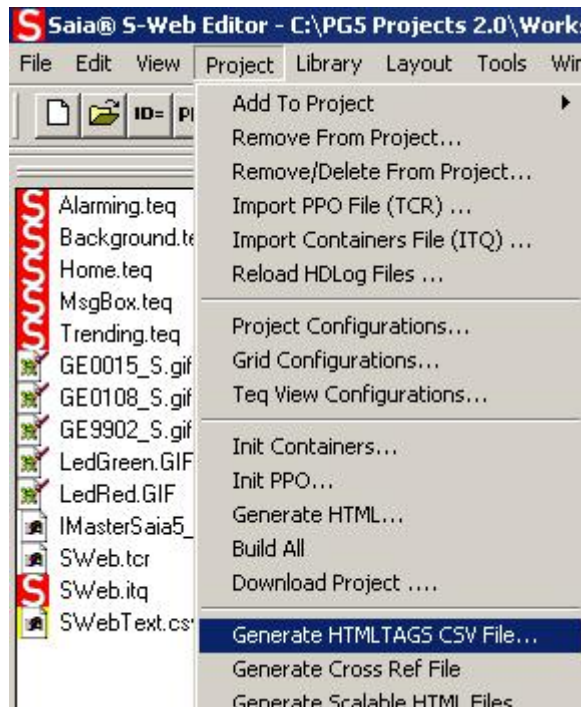




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb Alarming

To create the default Alarm text's we have to press the  button or choose the command "Generate HTMLTAGS CSV File" from the project menu.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

SWeb alarming

Alarming with DDC Suite AddOn tool





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

The new DDC Suite Addon Tool is automatically installed with PG5 2.0.200

The DDC Suite Addon Tool merges the Alarm text's from the DDC_Alarming.csv into the SWebText.csv file, that is used by the Web Alarming Macro.



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

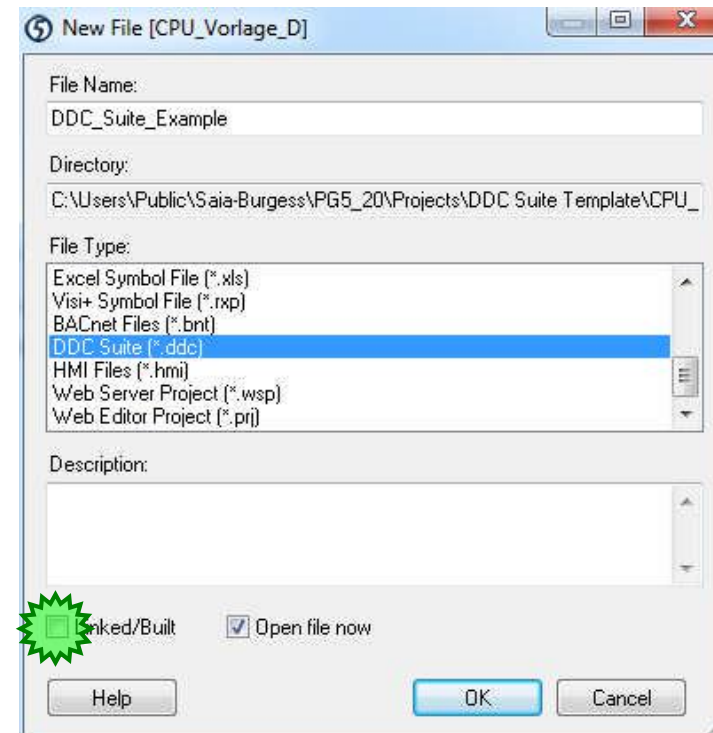
SWeb alarming

In the project, right click on "Program Files"
 Select the "File Type" DDC Suite (*.ddc):



Choose a nice name i.e. `DDC_Addon.ddc`

Take care that the Option "Linked/Built" has to be deactivated.

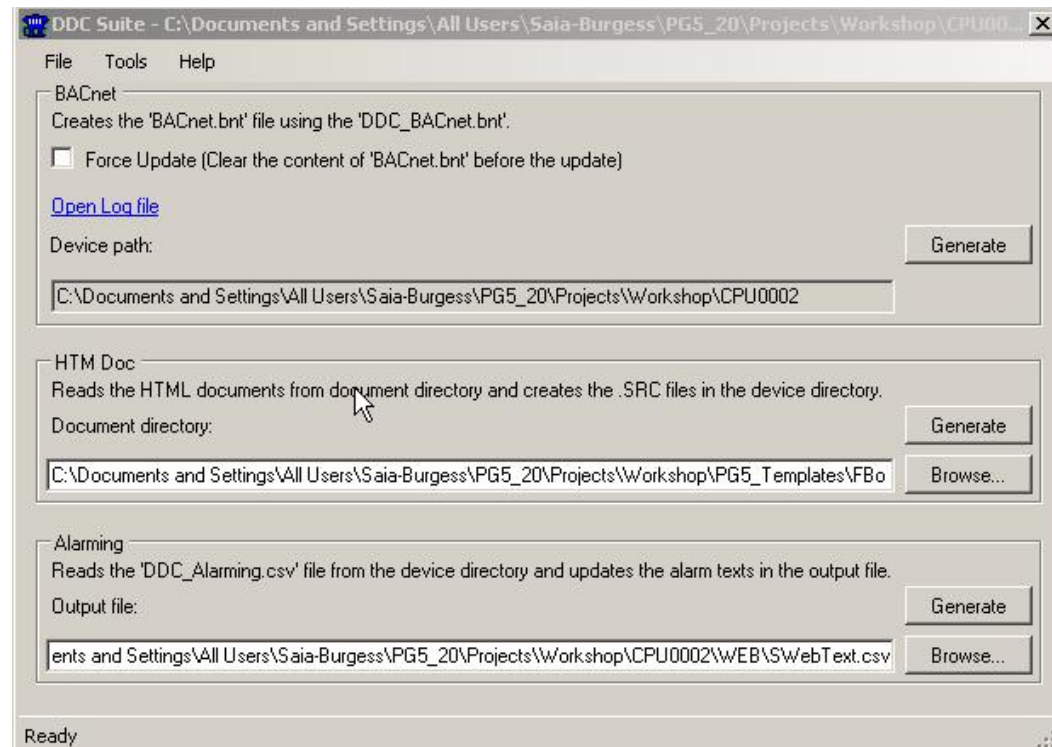


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

The Addon tool recognizes the path to the CPU folder and writes per default into the SWebText.csv file.

You can also choose a different output file by clicking the “Browse” button (if you did not use a DDC Suite template).

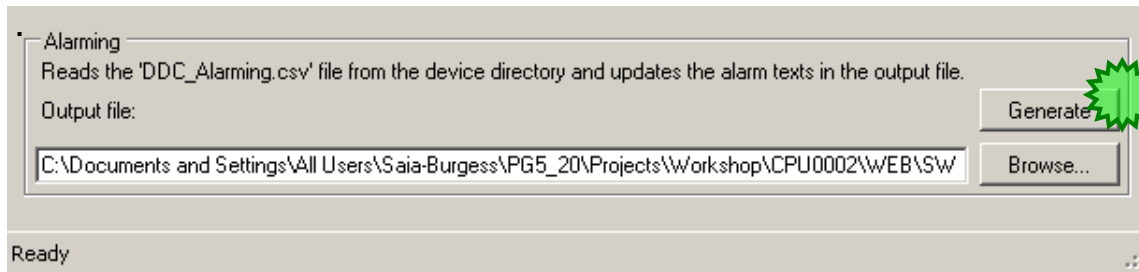




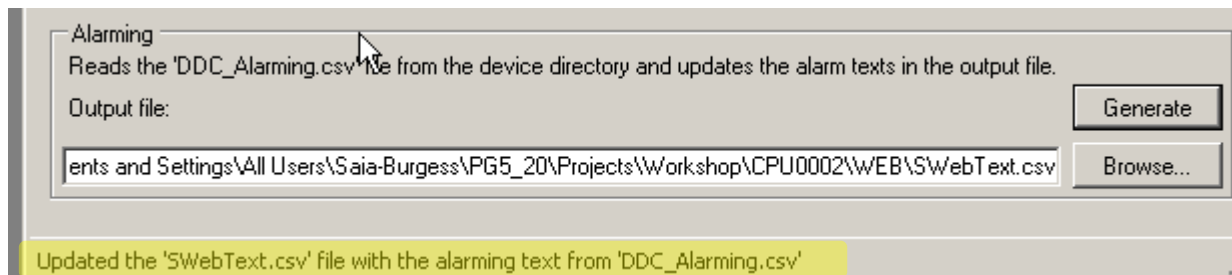
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

Click on button **Generate**.



If the update has been successful a **Success** text appears in the status bar





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

When you check the **SWebText.scv** file you'll see that the alarm text has been updated completely.

Undefined alarms in **DDC_Alarming.csv** are removed and replaced with a "-".

The AddOn tool will walk through all alarms defined in the **SWebText.csv** file and replace unused alarm with a "-"! If you type in manually a text in an unused alarm you'll lose this information!

```
SWebText.csv
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_31;-
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_30;-
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_29;-
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_28;-
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_27;-
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_26;-
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_25;S01_ ExhaustAir_ FanAla manual override
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_24;S01_ ExhaustAir_ FanAla no process feedback
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_23;S01_ ExhaustAir_ FanAla maintenance switch
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_22;S01_ ExhaustAir_ FanAla motor protection
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_21;S01_ ExhaustAir_ FanAla no feedback
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_20;S01_ ExhaustAir_ Fan Service
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_19;S01_ SupplyAir_ FanAla manual override
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_18;S01_ SupplyAir_ FanAla no process feedback
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_17;S01_ SupplyAir_ FanAla maintenance switch
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_16;S01_ SupplyAir_ FanAla motor protection
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_15;S01_ SupplyAir_ FanAla no feedback
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_14;S01_ SupplyAir_ Fan Service
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_13;S01_ ExhaustAir_ Temp limit low
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_12;S01_ ExhaustAir_ Temp limit high
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_11;S01_ SupplyAir_ Temp limit low
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_10;S01_ SupplyAir_ Temp limit high
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_9;-
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_8;-
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_7;-
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_6;-
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_5;FuseGuard control voltage
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_4;FuseGuard phase missing
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_3;FuseGuard 24 VDC missing
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_2;FuseGuard 24 VAC missing
A.Alarm.GeneralAlarmList.MyName_1;FuseGuard 230 VAC missing
Select Mode ::Select Mode :
Sort Mode ::Sort Mode :
```





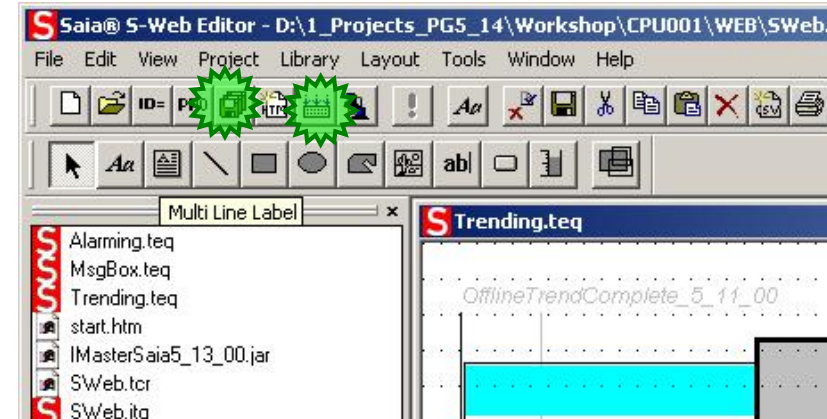
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

Back in S-Web Editor.

- save the project by clicking on disk symbol button
- Build the S-Web project by clicking on build button

Close S-Web Editor.



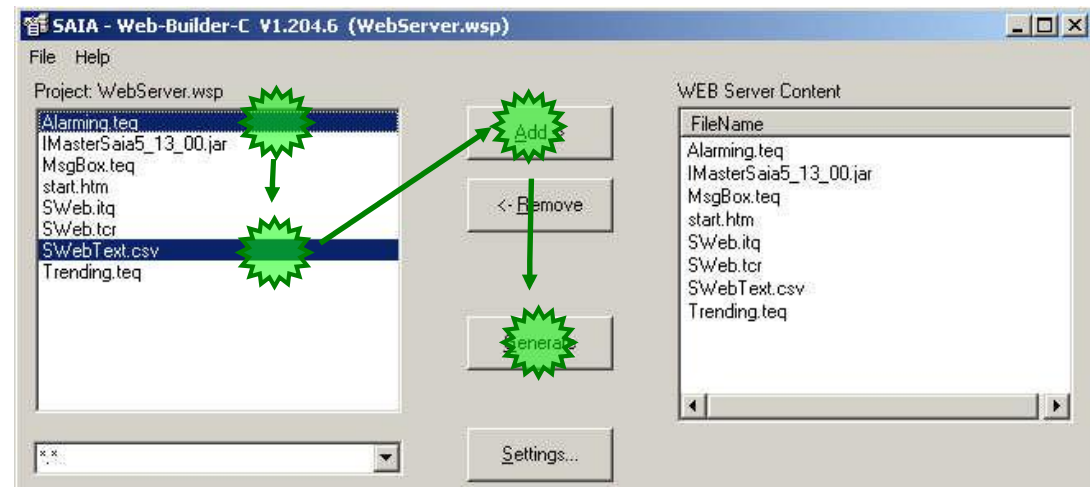
Open WebServer project from PG5 project manager

Select from left list

- Alarming.teq
- SWebText.csv

Click on button **Add**, press **Generate**
End WebServer.

Build program in PG5 project manager
Download program into PCD





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

SWeb alarming

SWeb alarming - advanced





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

Remember – the alarm text is created by

- FBox property **Name**
- **detailed information** – because one FBox may have more than one alarm

So the first part can be defined by yourself – but the second part is “hard coded in FBox”, e.g. the FBox “Sensor” from family “Analogue values” supports 2 alarm, “limit low” and “limit high”.

How can this default texts customized?

	C	D
mList		
1	Alarm_1	FuseGuard 230 VAC missing
2	Alarm_2	FuseGuard 24 VAC missing
3	Alarm_3	FuseGuard 24 VDC missing
4	Alarm_4	FuseGuard phase missing
5	Alarm_5	FuseGuard control voltage
11	Alarm_11	S01_SupplyAir_Temp limit high
12	Alarm_12	S01_SupplyAir_Temp limit low
13	Alarm_13	S01_ExhaustAir_Temp limit high
14	Alarm_14	S01_ExhaustAir_Temp limit low
16	Alarm_16	S01_SupplyAir_FanAla no feedback
17	Alarm_17	S01_SupplyAir_FanAla motor protection
18	Alarm_18	S01_SupplyAir_FanAla maintenance switch
19	Alarm_19	S01_SupplyAir_FanAla no process feedback
20	Alarm_20	S01_SupplyAir_FanAla manual override
15	Alarm_15	S01_SupplyAir_Fan Service
22	Alarm_22	S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla no feedback
23	Alarm_23	S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla motor protection
24	Alarm_24	S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla maintenance switch
25	Alarm_25	S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla no process feedback
26	Alarm_26	S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla manual override
21	Alarm_21	S01_ExhaustAir_Fan Service





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

Each FBox generating alarm text supports an external file.

- If the file is not present than the “hard coded” detailed information is used.
- if the file is found then the definition how to create the alarm must be declared in this file and the “hard coded” part is ignored.

So the external file disables the “hard coded” definition!

The files are structured with a strong name convention

- ALM_ - declares that this file contains alarm declaration
- DDC_ - identifies that this file is used with DDC suite FBoxes
- “Family_” e.g. Alarming_ - declares the DDC Suite family
- “FBox” e.g. 1Alarm – defines the FBox itself
- .src – file extension

Example: [ALM_DDC_Alarming_1Alarm.src](#)

But you don't have to know all these file names or create them by yourself.





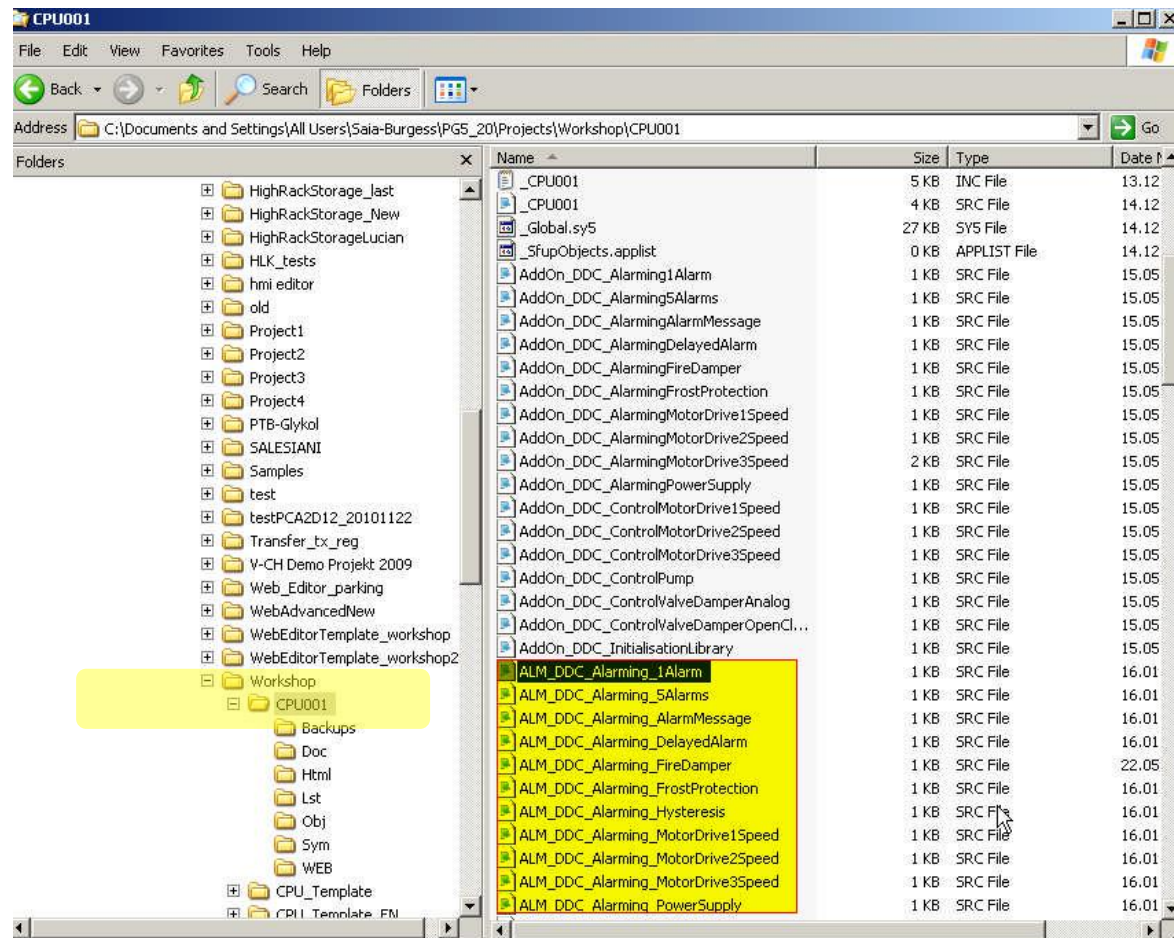
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

Within each DDC Suite template this files are already existing in the template CPU folder.

So in fact the “hard coded” definition is not used by default – but the files containing the “hard coded” part itself.

We just prepared the files that you don't have to create them by your own or copy them from other folder into CPU folder.





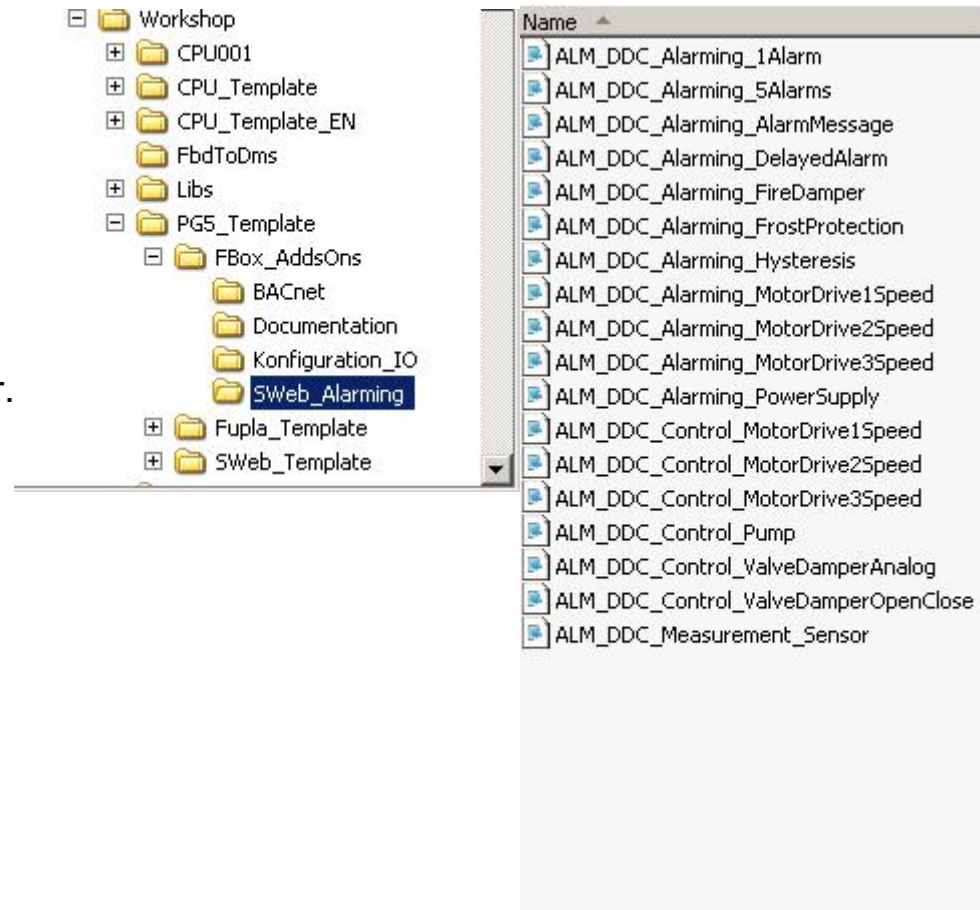
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

If you made some mistakes with this files – you can restore them.

Within a DDC Suite project you'll find in folder **FBox_AddOns**, subfolder **SWeb Alarming** all files.

Just copy them and past it into your CPU folder.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

Now lets customize the detailed alarm information for FBox Sensor.

The FBox [Sensor](#) is from FBox family [Analogue Values](#). Lets check if there is a file named

[ALM_DDC_AnalogueValue_Sensor.src](#)

Unfortunately not – but when we check the files you'll find a file named

[ALM_DDC_Measurement_Sensor.src](#)

During translating DDC Suite into English we hade some different texts within FBoxes, files and description – there may be some small differences – but at the end you can identify them normally.

At least – there is a chapter [DDC Suite - advanced – detailed information](#) wherein you'll find for each FBox if it supports an external files for alarming and the file name. Please refer this chapter if you are not able to find the file you're looking for.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

Please open file `ALM_DDC_Measurement_Sensor.src` with Notepad.

You'll see for each alarm an entry like `$WRFIL "DDC_Alarming.CSV"` Always terminated with a construct of `@&Name@`. This indicates "use here the FBox property `Name`".

The text after this construct is the detailed information and can be changed without problems.

```

ALM_DDC_Measurement_Sensor.src - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
=====
----- Sweb Alarmierung - File
=====
:
:
:
$WRFIL "DDC_Alarming.CSV" List_@A.DDC_Suite.Alarming.Handle@;@adj_AlmIndex@;Alarm_@adj_AlmIndex@;@&Name@ limit high
$WRFIL "DDC_Alarming.CSV" List_@A.DDC_Suite.Alarming.Handle@;@adj_AlmIndex+1@;Alarm_@adj_AlmIndex+1@;@&Name@ limit low

```

Please modify "limit high" into "broken wire" and "limit low" into "short circuit". Save file and close Notepad.

```

;@&Name@ broken wire
x+1@;@&Name@ short circuit

```





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

SWeb alarming

Close Excel and build program.

A “Rebuild All Files” is required – we didn’t change any file listed in program files folder within PG5 project manager – so we have to force to rebuild the while program to be sure that the changes in such external files are executed.

Open file [DDC_Alarming.csv](#) in PG5 project manager.

You see it’s very easy to customize the default alarm texts e.g. if it’s a demand from end user.

The FBoxes will search for external files
 1st in CPU folder, if there not present
 2nd in PG5 libs folder, if there not found
 3rd “hard coded” definition is used

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
3	List_1	2	Alarm_2	FuseGuard 24 VAC missing			
4	List_1	3	Alarm_3	FuseGuard 24 VDC missing			
5	List_1	4	Alarm_4	FuseGuard phase missing			
6	List_1	5	Alarm_5	FuseGuard control voltage			
7	List_1	11	Alarm_11	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_Temp broken wire			
8	List_1	12	Alarm_12	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_Temp short circuit			
9	List_1	13	Alarm_13	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_Temp broken wire			
10	List_1	14	Alarm_14	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_Temp short circuit			
11	List_1	16	Alarm_16	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_FanAla no feedback			
12	List_1	17	Alarm_17	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_FanAla motor protection			
13	List_1	18	Alarm_18	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_FanAla maintenance switch			
14	List_1	19	Alarm_19	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_FanAla no process feedback			
15	List_1	20	Alarm_20	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_FanAla manual override			
16	List_1	15	Alarm_15	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_Fan Service			
17	List_1	22	Alarm_22	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_FanAla no feedback			
18	List_1	23	Alarm_23	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_FanAla motor protection			
19	List_1	24	Alarm_24	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_FanAla maintenance switch			
20	List_1	25	Alarm_25	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_FanAla no process feedback			
21	List_1	26	Alarm_26	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_FanAla manual override			
22	List_1	21	Alarm_21	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_Fan Service			
23	List_1	31	Alarm_31	HC01_Outdoor_Ttemp broken wire			
24	List_1	32	Alarm_32	HC01_Outdoor_Ttemp short circuit			
25	List_1	35	Alarm_35	HC01_Inflow_Temp broken wire			
26	List_1	36	Alarm_36	HC01_Inflow_Temp short circuit			
27	List_1	33	Alarm_33	HC01_Inflow_Temp_Tolerance limit high			
28	List_1	34	Alarm_34	HC01_Inflow_Temp_Tolerance limit low			
29	List_1	37	Alarm_37	HC01_Returnflow_Temp broken wire			
30	List_1	38	Alarm_38	HC01_Returnflow_Temp short circuit			





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

BACnet

BACnet





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced BACnet

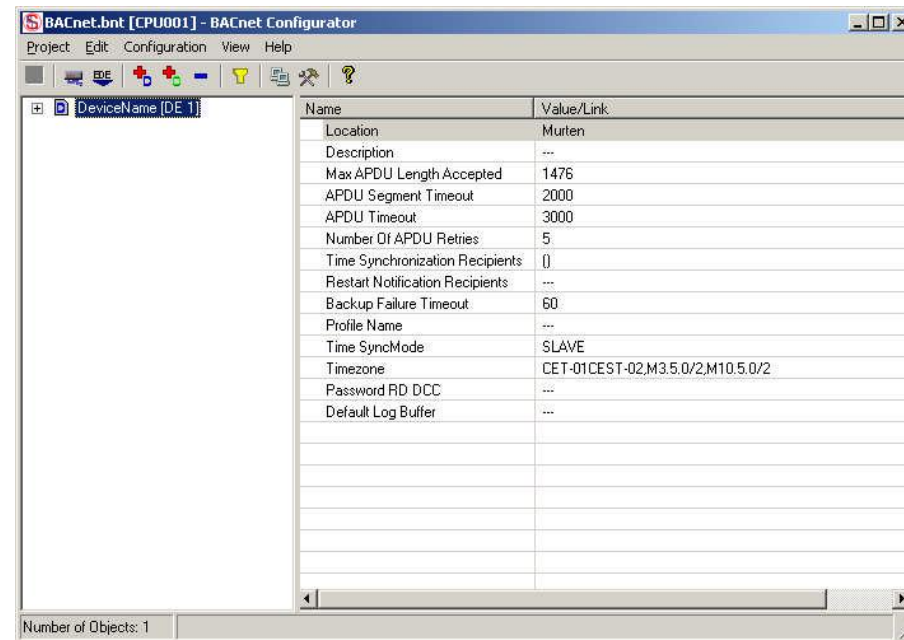
BACnet engineering is done with the PG5 BACnet Configurator.

This tool supports you to generate BACnet objects and mapping PCD resources to BACnet objects.

At least the engineer must know which resource should be mapped within which BACnet objects, and if done this way what must I do in Fupla?

BACnet is not transport protocol like S-Bus or ModBus. It's a functionality and must be known very well from the engineer. But this takes a long time to learn and getting specialized to BACnet.

DDC Suite will do this part – you don't have to "fight" with BACnet basics.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0 BACnet

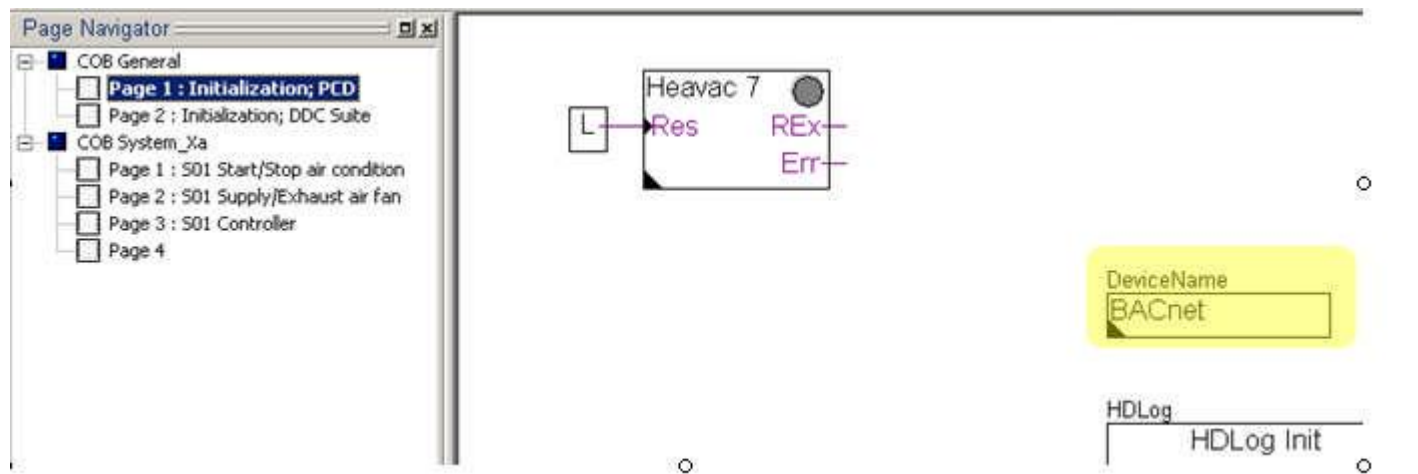
BACnet with DDC Suite In use



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

BACnet

In first page (**Initialization; PCD**) the FBox **BACnet** is already present. This FBox is located in FBox family **DDC Initialization** and must be placed only once in a program.

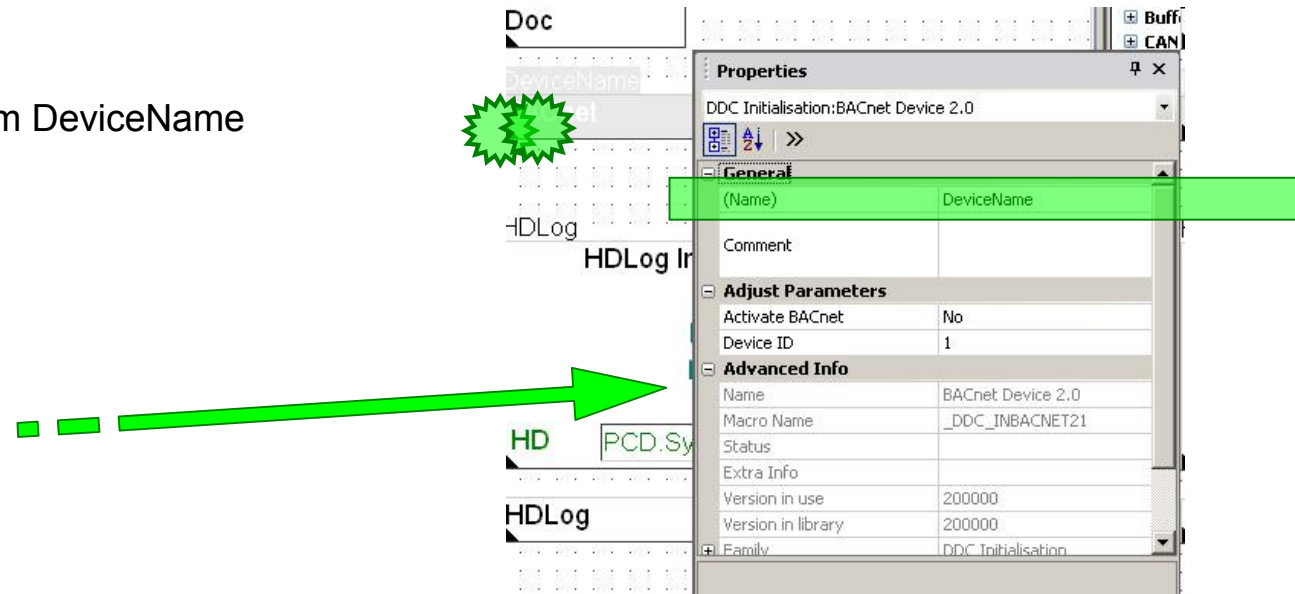


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

BACnet

The FBox property name is used to define the BACnet device name.

Modify the name property from DeviceName into Workshop_BACnet.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

BACnet

Open adjust window. This FBox provides only two parameters.

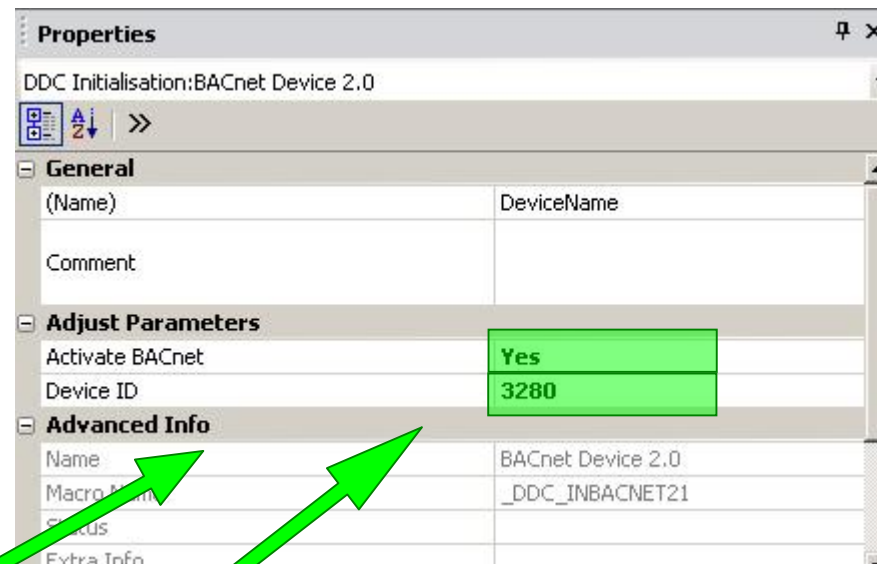
Parameter **Activate BACnet**

- If **No** is selected than no program does not need a BACnet stack running on PCD – even if maybe in some FBoxes BACnet functionality is selected
- If **Yes** is selected than BACnet stack must run on PCD – otherwise some FBoxes parameterized with BACnet functionality won't work!

Parameter **Activate BACnet**

Is a unique ID in BACnet network. Set Device ID to

3280





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

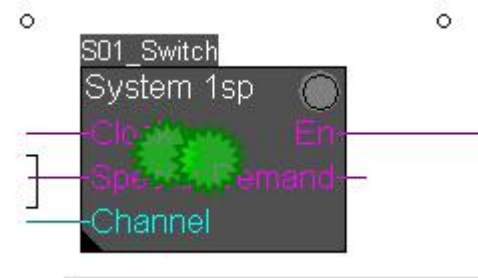
BACnet

Jump to page [S01 Start/Stop air condition](#).

Now we have to walk through all FBoxes and parameterize if this FBox should support BACnet and which parameter.

Open adjust window of FBox [System 1sp](#). In [BACnet](#) parameters drop down list just select if only the [HMI](#) (switch) should be activated for BACnet or also the [clock](#) should be handled by BACnet.

Select [HMI/Clock](#) and close adjust window.



Properties [Close] [Maximize]

DDC Systems and Clocks: System 1 speed 2.0


[Icons] [2] [A] [Down Arrow] [Right Arrow]

General

(Name)	S01_Switch
Comment	

Adjust Parameters

System functions

BACnet	HMI/clock 
--------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Settings

HMI Low prio	Off
... Clock accessed by	Input
... calendar channel	Not used

HMI Low prio





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

BACnet

Do this for all other FBoxes, Fan Start

Properties
DDC Systems and Clocks:Fan Start 2.0

General
(Name) S01_FanStart
Comment

Adjust Parameters
System functions
BACnet SetPt Ramp

Delays
Minimum setpoint (s) 100.0

BACnet

First Sensor FBox (S01_SupplyAir_Temp)

Properties
DDC Analogue values:Sensor 2.0

General
(Name) S01_Supply_Air_Temp
Reference FuseGuard
Comment

Adjust Parameters
System functions
PCD Offline Trending (KB)... 4
PCD Alarm administration (Inde... 1
BACnet Yes

Sensor

2nd Sensor FBox (S01_ExhaustAir_Temp)

Properties
DDC Analogue values:Sensor 2.0

General
(Name) S01_Exhaust_Air_Temp
Reference FuseGuard
Comment

Adjust Parameters
System functions
PCD Offline Trending (KB)... 4
PCD Alarm administration (Inde... 3
BACnet Yes



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

BACnet

Next page, first Motor 1 FBox
(S01_SupplyAir_Fan)

Properties

DDC Controls:Motor 1 speed 2.0

General

(Name) S01_Supply_Air_Fan

Comment

Adjust Parameters

System functions

PCD Alarm administration (Index...)	5
BACnet	HMI/fb/Mt/CntH/CntFb

first AlaMotor1 FBox
(S01_SupplyAir_FanAla)

Properties

DDC Alarming:Motor 1 speed 2.0

Adjust Parameters

System functions

PCD Alarm administration (Index...)	6
BACnet	All

Group alarm from fb/mp/pfb Only these

Feedback

Digital input	-1
Delay	5.0

Process feedback

Delay





2nd Motor 1 FBox
(S01_ExhaustAir_Fan)

System functions	Value
PCD Alarm administration (Inde...	11
BACnet	HMI/fb/Mt/CntH/CntFb

Digital output

2nd AlaMotor1 FBox
(S01_ExhaustAir_FanAla)

System functions	Value
PCD Alarm administration (Inde...	12
BACnet	All
Group alarm from fb/mp/pfb	Only these

Normal input state





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

BACnet

Next page, FBox Val
(S01_SupplyAirTempSetPoint)

Properties

DDC Set points: Integer 2.0

General

(Name)

Comment

Adjust Parameters

System functions

BACnet	Yes
--------	-----

BACnet

FBox Cooler (S01_Cooler)

Properties

DDC Controller: Cooler 2.0

General

(Name)	S01_Cooler
Reference	FanStart
Comment	

Adjust Parameters

System functions

PCD Offline Trending (KB)...	4
BACnet	Min/Max/PID/SetPt

Current values





FBox MixedAir (S01_MixedAir)

The screenshot shows the 'MixedAir' FBox interface. On the left, there are control elements: 'EnContr' (Y), 'SetPt' (YInv), 'Temp' (Act), and 'RoomTemp SetPt'. Below these are three rows of buttons labeled 'MA' with '????' values. The 'Properties' window on the right shows 'DDC Controller: Mixed air 2.0'. The 'Reference' is 'FanStart'. Under 'Adjust Parameters', 'System functions' includes 'PCD Offline Trending (KB)...' (4) and 'BACnet' (Min/Max/PID/SetPt). 'Current values' shows 'Set point (°C)' at 21.0.

And finally FBox PreHeater (S01_Preheater)

The screenshot shows the 'PreHeater' FBox interface. On the left, there are control elements: 'EnContr' (Y), 'SetPt' (Act), 'Temp' (SetPt), and 'YClIdStrt'. Below these are three rows of buttons labeled 'PH' with '????' values. The 'Properties' window on the right shows 'DDC Controller: Preheater 2.0'. The '(Name)' is 'Preheater'. The 'Reference' is 'FanStart'. Under 'Adjust Parameters', 'System functions' includes 'PCD Offline Trending (KB)...' (4) and 'BACnet' (Min/Max/PID/SetPt). 'Current values' is partially visible.



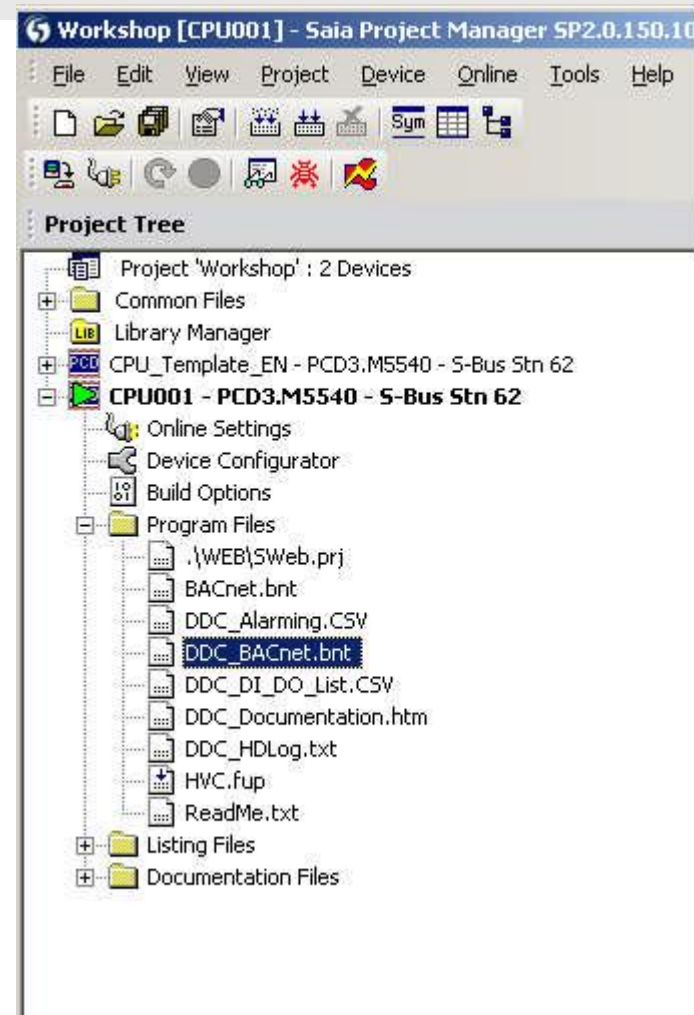
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

BACnet

Build program. During build DDC Suite FBoxes creating all BACnet objects and mapping for the selected BACnet functionalities.

This file is called [DDC_BACnet.bnt](#) – and it's a fully parameterized BACnet configuration. If there is no need to change something, e.g. like unit or scale, the file can be used immediately to be linked to the program and downloaded.

But first let's have a look into this file.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

BACnet

You see that there is a device
“Workshop_BACnet” with ID 3280.

We also see that there are 59
BACnet objects. We took 2 Minutes
to define all this BACnet objects in
Fupla – simply by selecting
functionality in FBox.

The screenshot shows the BACnet Configurator window for 'DDC_BACnet.bnt [CPU001]'. The left pane displays a tree view of BACnet objects for the device 'Workshop_BACnet [DE 3280]'. The right pane shows the configuration details for the selected object.

Name	Value/Link
Location	Murten
Description	---
Max APDU Length Accepted	1476
APDU Segment Timeout	2000
APDU Timeout	3000
Number Of APDU Retries	5
Time Synchronization Recipients	{}
Restart Notification Recipients	---
Backup Failure Timeout	60
Profile Name	---
Time SyncMode	SLAVE
Timezone	CET-01CEST-02,M3.5.0/2,M10.5.0/2
Password RD DCC	---
Default Log Buffer	---

Number of Objects: 59





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

BACnet

Select in object list S01_ExhaustAir_Temp Analog [AI 1]



And you get all properties.

As you can see there are a lot of PCD resources mapped into this object – at least the property **Present Value** is mapped.

Depending on functionality more than 1 resource has been implemented. So this is real BACnet functionality and not only providing the temperature value for BACnet.

In this example e.g. also the limit low/high and unit low/high are implemented.

Name	Value/Link
Present Value	%(S01.ExhaustAir.Temperature.Sensor.Istwert)
Description	S01_ExhaustAir_Temp / S01.ExhaustAir.Temperature.S
Device Type	---
Reliability	no-fault-detected
Out Of Service	FALSE
Update Interval	1
Units	degrees-Celsius
Min Pres Value	%(S01.ExhaustAir.Temperature.Sensor.IstwertY1)
Max Pres Value	%(S01.ExhaustAir.Temperature.Sensor.IstwertY2)
Resolution	0.1
COV Increment	1
Time Delay	0
Notification Class	0
High Limit	%(S01.ExhaustAir.Temperature.Sensor.GwOben)
Low Limit	%(S01.ExhaustAir.Temperature.Sensor.GwUnten)
Deadband	2
Limit Enable	(1,1)
Event Enable	(1,1,1)
Notify Type	alarm
Profile Name	---
Unsolicited COV Enabled	FALSE
Event Message Text	---





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced BACnet

Example FBox Sensor

Properties

DDC Analogue values:Sensor 2.0

General

(Name)	AirCond_T2_SupplyAir_Temp
Reference	FuseGuard
Comment	

Adjust Parameters

Static Symbols

... status	AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.AlaLimHigh F
... status	AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.AlaLimLow F
Physical Value (corrected)	AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.PhysVal R
Correction	AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.Correction R
Smoothering of scanning Sec.	AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.ScanTime R
Smoothering factor	AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.ScanFact R
Physical. Value min.	AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.PhysValY1 R
Physical. Value max.	AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.PhysValY2 R
raw input value min	AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.RawValX1 R
raw input value max	AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.RawValX2 R
High limit	AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.LimHigh R
Low limit	AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.LimLow R
Message suppression	AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.VoltGrp R
Card type	AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.ConvType R

Advanced Info

Advanced Info

Name	Value/Link
Present Value	%[AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.PhysVal]
PCD Input Reference	---
Description	AirCond_T2_SupplyAir_Temp / AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.T...
Device Type	---
Status Flags	(0,0,0,0)
Reliability	no-fault-detected
Out Of Service	FALSE
Update Interval	1
Units	degrees-Celsius
Min Pres Value	%[AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.PhysValY1]
Max Pres Value	%[AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.PhysValY2]
Resolution	0.1
COV Increment	1
Time Delay	0
Notification Class	0
High Limit	%[AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.LimHigh]
Low Limit	%[AirCond_T2.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.LimLow]
Deadband	2
Limit Enable	(1,1)
Event Enable	(1,1,1)
Notify Type	alarm
Profile Name	---
Unsolicited COV Enabled	FALSE
Event Message Text	---



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced BACnet

Example FBox Motor 1 (Commandable object)

Properties
DDC Controls:Motor 1 speed 2.0

General
(Name) S01_Supply_Air_Fan
Comment

Adjust Parameters

- System functions**
 - PCD Alarm administration (Inde... 5
 - BACnet HMI/Fb/Mt/CntH/CntFb
- Settings**
 - Digital output 16
 - HMI Lower prio... On
 - Start delay (s) 0.0
- Counting**
 - Feedback 0
 - Message after feedback 2000
 - Hours 0
 - Message after hours 5000
- Static Symbols**
 - HMI Lower prio... Controls.Motor1speed_0.ModeLoPri R
 - Start delay (s) Controls.Motor1speed_0.StartDelay R
 - Message after feedback Controls.Motor1speed_0.EnCntMax R
 - Message after hours Controls.Motor1speed_0.HrsCntMax R
 - Requested mode Controls.Motor1speed_0.Demand F
 - Feedback Controls.Motor1speed_0.Feedback F
 - Maintenance message Controls.Motor1speed_0.Maintenance F
 - Motor status Controls.Motor1speed_0.GrpAla F
 - Feedback Controls.Motor1speed_0.EnCnt R
 - Hours Controls.Motor1speed_0.HrsCnt R
 - Digital output Controls.Motor1speed_0.RequiredDO R
 - HMI Higher prio... Controls.Motor1speed_0.ModeHiPri R
 - Output Controls.Motor1speed_0.Required F
- Advanced Info**
 - Name Motor 1 speed 2.0
 - Macro Name _DDC_COMOTOR21
 - Status

Name	Value/Link
Present Value	%(S01_SupplyAir_Fan.Control.Ausgang)
Description	S01_SupplyAir_Fan / S01_SupplyAir.Fan.Control.Ausgang
Device Type	...
Reliability	no-fault-detected
Out Of Service	FALSE
Polarity	normal
Inactive Text	Off
Active Text	On
Minimum Off Time	0
Minimum On Time	0
Priority Array 01	%(A.BACnet.S01_SupplyAir_Fan.Prio01Value),%(A.BACnet.S01_Supply...
Priority Array 02	...
Priority Array 03	...
Priority Array 04	...
Priority Array 05	...
Priority Array 06	...
Priority Array 07	...
Priority Array 08	%(A.BACnet.S01_SupplyAir_Fan.Prio08Value),%(A.BACnet.S01_Supply...
Priority Array 09	...
Priority Array 10	...
Priority Array 11	...
Priority Array 12	...
Priority Array 13	...
Priority Array 14	...
Priority Array 15	...
Priority Array 16	%(S01_SupplyAir_Fan.Control.Ansteuerung),%(A.BACnet.S01_SupplyAir_...
Relinquish Default	inactive
Profile Name	...
Unsolicited COV Enabled	FALSE



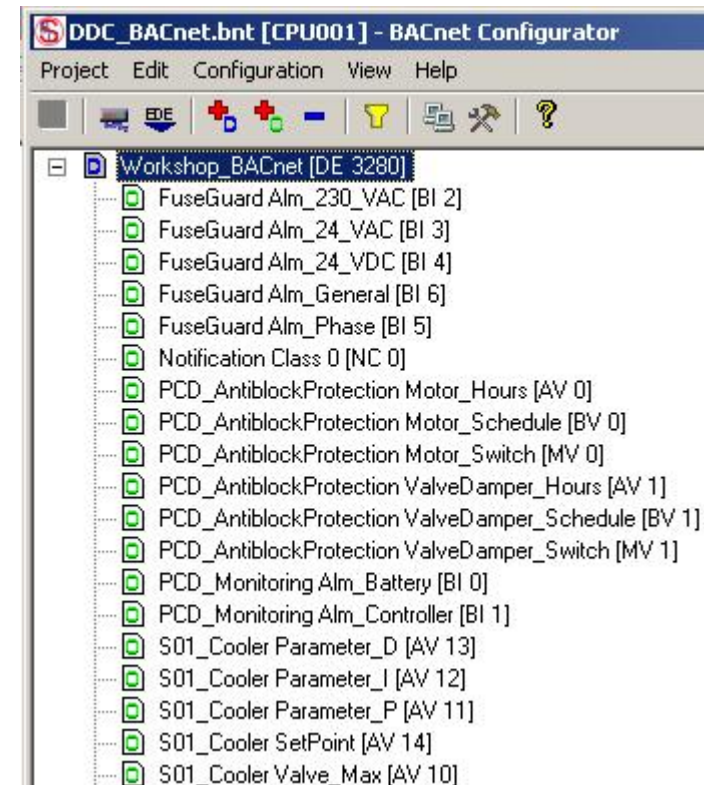
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

BACnet

As you see in object list the BACnet object names are created automatically using this method:

Use **FBox property name** and add a **detailed information** – because one FBox may have more than one BACnet objects.

So the first part can be defined by yourself

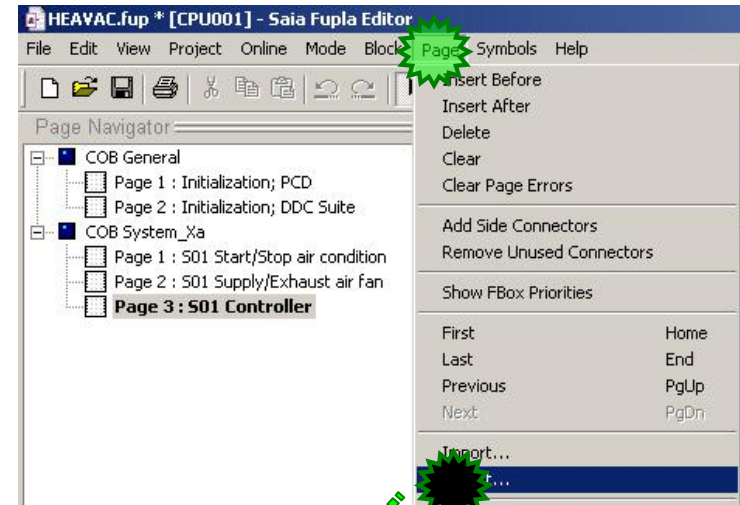




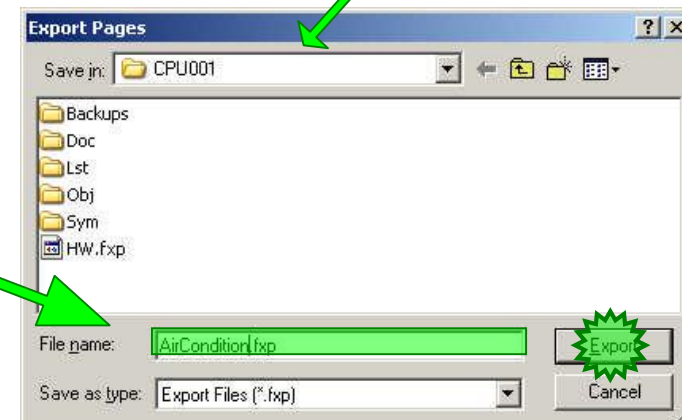
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced BACnet

At this point we have created a small and nice air condition application. In real life it would be bigger with much more FBoxes or symbols – but we can reuse this in future if we store it as template.

Therefore we export this application as template. Click on **Page** in menu and in context menu entry **Export...**



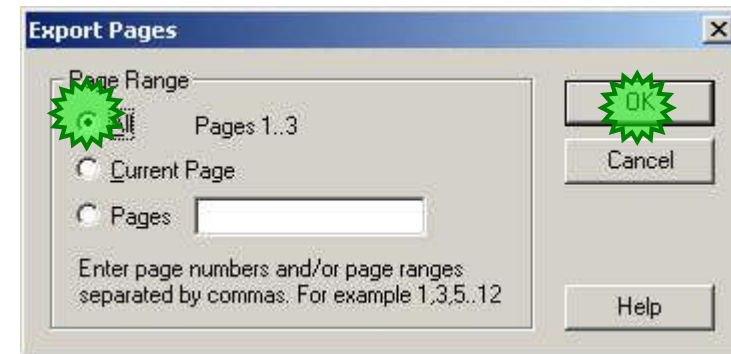
Type in file name, use **AirCondition_HDLog_Alarm_BACnet** and press button **Export**





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced BACnet

Within Dialog **Export Pages** select option **All** and finish with button **OK**.



End of engineering a Fupla application. With DDC Suite FBoxes we reduce the manual work to define symbols for FBoxes – only the symbols in the side connectors must be defined manually.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0 BACnet

BACnet with DDC Suite AddOn tool





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced BACnet

The BACnet configuration [DDC_BACnet.bnt](#) created from the DDC Suite FBoxes normally does not fit perfectly, e.g. if you use a Sensor FBox for a pressure sensor.

All parameters are mapped in the right way – but there's no parameter to select the unit in the FBox – and therefore the BACnet object is defined by default with unit °C.

This can be changed manually very easy and it's not a big thing – but the file `DDC_BACnet.bnt` will be created during the build and all changes done manually in this file will be lost.

On the other side the object ID (a number from 0 ... ??) must be always the same for an object, e.g. the outdoor temperature once created as AI 67 must be always AI 67 – because other BACnet client may use this object to get the outside temperature from our PCD.

But also this ID may be changed if the program is build and a new FBox has been placed – because the DDC Suite will always start from ID 0 for all objects.

To fix this problem the BACnet add on tool must be used.



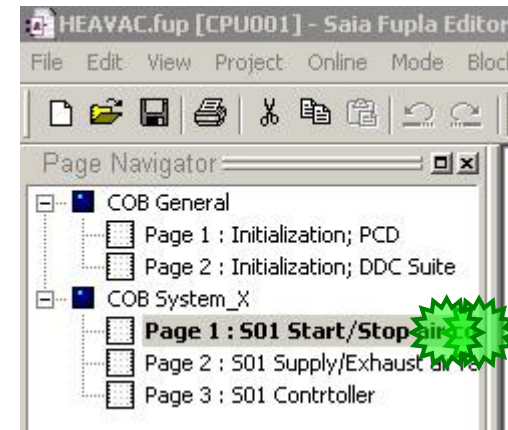


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

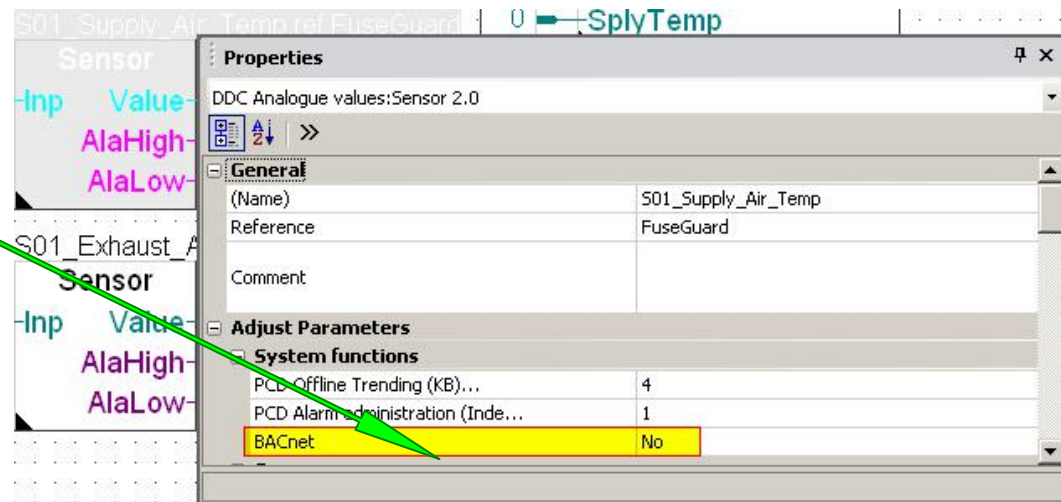
BACnet

Let's prepare the Fupla for a clarification how the AddOn tool will work in detail.

Jump to Page 1 of air condition



And disable in FBox Sensor for supply air temperature then BACnet option. Select No



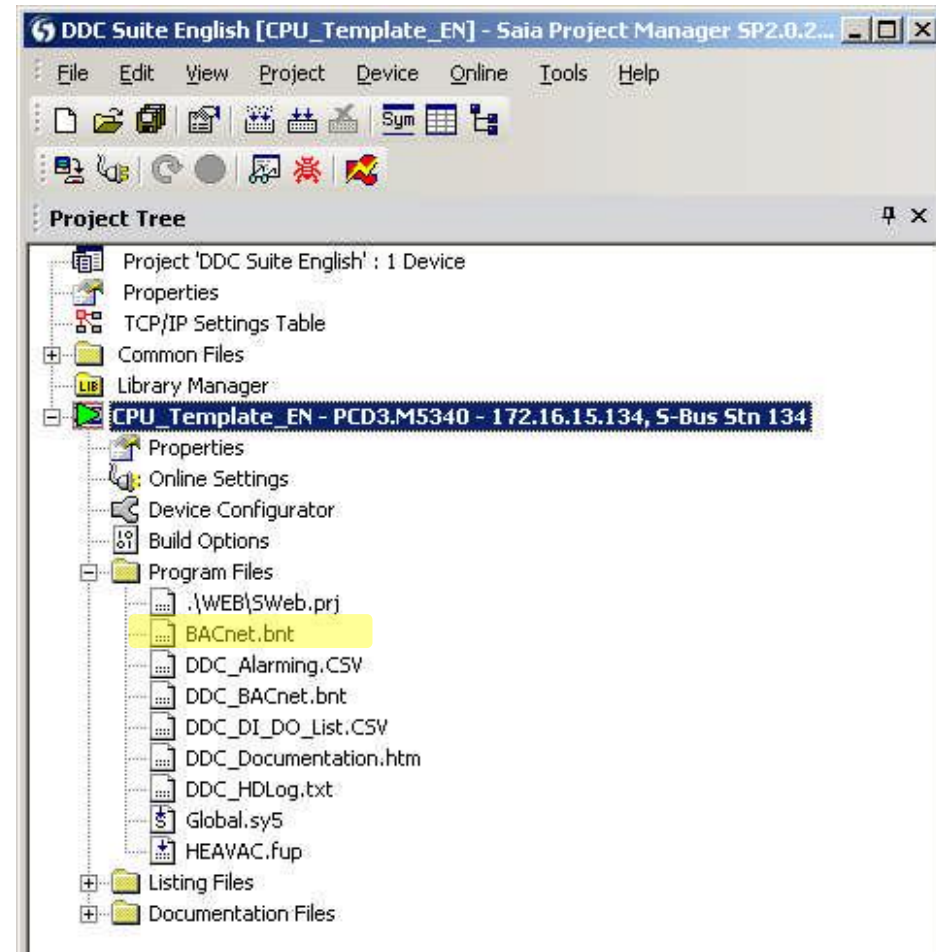
And Build the program.



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

BACnet

Within PG5 project manager / CPU001 we already have a BACnet.bnt configuration. This contains only the device and a notification class and should remember you to link this file to the program and not the file DDC_BACnet.bnt.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced BACnet

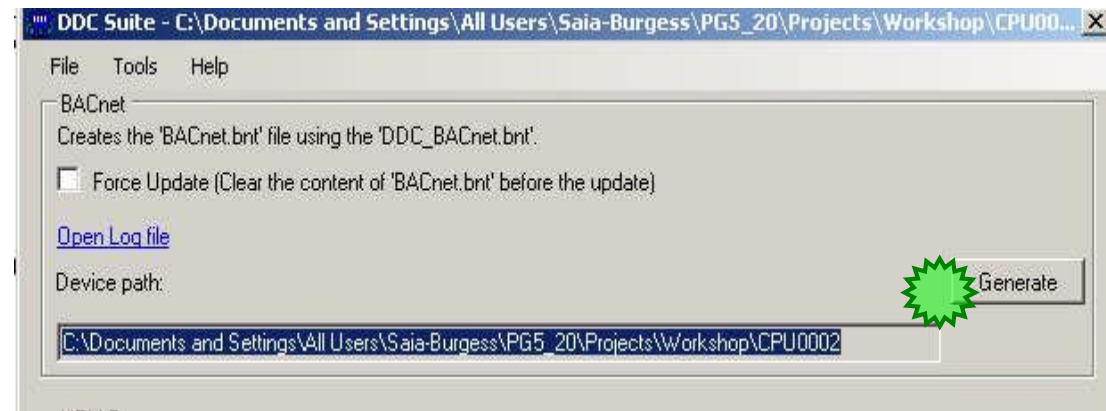
When the PG5 project has been build, you can find the DDC_BACnet.bnt file in the device folder. Also visible under "Program Files" in the PG5 project tree.

Start the DDC Suite Addon Tool by clicking the *.ddc file from the Program Files.

Note: When you use the BACnet Addon for the first time the option „Force Update“ must be activated.



Press the “Generate” button. If no MessageBox occurs and the update, creation has been successful. The updates are shown in a log file.



If you use the BACnet Addon later on the „Force Update“ option should be always deactivated to avoid overwriting the content of the BACnet.bnt file.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

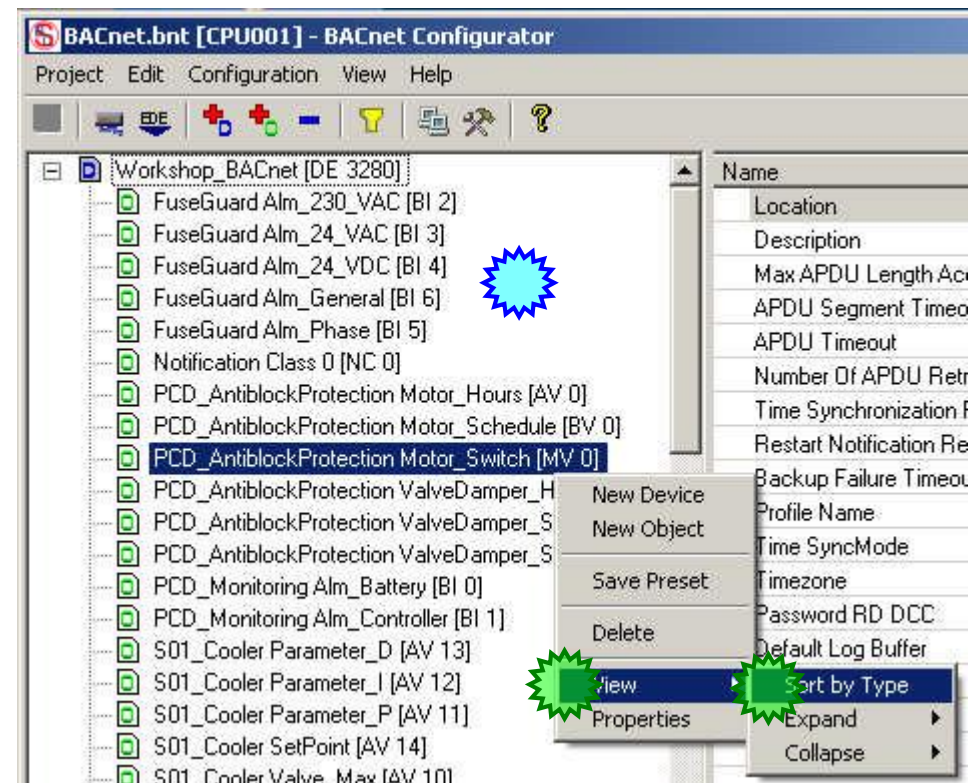
BACnet

Open BACnet configurator to check the settings.



For better understanding we have to sort the objects by type.

Click in context menu on entry "View" and then "Sort by Type"





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

BACnet

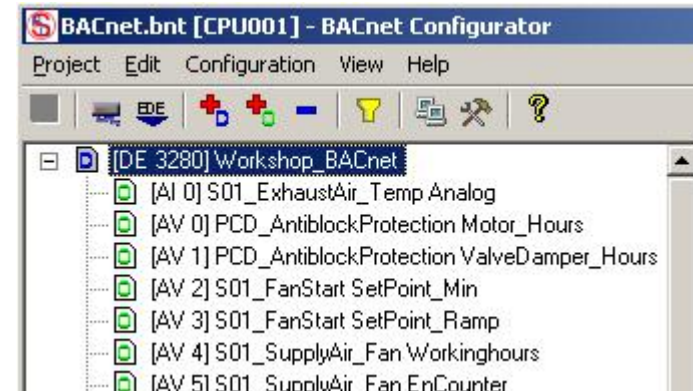
You'll see that object AI 0 (analogue input ID 0) is defined from Sensor FBox with name property

S01_ExhaustAir_Temp

because this was the first FBox generating an analogue input object.

Maybe now a client will be parameterized to read AI 0 from device 3280 to get the exhaust air temperature.

If we change the ID of an object than also all clients must be updated! Therefore it's absolutely necessary to keep them unchanged!



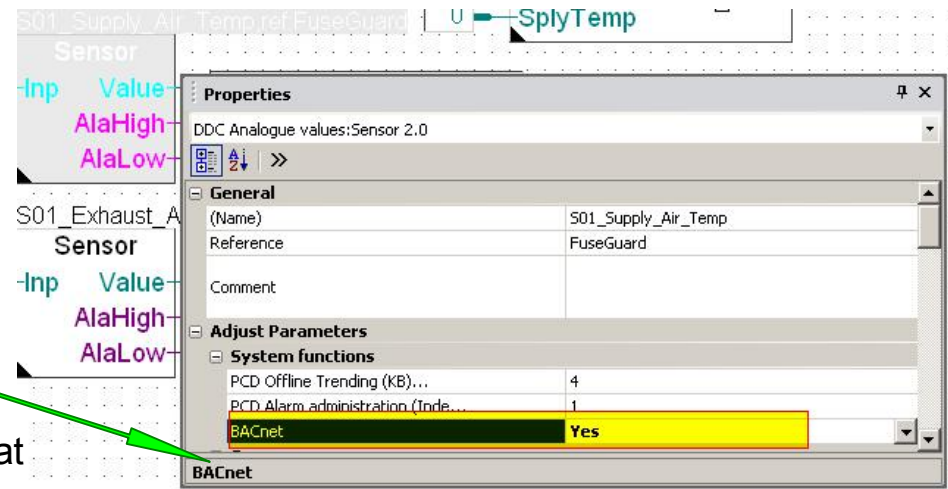


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

BACnet

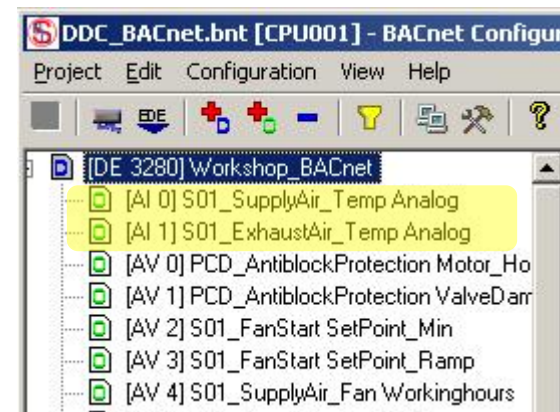
Close BACnet configurator and turn on in Sensor FBox of supply air temperature the BACnet option to **Yes**

And build the program.



Open file DDC_BACnet.bnt – and you'll see that within this configuration the exhaust air temp. object now is ID 1 – because the Sensor FBox for supply air temp. is in front of the exhaust air temp.

So after a build the object ID in DDC_BACnet.bnt file can be always different – depending on the settings or if you removed/added an FBox!



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

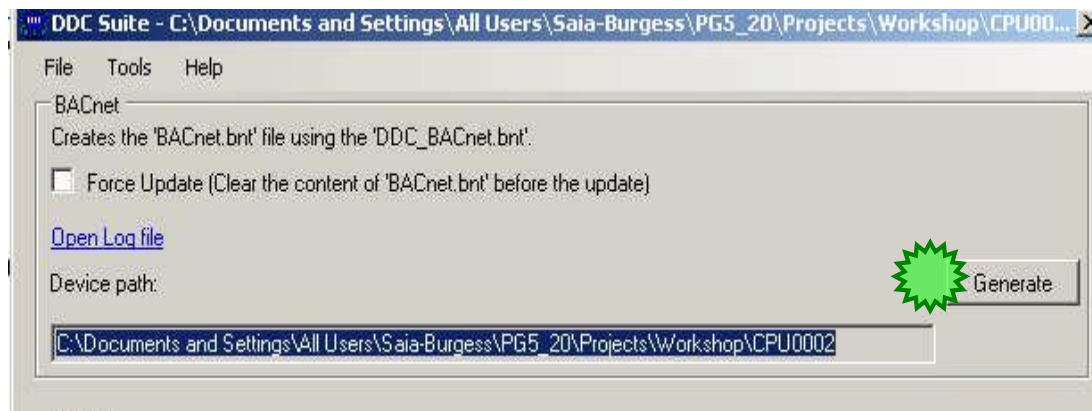
BACnet

OK – but we use the BACnet.bnt file and this file is not changed from DDC Suite. So exhaust air temp. object is still 0 – but we have to add the new supply air temp. object.

But this object also is defined with ID 0 – and two objects of same type cannot have the same ID.

How to solve this problem? The AddOn will do this for you.

Start the DDC AddOn and press the generate button.

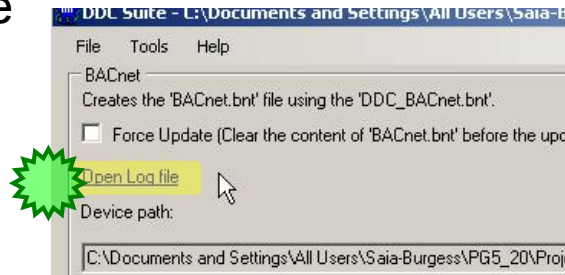




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

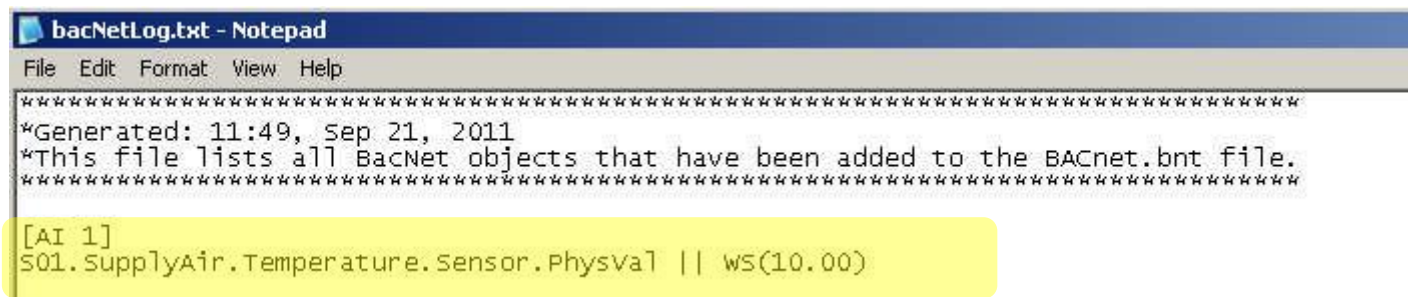
BACnet

The tool generates an Log file that lists all bacnet objects that have been added to the bacnet.bnt file



The tool checks the last used object ID – in this case ID 0 was the last AI ID used – and copies the new object into BACnet.bnt file – updating the original ID (which is in fact not relevant) to the next free ID.

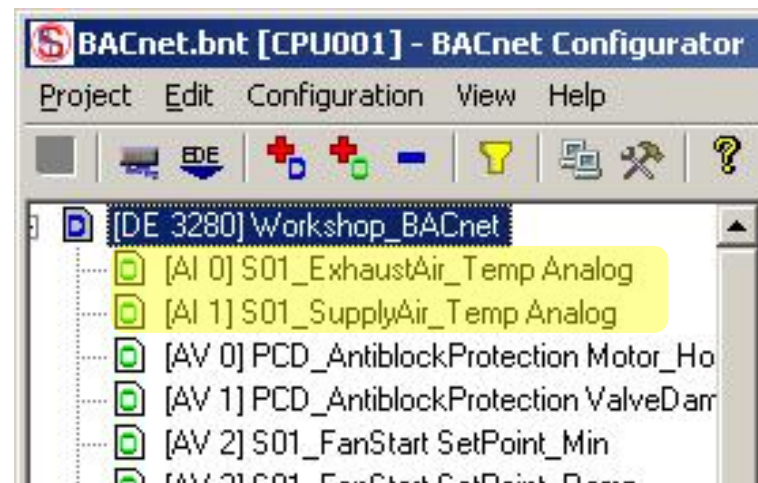
So we have moved the new object into BACnet.bnt without changing ID enumeration of existing objects.



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

BACnet

When now checking the BACnet.bnt file you'll see that the exhaust air temp. object is still AI 0 and supply air temp. object has become AI 1.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced BACnet

To check if an object is already existing in BACnet.bnt file the BACnet AddOn tool must be sure that it is handling the objects in a proper way. You can e.g. change in BACnet.bnt file manually

- Object ID
- Object name
- Description
- or any other property

So how can the tool find out that e.g. object “AI 27 SupplyAirTemp” in BACnet.bnt file is the same as “AI13 AnyName” ?

The tool is checking the property “Present Value” of all objects. The BACnet configurator accepts a symbol reference only once in a whole project. So if the symbol is the same – the tool expects that it is the same object – even if everything else is different!

Name	Value/Link
Present Value	%(S01.ExhaustAir.Temperaturer.Sensor.PhysVal)
Description	S01_ExhaustAir_Temp / S01.ExhaustAir.Temperaturer.Sensor.F
Device Type	...





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

BACnet

Therefore:


- **never change** manually file `DDC_BACnet.bnt` – you'll lose all changes after a build
- **never link** file `DDC_BACnet.bnt` to program – the object ID's may change and a client will get wrong data
- **Always use** file `BACnet.bnt` to be linked to program
- **update** file after a compile to add new BACnet objects from DDC Suite FBoxes into file `BACnet.bnt`
- **change** objects only in `BACnet.bnt` file. AddOn tool won't change any property





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0 BACnet

BACnet – advanced

 **Only use this if you have to modify the creation of BACnet objects by the DDC Suite Fboxes. Advanced knowledge required**





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

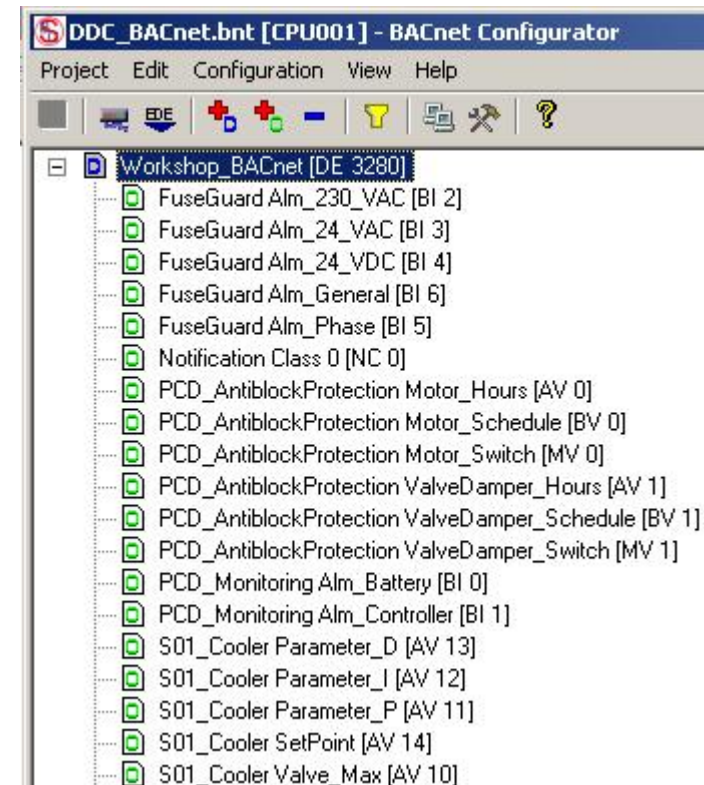
BACnet

Remember – the BACnet object is created by

- FBox property **Name**
- **detailed information** – because one FBox may have more than one alarm

So the first part can be defined by yourself – but the second part is “hard coded in FBox”, e.g. the FBox “Cooler” from family “Controller” supports the PID parameter “P-range”, “Integration time” and “Derivation time”.

How can this default texts be customized?





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced BACnet

Each FBox generating BACnet objects supports an external file.

- If the file is not present than the “hard coded” detailed information is used.
- if the file is found then the definition how to create the alarm must be declared in this file and the “hard coded” part is ignored.

So the external file disables the “hard coded” definition!

The files are structured with a strong name convention

- BAC_ - declares that this file contains BACnet declaration
- DDC_ - identifies that this file is used with DDC suite FBoxes
- “Family_” e.g. Alarming_ - declares the DDC Suite family
- “FBox” e.g. 1Alarm – defines the FBox itself
- .src – file extension

Example: [BAC_DDC_Alarming_1Alarm.src](#)

But you don't have to know all these file names or create them by yourself.





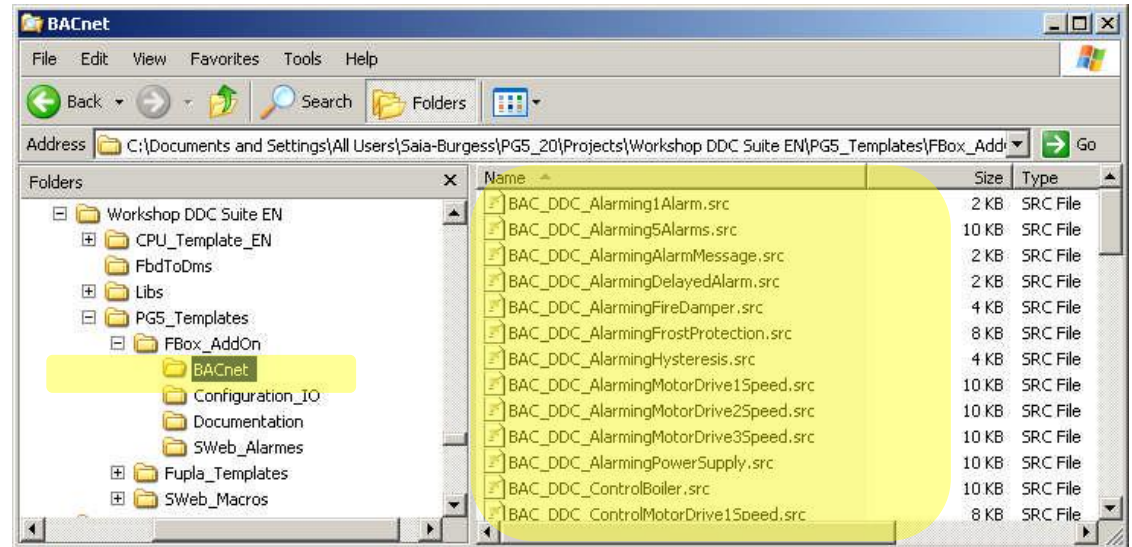
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced BACnet

Within each DDC Suite template this files are already existing.

We just prepared these files to give you the possibility to modify the generation of BACnet objects.

Within a DDC Suite template project you'll find in folder **PG5_Templates/FBox_AddOn**, subfolder **BACnet** all files.

Just copy them and paste them into your CPU folder.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced BACnet

Now lets customize the detailed BACnet object information for FBox Cooler.

The FBox [Cooler](#) is from FBox family [Controller](#). Lets check if there is a file named

[BAC_DDC_Controller_Cooler.src](#)

Unfortunately not – but when we check the files you'll find a file named

[BAC_DDC_RegulationCooler.src](#)

During translating DDC Suite into English we hade some different texts within FBoxes, files and description – there may be some small differences – but at the end you can identify them normally.

At least – there is a chapter [DDC Suite - advanced – detailed information](#) wherein you'll find for each FBox if it supports an external files for alarming and the file name. Please refer this chapter if you are not able to find the file you're looking for.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced BACnet

Please open file `BAC_DDC_RegulationCooler.src` with Notepad.

This files contains informations how the Fbox should generate it's BACnet Objects.

It's possible to change names.

```

C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Saia-Burgess\PG5_20\Projects\Workshop DDC Suite EN\PG5_Templates\FBox_AddOn\BACn...
File Edit Search View Encoding Language Settings Macro Run TextFX Plugins Window ?
BAC_DDC_RegulationCooler.src
1 ; =====
2 ; ----- BACnet - File
3 ; =====
4 ;
5 $IF adj_BACnet>0
6 ;
7 ; ----- Valve min
8 ;
9 | | | |
10 | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" [AV @A.BACnet.AV.Index@]
11 | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" object-name = @&Name@ ValveMin
12 | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" present-value = %(@&stc_YMin@) || WS(10.00)
13 | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" description = Valve min / @&Name@
14 | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" status-flags = {0,0,0,0}
15 | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" reliability = no-fault-detected
16 | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" out-of-service = FALSE || W
17 | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" update-interval = 1
18 | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" units = percent
19 | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" cov-increment = 1
20 | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" unsolicited_cov_enabled = FALSE
21 | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt"
22 | | | |
23 | | | | A.BACnet.AV.Index DEF A.BACnet.AV.Index +1 ;

```



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced BACnet

Now lets modify the names of the PID parameters.

You have to search for the following lines of code in the .bnt file

```
; ----- Proportional range
;
; | | | |
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" [AV @A.BACnet.AV.Index@]
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" object-name = @&Name@ ProportionalRange
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" present-value = %(@&stc_P_Band@) || WS(10.00)
;
; ----- Integration time
;
; | | | |
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" [AV @A.BACnet.AV.Index@]
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" object-name = @&Name@ IntegrationTime
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" present-value = %(@&stc_I_Zeit@) || WS(10.00)
;
; ----- Derivation time
;
; | | | |
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" [AV @A.BACnet.AV.Index@]
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" object-name = @&Name@ DerivationTime
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" present-value = %(@&stc_D_Anteil@) || WS(10.00)
; -----
```

The Object Name is created with the Fbox Name (@&Name@) plus an extension i.e. Proportional Range

This extension can be modified according to your needs



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced BACnet

Now lets modify the names of the PID parameters.

Please modify “ProportionalRange” into “P_range”, “IntegrationTime” into “I_time” and “DerivationTime” into “D_time”. Save file and close Notepad. **Attention: the “text” must follow the symbol convention of PG5 – no special characters.**

```
; ----- Proportional range
;
; | | | |
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" [AV @A.BACnet.AV.Index@]
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" object-name = @&Name@ ProportionalRange object-name = @&Name@ P_range
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" present-value = %(@&stc_P_Band@) || WS(10.00)
; -----
; ----- Integration time
;
; | | | |
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" [AV @A.BACnet.AV.Index@]
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" object-name = @&Name@ IntegrationTime object-name = @&Name@ I_time
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" present-value = %(@&stc_I_Zeit@) || WS(10.00)
; -----
; ----- Derivation time
;
; | | | |
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" [AV @A.BACnet.AV.Index@]
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" object-name = @&Name@ DerivationTime object-name = @&Name@ D_time
; | | | | $WRFIL "DDC_BACnet.bnt" present-value = %(@&stc_D_Anteil@) || WS(10.00)
; -----
```





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced BACnet

A “Rebuild All Files” is required – we didn’t change any file listed in program files folder within PG5 project manager – so we have to force to rebuild the whole program to be sure that the changes in such external files are executed.



Open file [DDC_BACnet.bnt](#) in PG5 project manager.

You see it’s very easy to customize the default object texts e.g. if it’s a demand from end user.

The FBoxes will search for external files
1st in CPU folder, if there not present
2nd in PG5 libs folder, if there not found
3rd “hard coded” definition is used





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

Working with Fupla

Using templates





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates

During the last workshops we programmed a nice small air condition with

- 3 Fupla pages, basic functionality
- Offline trending in PCD
- Alarm management in PCD
- BACnet configuration

In real life we expect to use this air condition within another CPU in this project or in another project. Therefore it would be nice if we create a template.

Lets see how easy we can do this.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

Working with Fupla

Creating a new CPU in the project





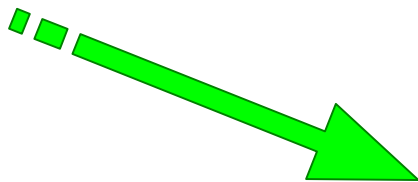
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced Using templates

We'll start with a new CPU.

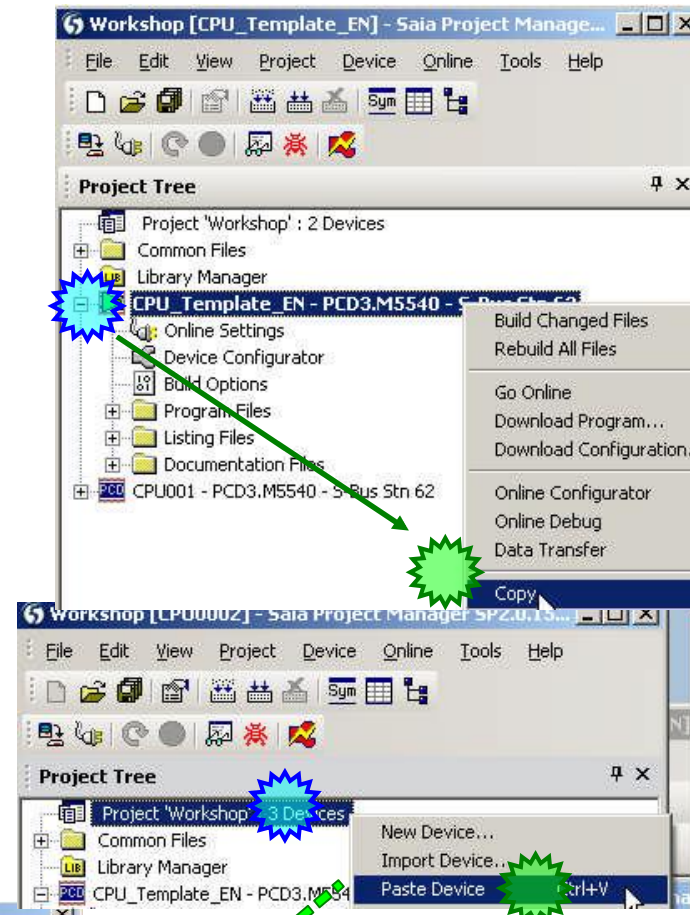
Therefore we use the copy/paste in project manager. Click with right mouse button on "CPU_Template_EN" and then **Copy** in context menu.

Click with right mouse button on "Project 'Workshop'" and then **Paste CPU** in context menu.

We have to rename the CPU, please use "CPU002" and press "OK".



Open HEAVAC.fup from CPU002





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

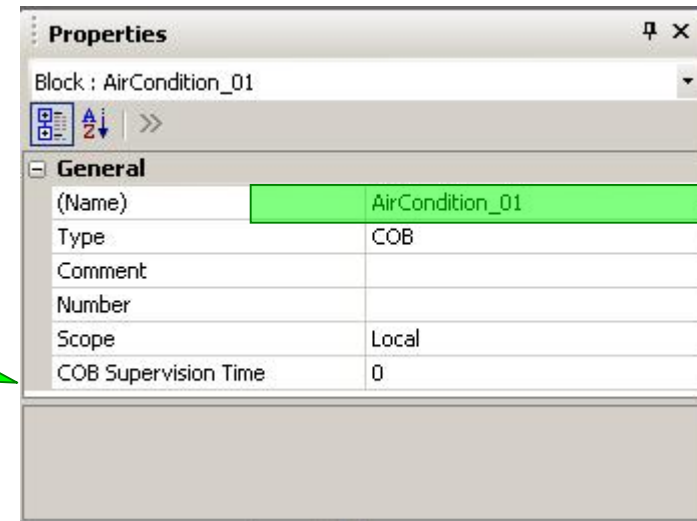
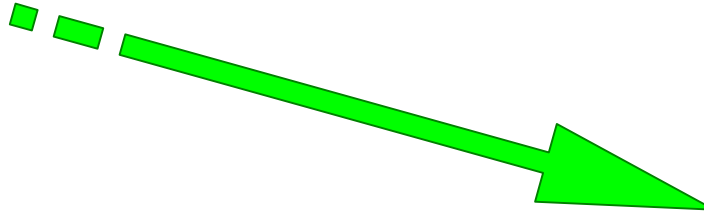
Using templates

Jump in Fupla to first page of COB System_X



Let's rename the COB, here we'll import the air condition we designed before.

AirCondition_01





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

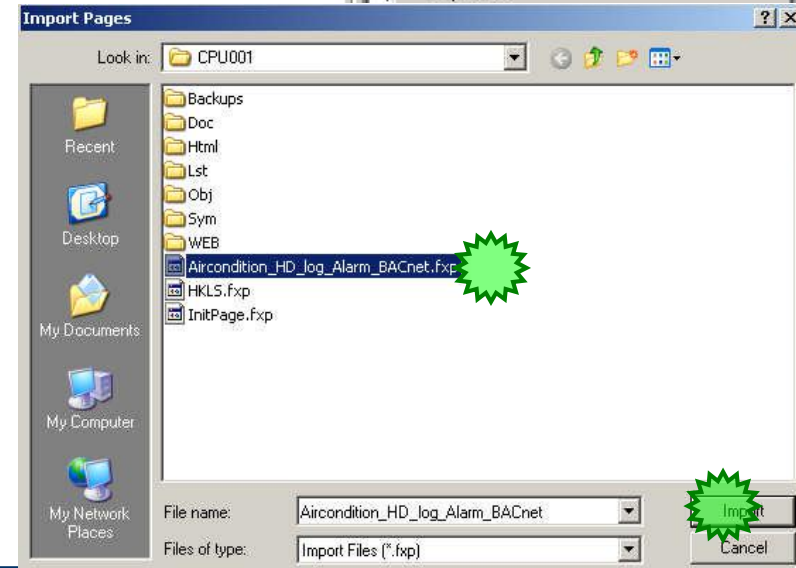
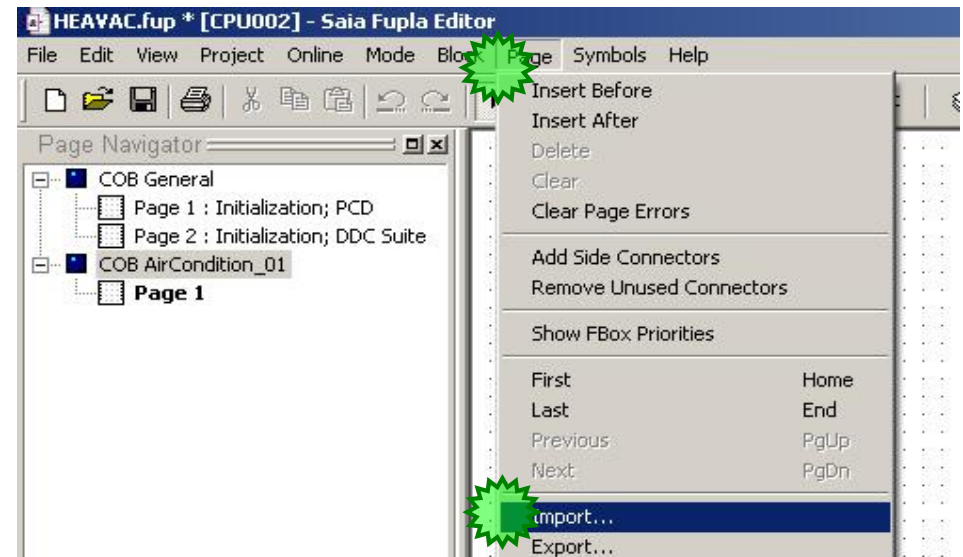
Using templates

Lets reuse the template within this CPU. Click in menu bar at **Page** and in context menu at **Import...**

We have generated already 4 templates:

- AirCondition
- AirCondition_HDLog
- AirCondition_HDLog_Alarm
- AirCondition_HDLog_Alarm_BACnet

Let's use the complex template. Select file **AirCondition_HDLog_Alarm_BACnet.fxp**



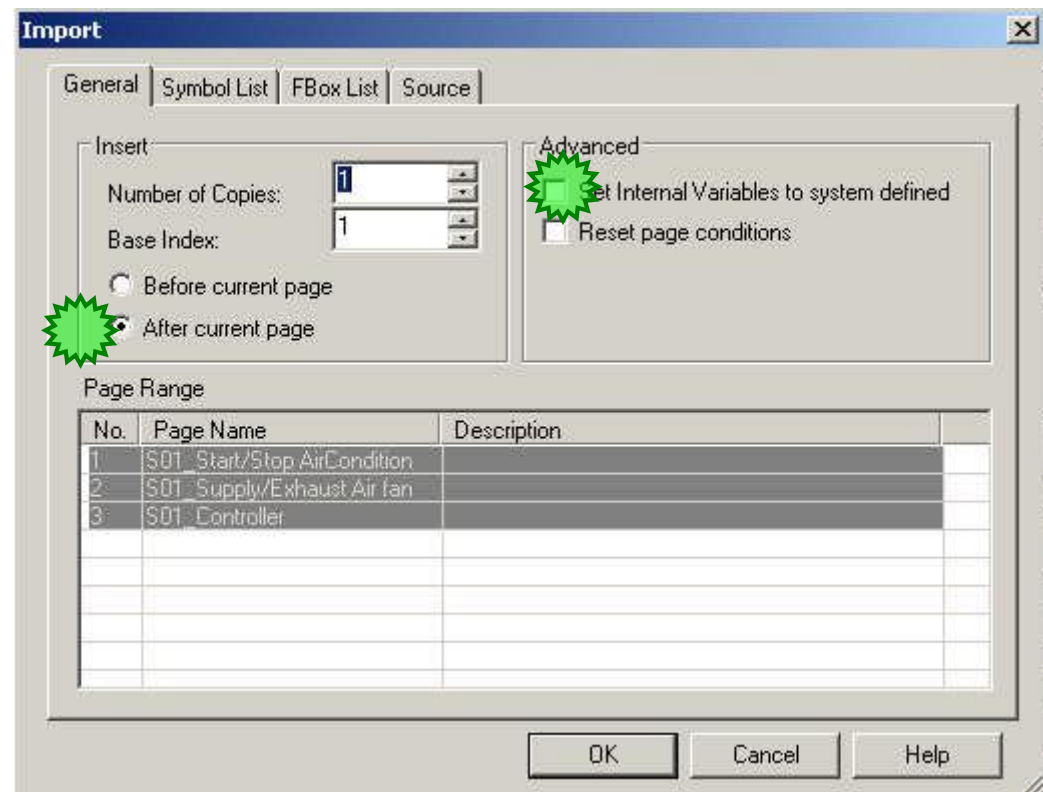
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates

1. Uncheck **Set Internal Variables to system defined**

This is really necessary – otherwise you'll import the template and all FBoxes won't have internal symbols. But we restructured and renamed the groups to reuse them easily!

2. Select option **After current page**

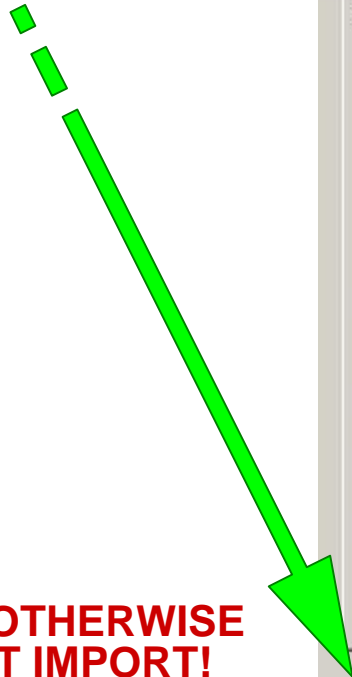




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates

Change in column Page Name the Prefix S01 into AC01_Shop with Find & Replace



DO NOT OK Button! OTHERWISE YOU WILL START IMPORT!

Import

General | Symbol List | FBox List | Source

Insert

Number of Copies: 1

Base Index: 1

Before current page

After current page

Advanced

Set Internal Variables to system defined

Reset page conditions

Page Range

No.	Page Name	Description
1	AC01_Shop	Start/Stop AirCondition
2	AC01_Shop	Supply/Exhaust Air fan
3	AC01_Shop	Controller

Find and Replace

Find what: S01

Replace with: AC01_Shop

Match whole word only

Match case

Find Next

Replace

Replace All

Cancel





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates

Activate tab Symbols List

Right mouse click and select Find and Replace.

DO NOT OK Button! OTHERWISE YOU WILL START IMPORT!

Symbol Name	Type	Address/Value	Co
File	ROOT		
S01	GROUP		
Controls	GROUP		
K	K	1	
K	K	0	
run	F		
iStartsupplyAirFan	F		
iStartExhaustAirFan	F		
iStartController	F		
iGroupAlarm	F		

Find and Replace

Find what: S01

Replace with: AC01_Shop

Match case
 Match whole word

Look In:

Name Comment
 Value Tags

Buttons: Find Next, Replace, Replace All, Cancel





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates

Activate tab **FBox List**

Click right mouse button and select from context menu **Replace prefix**

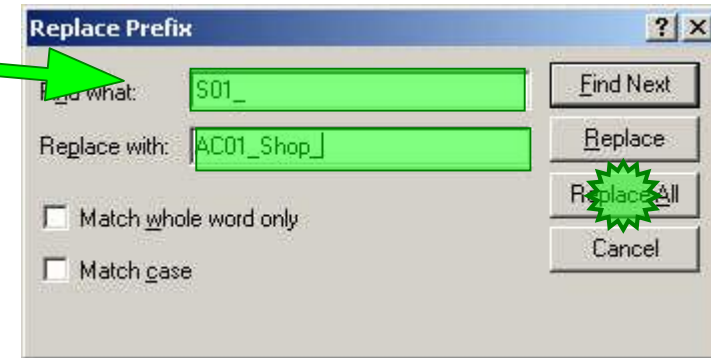
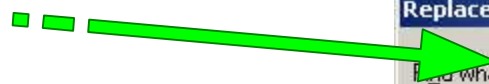




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates

Enter in text field Find what: S01_

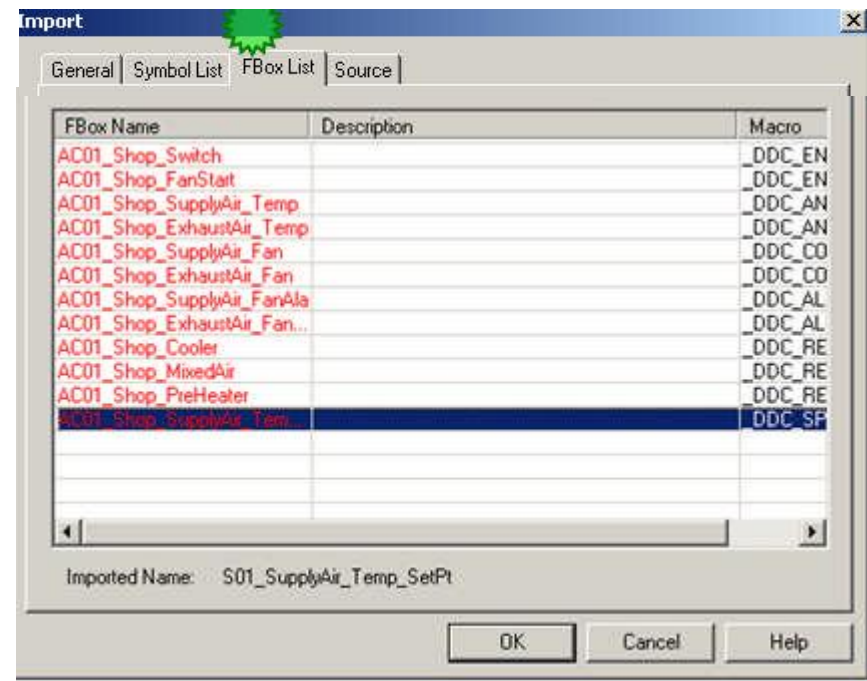


Enter in text field Replace with: AC01_Shop_

Click on button Replace All.

Click on button Cancel to close dialog.

And start import by clicking on button OK.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates

With this few changes during import we have a complete copy from our air condition, everything renamed into AC01_Shop

Group/Symbol	Type
[-] PCD	GROUP
[-] AC01_Shop	GROUP
[-] PreHeater	GROUP
[-] MixedAir	GROUP
[-] System	GROUP
[-] SupplyAir	GROUP
[-] ExhaustAir	GROUP
[-] Cooler	GROUP

HEAVAC.fup [CPU002] - Saia Fupla Editor

File Edit View Project Online Mode Block Page

Page Navigator

- [-] COB General
 - [-] Page 1 : Initialization; PCD
 - [-] Page 2 : Initialization; DDC Suite
- [-] COB AirCondition_01
 - [-] Page 1 : AC01_Shop Start/Stop air
 - [-] Page 2 : AC01_Shop Supply/Exhal
 - [-] Page 3 : AC01_Shop Contrtoll

AC01

AC01





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates

Documentation file [DDC_HDLog.txt](#) now also contains historic data information from [AC01_Shop](#)

```

DDC_HDLog.txt - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
Signal :
- min. difference (unit, raw format)      : 20
- minimum delay (seconds)                 : 60
- cyclic delay (seconds)                  : 0
- type (0=Fill&Stop, 1=Ringbuffer)       : 1

Steuern :
- min. difference (unit, raw format)      : 0
- minimum delay (seconds)                 : 60
- cyclic delay (seconds)                  : 0
- type (0=Fill&Stop, 1=Ringbuffer)       : 1

=====
Record FBox [Measurement - Sensor]
-----
Type                                     : actual value
FBox Properties Name                     : AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_Temp
Use symbol for Sweb                       : A.HDLog.AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_Temp
Effective symbol in record stored         : AC01_Shop.SupplyAir.Temperature.Sensor.Phy:
Used memory                               : 1 KB

=====
Record FBox [Measurement - Sensor]
-----
Type                                     : actual value
FBox Properties Name                     : AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_Temp
Use symbol for Sweb                       : A.HDLog.AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_Temp
Effective symbol in record stored         : AC01_Shop.ExhaustAir.Temperaturer.Sensor.Pl
Used memory                               : 1 KB

=====
Record FBox [Regulation - Cooler]
-----
Type                                     : signal valve
FBox Properties Name                     : AC01_shop_Cooler
Use symbol for Sweb                       : A.HDLog.AC01_Shop_Cooler
Effective symbol in record stored         : AC01_Shop.Cooler.Controller.Signal
Used memory                               : 1 KB

=====
Record FBox [Regulation - Mixed Air]

```





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates

Also alarm file [DDC_Alarming.csv](#) now also contains alarm numbers and text information from [AC01_Shop](#)

Microsoft Excel - DDC_Alarming.csv

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	ListDefinitions	GeneralAlarmList				
2	List_1	1	Alarm_1	FuseGuard 230 VAC missing		
3	List_1	2	Alarm_2	FuseGuard 24 VAC missing		
4	List_1	3	Alarm_3	FuseGuard 24 VDC missing		
5	List_1	4	Alarm_4	FuseGuard phase missing		
6	List_1	5	Alarm_5	FuseGuard control voltage		
7	List_1	11	Alarm_11	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_Temp limit		
8	List_1	12	Alarm_12	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_Temp limit		
9	List_1	13	Alarm_13	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_Temp lim		
10	List_1	14	Alarm_14	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_Temp lim		
11	List_1	16	Alarm_16	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_FanAla no		
12	List_1	17	Alarm_17	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_FanAla mc		
13	List_1	18	Alarm_18	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_FanAla me		
14	List_1	19	Alarm_19	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_FanAla no		
15	List_1	20	Alarm_20	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_FanAla me		
16	List_1	15	Alarm_15	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_Fan Servic		
17	List_1	22	Alarm_22	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_FanAla n		
18	List_1	23	Alarm_23	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_FanAla rr		
19	List_1	24	Alarm_24	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_FanAla rr		
20	List_1	25	Alarm_25	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_FanAla n		
21	List_1	26	Alarm_26	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_FanAla rr		
22	List_1	21	Alarm_21	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAir_Fan Servi		

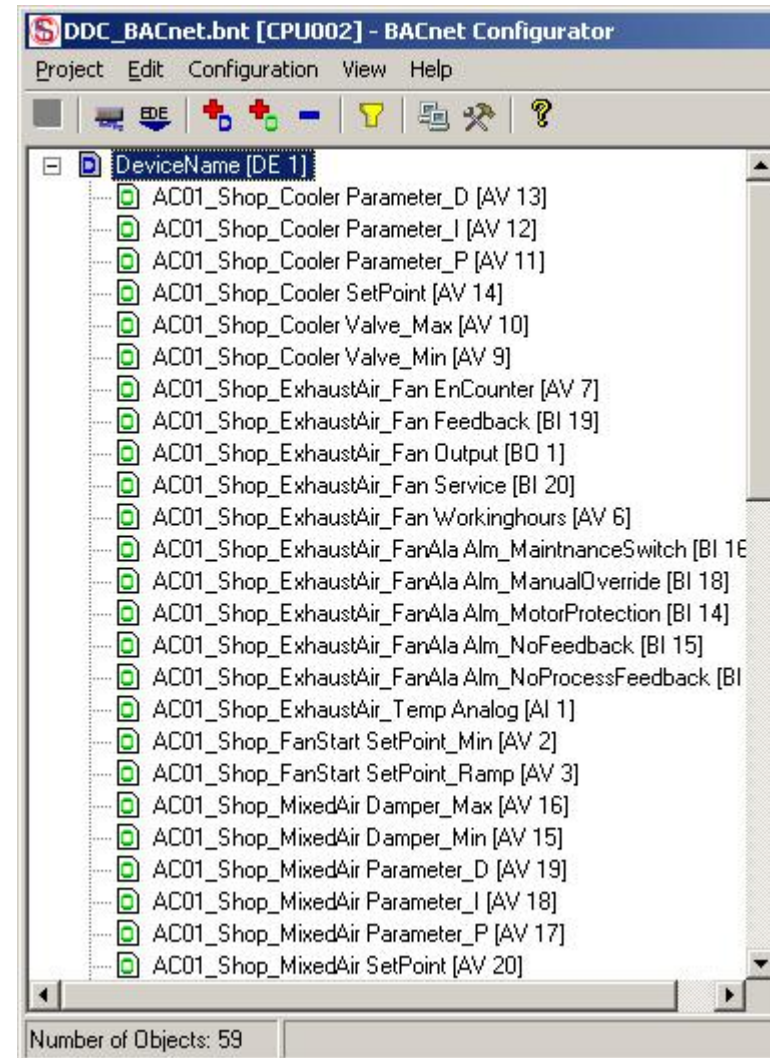




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates

And of course also BACnet file
[DDC_BACnet.csv](#) now contains all
 BACnet objects from [AC01_Shop](#)





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

Working with Fupla

Multiple Import





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

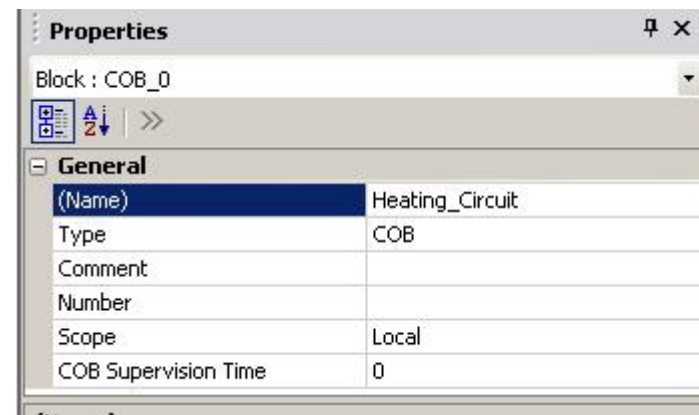
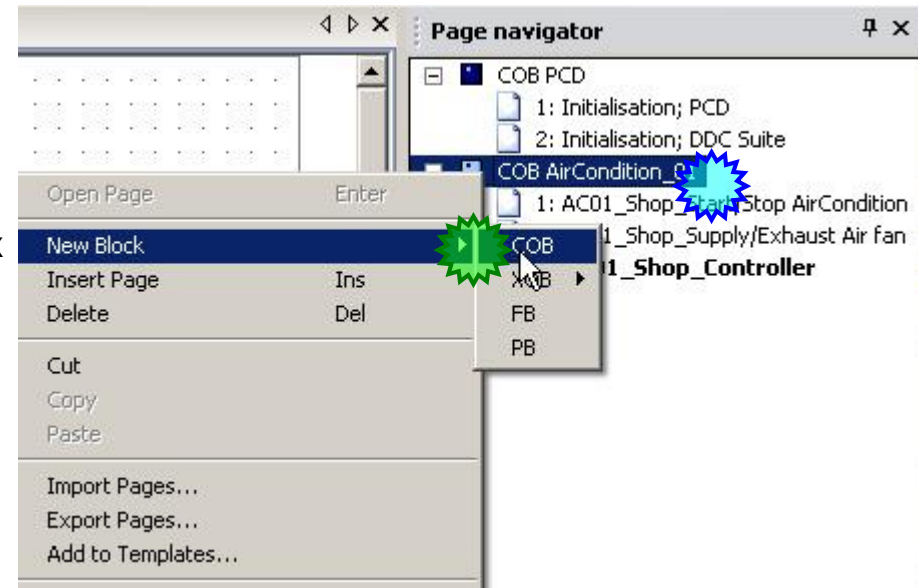
Using templates – multiple import

Often we need the same template more than once in our CPU, e.g. a heating circuit will be up to 5 times implemented.

We can import it 5 times and replace always the prefix manually. This is quite fast – but it can be faster. Therefore Fupla provides a “Multiple import” which is based on indexing.

Let’s create a new block to import the heating circuit 5 times.

Type in Heating_Circuit

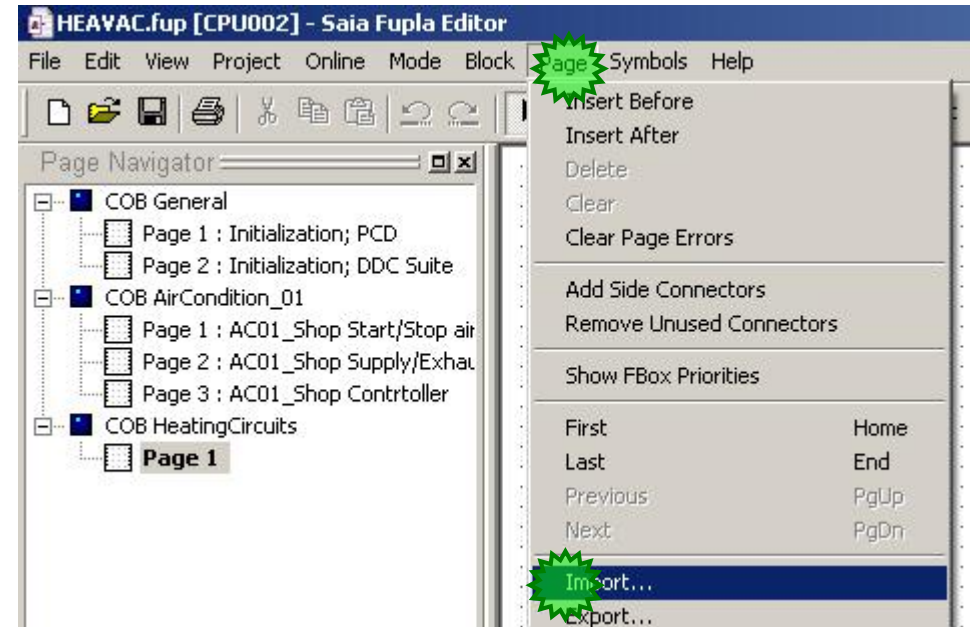




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

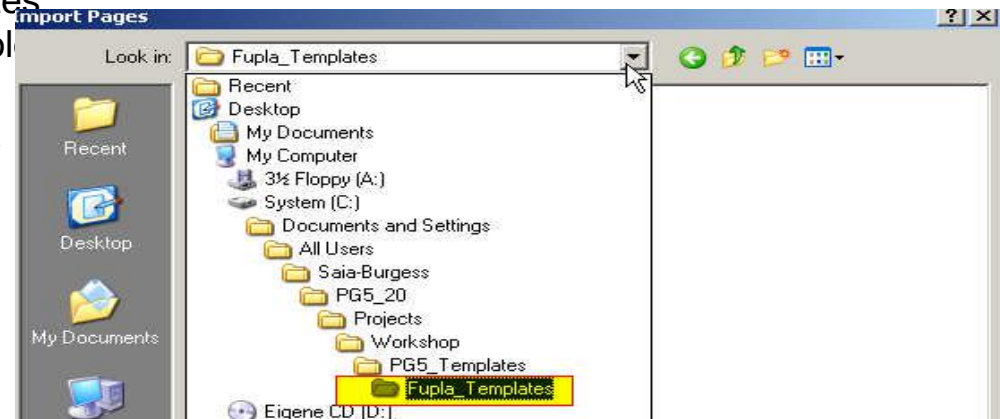
Using templates – multiple import

Lets reuse the template within this CPU. Click in menu bar at **Page** and in context menu at **Import...**



The DDC Suite already contains some basic templates. We have to go to the PG5_Templates folder and there select the Fupla_Templates folder

Then you'll see that the project also contains a folder "Fupla Templates"



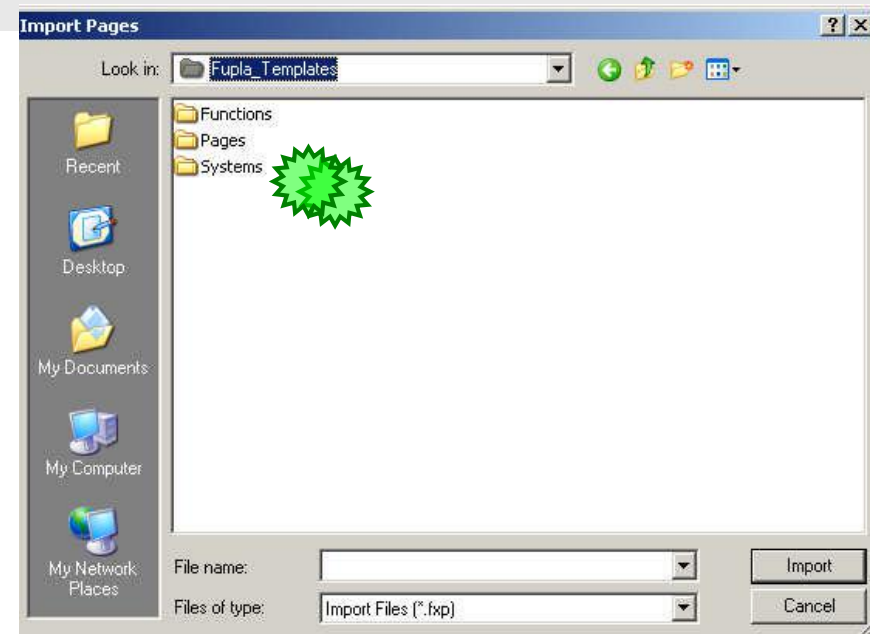
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – multiple import

Open the folder “Fupla_Templates” with a double click.

We have some templates for systems - heating circuit, air condition - and functionalities – like calendar.

Open folder “Systems” with a double click.

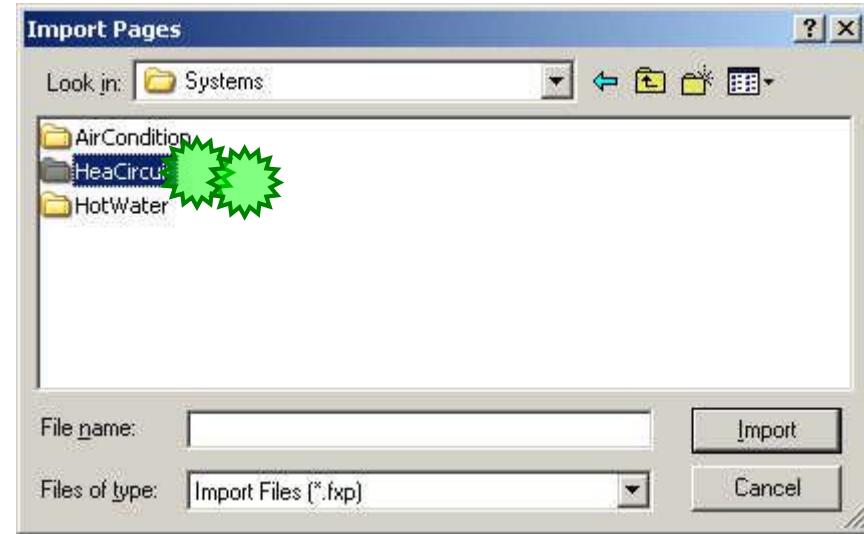




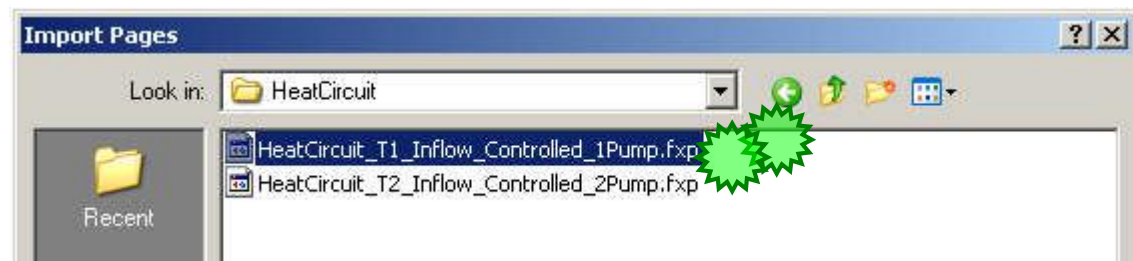
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – multiple import

Select from “Systems” folder the “HeatCircuit” folder.



And there we'll import the template
20_HeatCircuit_Inflow_Controlled_1Pump.





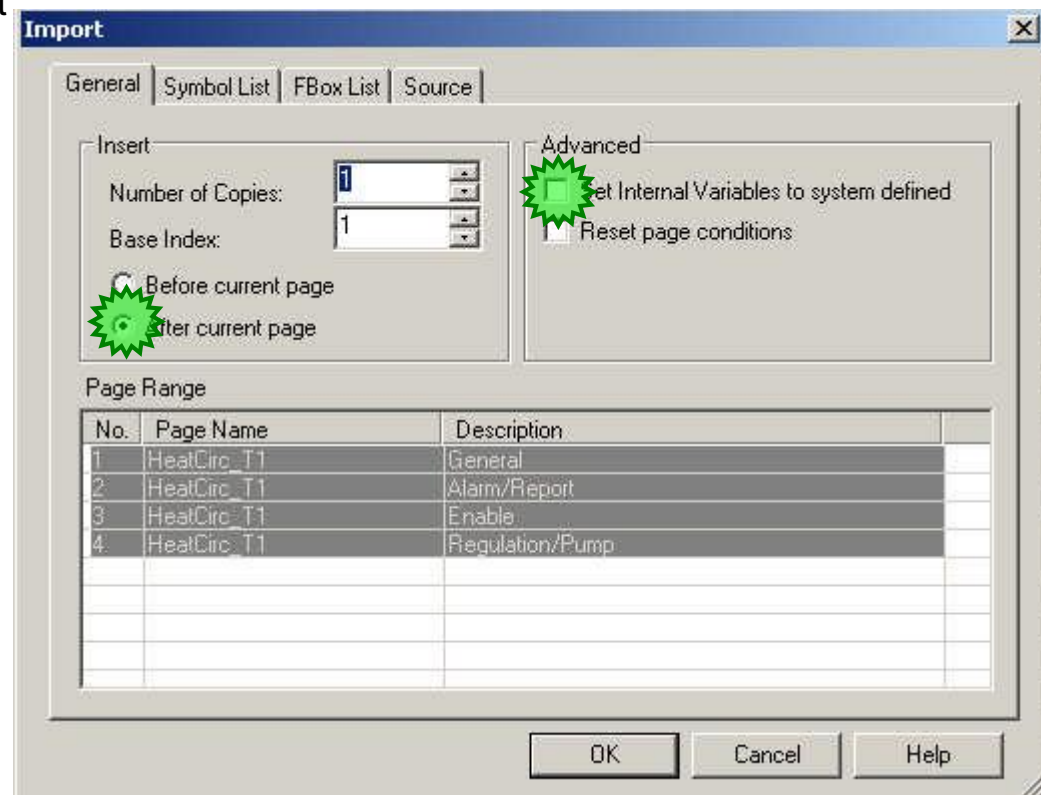
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – multiple import

1. Uncheck **Set Internal Variables to system defined**

This is really necessary – otherwise you'll import the template and all FBoxes won't have internal symbols. But we restructured and renamed the groups to reuse them easily!

2. Select option **After current page**





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – multiple import

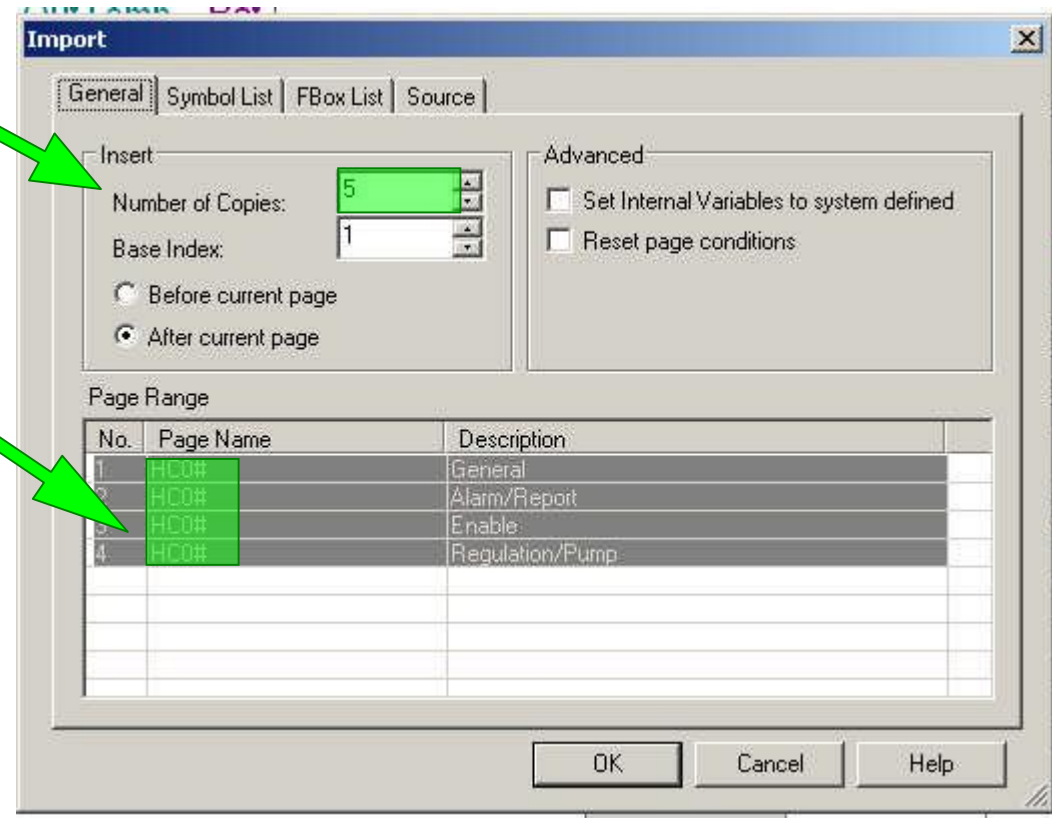
We'd like to import the heating circuit template immediately 5 times. Therefore we have to define the parameter "Copies Number" to 5

Change in column Page Name the Prefix HeatCirc_T1 into HCO#
You can also use Find & Replace to do this

The "#" will be replaced with the "Base Index" and incremented x-times depending on "Copies Numbers."

Select all pages 1..4 in Page Range area

**DO NOT USE OK Button!
OTHERWISE YOU WILL START
IMPORT!**





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – multiple import

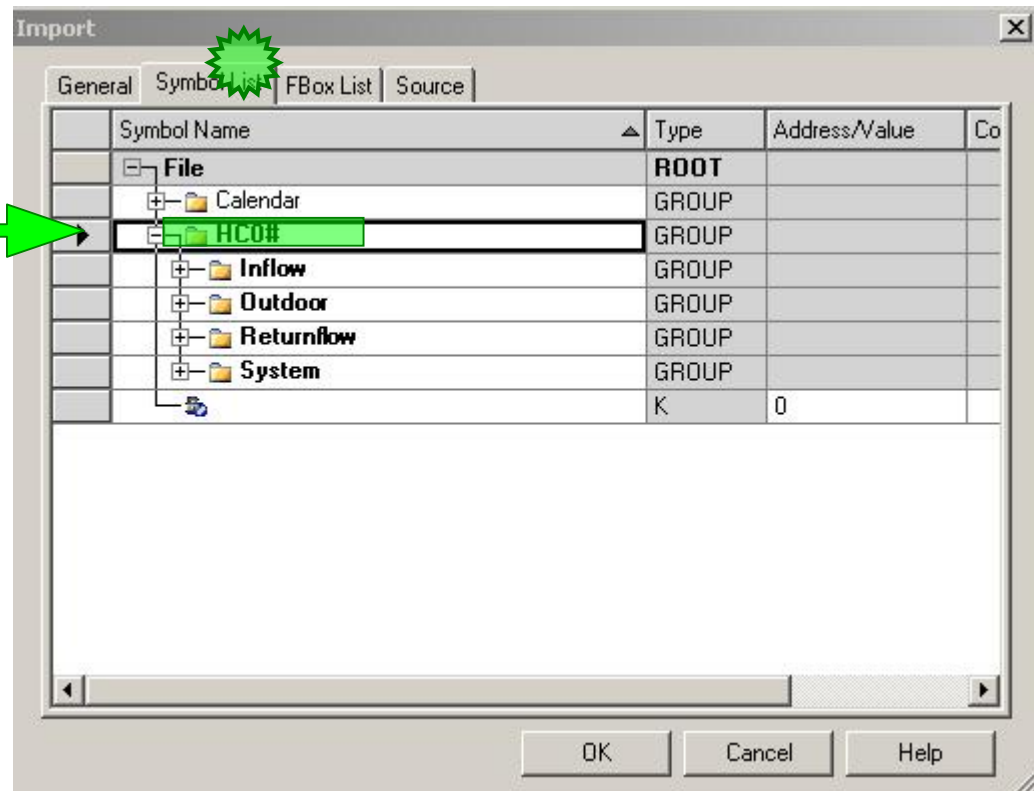
Activate tab Global Symbols

Rename in first row, cell Group entry
HeatCirc_T1 into HCO#



**DO NOT PRESS THE OK BUTTON!
OTHERWISE YOU WILL START
IMPORT!**

You'll see that all symbols are marked red –
indication that all symbols are now
moved into new group HCO#





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – multiple import

Activate tab FBox List

Mark all entries, click with right mouse button and select from context menu
Replace prefix



**DO NOT PRESS THE OK BUTTON!
OTHERWISE YOU WILL START
IMPORT!**

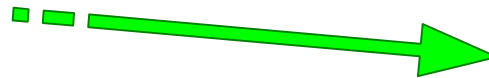




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – multiple import

Enter in text field Find what: HeatCirc_T1_

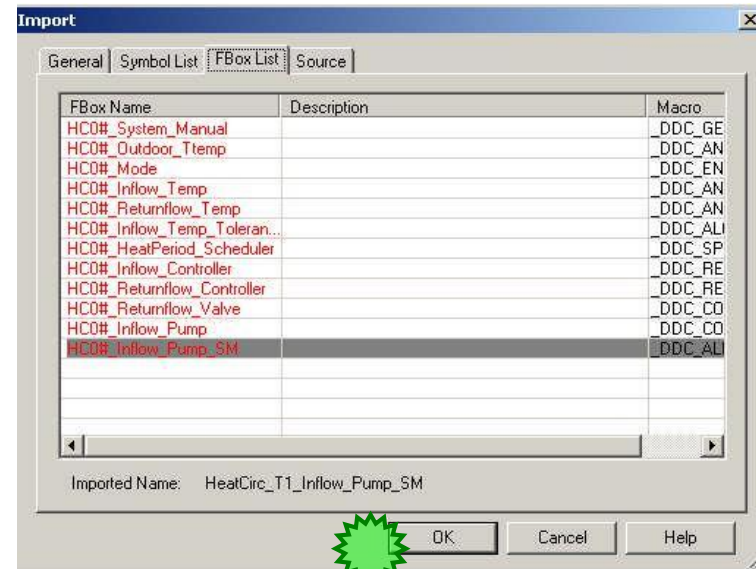
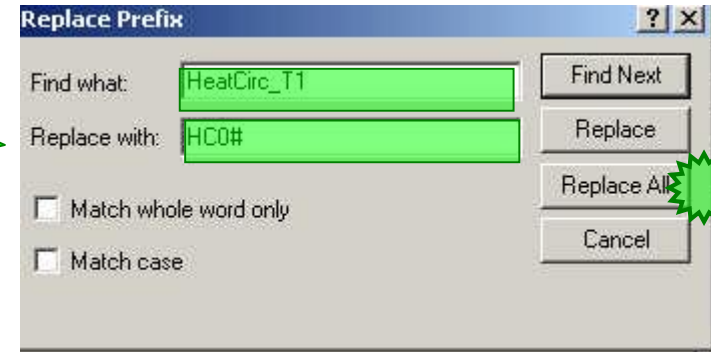


Enter in text field Replace with: HC0#_

Click on button Replace All.

Click on button Cancel to close dialog.

And start import by clicking on button OK.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – multiple import

With this few changes during import we have 5 times a complete copy from the heating circuit template from DDC Suite, everything renamed into HC01, HC02 .. HC05

Symbol Editor

ACST Find:

Symbol Name	Type	Address/Val...	Comment
HVC.fup	ROOT		
PCD	GROUP		
AC01_Shop	GROUP		
Controls	GROUP		
Calendar	GROUP		
HC01	GROUP		
HC02	GROUP		
Inflow	GROUP		
Returnflow	GROUP		
Outdoor	GROUP		
System	GROUP		
HC03	GROUP		
HC04	GROUP		
HC05	GROUP		

All Publics | System | HVC.fup X

Page navigator

- COB Initialization
 - 1: Initialisation; PCD
 - 2: Initialisation; DDC Suite**
- COB HeatingCircuits
 - 1: HC01; General
 - 2: HC01; Alarm/Report
 - 3: HC01; Enable
 - 4: HC01; Regulation/Pump
 - 5: HC02; General
 - 6: HC02; Alarm/Report
 - 7: HC02; Enable
 - 8: HC02; Regulation/Pump
 - 9: HC03; General
 - 10: HC03; Alarm/Report
 - 11: HC03; Enable
 - 12: HC03; Regulation/Pump
 - 13: HC04; General
 - 14: HC04; Alarm/Report
 - 15: HC04; Enable
 - 16: HC04; Regulation/Pump
 - 17: HC05; General
 - 18: HC05; Alarm/Report
 - 19: HC05; Enable
 - 20: HC05; Regulation/Pump
- COB AirCondition_01
 - 1: AC01_Shop_Start/Stop AirCondition
 - 2: AC01_Shop_Supply/Exhaust Air fan
 - 3: AC01_Shop_Controller





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – multiple import

On YouTube you can find a video, that explains how to do a multiple import :

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E0LJsXTtN1Y>





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

Working with Fupla

ToDo's after an import





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – ToDo's after an import

After import a “build” should work without errors.

But we have to check all topics of a template, maybe we have to modify some data due to duplicate addresses or definitions. Let's check them step by step:

Application itself. Good structured template systems, like the air condition we created during this workshop and all DDC Suite templates, are using strong groups and prefixes. During import we renamed immediately Page description/Groups and FBox properties (Name/Ref) – so each imported template has his own data. Nothing else to do after import (at least a quick check in SymbolEditor)

The screenshot displays the DDC Suite software interface. On the left, the 'Page Navigator' window shows a tree structure of pages and groups. The 'COB HeatingCircuits' group is expanded, and 'Page 3 : HC01; Enable' is selected. The main workspace shows a schematic diagram with several components: 'HC01_HeatP' (a valve symbol), 'HC01.System.iAlarm' (a purple box), and 'HC01.Outdoor.Temperature.iV...' (a green box). At the bottom, the 'Symbols' panel is visible, showing a list of groups and symbols with expandable icons. The list includes: AC01_Shop, Calendar, HC01, HC02, HC03, HC04, HC05, and PCD.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – ToDo's after an import

HDLog – each FBox parameterized for historic data will create depending on the FBox property Name all code and symbols for SWebEditor automatically. Due to strict name convention (point before) we are sure that each FBox has a unique name – which is a must when using DDC Suite (and also HEAVAC FBoxes).

At least the reserved memory in HDLog FBox itself must be maybe increased if we have a lot of historic data – but during compile you'll get maybe an error message with information about HDA. Check last error message and add just both memory information in error text, 24 KB reserved and 16 B additional needed = 40 KB and set the definition in HDLog FBox to this size.

```

Messages
DDC-Suite - Control - Valve/Damper analog V2.0.0
Error 165: HEAVAC.fbd: Line 4141: HDA : Speicherplatz um 16 KB überschritten, 24 KB reserviert.,
... BACnet Objects for HC05_Returnflow_Valve generated
... BACnet: Total 278 objects generated
DDC-Suite - General - Register low V1.5.0
DDC-Suite - Alarming - Motor drive 1 speed V2.0.0
... BACnet Objects for HC05_Inflow_Pump_SM generated
DDC-Suite - Control - Pump V2.0.0
... BACnet Objects for HC05_Inflow_Pump generated
... BACnet: Total 288 objects generated
16 errors, 0 warnings
Ready
    
```

The screenshot shows the HDLog FBox configuration in the software. The 'Properties' dialog is open, showing the 'General' tab with '(Name)' set to 'HDLog'. The 'Adjust Parameters' tab is also visible, showing the following settings:

Parameter	Value
Maximum size for logging (KB)	40
Maximum size for one DB (KB)	32
"Buffer full" if % reached	80
Command	OK





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – ToDo's after an import

Let's check the alarm numbers, especially if all systems are connected to the same alarm list.

When we check the file "DDC_Alarming.csv" and sort by column A and B then we'll see that a lot of alarm numbers are multi defined.

By default the templates are defined in FBox "AlarmHdr" to use alarm no. 11 as first alarm.

Now we have to reorganize the alarm numbers. Lets check the file and find out how many alarms the air condition and a heating circuit defines. (sort by column "C")

Air condition: 16
Heating circuit: 17

	A	B	C	D	E
1	List_1		1 Alarm_1	FuseGuard 230 VAC missing	
2	List_1		2 Alarm_2	FuseGuard 24 VAC missing	
3	List_1		3 Alarm_3	FuseGuard 24 VDC missing	
4	List_1		4 Alarm_4	FuseGuard phase missing	
5	List_1		5 Alarm_5	FuseGuard control voltage	
6	List_1		11 Alarm_11	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_Temp lirr	
7	List_1		11 Alarm_11	HC01_Outdoor_Ttemp limit high	
8	List_1		11 Alarm_11	HC02_Outdoor_Ttemp limit high	
9	List_1		11 Alarm_11	HC03_Outdoor_Ttemp limit high	
10	List_1		11 Alarm_11	HC04_Outdoor_Ttemp limit high	
11	List_1		11 Alarm_11	HC05_Outdoor_Ttemp limit high	
12	List_1		12 Alarm_12	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_Temp lirr	
13	List_1		12 Alarm_12	HC01_Outdoor_Ttemp limit low	
14	List_1		12 Alarm_12	HC02_Outdoor_Ttemp limit low	



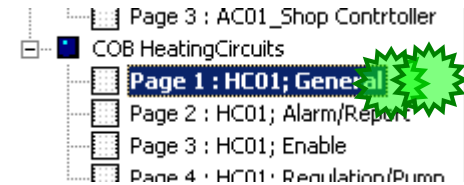


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

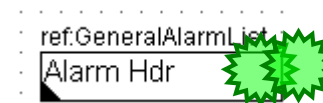
Using templates – ToDo's after an import

The air condition is the first system in Fupla – so the default start alarm number 11 can stay as it is.

We have to modify it from second system in Fupla, this will be heating circuit HC01. Jump to Page “HC01;General”



Open adjust window of FBox “Alarm Hdr”. First system starts with 11 and needs 16 alarms, so $11+16=27$. The next free alarm would be 28.



Lets have some spare and start with 31.

Properties	
DDC Initialisation: Alarm Header 2.0	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> General </div>	
(Name)	
Reference	GeneralAlarmList
Comment	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> Adjust Parameters </div>	
Base alarm index	31
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> Advanced Info </div>	
Name	Alarm Header 2.0





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – ToDo's after an import

Repeat this with all other systems. Let's take the following base alarm numbers:

- HC01: 31
- HC02: 51
- HC03: 71
- HC04: 91
- HC05: 111

After compile we should have an alarm list without double defined alarm numbers.

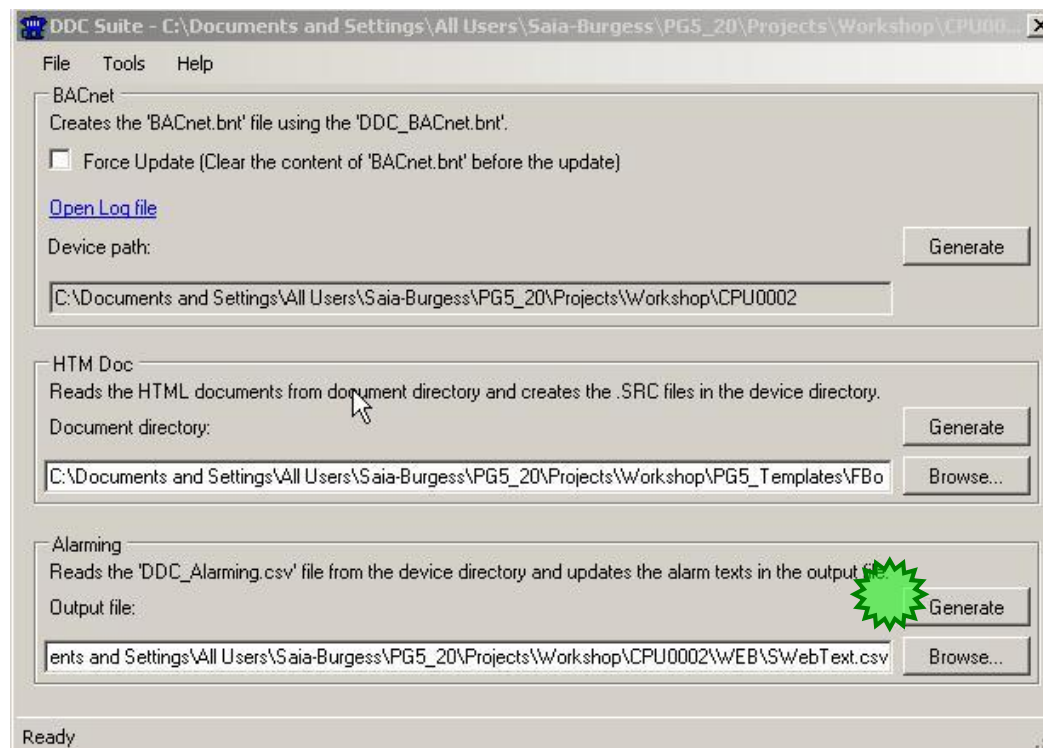
List_1	11	Alarm_11	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir
List_1	12	Alarm_12	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir
List_1	13	Alarm_13	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAi
List_1	14	Alarm_14	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAi
List_1	15	Alarm_15	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir
List_1	16	Alarm_16	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir
List_1	17	Alarm_17	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir
List_1	18	Alarm_18	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir
List_1	19	Alarm_19	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir
List_1	20	Alarm_20	AC01_Shop_SupplyAir
List_1	21	Alarm_21	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAi
List_1	22	Alarm_22	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAi
List_1	23	Alarm_23	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAi
List_1	24	Alarm_24	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAi
List_1	25	Alarm_25	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAi
List_1	26	Alarm_26	AC01_Shop_ExhaustAi
List_1	31	Alarm_31	HC01_Outdoor_Ttemp li
List_1	32	Alarm_32	HC01_Outdoor_Ttemp li
List_1	33	Alarm_33	HC01_Inflow_Temp_Tol
List_1	34	Alarm_34	HC01_Inflow_Temp_Tol
List_1	35	Alarm_35	HC01_Inflow_Temp limit
List_1	36	Alarm_36	HC01_Inflow_Temp limit
List_1	37	Alarm_37	HC01_Returnflow_Temp
List_1	38	Alarm_38	HC01_Returnflow_Temp
List_1	41	Alarm_41	HC01_Returnflow_Valve
List_1	42	Alarm_42	HC01_Returnflow_Valve
List_1	43	Alarm_43	HC01_Returnflow_Valve
List_1	44	Alarm_44	HC01_Inflow_Pump Ser
List_1	45	Alarm_45	HC01_Inflow_Pump_SM
List_1	46	Alarm_46	HC01_Inflow_Pump_SM
List_1	47	Alarm_47	HC01_Inflow_Pump_SM
List_1	48	Alarm_48	HC01_Inflow_Pump_SM
List_1	49	Alarm_49	HC01_Inflow_Pump_SM
List_1	51	Alarm_51	HC02_Outdoor_Ttemp li
List_1	52	Alarm_52	HC02_Outdoor_Ttemp li
List_1	53	Alarm_53	HC02_Inflow_Temp_Tol
List_1	54	Alarm_54	HC02_Inflow_Temp_Tol
List_1	55	Alarm_55	HC02_Inflow_Temp limit
List_1	56	Alarm_56	HC02_Inflow_Temp limit



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – ToDo's after an import

At least we have to update the SWebText.csv file in Sweb application with the Sweb Alarm AddOn tool.

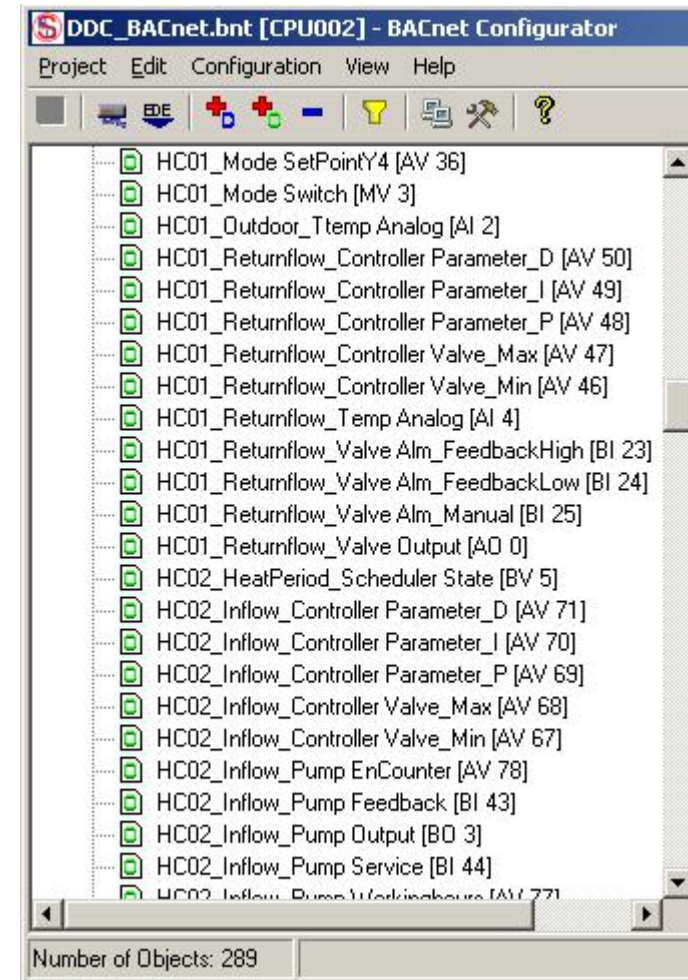


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – ToDo's after an import

BACnet – each FBox parameterized for BACnet will create depending on the FBox property Name all code and symbols and objects automatically.

Due to strict name convention (point before) we are sure that each FBox has a unique name – which is a must when using DDC Suite (and also HEAVAC FBoxes).



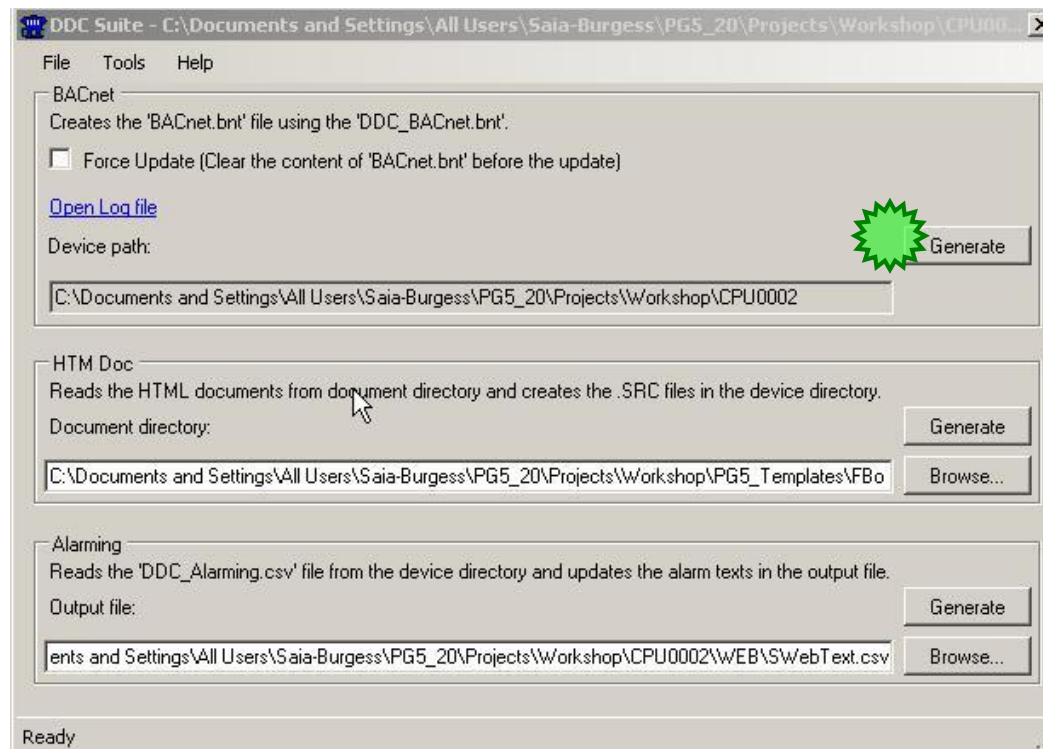


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – ToDo's after an import

At least we have to update the BACnet configuration which is linked to the program – BACnet.bnt. If we added some FBoxes/templates with BACnet configuration we have to start the DDC BACnet AddOn tool.

It will check if maybe some new objects are created from DDC Suite FBoxes and add them to the linked BACnet.bnt configuration file.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – ToDo's after an import

After checking the settings for HDLog, alarming and BACnet we have to rebuild the program to be sure that all files are updated before downloading the program.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

Working with Fupla

Predefined templates





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – Predefined templates

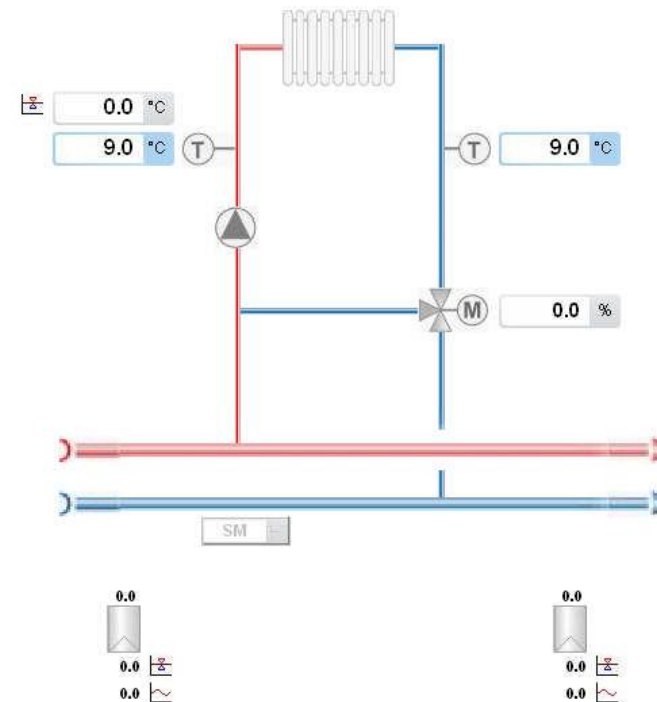
HeatCircuit_T1_Inflow_Controlled_1Pump

T 9.0 °C

- Outdoor temp. sensor
- Inflow temp. sensor
- Returnflow temp. sensor
- Pump
- Valve

- Set point calculated via outdoor temp.
- Inflow temp. controlled
- Returnflow temp. max. controlled

Heating circuit





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – Predefined templates

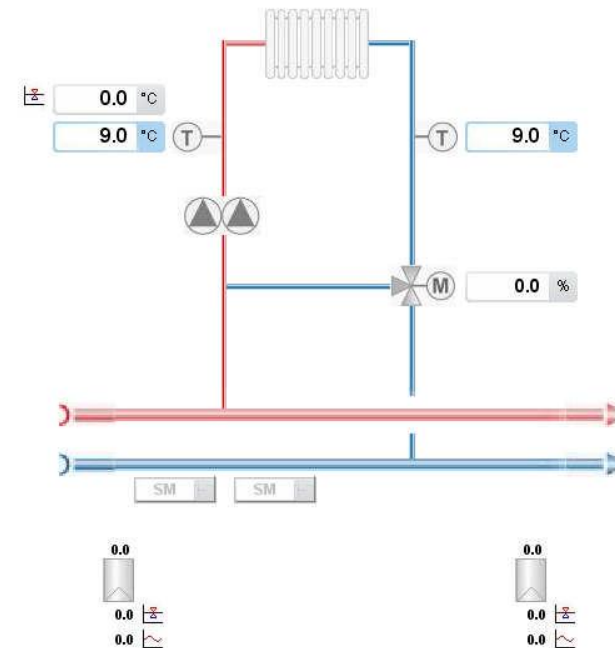
HeatCircuit_T2_Inflow_Controlled_2Pump

- Outdoor temp. sensor
- Inflow temp. sensor
- Returnflow temp. sensor
- 2 Pump
- Valve

- Set point calculated via outdoor temp.
- Inflow temp. controlled
- Returnflow temp. max. controlled
- Automatic pump sequencing

T 9.0 °C

Heating circuit





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – Predefined templates

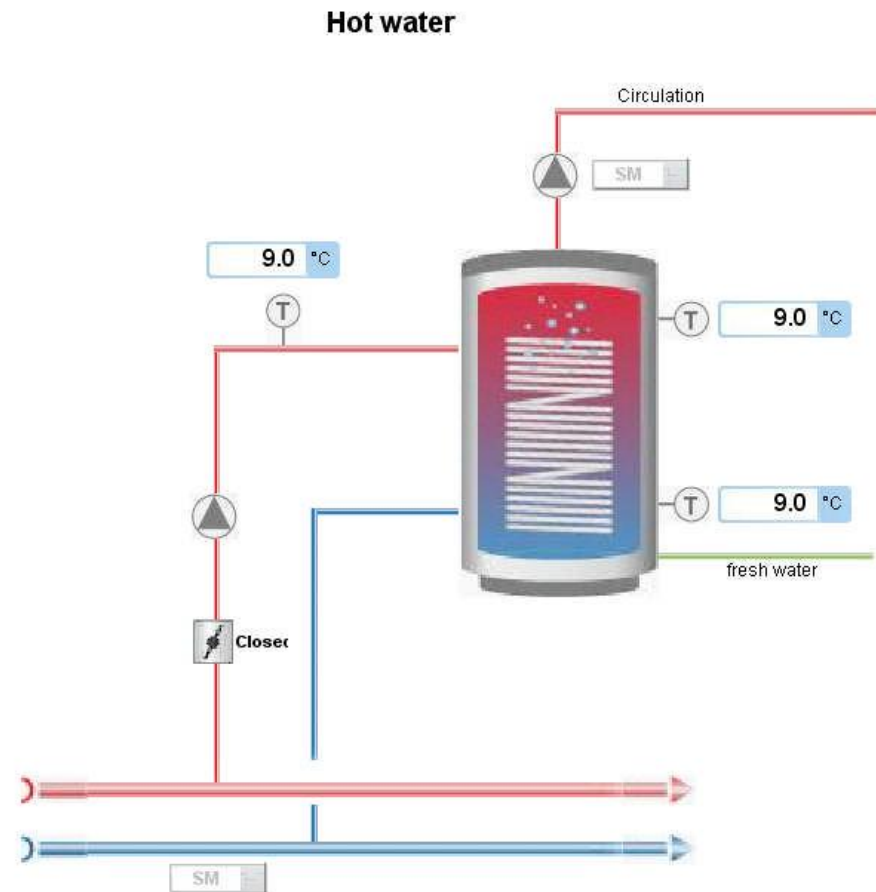
HotWater_T1_Primary_Uncontrolled_Circulation

- Tank temp. (top) sensor
- Tank temp. (bottom) sensor
- Inflow temp. sensor
- Max. temp. limiter
- Pump
- Valve

- Inflow temp. controlled
- Disinfection

Circulation:

- Pump





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – Predefined templates

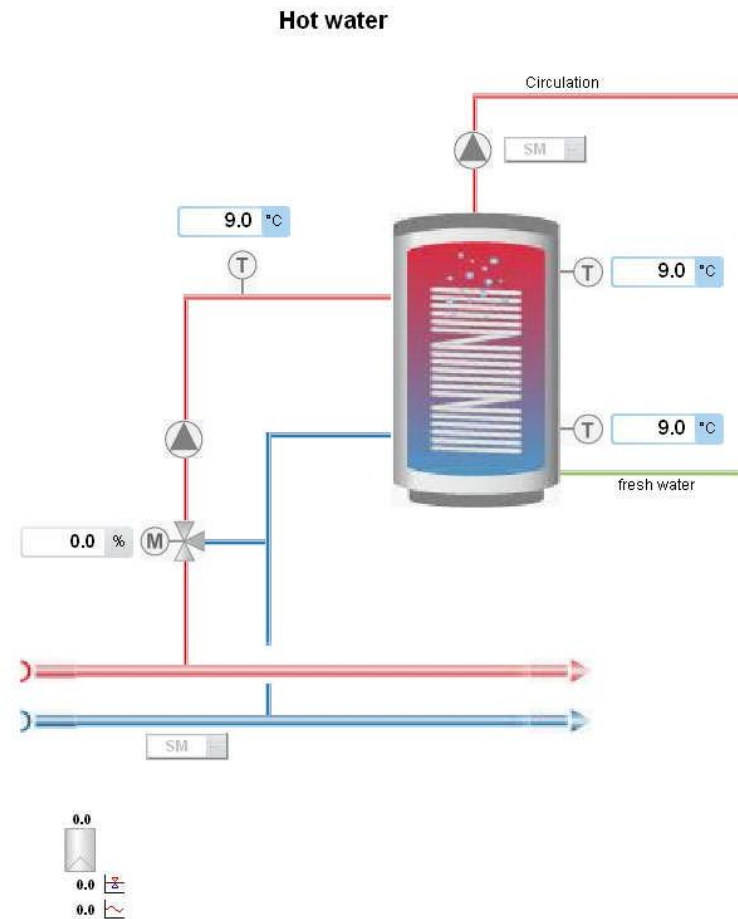
HotWater_T2_Primary_Controlled_Circulation

- Tank temp. (top) sensor
- Tank temp. (bottom) sensor
- Inflow temp. sensor
- Max. temp. limiter
- Pump
- Flap

- Start/Stop Inflow temp.
- Disinfection

Circulation:

- Pump



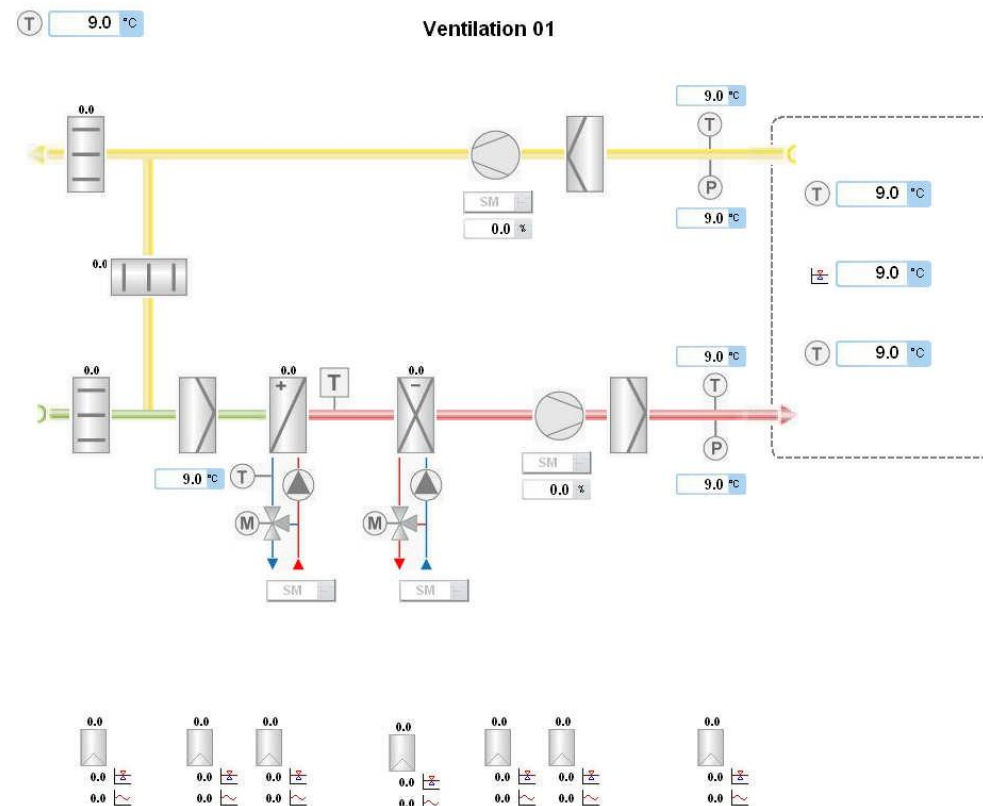
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – Predefined templates

AirCondition_T1_PressContr_Master_CoolMixAirHeat

- Outdoor temp. sensor
- Supply air temp. sensor
- Exhaust air temp. sensor
- 2 room temp. sensor
- Room set point correction
- Cooler/Mixed Air/Heater
- Supply/Exhaust fan

- Air condition sequence start
- Master-Sequence cascade
- Heater frost protection
- Summer night cooling
- Room frost protection



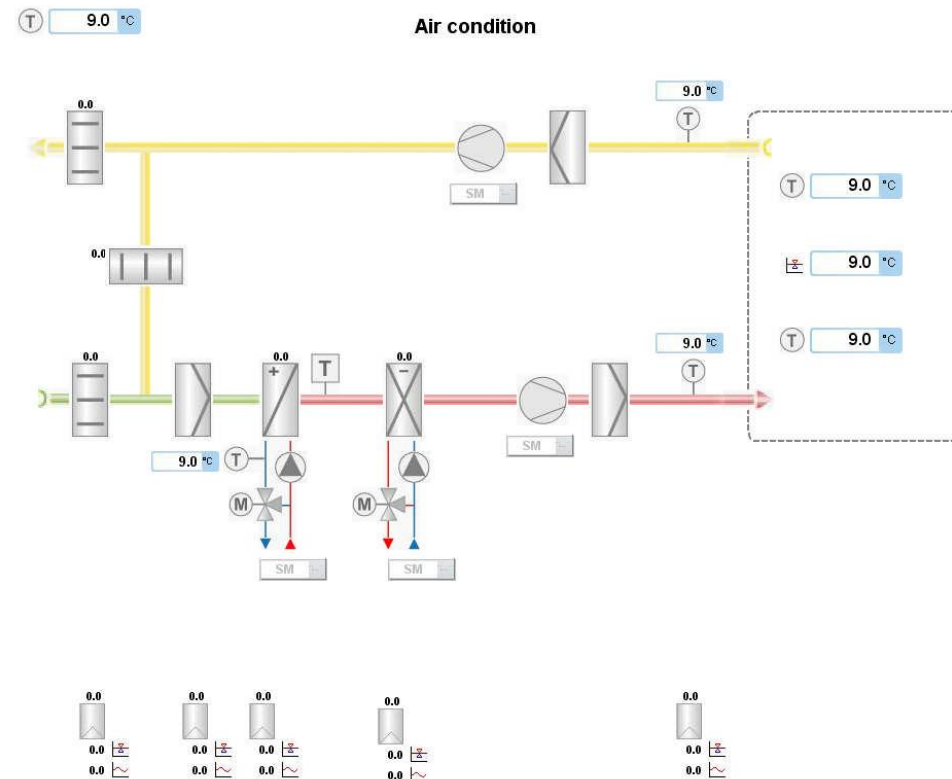
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Using templates – Predefined templates

AirCondition_T2_1speed_Master_CoolMixAirHeat

- Outdoor temp. sensor
- Supply air temp. sensor
- Exhaust air temp. sensor
- 2 room temp. sensor
- Room set point correction
- Cooler/Mixed Air/Heater
- Supply/Exhaust fan

- Air condition sequence start
- Master-Sequence cascade
- Heater frost protection
- Summer night cooling
- Room frost protection





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0 Documentation

DDC Suite - Documentation

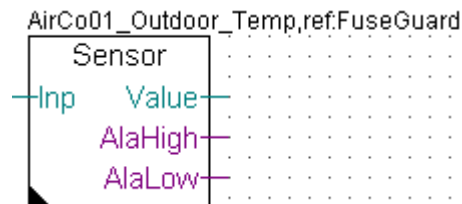




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced Documentation

DDC Suite FBoxes are object oriented in functionality. Therefore each FBox contains a function, like “Sensor measurement”, and all necessary data point.

So it's possible have a clear description with all parameter for a FBox like:



Recording of the measurement reading with calibration, filtering and limit value monitoring. The connected analogue value can be upgraded according to the type.

PCD2.W220 NI1000 DIN : The raw score is supplied by the card (standard/analogue module/PCD2.W220) and the physical value calculated here
 PCD2.W340 NI1000 DIN : The raw score is supplied by the card (standard/analogue module/PCD2.W340) and the physical value calculated here
 The physical value is already attached at the input contact.
 Conversion: An arbitrary value (mostly from an active sensor) is converted by means of a linear equation.

The recorded measurement reading can be calibrated by specifying an adjustment. Subsequently, the measurement reading is filtered. The frequency of the measurement reading can be set, the smoothing factor states the allotment, which is included in the new measurement reading in case of a measured value alteration.



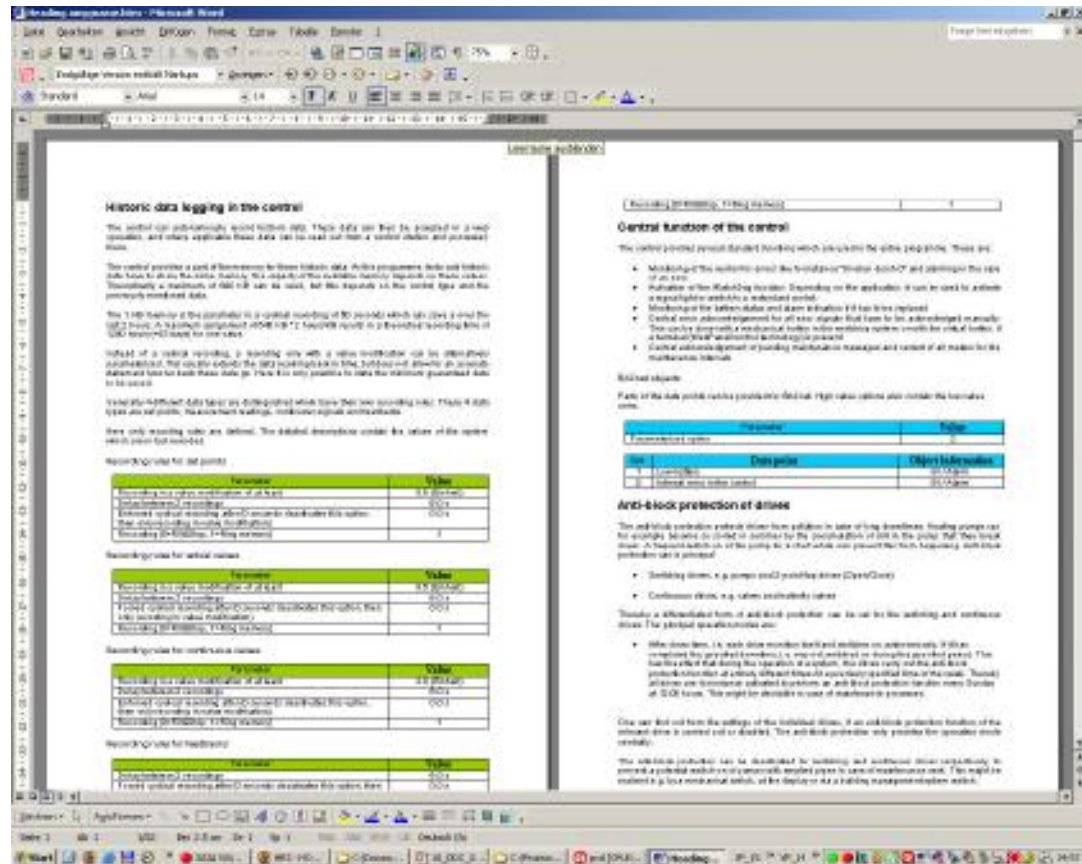


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced Documentation

This could be the detailed description from FBox help, but normally this is too detailed or provides too many possibilities how to use the FBox.

The target is to get a documentation file to hand out to the end user or planner with a general description and all useful parameter settings. And this document should be updated on each build to have always an “up to date” description including parameter.

And this document can be used to add some more general information or pictures from Sweb or ViSi.Plus application.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced Documentation

DDC Suite FBoxes are able to do this. Each FBox supports an external file.

- If the file is not present then no documentation is created from this FBox
 - if the file is found then the definition for documentation is parsed in this file
- So the external file enables the documentation!

There are 2 kind of files

- files which are parsed from the FBox during build – they are not editable
- Source files, editable e.g. with MS Word and saved in HTML format

The first type of files are structured with a strong name convention

- DOC_ - declares that this file contains documentation information
- DDC_ - identifies that this file is used with DDC suite FBoxes
- “Family_” e.g. Alarming - declares the DDC Suite family
- “FBox” e.g. 1Alarm – defines the FBox itself
- .src – file extension

Example: [DOC_DDC_Alarmining_1Alarm.src](#)

But you don't have to know all these file names or create them by yourself.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced Documentation

The source files are structured with a strong name convention

- DOC_ - declares that this file contains documentation information
- DDC_ - identifies that this file is used with DDC suite FBoxes
- “Family_” e.g. Alarming - declares the DDC Suite family
- “FBox” e.g. 1Alarm_ – defines the FBox itself
- addendum “Main” - general part, must exist
- addendum “HDLog” this part contains the description about historic data (optional)
- addendum “Alarm” this part contains the description about alarm data points (optional)
- addendum “BACnet” this part contains the description BACnet data points (optional)
- .src – file extension

So one FBox can have up to 4 source files ([DOC_DDC_FamilyFBox_Main.html](#),
[DOC_DDC_FamilyFBox_HDLog.html](#), [DOC_DDC_FamilyFBox_Alarm.html](#),
[DOC_DDC_FamilyFBox_BACnet.html](#))

But you don't have to know all these file names or create them by yourself.

And these source files must be converted into the file the FBox is able to parse during build. This will do the **AddOn tool**.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced Documentation

You'll find already predefined HTML files in a DDC Suite project in folder "FBox_AddOn" and there in subfolder "Documentation).

It's allowed to edit these files e.g. with MS Word to modify the text, format or colour – but also parameter to be displayed – or not.

There are some special definitions:

- @@&name@@ will display later the FBox property name at this position
- @@&ref@@ will display later the FBox property reference at this position
- @adj_SYMBOL@ displays a parameter (addendum .0p or .1p is the definition if value has to displayed without or with decimal sings)

DOC_DDC_Alarming1Alarm_Main.htm - Microsoft Word

Endgültige Version enthält Markups

Error signal @@&name@@

Logging of a signal with inversion and optional requirement of acknowledgement.

To prevent ghost signals in case of a fuse failure, a rejection of signal can take place depending on the ass

Parameter	Value
Normal status of the signal contact (0=NO, 1=NC)	@adj_NoNc.0p@
Requiring acknowledgement (0=No, 1=Yes)	@adj_QuitTyp.0p@
Rejection of failure in case of absent fuse (0=never, 1=always, 2=230 VAC, 3=24 VAC, 4=24 VDC, 5=phase monitor, 6=control voltage)	@adj_SpgGrp.0p@
Associated fuse monitoring	@@&ref@@



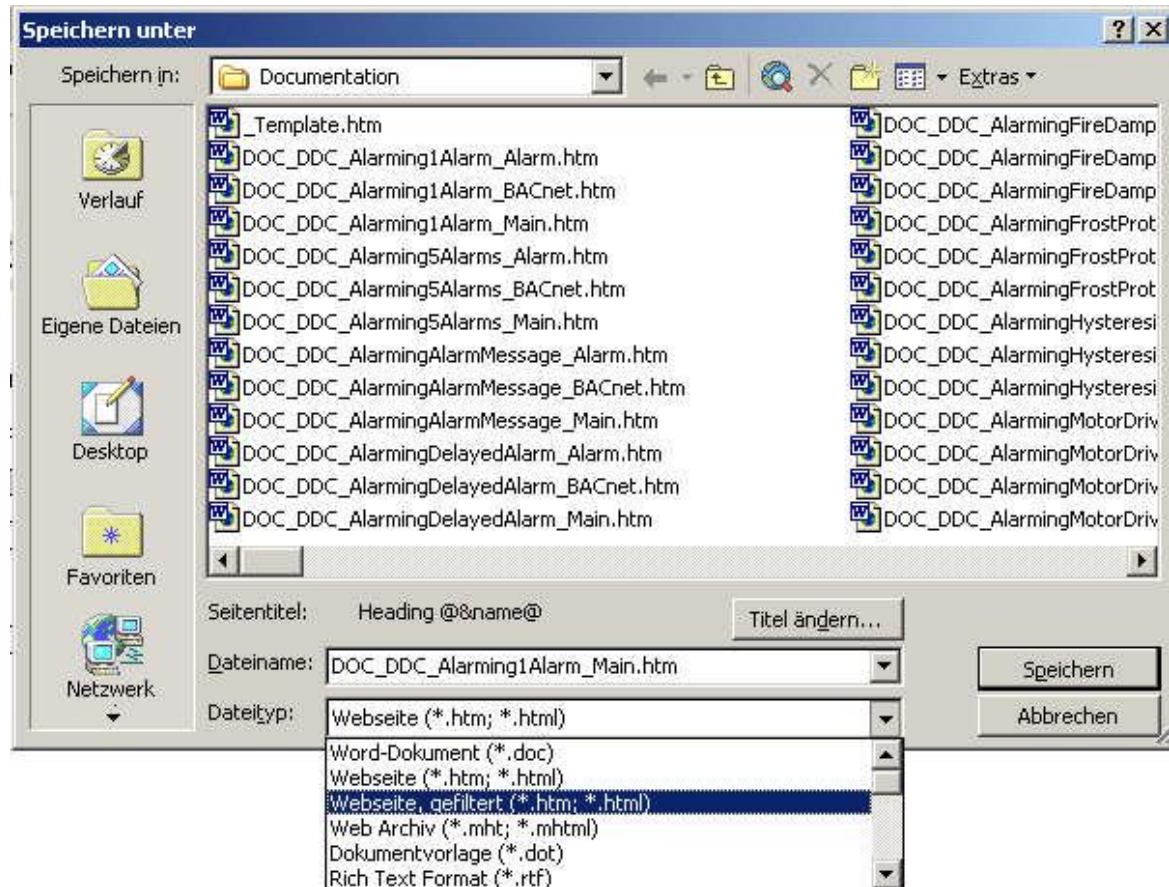


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced Documentation

After changing the file you must save it – but in a special format.

Select from menu “File&Save as” and select file type “Website, filtered (*.htm).”

This will produce a slim HTML file – if you save it as default HTML file type – it won’t work!



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Documentation

After modifying the source files to your belongings we have to combine the (up to) 4 source files into the *.SRC file which is used from the FBox.

These source files must be converted into the file the FBox is able to parse during build. This will do the DDC AddOn tool.

Start the *.ddc Addon tool by double clicking on it.



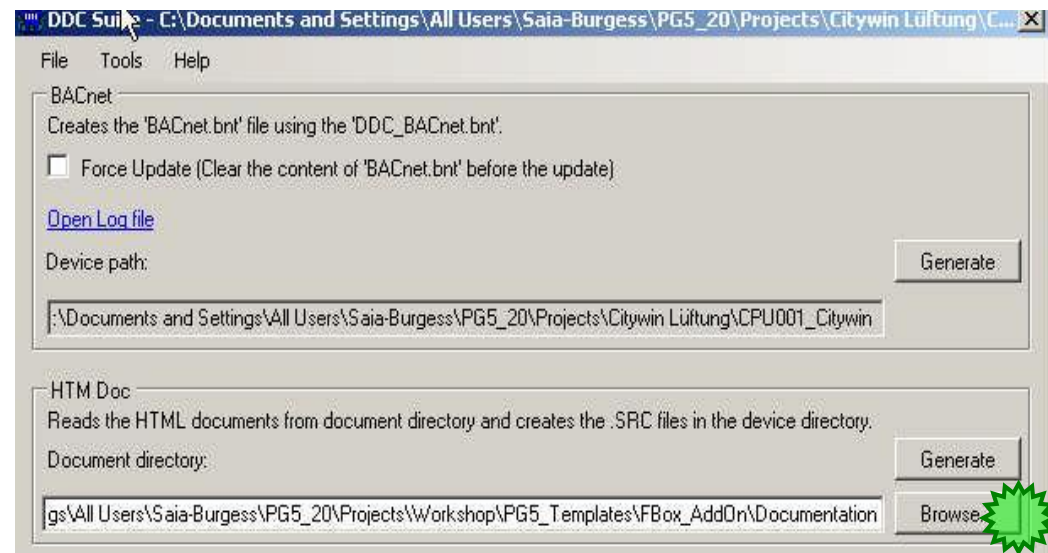
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Documentation

The DDC-Suite Addon will be started.

First we have to define where the source files – HTML files – are located.

Click on **browse** button and navigate to your project, subfolder “FBox_AddOns” and there “Documentation”.



DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

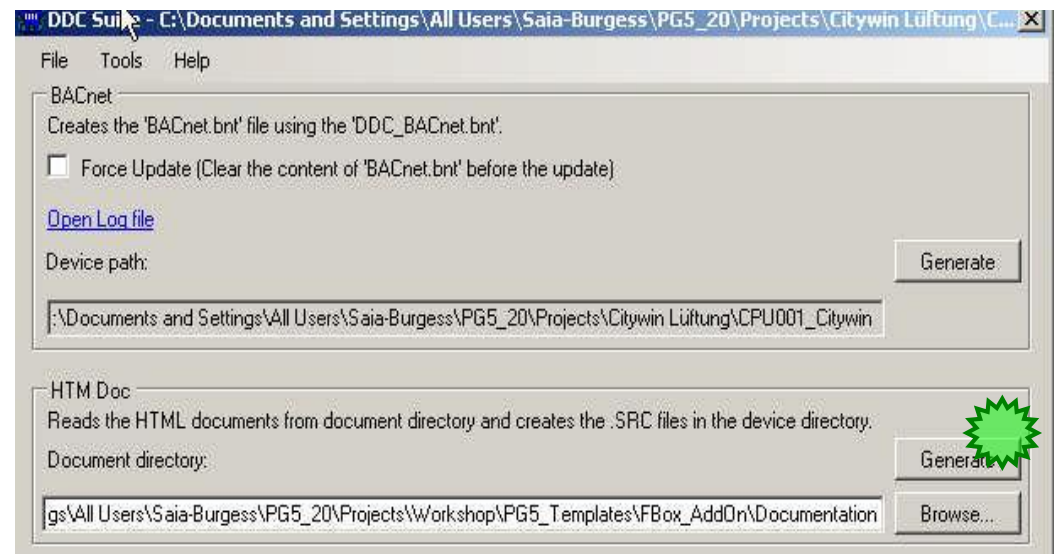
Documentation

Then click on button “Generate”. This may take some seconds – the tool has to combine the (up to) 4 HTML files per FBox into 1 SRC file and save it in a special format.

If no MessageBox occurs and the success text in the status strip occurs, the created SRC files should appear in the device folder.

If Conversion Error occurred: One of the document files may be write-protected.

Now start a “Rebuild all” in PG5 project manager.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced Documentation

Open the document with a double click – by default it will be displayed with your default browser.

Historic data logging in the control

The control can autonomously record historic data. These data can then be accessed in a web operation, and where applicable these data can be read out from a control station and processed there.

The control provides a part of the memory for these historic data. As the programme, texts and historic data have to share the same memory, the capacity of the available memory depends on these values. Theoretically a maximum of 640 KB can be used, but this depends on the control type and the previously mentioned data.

The 1 KB memory is the parameter in a cyclical recording of 60 seconds which can save a over the last 2 hours. A maximum assignment of 640 KB * 2 hours/KB results in a theoretical recording time of 1280 hours (=53 days) for one value.

Instead of a cyclical recording, a recording only with a value modification can be alternatively parameterised. This usually extends the data reaching back in time, but does not allow for an accurate statement how far back these data go. Here it is only possible to state the minimum guaranteed data to be saved.

Generally 4 different data types are distinguished which have their own recording rules. These 4 data types are set points, measurement readings, continuous signals and feedbacks.

Here only recording rules are defined. The detailed descriptions contain the values of the system which are in fact recorded.

Recording rules for set points

Parameter	Value
Recording in a value modification of at least	0.5 (Einheit)
Delay between 2 recordings	6.0 s
Enforced cyclical recording after (0 seconds deactivates this option, then only recording in value modification)	0.0 s
Recording (0=Fill&Stop, 1=Ring memory)	1

Recording rules for actual values





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced Documentation

You'll see that the FBox property name is also displayed and all the basic parameter (grey table).

Additional – depending on parameterized features – you'll also see

- alarm information (orange table)
- historic data definition (green table)
- BACnet configuration (blue table)

Heading amp;name - | SAIA-BURGESS MURTEN | Microsoft@InternetExplorer |

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Refresh Home Search Favorites

Address C:\Promos14\proj\DDC_Suite_V2_T5_EN_AirCo\pcd\CPU002\DDC_Documentation.htm Go Links >>

Motor control 1-stage AC01_Shop_SupplyAir_Fan

Control of a 1-stage motor. The control has 3 levels:

- Manual switch. This switch has the positions Off - Auto - On. The position is set on "Auto" one time after the programme download. If there is no manual switch available, this parameter can be used for instance for a higher level virtual operation. If BACnet is activated, this parameter cannot be used otherwise. This parameter then shows <Auto>, if the resulting system enabling of BACnet is identical with the requirement (regardless of whether the system should be Off or On). If a different operating mode is enforced through BACnet, the corresponding status is displayed (e.g. On or Off)
- Building management system switch. Effective only if the manual control switch is on <Auto>. This switch has the positions Off - Auto - On. This parameter is normally used in the virtual operation in a SCADA or WebPanel.
- Automatic requirements. Effective only if the manual control switch and the building management switch are in auto mode. The requirement usually comes from a start or timing function

Operating data / Maintenance

A metering of the operating hours and the switching cycles take place. When it reaches the set maximum value, a warning signal is issued. This can be reset via a central acknowledgement or separately and only for this drive.

Parameter	Value
Building management system switch (1=Auto, 2=Off, 3=On)	1
Start delay	0.0 s
Number of startings till maintenance signal is issued	2000
Number of operating hours till maintenance signal is issued	5000 Std.

Alarm management

The calculated alarm data points can be logged in an internal alarm list. The number and the defined alarm numbers are listed below:

Alarm designation	Number
Maintenance required	5

BACnet objects

Done My Computer





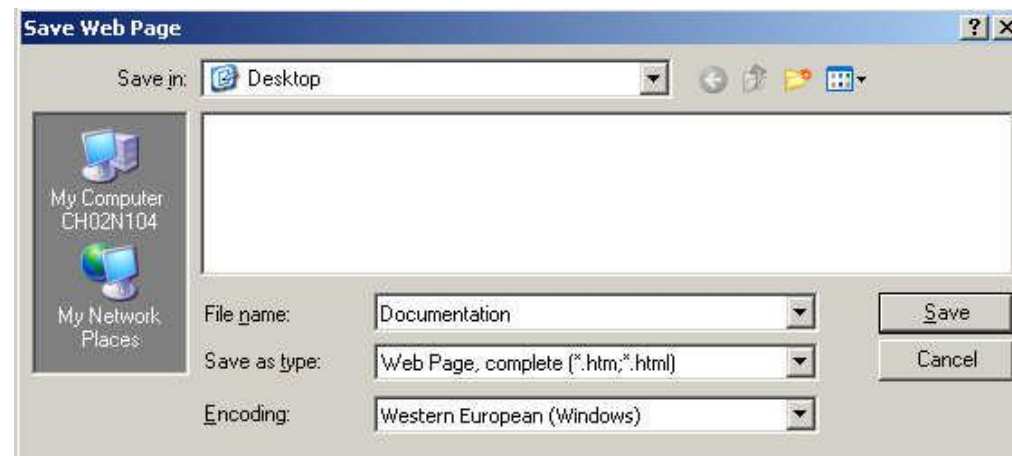
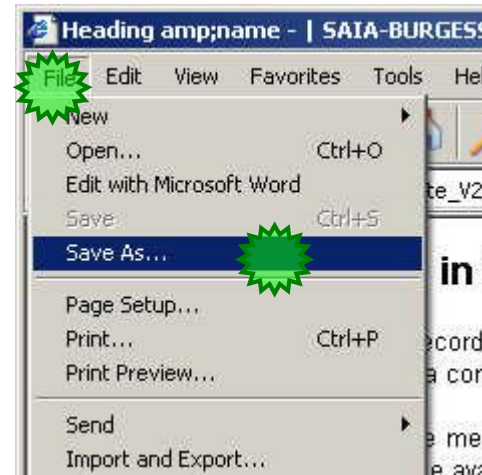
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced Documentation

If you like to edit this file we have to save it once from MS IE.

MS IE displays all parts from all FBoxes – MS Word will only display the first FBox part

So we have to do a “save as”.

Just save it at desktop as “Documentation” with type “Web Page complete”, close MS IE and open the saved file with MS Word – or your preferred word processor.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

Documentation

System description





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Documentation

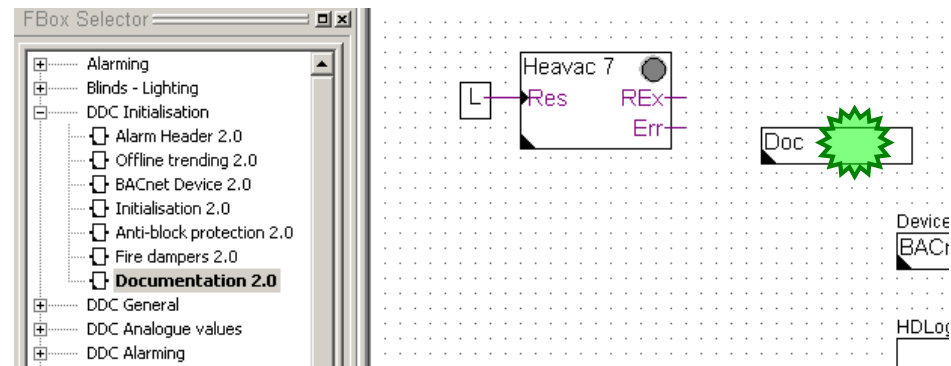
Now you can add some general text like

Aircondition

This air condition is controlled by room temperature sensor and uses cooler, mixed air and preheater

If you like to generate such general description with Fupla you have to use the special FBox “Documentation” – located in family “DDC Initialization”.

Open Fupla, first page from “COB General” and place FBox on page.





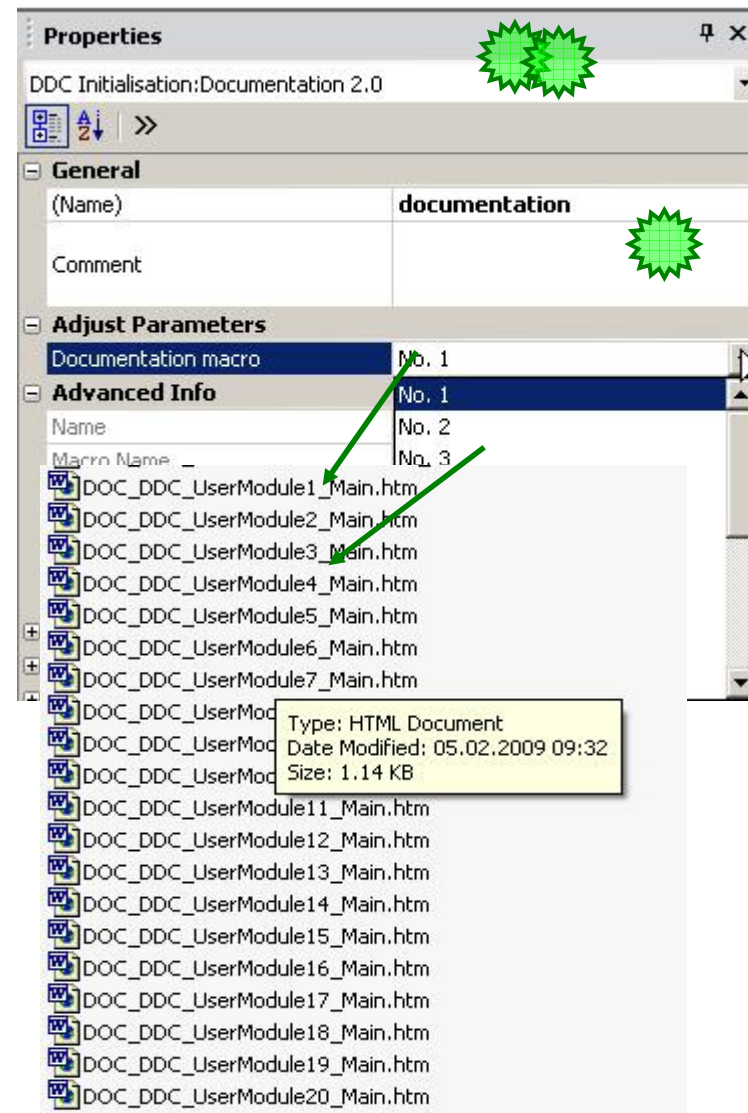
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced Documentation

This FBox supports up to 20 user defined documentation files – they are already existing in folder with HTML files and named

DOC_DDC_UserModule(1..20)_Main.htm

User module 1 is already used for a general description about the format. Let's see what happens.

Select "No.1", save and build program.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced Documentation

Open file DDC_Documentation.htm and you'll see that a new description (user module 1) has been added at this position.

If you use this mechanism in front of each system (e.g. first page of AC01, first page of HC01 ... and so on) then you are able to insert a general description for the different systems and you only have to add then some pictures into the document.

Nomenclature in the documentation - | SAIA-BURGESS MURTEN | Microsoft@InternetExplorer |

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Address C:\Promos14\proj\DDC_Suite_V2_T5_EN_AirCo\pcd\CPU002\DDC_Documentation.htm

Nomenclature in the documentation

This documentation is a copy of the programmed functions in a plain text description. In the process, all functionalities are basically described and the parameters as well as optional capabilities like for instance BACnet or historic data logging are also listed.

Font sizes and their significance

Significance	Example
Heading of an independent function and/or of an encapsulated programme component	Heading
Title of an area within a function. This area includes detailed information and parameters	Parameter/Option
General descriptive text	Description of the function

Specialised functions and their parameters

A typical application can include specialised functions and options. These are partially listed in tables to assign the data more easily. Moreover, these tables have a coloured title line to immediately recognise the function/option/parameter listed here. Up to 4 specialised functions are described:

- General parameters of the function, e.g. limit value, set points. These tables have a table heading in grey colour.

Designation	Value

- Data points that are autonomously and historically logged in the control. These tables have a table heading in green colour.

Reserved memory	0 KB

&nb

- Alarm data points that are integrated in an alarm management in the control. These tables have a table heading in orange colour.

Alarm designation	Number

- Data points that are provided by the control as BACnet objects. These tables have a heading in blue colour.

Opt.	Data point	Object information

Historic data logging in the control

Done My Computer





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0 Dokumentation

I/O Allocation





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Dokumentation

As you remember we can assign the digital I/O's online in the adjust parameters of the Fbox.

But how can we get an overview which I/O is used by which Fbox?

Properties DDC Alarming:Control voltages 2.0

General

(Name)	FuseGuard
Comment	

Adjust Parameters

- System functions**
 - PCD Alarm administration (Inde...
 - BACnet
- Parameter**
 - Start up delay (s)
- 230 VAC**
 - Digital input
 - Normal input state
 - Acknowledgement mandatory
- 24 VAC**
 - Digital input
 - Normal input state
 - Acknowledgement mandatory
- 24 VDC**
 - Digital input
 - Normal input state
 - Acknowledgement mandatory
- Phase watch**
 - Digital input
 - Normal input state
 - Acknowledgement mandatory
 - Alarm 230 VAC/24 VAC/24 VDC
- Control voltage**

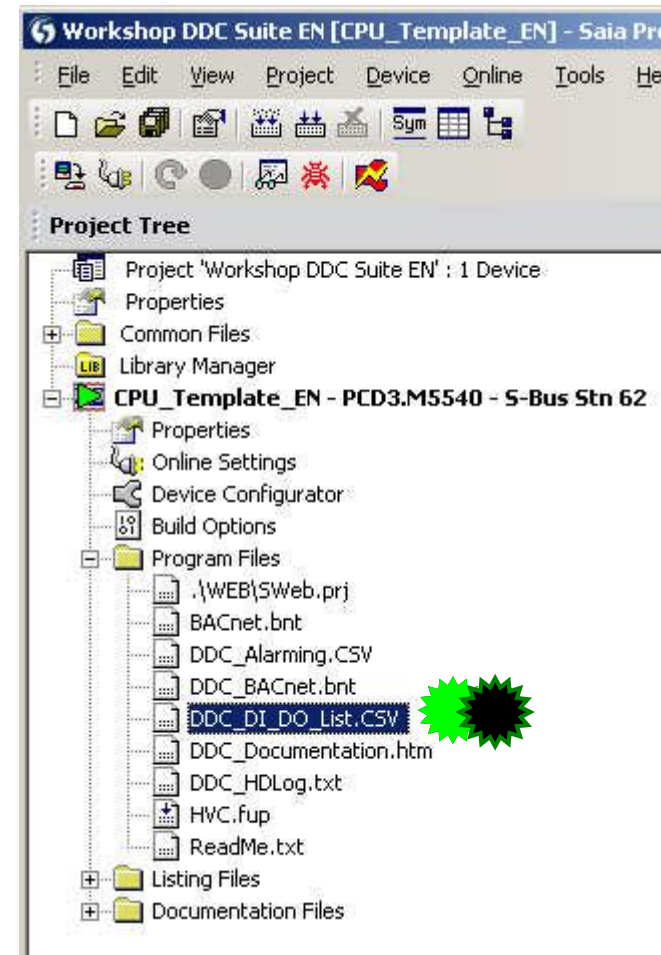


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced Dokumentation

After a build you can see the I/O allocation in the following file.

[DDC_DI_DO_List.csv](#)

You can double click it to view it with MS Excel





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Dokumentation

In this file you see the following informations:

- Name of Datapoint
- Type digital I/O
- Adress digital I/O
- Fbox Property Name
- Name of Fbox
- Family of FBox

Properties

DDC Alarming:Control voltages 2.0

General

(Name) FuseGuard

Comment

Adjust Parameters

System functions

PCD Alarm administration (Inde... 0

BACnet No

Parameter

Start up delay (s) 2.0

230 VAC

Digital input 0

Normal input state opened

Acknowledgement mandatory No

24 VAC

Digital input 1

Normal input state opened

Acknowledgement mandatory No

24 VDC

Digital input 2

Normal input state opened

No

3

opened

No

Yes

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Familie	FBox	Name	Adresse	Typ	Bezeichnung
2	Initialisierung	Initialisierung	PCD_Ueberwachung	-1	DI	Reset-Knopf
3	Initialisierung	Initialisierung	PCD_Ueberwachung	-1	DO	Hardware Reset
4	Störungen	Steuerspannungen	FuseGuard	0	DI	230 VAC
5	Störungen	Steuerspannungen	FuseGuard	1	DI	24 VAC
6	Störungen	Steuerspannungen	FuseGuard	2	DI	24 VDC
7	Störungen	Steuerspannungen	FuseGuard	3	DI	Phasenwächter
8	Störungen	Steuerspannungen	FuseGuard	4	DI	Steuerspannung
9						





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

ViSi.Plus





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Syntax and remarks of actions during workshop

Please follow the teachers advice.

Please:

- use the same symbol names
- use the same group names
- place the FBoxes approx. at the same position
- do not work faster or different even if you are a “frequent ViSi.Plus user”

This workshop will show you some basic mechanism, structured workflow and well structured symbol organisation. Don't be afraid.

You don't

- have to learn all FBoxes during this workshop
- have to be familiar with application programming
- must be a super programmer

If you just learn the mechanism and philosophy you'll understand the advantage SI can have with DDC Suite





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

Syntax and remarks of actions during workshop



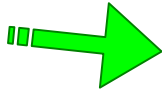
Click with left mouse button at this position



Double-click with left mouse button at this position



Click with right mouse button at this position



Follow the green arrow to next step

Example



Type in the blue text into the high lighted green text field



Watch this area





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Installation of ViSi.Plus





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

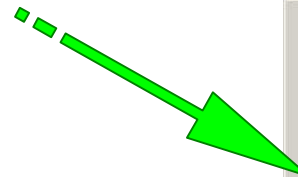
DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Start installer [setupvp_1.5.1.18.exe](#) (version number may differ in case of newer versions) and select language.



A password must be typed in to go on.
(must be in small letters)

saia





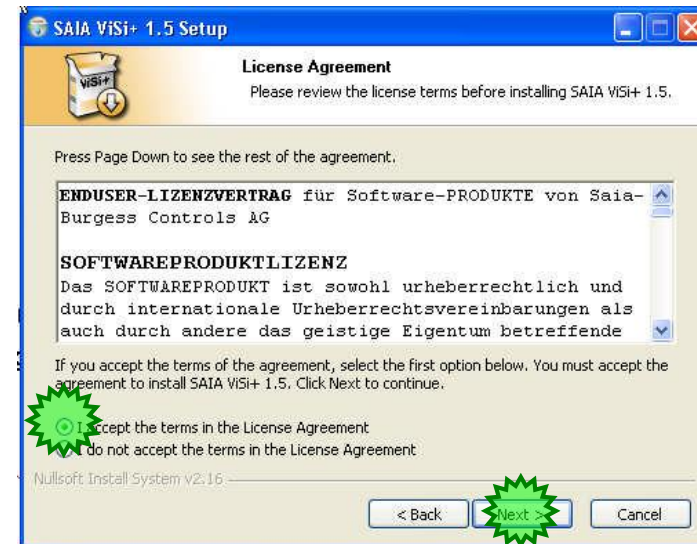
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Click on “Welcome ...” dialog at button **Next** to continue



Select option **I accept the terms in the License Agreement** and click on button **Next**.





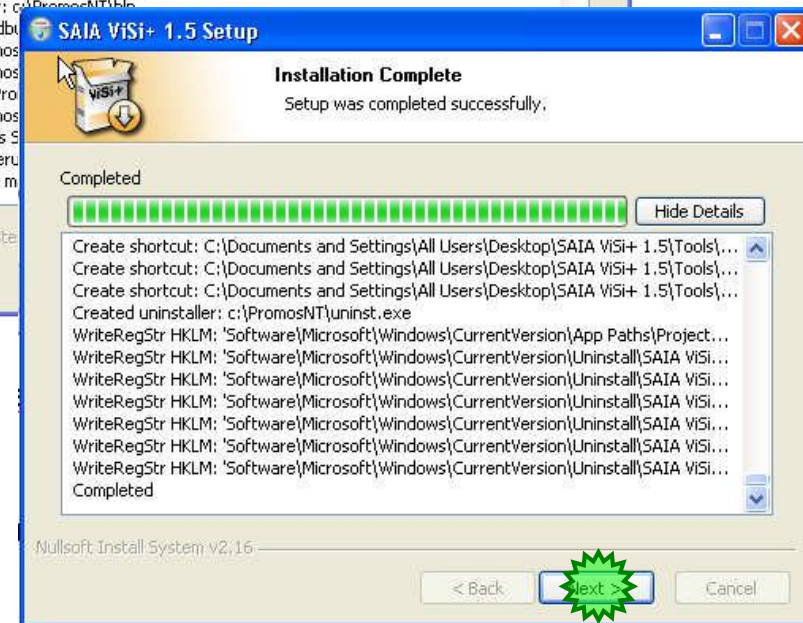
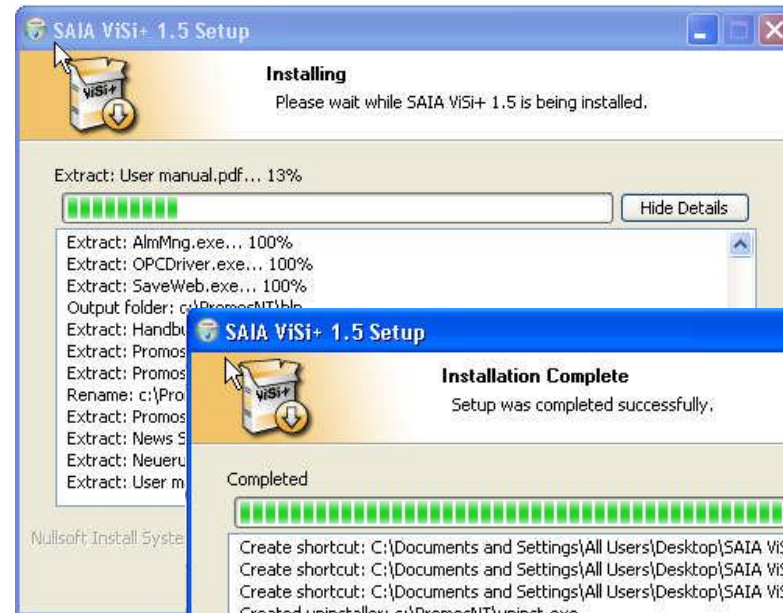
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Use option **Automatic** (predefined) and click on button **Next**.



ViSi.Plus is starting to install software.



When finished click on button **Next**.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

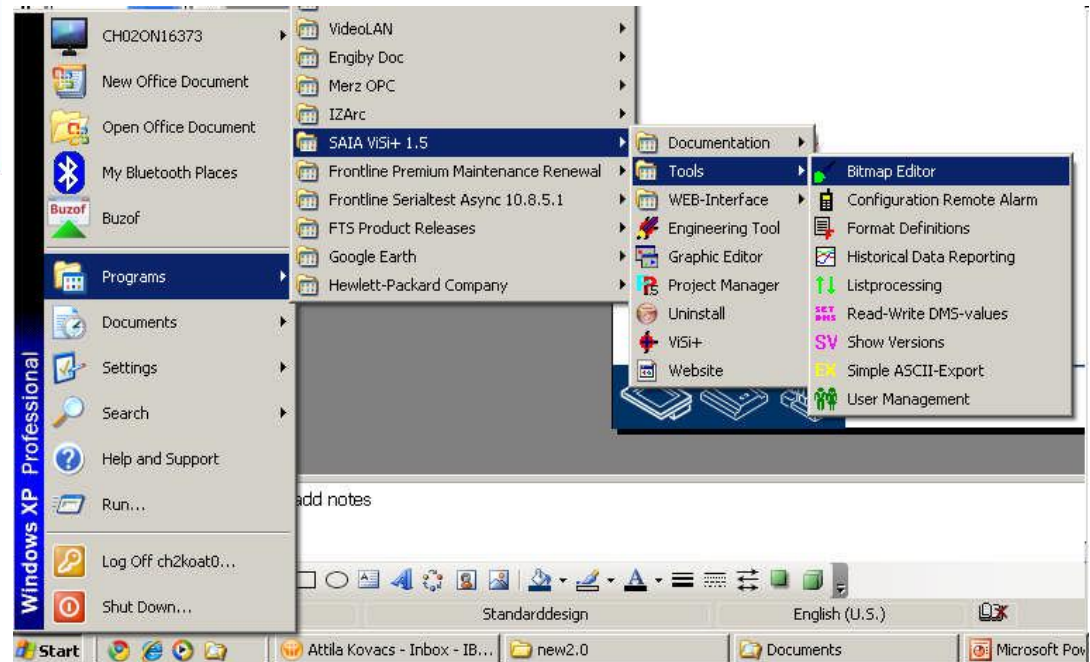


At least deactivate checkbox Show Readme and click on button Finish.

Installation is completed.

You can access ViSi.Plus software via

- Start
- Programs
- SAIA ViSi+ 1.5

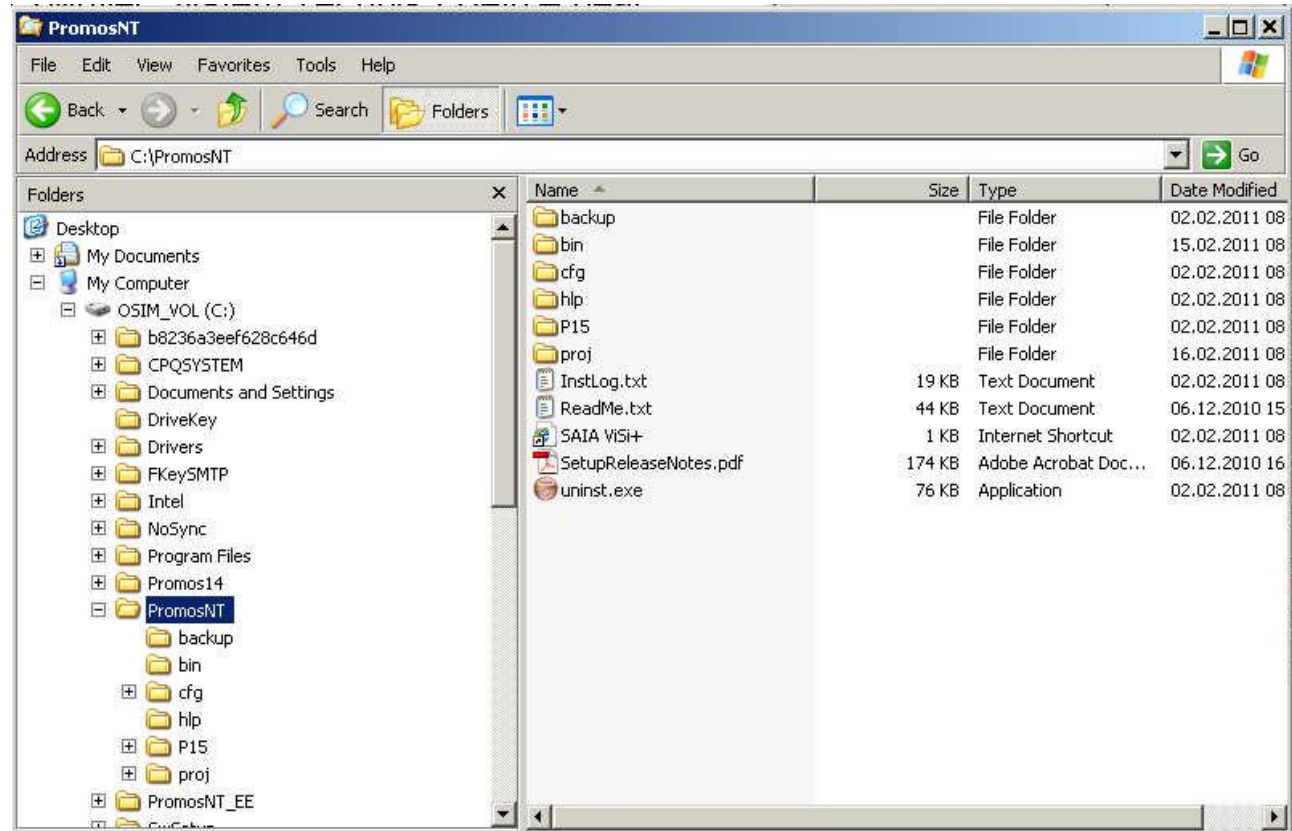


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Or via file explorer within
C:\ProMosNT.

ProMos is the product name from
developer MST (Müller System
Technik / Belp – near Bern)



This folder contains subfolders:

bin: folder with all executable modules from ViSi.Plus

cfg: some predefined files for special features – we don't use them

hlp: help files and documentation

proj: project folder – herein all ViSi.Plus projects are located





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Start up





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

I recommend to access ViSi.Plus modules via file explorer or if you work often with ViSi.Plus create some desktop shortcuts.

Why? ViSi.Plus is a modular software and during engineering it's not necessary to start always all modules – this will cost time during start up.

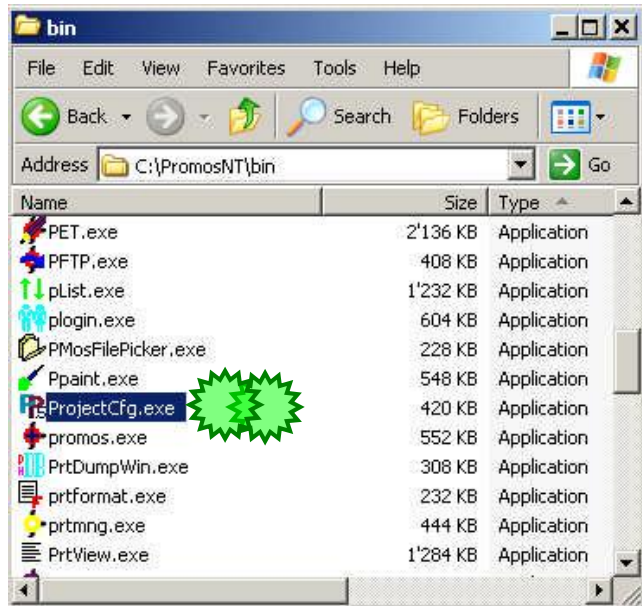
Therefore we will start only the modules which are necessary to work with.



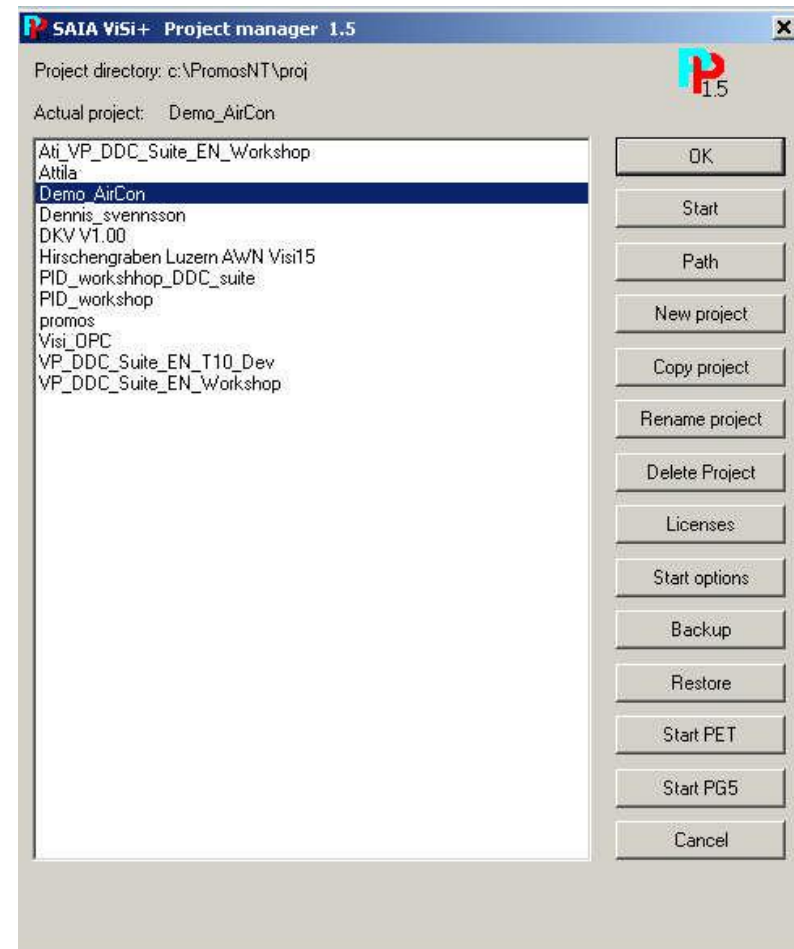


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus



Start [ProjectCfg.exe](#) – this is the ViSi.Plus project manager.



Within the project manager you can

- define the default project to work with
- start a project
- create, copy, rename or delete a project
- manage license and start options
- backup and restore a project
- a quick start for PG5 or PET (data base from ViSi.Plus)





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Creating a new project





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

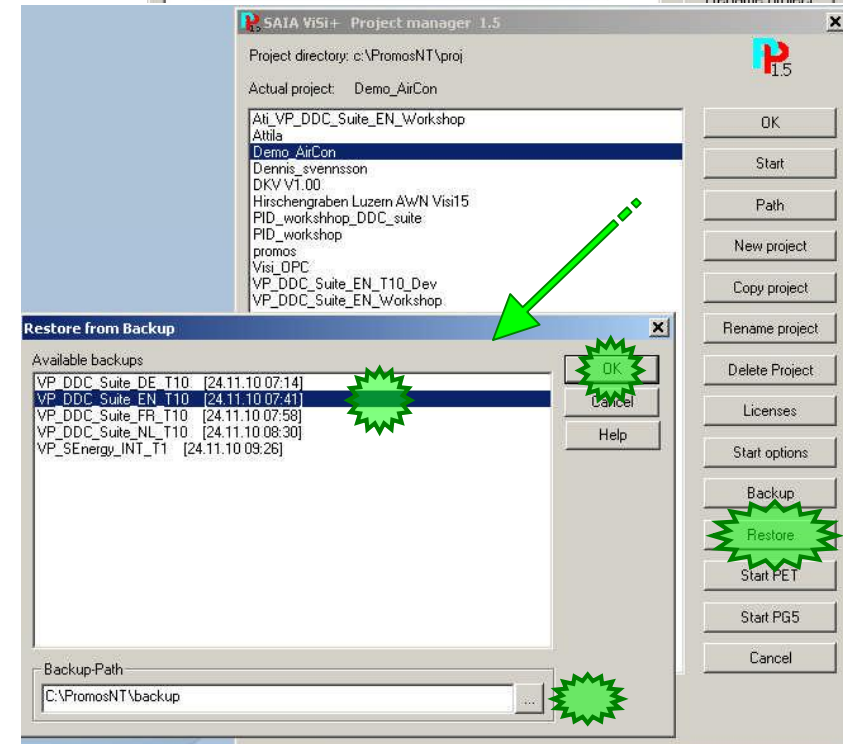
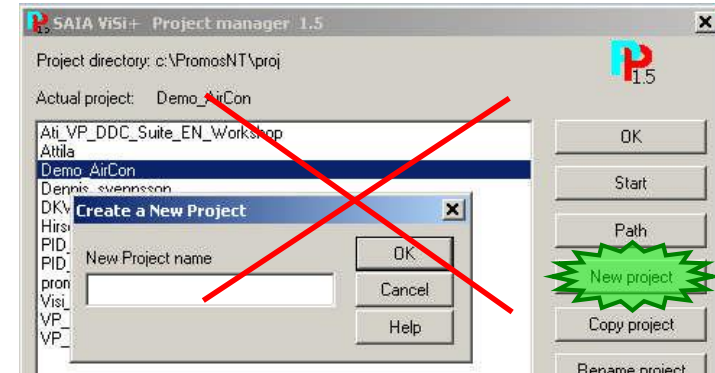
A new ViSi.Plus DDC Suite project could be started within project manager via „New project “. But then the user has to integrate manually all he'd like to use, e.g. HMI, BACnet, graphics, screens, pictures and so on.

We recommend to start a new project via „Restore“, that means we are using a predefined DDC Suite template projects where a lot of settings or pages, templates are already prepared.

Therefore those template projects include everything what can be used in a project, e.g. FBox libraries, Fupla template pages, SWeb template objects

Thereby a project backup will be a little bit larger (e.g. >20 MB) but changes in future in this project may have no compatibility problem, e.g. if in meantime a FBox library has totally changed.

Of course – our template project can be updated with 3rd party libraries and backup-ed as new template project.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

So we are starting with „Restore “ – by selecting a project template. Depending on template version or location we have to navigate to the correct folder ...

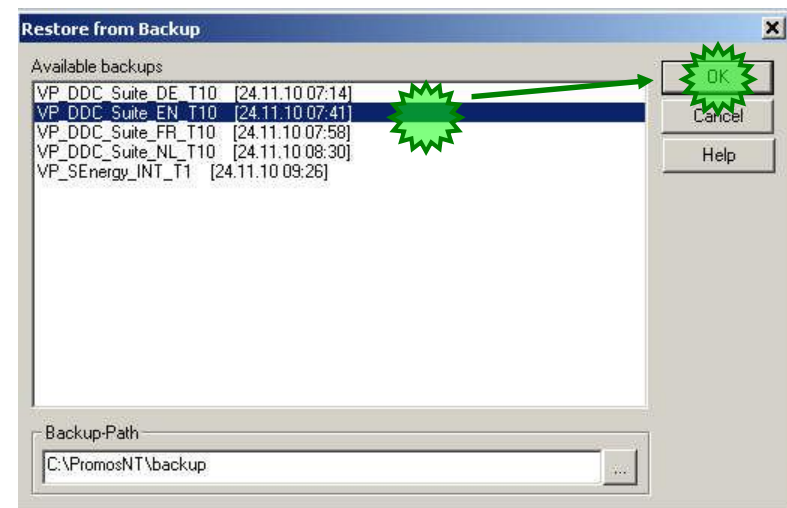
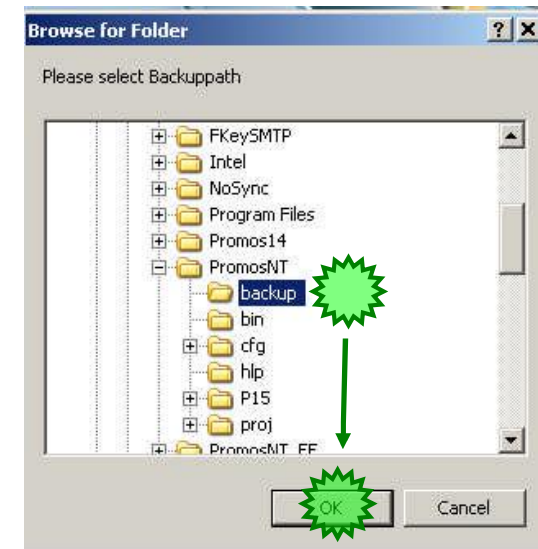
First we have to select the folder wherein the templates are available and click on button **OK**.

From Visi.Plus version 1.5.1.18 the VP_DDC_Suite_XX_YY templates are available the backup folder of PromosNT (C:\PromosNT\backup)

(Get the newest templates from SBC Support HomePage www.sbc-support.ch within Software/PG5/DDC Suite)

Now you'll see in list **Available backups** all project templates. Select a project and press “**OK**” and the template project will be used as base for our Workshop project.

([DDC_Suite_V2_T2_ViSiPlus_International_VER_08.10.08 16.27.zip](#))





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

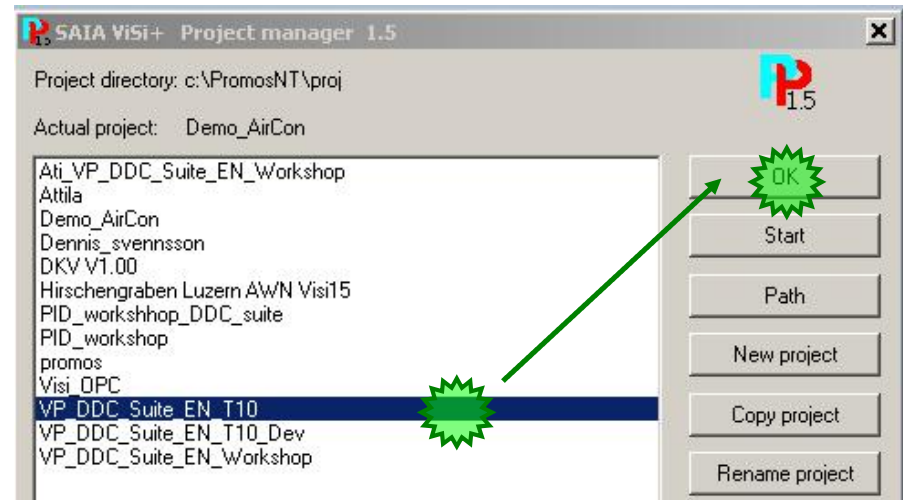
DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

After restoring the template project just select it in project list and click on button **OK**.

The project manager will terminate and nothing else happens. By clicking on button **OK** we just define the selected project as default project ViSi.Plus will work with when we start manually some modules.

Of course this is not the way the end user has to start ViSi.Plus! Therefore we have a project starter modules which will start all necessary modules in a defined way.

I recommend to use the method I show for engineering – because is more comfortable.



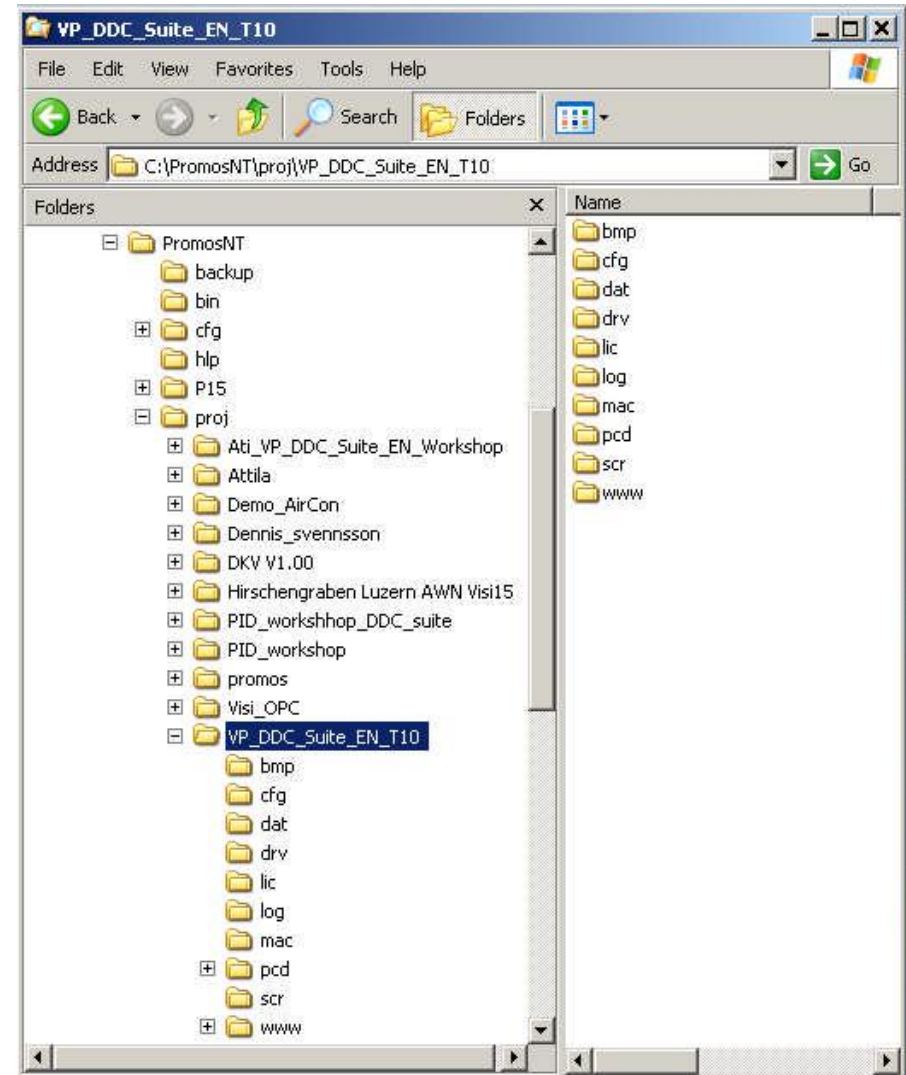


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

If we have a look into our workshop project (use Windows File Explorer) we'll see that already some folders are included:

- bmp: all BMP or GIF files must be located here
- cfg: data base files, language depending files
- dat: historic data files
- drv: driver settings
- lic: license file
- log: log files
- mac: macros to be used/created in graphic editor
- pcd: PG5 project
- src: screen file, all pages and pop up windows
- www: web server files



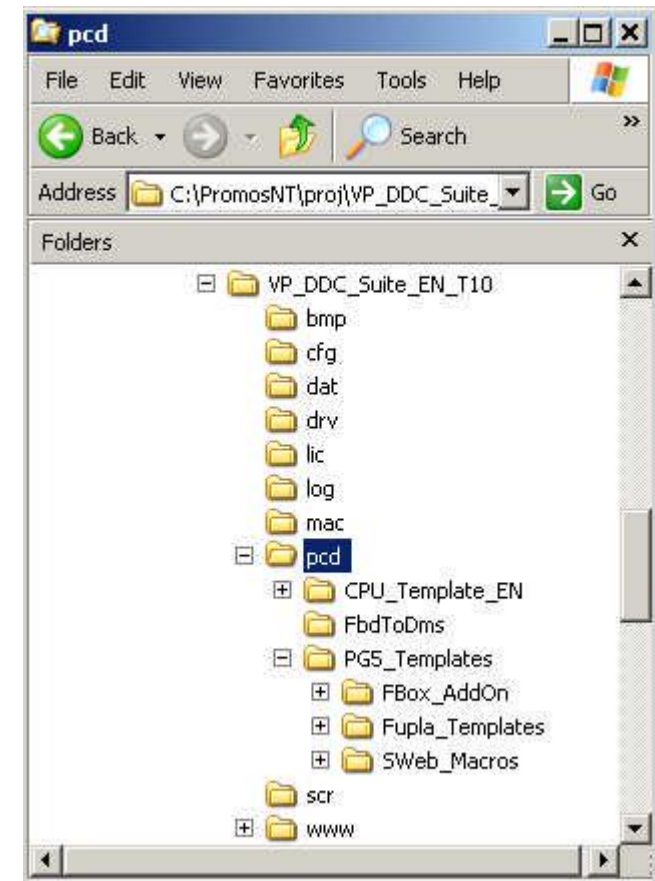


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

If we have a look into the folder `pcd` we'll see that already a complete PG5 project is embedded:

- CPU-Template : a CPU template which should be used for each new CPE we have to add in this project. (When you open PG5 2.0 this template is shown in red colour to indicate that it is read only.)
- FbdToDms : Containing some information if a ViSi.Plus SCADA system should be used
- FBox_AddOns : Containing some files for some language depending definitions and also some additional features
- FBox_Libraries : **Change! See next chapter "FBox libraries" in Guideline "DDC Suite Fupla"**
- Fupla_Templates : here you'll find some predefined Fupla pages or systems, to be imported into Fupla
- Sweb_Objects : Graphical objects and adjust objects (pages) for SWeb applications designed with SWebEditor.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Why?

A ViSi.Plus project does not only contain some pictures and graphics – it should also contain the PG5 project itself because ViSi.Plus can get a lot of information out of a PG5 project!

And ViSi.Plus project manager will backup all sub folders within the ViSi.Plus project – so if you backup your project you'll have always a complete backup – and not only the part PG5 or ViSi.Plus. This makes your project consistent.

The PG5 project within a ViSi.Plus project must always be defined as **pcd**. ViSi.Plus is looking always to a PG5 project **pcd** within **pcd folder**. If you rename the PG5 project ViSi.Plus cannot find the PG5 project anymore – this is a hard restriction.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Basic settings





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Start module `dms.exe` from `C:\ProMosNT\bin` folder. **DMS** is the shortcut for **Data Management System** – the core of ViSi.Plus. Without running DMS you're not able to start other modules – they try to connect a DMS in any way (DMS can also run in network on other PC).

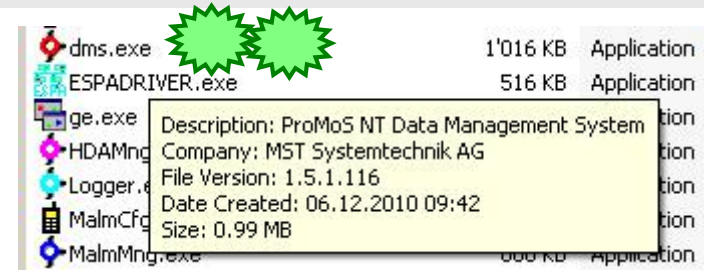
ViSi.Plus is protected by a license file (containing the available modules and a serial number) and a USB dongle (also with a serial number). If the serial number from license file and USB dongle don't match you'll get the dialog at right border.

For testing or engineering you do not need an official license – you can work within 4 hours without restrictions. After 4 hours ViSi.Plus will shut down – but can be restarted immediately again for next 4 hours.

Or you can have PG5 2.0 license which has ViSi.Plus Engineering Edition license too. In this case ViSi.Plus needs to be restarted once per day and all modules are enabled.

DMS is a service and you normally don't have to interact with this module itself. You'll see 2 bullets in task bar notification area:

- Red one is the DMS itself – this is the RAM based data base
- Green one is the PDBS - this is the disk drive based data base





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

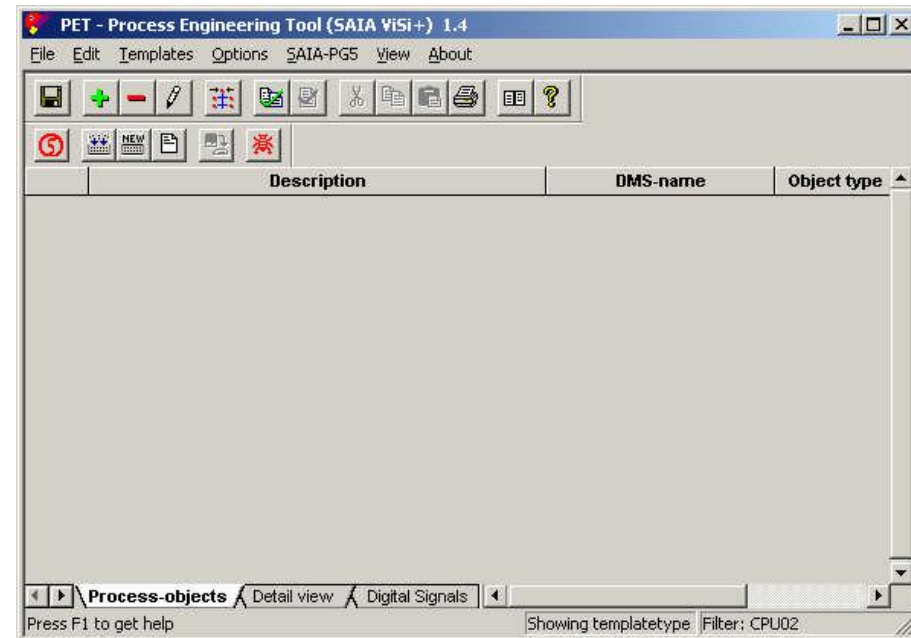
Now we can start [pet.exe](#). [PET](#) is a shortcut for Process Engineering Tool.



When starting PET first time after installation it will ask for a PLC-driver. Select the entry [SDRIVER.PET](#).



Finally you see [PET](#) application.





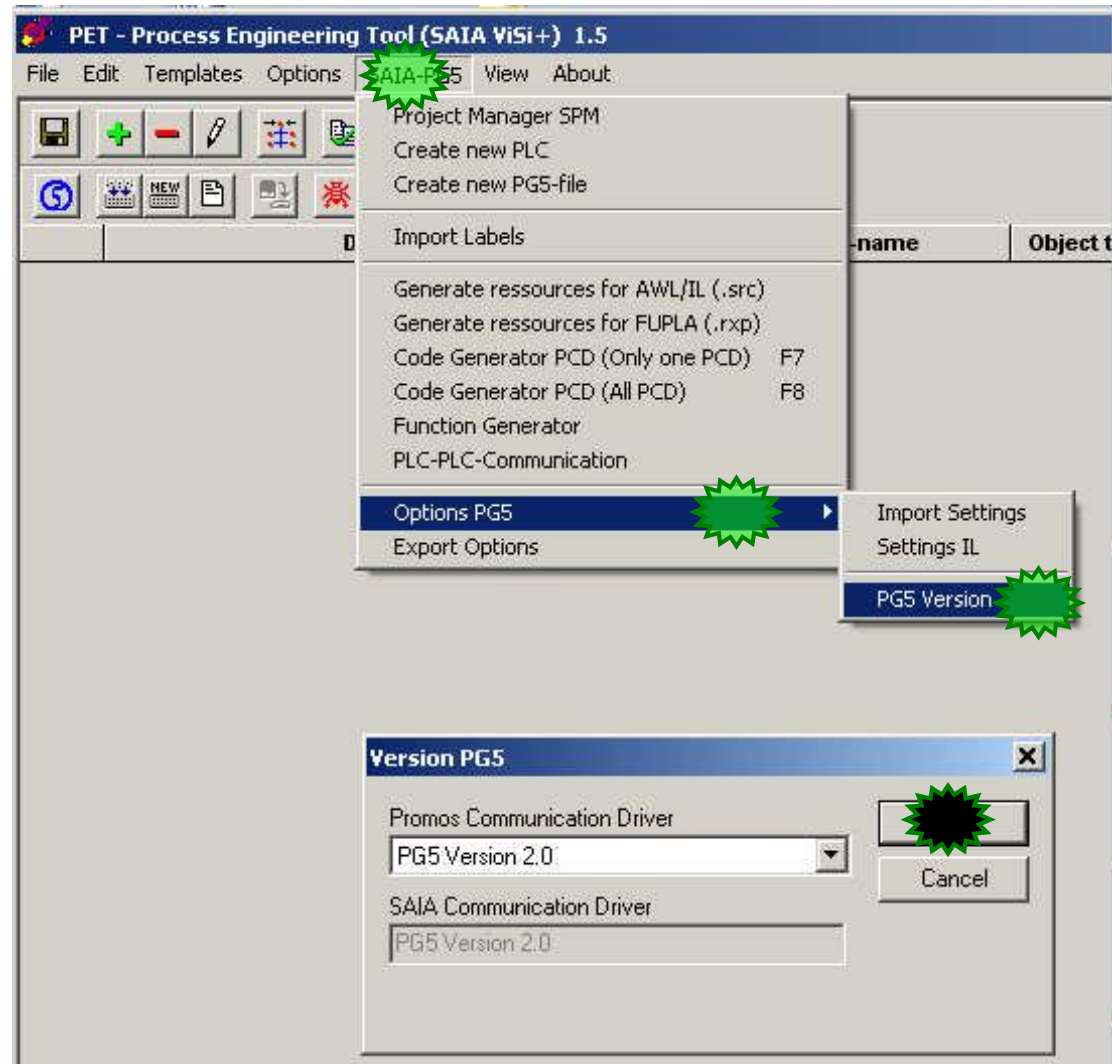
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

ViSi.Plus can manage PG5 projects so therefore we have to define first time after installation which PG5 version we'd like to use.

Therefore select from menu SAIA-PG5, in context menu Options PG5 and there PG5 Version.

Select from drop down list Promos Communication Driver entry PG5 Version 2.0 and finish by clicking on button OK.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Preparation





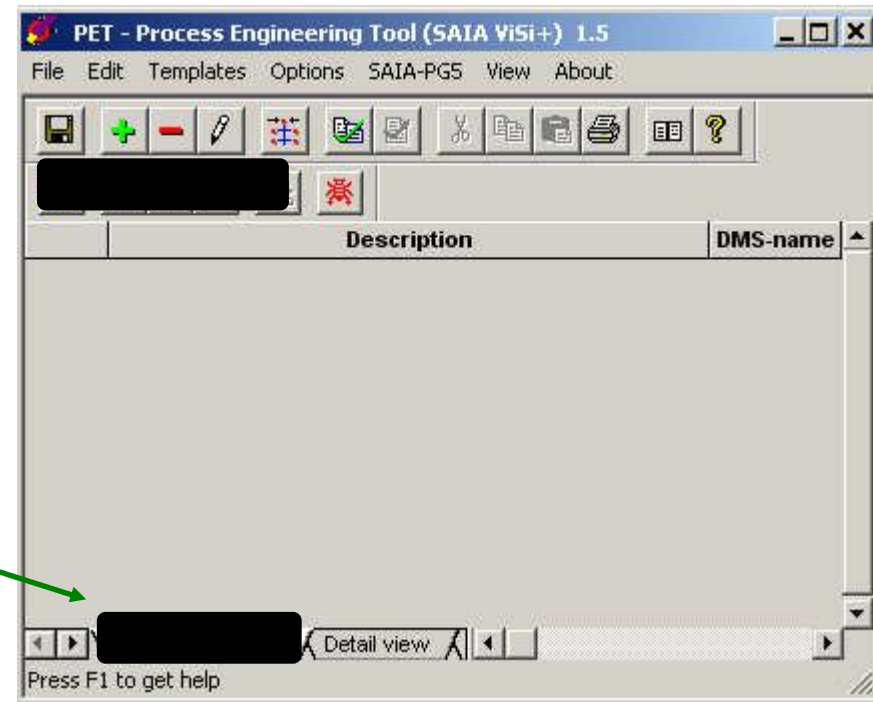
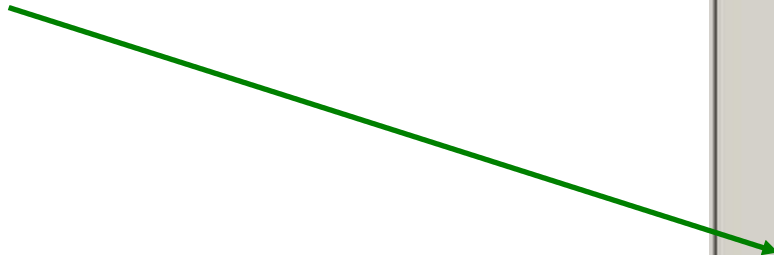
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

OK – basic preparations finished.

What we can see in PET:

- symbol bar with icons with PG5 connectivity
- tab **Process objects** where all objects from data base are listed



As we see there are no process objects – we have to create some. But this we'll do in a normal way – means engineering a Fupla and getting the data from the Fupla into ViSi.Plus data base.

Therefore just click on symbol PG5



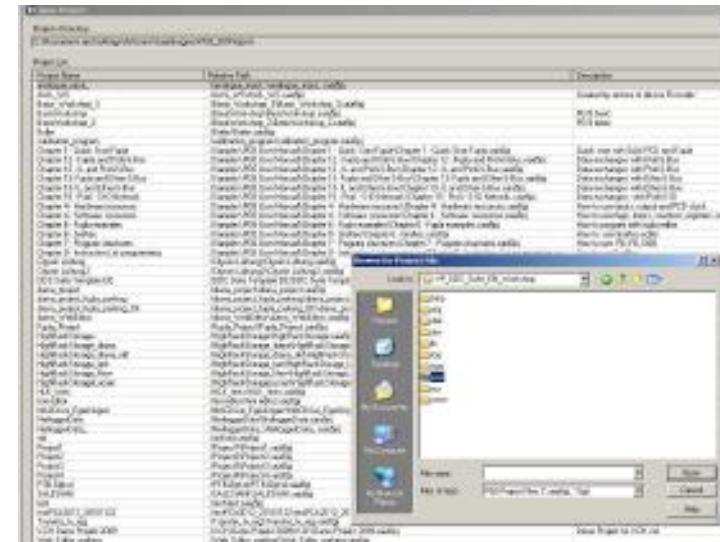


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

PET will start the PG5 project manager.

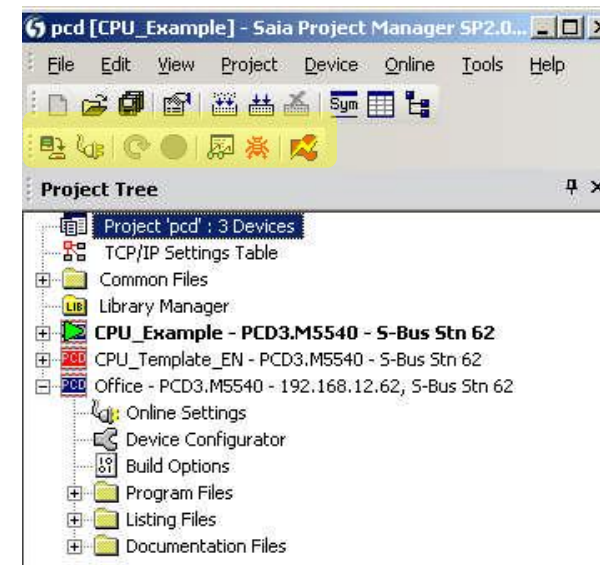
We have to select the desired project **PCD** within the **ViSi.Plus** project in Project/ Open



Back to Guideline “DDC Suite Using Templates”:



Back to PET.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Importing data from Fupla





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

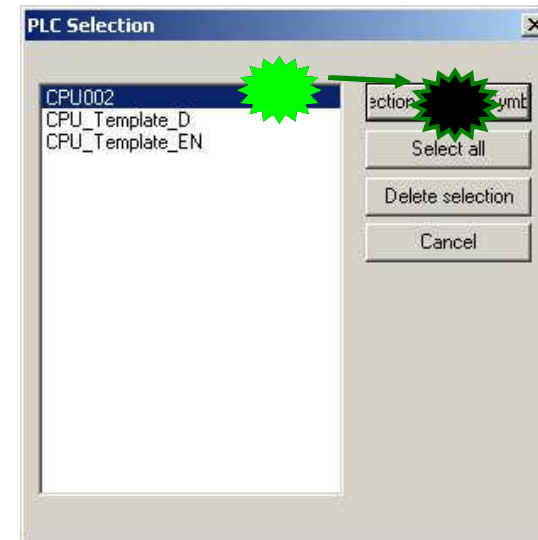
DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Be aware that at least the Fupla has been compiled – I recommend to build the program successfully. During compile or build a file is created which is necessary for ViSi.Plus import functionality!

Select from menu SAIA-PG5 entry Import Labels.



In next dialog you see that ViSi.Plus also knows all CPU's in PG5 project. Select CPU002 from list and click on button Selection for PG5 Symbols.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

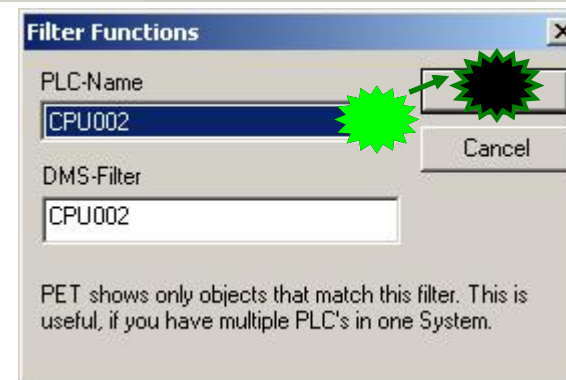
A progress dialog is shown and ViSi.Plus is parsing a file in PG5 project in CPU002 to find all DDC Suite FBoxes and the depending group structure.



Maybe after import you don't see any process objects – in this case we have to set a filter. Select **Options** from menu and then **Filter**.



Select in dialog from drop down list **PLC-Name** entry **CPU002** and click on button **OK**.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Now we see that PET imported 81 process objects.

If you'd like – count the DDC Suite FBoxes (with internal data) in Fupla – and you'll count 81 FBoxes.

In fact – PET handles DDC Suite FBoxes as object – not as single data points.

PET - Process Engineering Tool (SAIA ViSi+) 1.5

File Edit Templates Options SAIA-PG5 View About

	Description	DMS-name	Object type	Scheme
57	HC04 System Status	CPU002:HC04:System:Status	vloAmpel	
58	HC04 System HeatPeriod	CPU002:HC04:System:HeatPeriod	DdcSpGener21	
59	HC04 System Mode	CPU002:HC04:System:Mode	DdcEnHeatc21	
60	HC04 Outdoor Temperature Sensor	CPU002:HC04:Outdoor:Temperature:Sensor	DdcAnGener21	
61	HC04 Inflow Temperature Sensor	CPU002:HC04:Inflow:Temperature:Sensor	DdcAnGener21	
62	HC04 Inflow Temperature Tolerance	CPU002:HC04:Inflow:Temperature:Tolerance	DdcAlGener27	
63	HC04 Inflow Temperature Controller	CPU002:HC04:Inflow:Temperature:Controller	DdcReContr21	
64	HC04 Inflow Pump Alarming	CPU002:HC04:Inflow:Pump:Alarming	DdcAlMotor21	
65	HC04 Inflow Pump Control	CPU002:HC04:Inflow:Pump:Control	DdcCoPump21	
66	HC04 Returnflow Temperature Sensor	CPU002:HC04:Returnflow:Temperature:Sensor	DdcAnGener21	
67	HC04 Returnflow Temperature Controller	CPU002:HC04:Returnflow:Temperature:Controller	DdcReLimit21	
68	HC04 Returnflow Valve Control	CPU002:HC04:Returnflow:Valve:Control	DdcCoValvd21	
69	HC05 System Manual	CPU002:HC05:System:Manual	DdcGeManua21	
70	HC05 System Status	CPU002:HC05:System:Status	vloAmpel	
71	HC05 System HeatPeriod	CPU002:HC05:System:HeatPeriod	DdcSpGener21	
72	HC05 System Mode	CPU002:HC05:System:Mode	DdcEnHeatc21	
73	HC05 Outdoor Temperature Sensor	CPU002:HC05:Outdoor:Temperature:Sensor	DdcAnGener21	
74	HC05 Inflow Temperature Sensor	CPU002:HC05:Inflow:Temperature:Sensor	DdcAnGener21	
75	HC05 Inflow Temperature Tolerance	CPU002:HC05:Inflow:Temperature:Tolerance	DdcAlGener27	
76	HC05 Inflow Temperature Controller	CPU002:HC05:Inflow:Temperature:Controller	DdcReContr21	
77	HC05 Inflow Pump Alarming	CPU002:HC05:Inflow:Pump:Alarming	DdcAlMotor21	
78	HC05 Inflow Pump Control	CPU002:HC05:Inflow:Pump:Control	DdcCoPump21	
79	HC05 Returnflow Temperature Sensor	CPU002:HC05:Returnflow:Temperature:Sensor	DdcAnGener21	
80	HC05 Returnflow Temperature Controller	CPU002:HC05:Returnflow:Temperature:Controller	DdcReLimit21	
81	HC05 Returnflow Valve Control	CPU002:HC05:Returnflow:Valve:Control	DdcCoValvd21	

Process-objects | Detail view | Digital Signals | Analog Signals

Press F1 to get help | DdcEnHeatc21 | Filter: Templates | 07:25:53





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

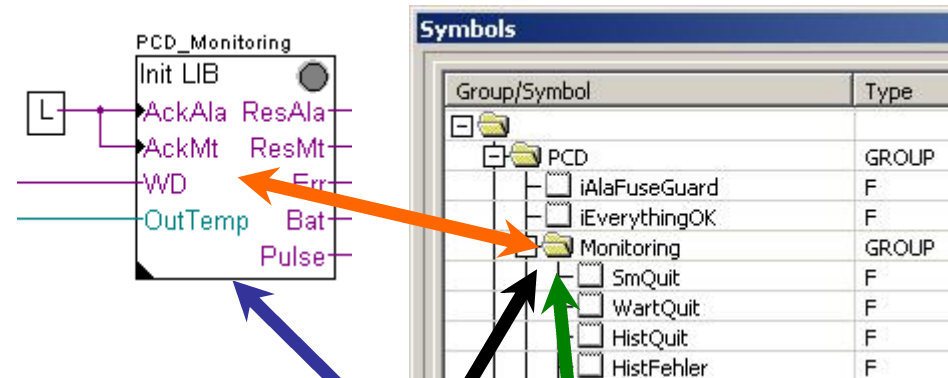
DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

1. Each FBox has corresponding symbols in a group structure. Here it's PCD.Monitoring.

2. PET identifies during import FBox InitLIB and thru import rules PET creates in data base an object of type DdcInLibra21.

3. PET also identifies the corresponding group structure – and this is used to create a unique data base name – the DMS-Name. PET adds the CPU name as prefix because this group structure maybe also exists in another CPU in this project. The DMS-Name must be unique and is write protect.

4. The Description is a text shown in tool tip or pop up windows to identify the object the end user is operating. The Description can be modified.



	Description	DMS-name	Object type
1	PCD Monitoring	CPU002:PCD:Monitoring	DdcInLibra21
2	PCD AntiblockProtection	CPU002:PCD:AntiblockProtection	DdcInAntib21
3	PCD FuseGuard	CPU002:PCD:FuseGuard	DdcAlGener20





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

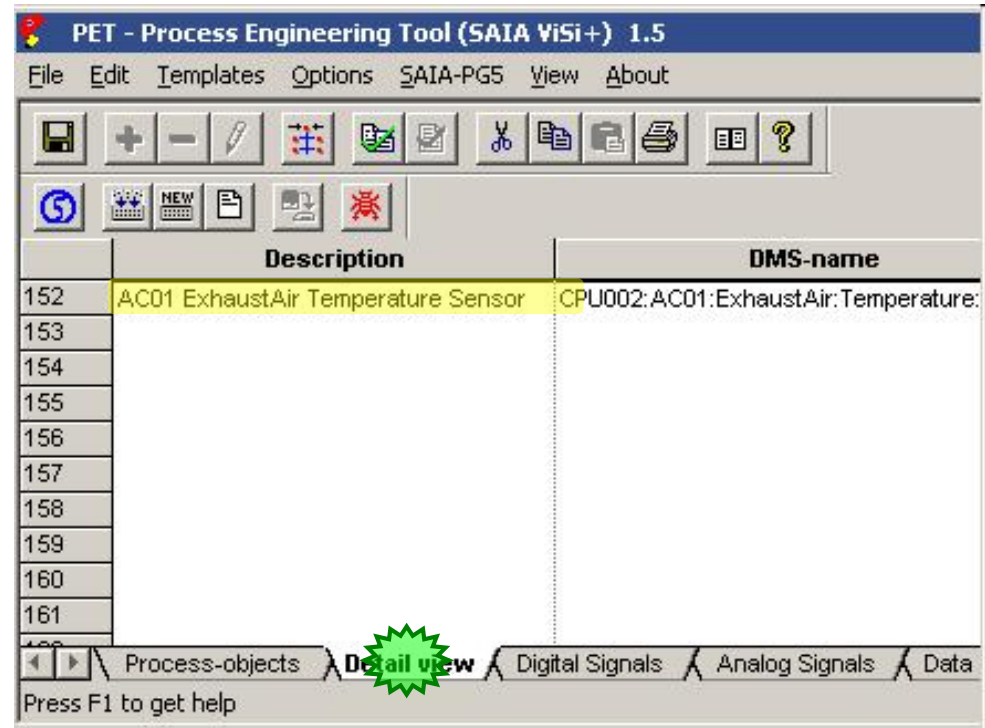
DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Click at tab **Detail view** to get more details of the objects (you also can say FBoxes).

Scroll down to line **70**. This should be the almost top line.

As you can see this is the FBox with group structure

AC01 ExhaustAir Temperature Sensor





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Adjust Window

Description	Online Value	Modify Value	Static Symbol
DDC Analogue values: Sensor 2.0			
Sensor			
Card type	Conversion		HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.ConvType R
Physical Value (corrected)	75.0		HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.PhysVal R
Correction	0.0		HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.Correction R
Filtering			
Smoothing of scanning Sec.	1.0		HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.ScanTime R
Smoothing factor	10		HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.ScanFact R
Conversion			
Physical. Value min.	5.0		HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.PhysValY1 R
Physical. Value max.	120.0		HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.PhysValY2 R
raw input value min	-10000		HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.RawValX1 R
raw input value max	10000		HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.RawValX2 R
Message suppression	for appl. vltg.		HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.VoltGrp R
Alarm limit values			
High limit	100.0		HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.LimHigh R
... status	Ok		HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.AlaLimHigh F
Low limit	10.0		HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.LimLow R
... status	Ok		HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.AlaLimLow F

You see that all symbols from a FBox are also in PET available.

And thru the import rules they get in PET automatically a default trending or alarming definition.

That means by importing you get automatically predefined options in ViSi.Plus.

Symbol Name

HeatCirc
Inflow
Pump
Temperature
Controller
Tolerance
Sensor
ConvType
LimHigh
PhysVal
RawValK2
LimLow
ScanTime
Correction
AlaLimHigh
VoltGrp
RawValK1
AlaLimLow
ScanFact
PhysValY1
PhysValY2

Symbol Name	Symbol Description	TrendYMin	Trend Signal minimalwert	FLI	U.UUU	Socket	Alarm
HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.AlaLimHigh	Office:HeatCirc:Inflow:Temperature.Sensor.AlaLimHigh	(1) Alarm Value bigger than	FLI	OFF	SOCKET F4648	Alarm	
HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.AlaLimLow	Office:HeatCirc:Inflow:Temperature.Sensor.AlaLimLow	(1) Alarm Value less than	FLI	OFF	SOCKET F4649	Alarm	
HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.ConvType	Office:HeatCirc:Inflow:Temperature.Sensor.ConvType	(5) Selection of the conversion	FLT	0.000	SOCKET R2475		
HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.Correction	Office:HeatCirc:Inflow:Temperature.Sensor.Correction	(5) Correction value in percent	FLT	0.000	SOCKET R2476		
HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.Einheit	Office:HeatCirc:Inflow:Temperature.Sensor.Einheit	Einheit	STR	°C			
HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.Einheit2	Office:HeatCirc:Inflow:Temperature.Sensor.Einheit2	Einheit2	STR	°F			
HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.LimHigh	Office:HeatCirc:Inflow:Temperature.Sensor.LimHigh	(4) High limit, for passive	FLT	0.000	SOCKET R2477		
HeatCirc.Inflow.Temperature.Sensor.LimLow	Office:HeatCirc:Inflow:Temperature.Sensor.LimLow	(4) Low limit, for passive	FLT	0.000	SOCKET R2478		





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

To make it clear:

- within up to 98% of all cases you don't have to parameterize manually data points for trending or alarming in ViSi.Plus with DDC Suite FBoxes
- if you use always dedicated FBoxes for alarming or trending – even if they produce a data overhead in Fupla – you never have to parameterize those functionalities
- Of course you have to modify the default alarm texts or priorities – but this can be done “on the fly” during runtime of ViSi.Plus

So this import feature within ViSi.Plus saves you a lot of work!





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Addressing the resources





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

ViSi.Plus is getting data from a PCD via S-Bus communication. Therefore each data point must have a unique address like R 123 or F 234.

By default the symbols in Symbol Editor have no address so we have to define the address.

Let's do this in PET – because here it takes 2 minutes to sort and address all data points. No matter if you address 100 or 10.000 data points.

Sensor	GROUP		
<input type="checkbox"/> MessTyp	R		(5) Selection of the cc
<input type="checkbox"/> RohwertX2	R		(5) Maximum raw val
<input type="checkbox"/> FilterFaktor	R		(5) Factor for influenc
<input type="checkbox"/> RohwertX1	R		(5) Minimum raw valu
<input type="checkbox"/> Istwert	R		(1) Physical value of t
<input type="checkbox"/> GwUnten	R		(4) Low limit, for pass
<input type="checkbox"/> IstwertY1	R		(5) Minimum physical ·
<input type="checkbox"/> GwOben	R		(4) High limit, for pass
<input type="checkbox"/> FilterZeit	R		(5) Scanning time of t
<input type="checkbox"/> SmGwOben	F		(1) Alarm Value bigge
<input type="checkbox"/> Korrektur	R		(5) Correction value ii
<input type="checkbox"/> SpgGrp	R		(5) Associated voltag
<input type="checkbox"/> IstwertY2	R		(5) Maximum physical
<input type="checkbox"/> SmGwUnten	F		(1) Alarm Value less tl





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Activate tab **Digital Signals**. Here you'll find all flags to be communicated with PCD. You also see that PET already took over the Channel settings and S-Bus station number.

But the addresses are still 0 for each data point - because in Symbol Editor nothing has been defined.

PET - Process Engineering Tool (SAIA ViSi+) 1.5

File Edit Templates Options SAIA-PG5 View About

	Bezeichnung	DMS-Name	Kommentar	Channel	Station	T-Nr.	Typ	Adresse	Logik
1	AC01 Cooler Controller	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Controller:M	(3) unbenutzt, Vorhaltu	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
2	AC01 Cooler Controller	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Controller:M	(3) unbenutzt, Vorhaltu	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
3	AC01 Cooler Controller	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Controller:Si	(4) Vorwahl HandÜbers	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
4	AC01 Cooler Controller	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Controller:Si	(4) Vorwahl von Min/Ma	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
5	AC01 Cooler Controller	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Controller:S	(5) Auswahl ob Sollwer	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
6	AC01 Cooler Pump Alarming	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Alarmi	(1) Störmeldung Betrieb	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
7	AC01 Cooler Pump Alarming	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Alarmi	(5) Auswahl des Norma	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
8	AC01 Cooler Pump Alarming	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Alarmi	(1) Störmeldung fehlend	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
9	AC01 Cooler Pump Alarming	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Alarmi	(5) Auswahl des Norma	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
10	AC01 Cooler Pump Alarming	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Alarmi	(1) Störmeldung Handüb	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
11	AC01 Cooler Pump Alarming	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Alarmi	(5) Auswahl des Norma	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
12	AC01 Cooler Pump Alarming	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Alarmi	(5) Vorwahl ob die Stör	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
13	AC01 Cooler Pump Alarming	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Alarmi	(1) Störmeldung Motors	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
14	AC01 Cooler Pump Alarming	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Alarmi	(5) Auswahl des Norma	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
15	AC01 Cooler Pump Alarming	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Alarmi	(5) Vorwahl ob die Stör	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
16	AC01 Cooler Pump Alarming	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Alarmi	(1) Störmeldung Rep.-S	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
17	AC01 Cooler Pump Control	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Contr	(2) Anzeige Ansteuerun	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
18	AC01 Cooler Pump Control	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Contr	(2) Anzeige Ansteuerun	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
19	AC01 Cooler Pump Control	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Contr	(3) Anzeige Bedarf nac	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
20	AC01 Cooler Pump Control	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Contr	(3) Anzeige Bedarf nac	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
21	AC01 Cooler Pump Control	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Contr	(2) entspricht dem Einga	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
22	AC01 Cooler Pump Control	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Contr	(1) Sperre des Motors d	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
23	AC01 Cooler Pump Control	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Pump:Contr	(3) Anzeige Wartung er	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal
24	AC01 Cooler Valve Control	CPU002:AC01:Cooler:Valve:Contr	(5) Auswahl des Norma	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	Normal

Process-objects Detail view **Digital Signals** Analog Signals Data bld

Press F1 to get help DdcReCasca21 Filter: CPU002 12:51:50





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Within this workshop we do not have a lot of data points and USB communication is quite fast – that means that we can get all information within 1 second into ViSi.Plus if we are online.

But if this will be a big application with 10 PCD and each PCD with up to 5 air conditions than you can imagine that it may take probably some second if an alarm is detected by ViSi.Plus. Therefore we should organise the data points into groups (telegrams) to optimize the communication load.

This is already prepared, just double click on column header “Comment”.

You see that the comment contains a number from 1 to 5 in brackets. This number indicates the communication philosophy, e.g.

- (1) communicate as fast and often as possible (alarm/view values) to have “real time” behaviour
- (2) once per 5 second, e.g. feedback information having by default some delay
- (3) once per minute (or less), e.g. working hours or clock status
- (4) only at start up and then never, e.g. SetPoints (update them if HMI or SWeb in use)
- (5) only at start up and then never, always commissioning data points (open/closed and so on)

	Comment	Channel	Station	T-Nr.	Typ	Address	
imp:Al	(1) Störmeldung Motors	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	N
in:Alar	(1) Störmeldung Motors	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	N
Alarmi	(1) Störmeldung Motors	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	N
:Alarmi	(1) Störmeldung Rep.-S	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	N
an:Ala	(1) Störmeldung Rep.-S	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	N
imp:Al	(1) Störmeldung Rep.-S	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	N
in:Alar	(1) Störmeldung Rep.-S	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	N
Alarmi	(1) Störmeldung Rep.-S	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	N
an:Co	(2) Anzeige Ansteuerun	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	N
in:Cont	(2) Anzeige Ansteuerun	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	N
:Contr	(2) Anzeige Ansteuerun	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	N
imp:Co	(2) Anzeige Ansteuerun	S-Bus_USB	2	11	Flag	0	N





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Now let's define the real address. Scroll up to first line and type in 100 in Column Address/Row 1

	T-Nr.	Type		Logic
1	11	Flag	100	Normal
2	11	Flag	0	Normal
3	11	Flag	0	Normal
4	11	Flag	0	Normal
5	11	Flag	0	Normal
6	11	Flag	0	Normal
7	11	Flag	0	Normal

Click on column header Address – the whole column is getting selected.

Type	Address	Logic
Flag	100	Normal
Flag	0	Normal
Flag	0	Normal
Flag	0	Normal
Flag	0	Normal
Flag	0	Normal
Flag	0	Normal
Flag	0	Normal
Flag	0	Normal

Click with right mouse button on column header Address – all flags getting ascending numbered.

Type	Address	Logic
Flag	100	Normal
Flag	101	Normal
Flag	102	Normal
Flag	103	Normal
Flag	104	Normal
Flag	105	Normal
Flag	106	Normal
Flag	107	Normal
Flag	108	Normal

That's quite easy 😊

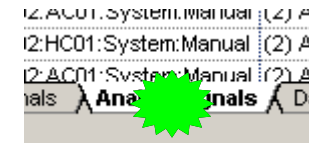




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

We have to repeat the same procedure at tab [Analog Signals](#). Herein all registers are listed. Activate tab.



Double click at column header [Comment](#) to sort by communication priority

Comment	Channel
em: (1) Physical value of the S_Bus_US	
oe: (1) Physical value of the S_Bus_US	
... (1) Physical value of the S_Bus_US	

Now let's define the real address. Scroll up to first line and type in **200** in [Column Address/Row 1](#)

Type	Address	SPS Lo	SPS Hi
Register	200	0	10
Register	2435	0	10
Register	2436	0	10
Register	2437	0	10

Click on column header [Address](#) – the whole column is getting selected.

Type	Address	SPS Lo	SPS Hi
Register	200	0	10
Register	2594	0	10
Register	2665	0	10
Register	2666	0	10

Click with right mouse button on column header [Address](#) – all registers getting ascending numbered.

Type	Address	SPS Lo	SPS Hi
Register	200	0	10
Register	201	0	10
Register	202	0	10
Register	203	0	10





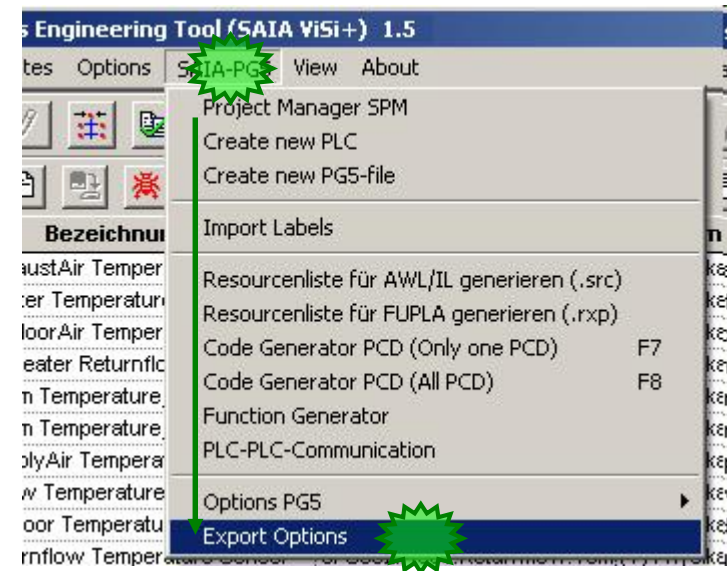
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Finally save your work by clicking at disk symbol.



Now we must get the address information back into PG5 Symbol Editor. Select from menu SAIA-PG5 entry **Export Options**.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Within this big dialog we're only interested in settings **Filter**. We set the filter already to CPU002 – so it should be already activated.

If not, select from drop down list entry **CPU002**. The text fields **DMS-Filter** and **Export-Filter (beginning of DMS-Name)** should be set automatically to **CPU002** – and also the checkbox **Delete character at the beginning** should be activated.

Check this and click on button **OK**.

Now we are sure that only data points from this CPU will be exported – otherwise e.g. you'll have no or too much information in export file – and this leads into data chaos in Symbol Editor





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Select from menu SAIA-PG5 entry Resourcenliste für FUPLA generieren (.rxp)

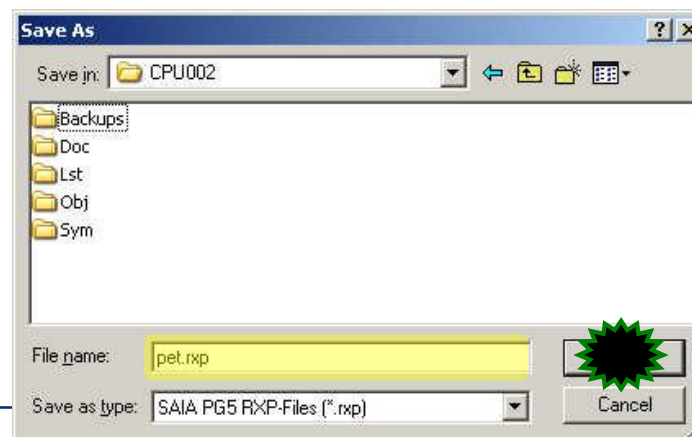


By default you should be located in project base folder.

open folder pcd



open folder CPU002 and click on button Save. An export file pet.rxp will be created.





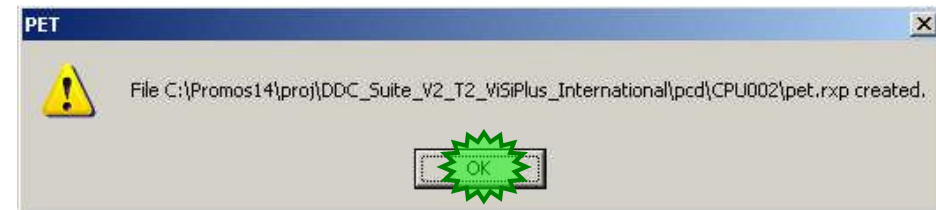
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

You may see a progress dialog during exporting data into file



And finally the information that the file has been created. Close dialog.



That's all what we have to within PET. Close PET.





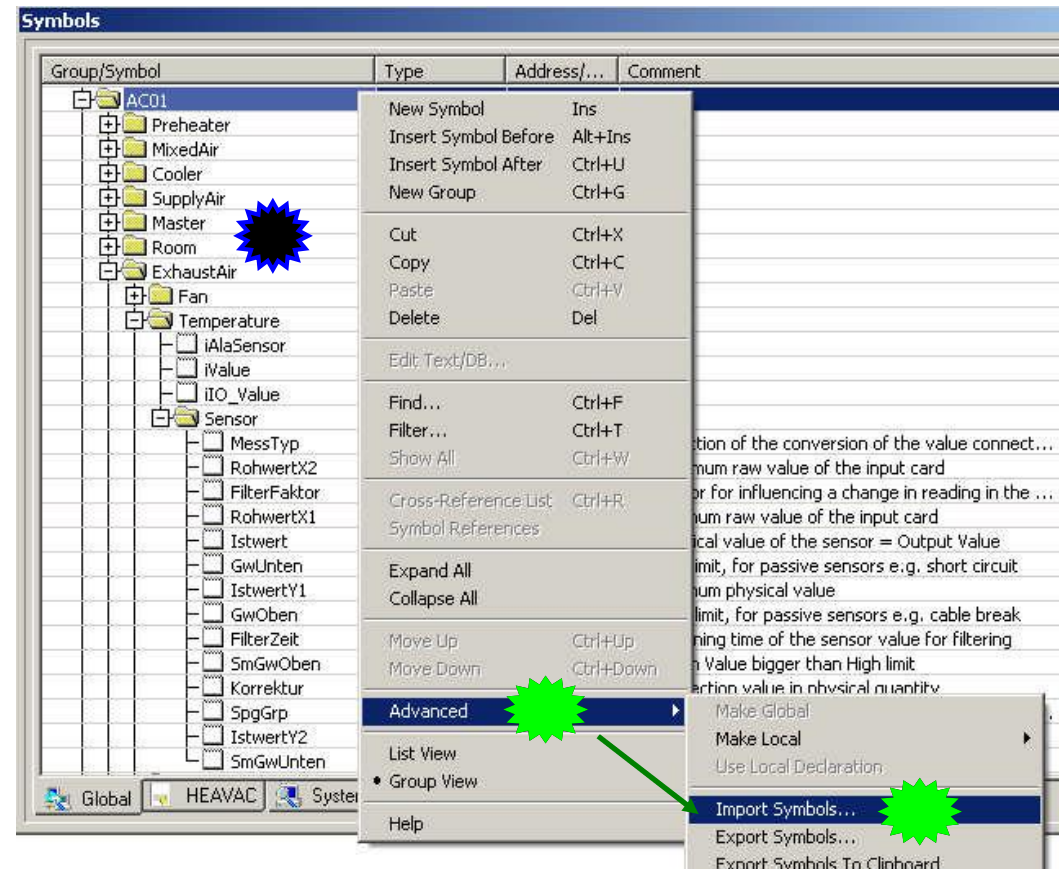
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

At least we have to import the file from PET into PG5 Symbol Editor.

Switch to Fupla / Symbol Editor.

Click with right mouse button into symbol editor, select **Advanced** and in sub menu entry **Import Symbols...**



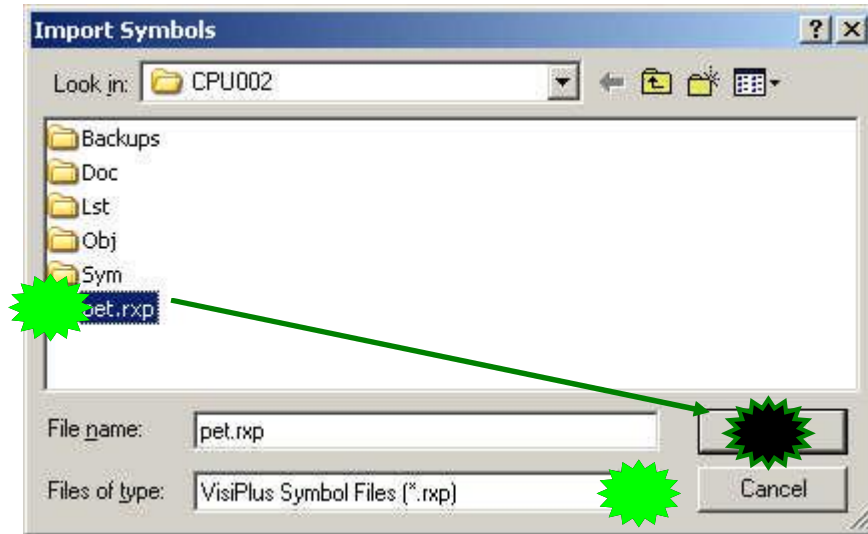


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Within dialog **Import Symbols** select from drop down list **Files of type** entry **ViSiPlus Symbol Files (*.rxp)**

Select file **pet.rxp** and start import by clicking on button **Import**.



You'll see a dialog to inform you that there is **NO UNDO** possible.

I do Not see this pop up in PG5 2.0 why !!!!





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Fupla detects during import that there is already a symbol existing in symbol table with name XYZ and the same symbol is also existing in file to be imported.

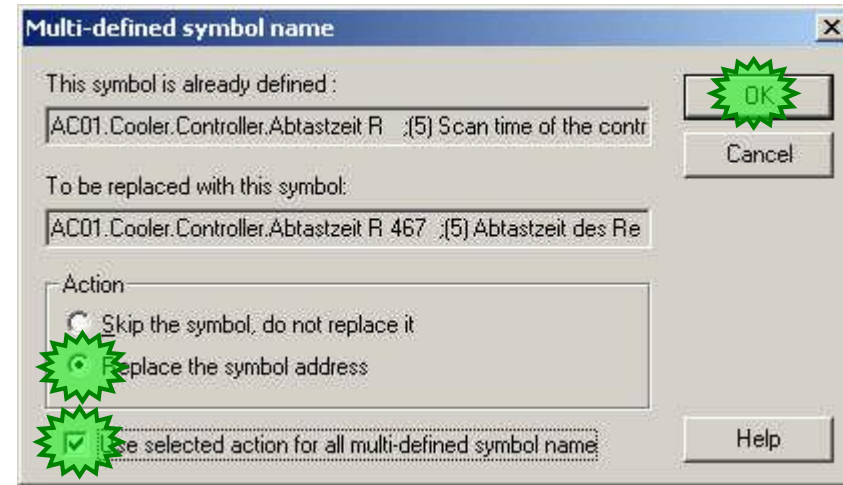
For sure – because we imported this information from Fupla into PET and now back – but we gave the data points an address.

Therefore select option **Replace the symbol address**

and activate checkbox **Use selected action for all multi-defined symbol name**

Otherwise you have to repeat this dialog hundreds or thousand times ...

The import may take some seconds but finally you should see all groups with FBox data addressed:



Symbol Name	Type	Address/Val...	Comment	Tags	Scope
Monitoring	GROUP				
Antiblocking	GROUP				
FuseGuard	GROUP				
AC230NoNc	F	396	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm1 - Selec...		Public
AC230MbAck	F	385	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm 1 - Selec...		Public
AC24NoNc	F	386	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm 2 - Selec...		Public
AC24MbAck	F	387	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm 2 - Selec...		Public
DC24NoNc	F	388	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm 3 - Selec...		Public
DC24MbAck	F	389	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm 3 - Selec...		Public
PhaseNoNc	F	390	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm 4 - Selec...		Public
PhaseMbAck	F	392	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm 4 - Selec...		Public
VoltageNoNc	F	393	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm 5 - Selec...		Public
VoltageMbAck	F	395	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm 5 - Selec...		Public
PhaseOvr	F	391	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm 4 - Selec...		Public
VoltageOvr	F	394	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm 5 - Selec...		Public
AlaAC230	F	100	PCD FuseGuard / (1) Alarm 1 - Alar...		Public
AlaAC24	F	101	PCD FuseGuard / (1) Alarm 2 - Alar...		Public
AlaDC24	F	102	PCD FuseGuard / (1) Alarm 3 - Alar...		Public
AlaPhase	F	103	PCD FuseGuard / (1) Alarm 4 - Alar...		Public
AlaVoltage	F	104	PCD FuseGuard / (1) Alarm 5 - Alar...		Public
DI230AC	R	579	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm 1 - Digit...		Public
DI24AC	R	580	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm 2 - Digit...		Public
DI24DC	R	581	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm 3 - Digit...		Public
DIPhase	R	582	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm 4 - Digit...		Public
DIVoltage	R	583	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Alarm 5 - Digit...		Public
Delay	R	673	PCD FuseGuard / (5) Delay until nor...		Public
AlaFuseGuard	F		* internal		Public
EverythingOK	F		* internal		Public





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

The import may take some seconds but finally you should see all groups with FBox data addressed:

You'll see also some groups with symbols without address – they are only internal symbols used in connectors.

At least all symbols in almost all groups should be addressed.

Symbol Editor

Find: Type a substring to find

Symbol Name	Type	Address/Val...	Comment	Tags	Scope
ExhaustAir	GROUP				
Temperature	GROUP				
Sensor	GROUP				
ConvType	R	937	AC01 ExhaustAir Temperature Sens...		Public
LimHigh	R	387	AC01 ExhaustAir Temperature Sens...		Public
PhysValY1	R	836	AC01 ExhaustAir Temperature Sens...		Public
AlaLimLow	F	180	AC01 ExhaustAir Temperature Sens...		Public
RawValK1	R	858	AC01 ExhaustAir Temperature Sens...		Public
RawValK2	R	820	AC01 ExhaustAir Temperature Sens...		Public
ScanTime	R	920	AC01 ExhaustAir Temperature Sens...		Public
Correction	R	639	AC01 ExhaustAir Temperature Sens...		Public
VoltGrp	R	616	AC01 ExhaustAir Temperature Sens...		Public
LimLow	R	421	AC01 ExhaustAir Temperature Sens...		Public
PhysVal	R	200	AC01 ExhaustAir Temperature Sens...		Public
ScanFact	R	738	AC01 ExhaustAir Temperature Sens...		Public
PhysValY2	R	798	AC01 ExhaustAir Temperature Sens...		Public
AlaLimHigh	F	164	AC01 ExhaustAir Temperature Sens...		Public
iAlaSensor	F		* intern		Public
iRawValue	R		* intern		Public
iValue	R		* intern		Public

Save, build program and download into PCD and go online with Fupla.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Go online





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Till now we only imported FBoxes into ViSi.Plus (via PET) – addressing data points and exporting back into Fupla.

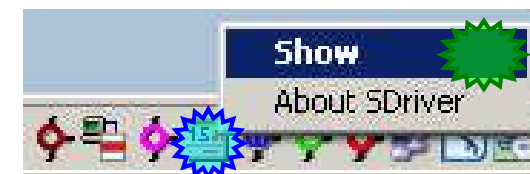
1st – lets start the ViSi.Plus communications driver.
Start **SDriver.exe** from folder C:\ProMosNT\bin



SDriver is a service and also available in task bar notification area.



Now we have to define the physical communication layer. Therefore we have to access the **SDriver** window. Click with **right mouse button** on **SDriver** symbol in task bar and select **Show**.









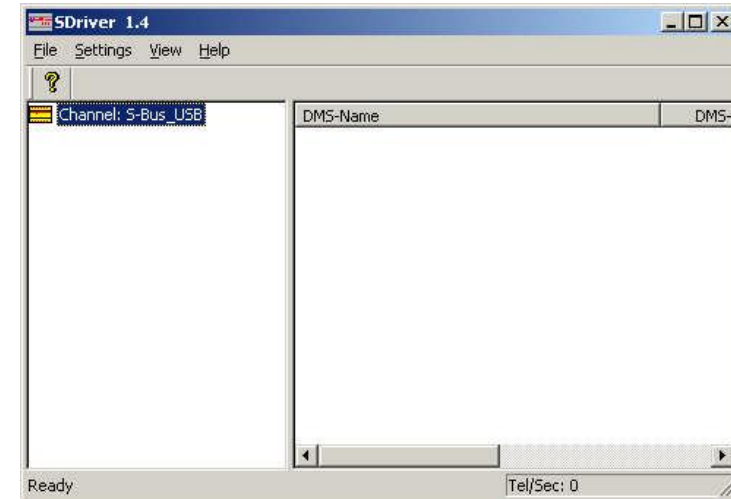
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

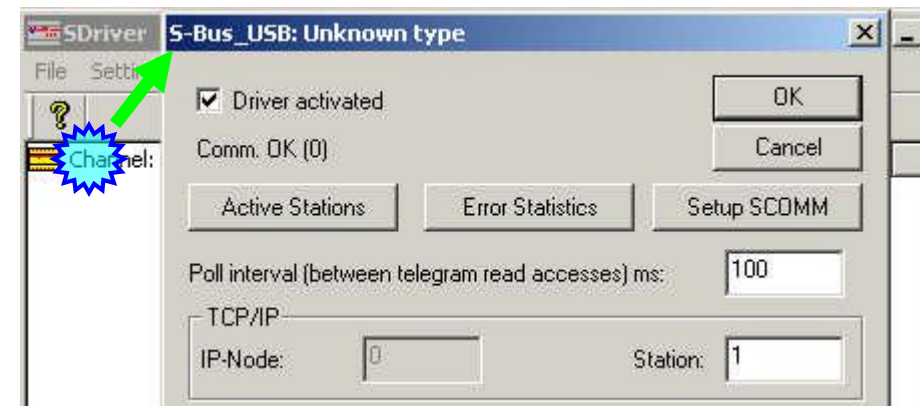
SDriver list on left side all Channels defined within PET. Of course – we got this information during import from PG5 but SDriver handles this only as name. The real physical layer must be defined now.

Good to know:

-  Communication disabled
-  trying to initiate communication
-  communication established
-  communication failed



Click with right mouse button on channel, dialog
For detailed communication settings will be prompted





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

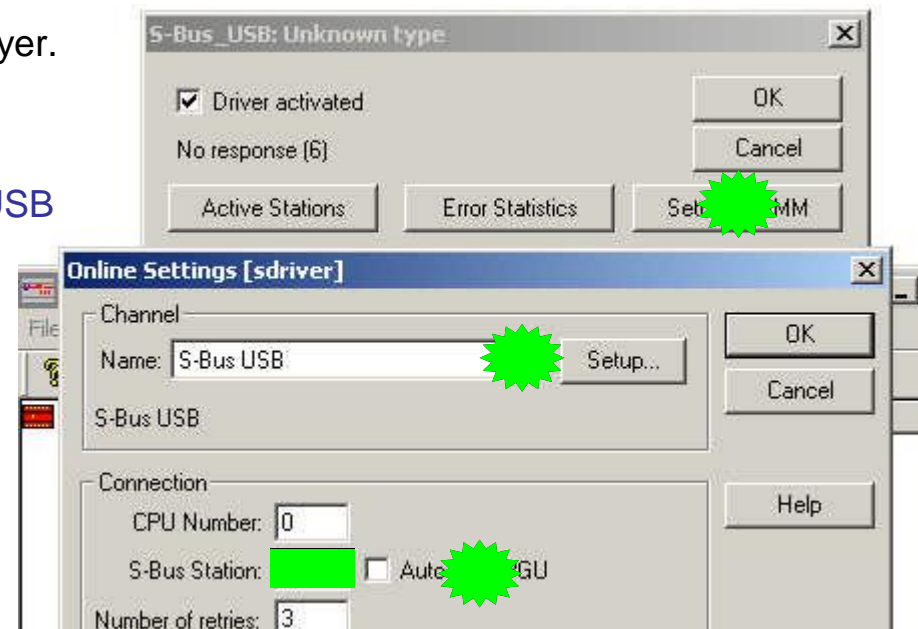
Click at button **Setup SCOMM** to define the physical layer.

Select in drop down list **Channel / Name** entry **S-Bus USB**

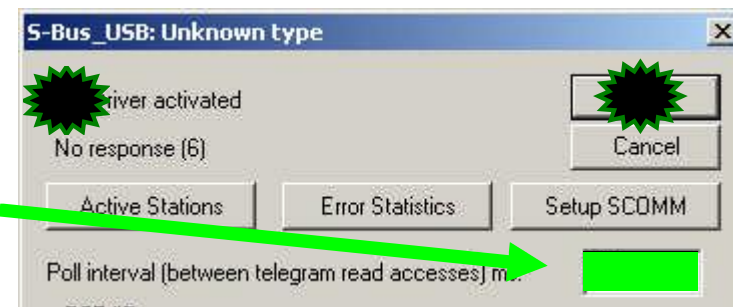
Deactivate checkbox **PGU**

And set **S-Bus Station** to **2**

Finish by clicking on button **OK**.



At least activate checkbox **Driver activated**, set parameter **Poll interval (between telegram read accesses) ms: 200** and finish by clicking on button **OK**.



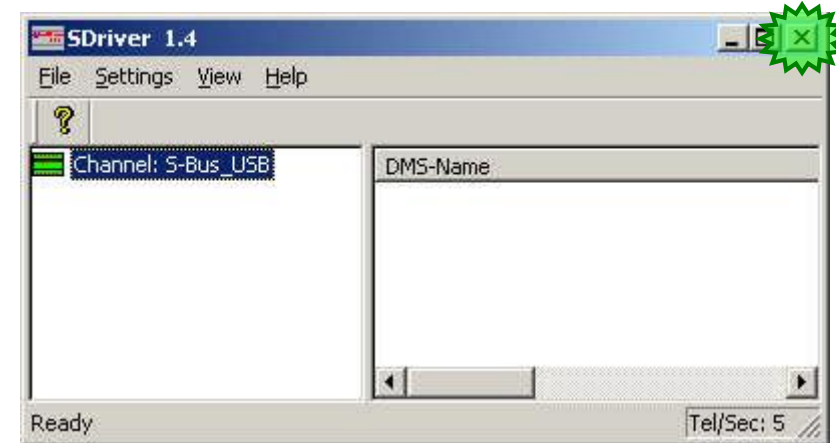


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

After a view seconds you should see a **green PCD2 symbol** in channel list – you are connected with PCD

Close **SDriver window**. SDriver will work in background. From this moment we can get already a lot of information out of the PCD without additional work.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Alarm management



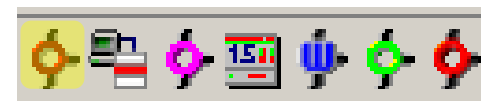


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Let's check if we have some active alarms.

1st – lets start the ViSi.Plus Alarm Manager. Start **AlmMng.exe** from folder C:\ProMosNT\bin. **AlmMng** is a service and also available in task bar notification area.



2nd - to view the alarms we have to start the Alarm viewer. Start **AlmView.exe** from folder C:\ProMosNT\bin



The alarm viewer is the front end for End user to view/acknowledge alarms and/or search in alarm history

8 Alarms not acknowledged of 8 alarms			Status
1	09.10.2008 15:01:02 Kommt CPU002:AC01:SupplyAir:Temperature:Sensor:SmGwUnten Grenzwert unterschritten		come
2	09.10.2008 15:01:02 Kommt CPU002:AC01:ExhaustAir:Temperature:Sensor:SmGwUnten Grenzwert unterschritten		come
3	09.10.2008 15:01:02 Kommt CPU002:AC01:Room:Temperature_1:Sensor:SmGwUnten Grenzwert unterschritten		come
4	09.10.2008 15:01:02 Kommt CPU002:AC01:Room:Temperature_2:Sensor:SmGwOben Grenzwert überschritten		come
5	09.10.2008 15:01:02 Kommt CPU002:AC01:Preheater:Frost:Protection:SmRITemp Frostwarnung Rücklauftemperatur		come
6	09.10.2008 15:01:02 Kommt CPU002:AC01:Preheater:Frost:Protection:SmFrost Frostgefahr Heizregister		come
7	09.10.2008 15:01:02 Kommt CPU002:HC01:Outdoor:Temperature:Sensor:SmGwOben Grenzwert überschritten		come
8	09.10.2008 15:01:02 Kommt CPU002:HC01:Returnflow:Temperature:Sensor:SmGwOben Grenzwert überschritten		come

Current alarms / Alarms

Connection : Local 09.10.2008 15:07:17



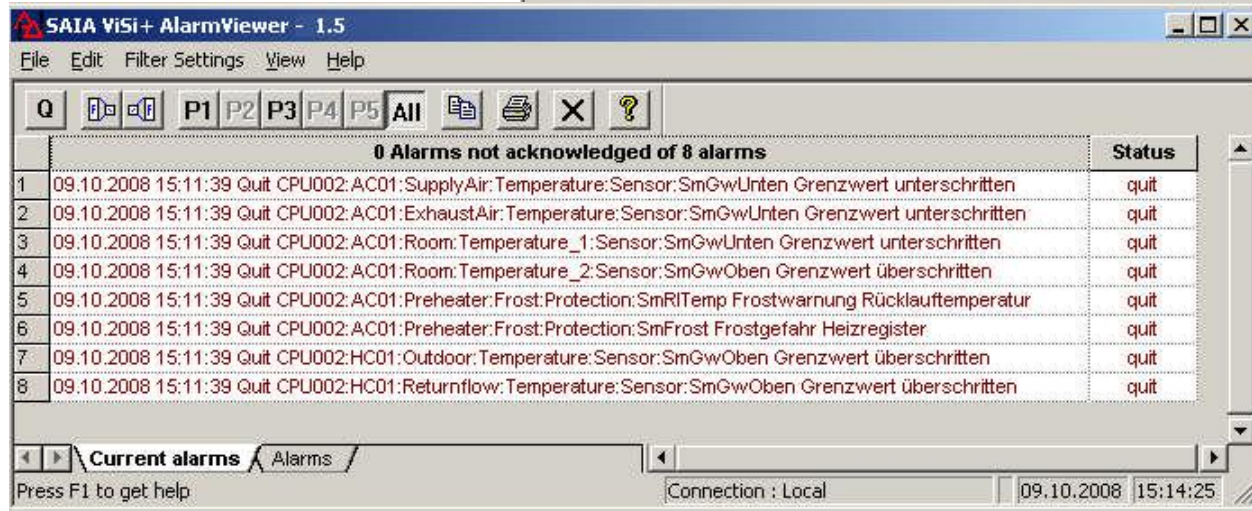
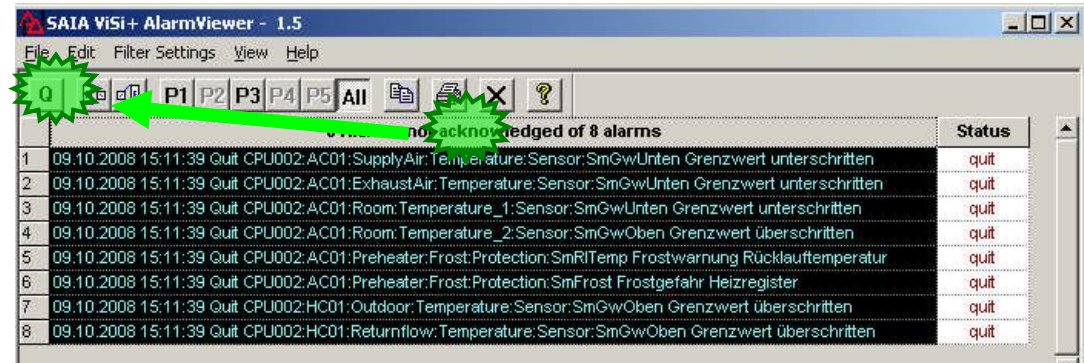


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

First click on **column header** and then on button **Q** to acknowledge all alarms.

All alarms should be acknowledged.

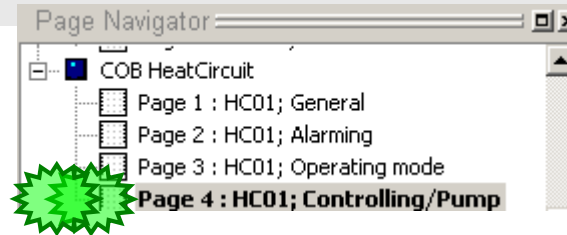




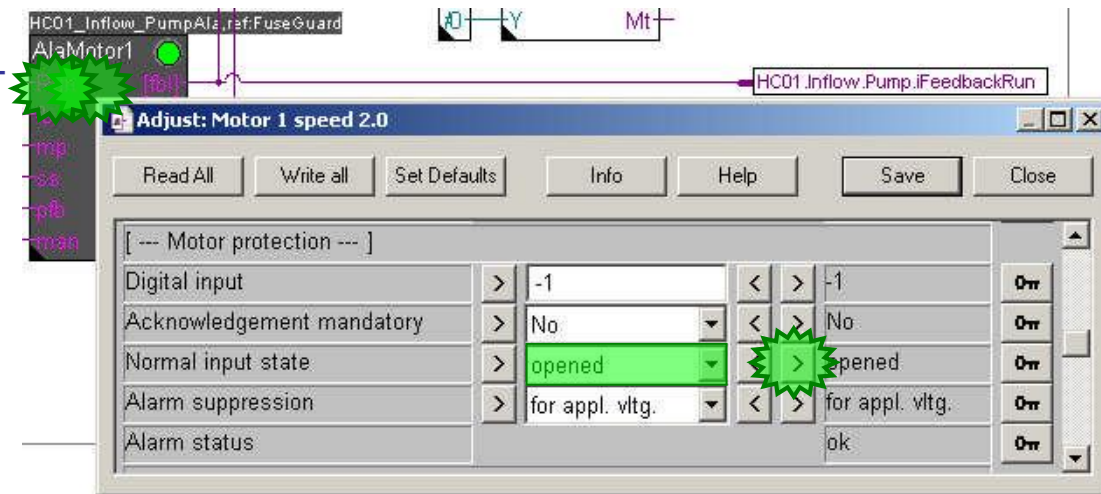
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

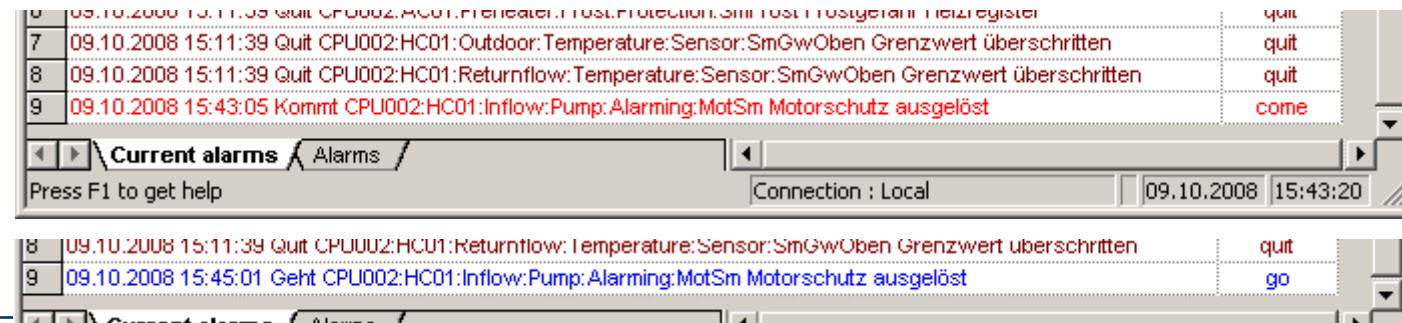
Switch to **Fupla** and jump to page **HC01**;
Controlling/Pump.



Open adjust window from FBox **AlaMotor1** and modify in group [--- Motor protection ---] parameter **Normal input state** from opened to **closed** and write into PCD.



You will see immediately in alarm viewer a new entry.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Historical data





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

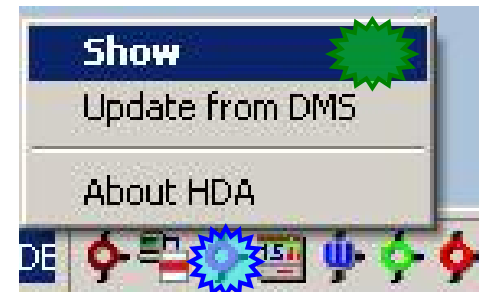
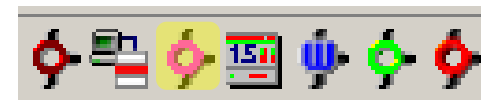
DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Let's check if we have some active alarms.

1st – lets start the ViSi.Plus Historic Data Manager. Start [HDAMng.exe](#) from folder C:\ProMosNT\bin. [HDAMng](#) is a service and also available in task bar notification area.

The historic data will be automatically recorded – even if we don't see anything. The data can be viewed later on within the ViSi.Plus screens or with module pCHart. Until we have enough data to view let's check if data will be recorded.

Therefore we have to access the [HDAMng](#) window. Click with [right mouse button](#) on [HDAMng](#) symbol in task bar and select [Show](#).



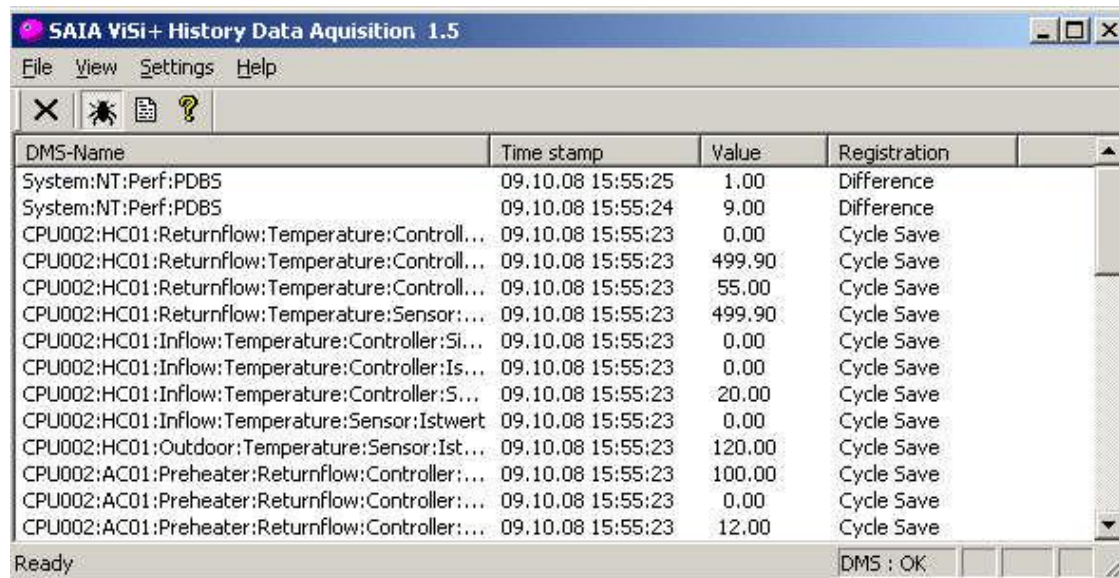
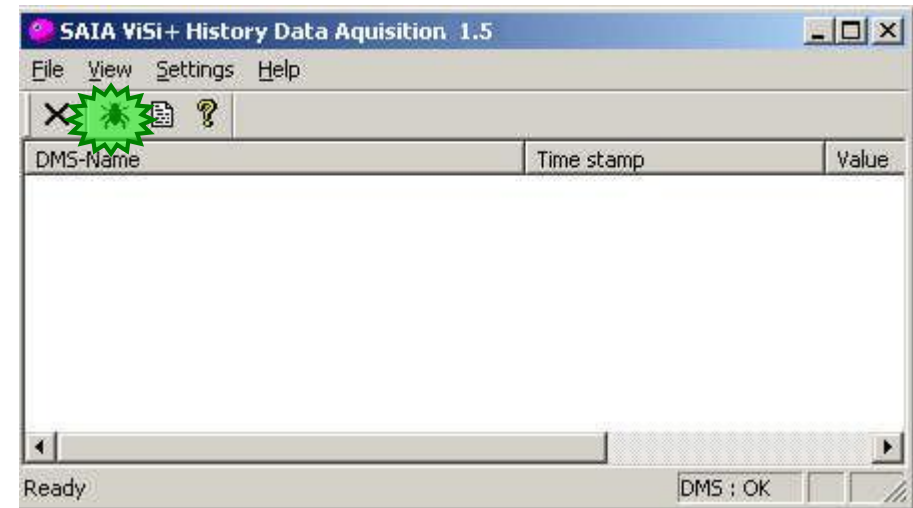


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

First moment the window stays empty – we have to activate the debug mode by clicking on in symbol bar on “Bug” button.

At least after 60 seconds you’ll see a lot of entries recorded. By default it defined to record values after 60 seconds – additional on difference of 1.0 (unit)



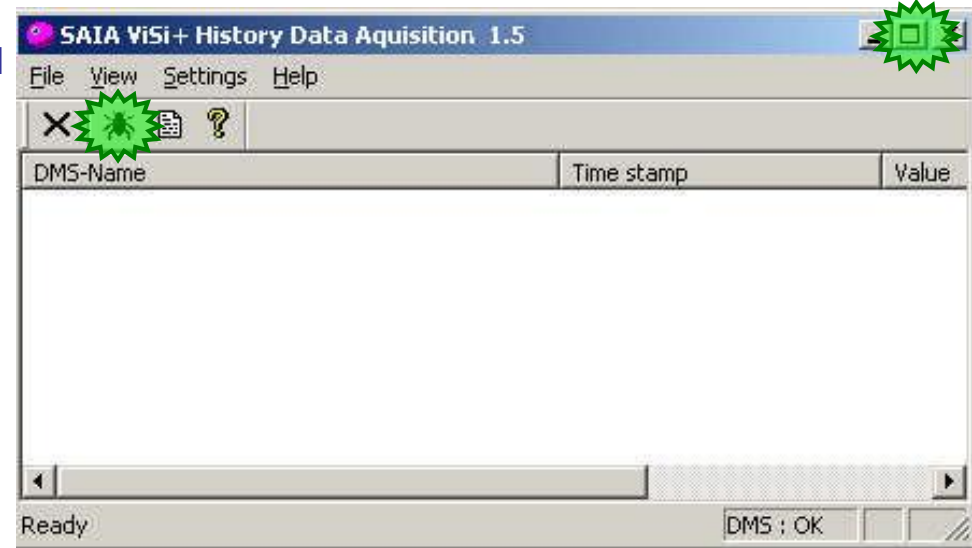


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Deactivate debug mode by clicking again in [symbol bar](#) on “Bug” button.

Close [HDAMng window](#). HDAMng will work in background.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

User Front-End





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

The systems must be visualized – therefore have to use the graphics editor - GE.



1st – lets start the ViSi.Plus graphics editor. Start [GE.exe](#) from folder C:\ProMosNT\bin.

The graphics editor will start up in runtime mode and you'll see already a predefined start page.

We have predefined a whole navigation structure to start immediately with drawing the systems instead of thinking about “how should I do the navigation, which data must be displayed, where can I find the information if a new alarm raised ..”

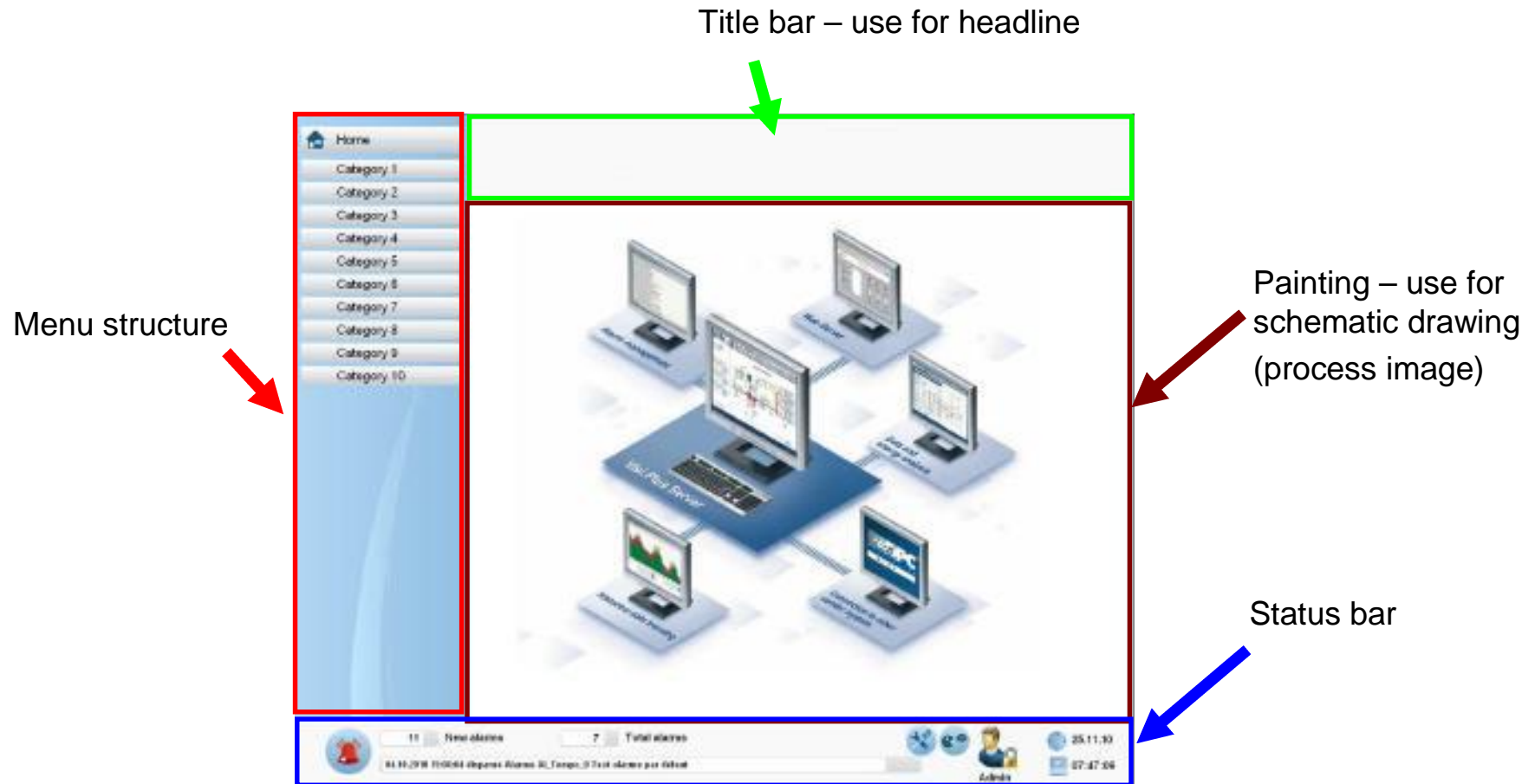




DDC Suite 2.0 / ViSi.Plus Template

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

The screen is separated in 4 areas:





DDC Suite 2.0 / ViSi.Plus Template

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Status bar displays basic information:

- Alarm bell icon, grey if there is no alarm, red if min. 1 alarm active (click for alarm list view)
- number of new (not yet acknowledged) alarms and total active alarms
- last alarm text

- User name logged on
- “User” Icon > click for login dialog
- Or press CTRL+L to get the login window
- Username: Admin
- Password: admin



- Icon “settings” > click to setup menu structure
- Icon “talk” > click to setup user (both icons only visible if user right level 16 active)

- Date and time



DDC Suite 2.0 / ViSi.Plus Template

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus



Menu structure supports up to 10 main categories. Clicking on category opens page menu. Each category support up to 15 pages, so 150 pages are already available.



DDC Suite 2.0 / ViSi.Plus Template

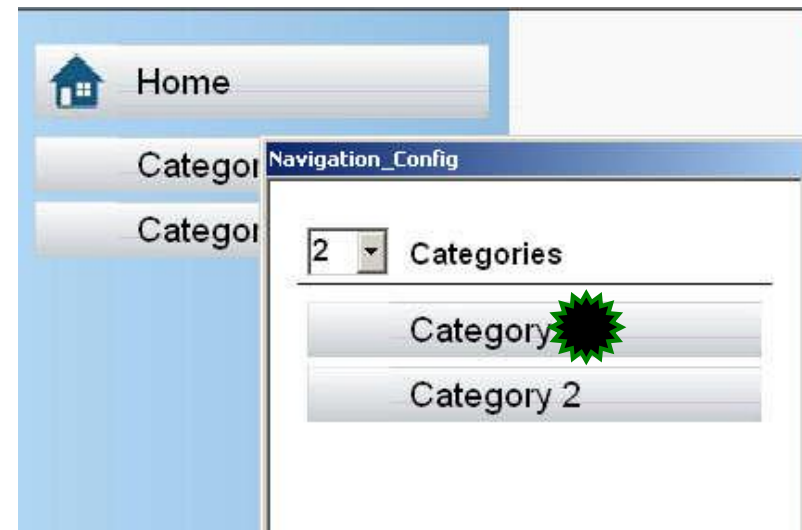
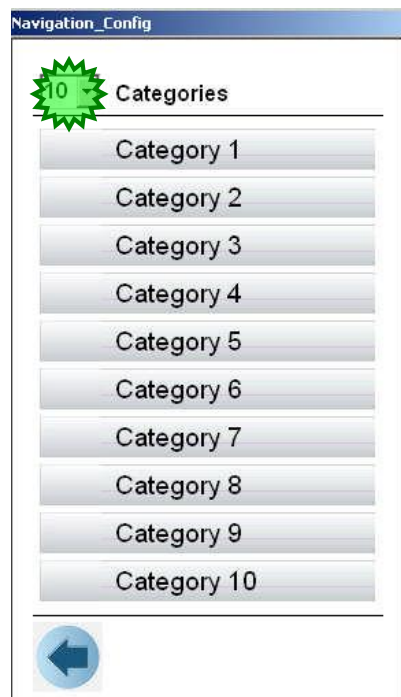
DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Adapting menu structure can be done in runtime mode by clicking on “settings” icon in status bar



Select number of visible main categories. Changes will update view immediately.

Category name and pages of category can be modified by clicking on a category

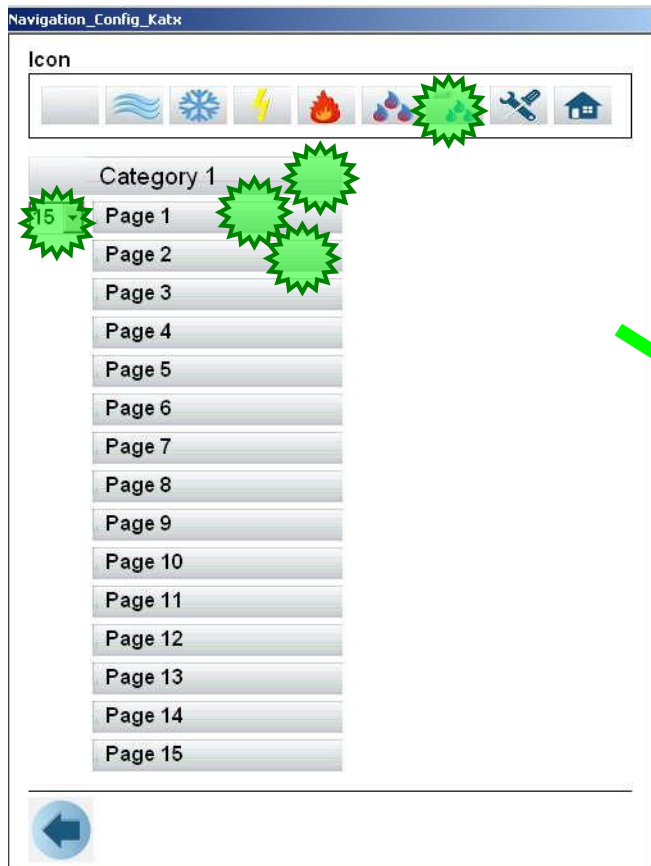




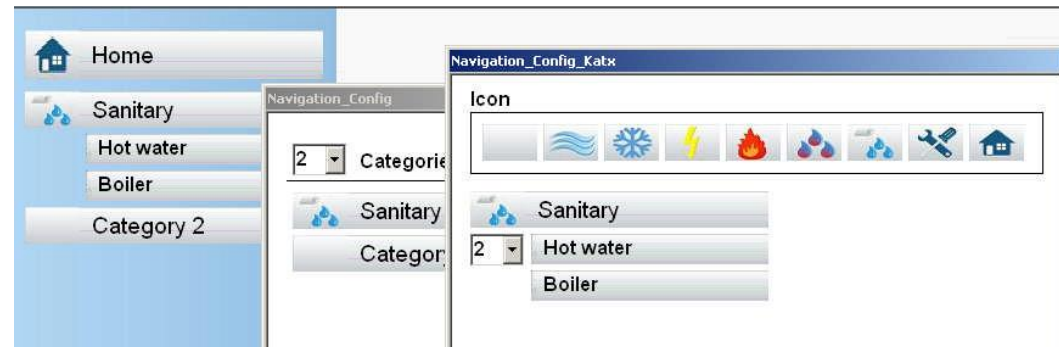
DDC Suite 2.0 / ViSi.Plus Template

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Select number of visible pages of category. Text of category and pages can be modified by clicking on texts.



An icon indicating the basic meaning (air condition, chillers, electrics ...) of category can be defined by clicking on icon in icon bar.
View is updated immediately





DDC Suite 2.0 / ViSi.Plus Template

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

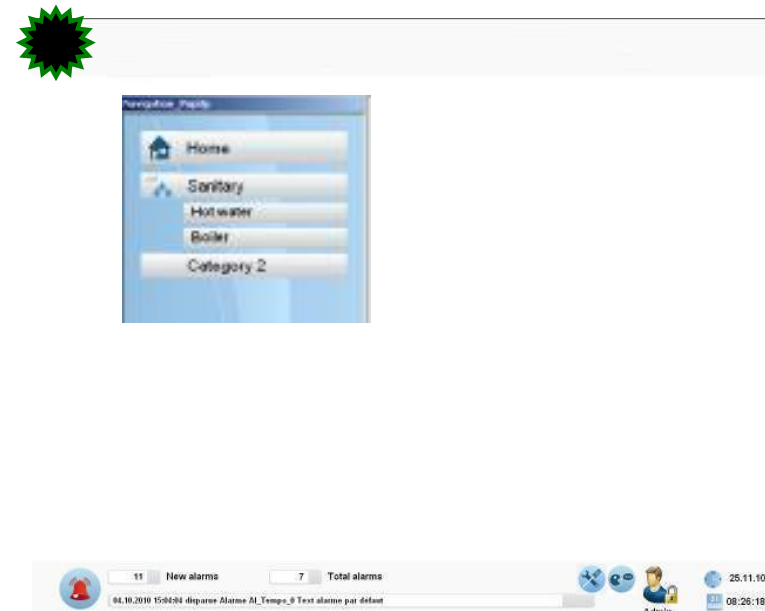
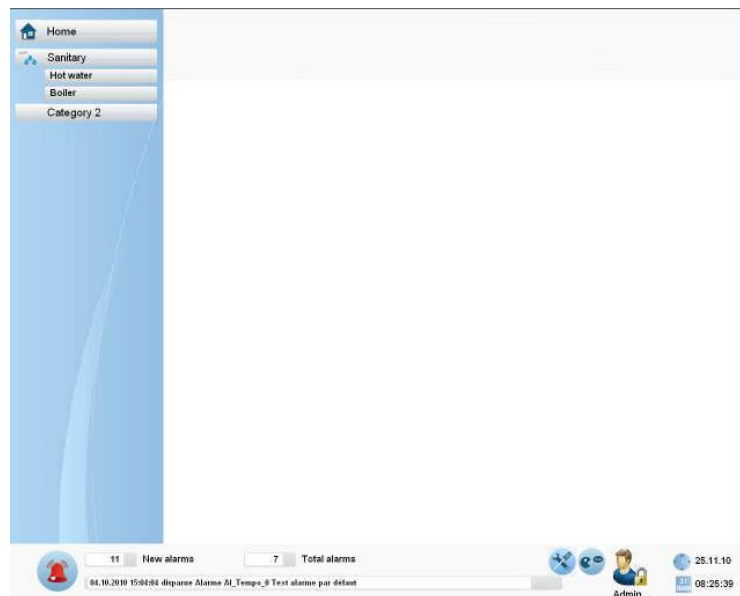
Menu structure can be used in 2 different modes:

Permanent visible

- reduces area for painting
- but navigation is easy, always visible

Pop up menu

- enlarges area for painting
- but navigation always via pop up window

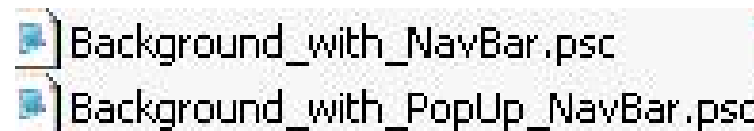




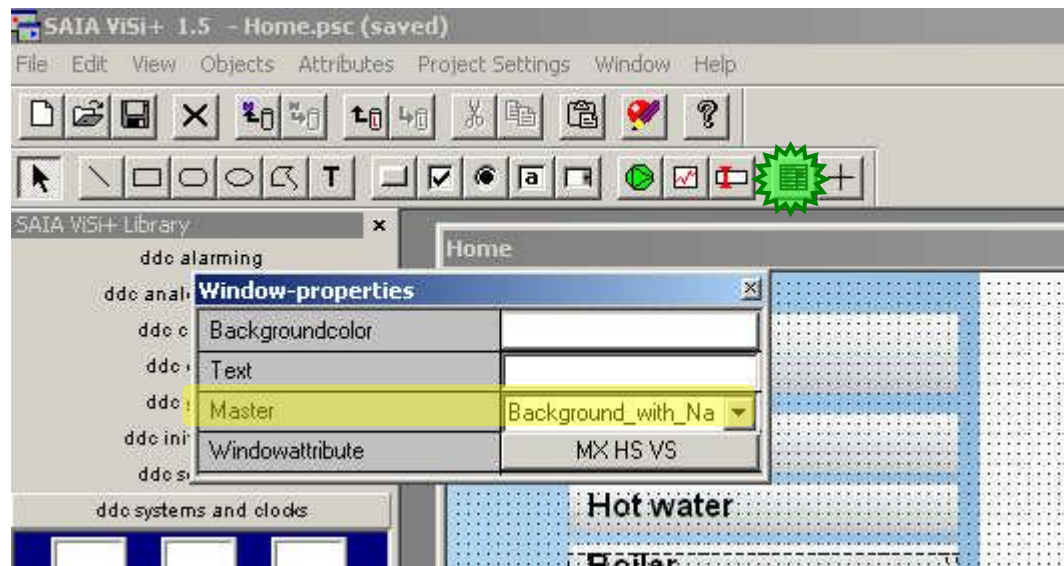
DDC Suite 2.0 / ViSi.Plus Template

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Style can be modified in edit mode. Each page is using a “Master” (= background page). 2 predefined background pages are available:



Go to “Edit mode” with pressing “E” and click on the window and press the property button to open the Window-properties popup. Select in property “Master” the style for the pages (page by page) if you like to have not always a unique menu structure style.

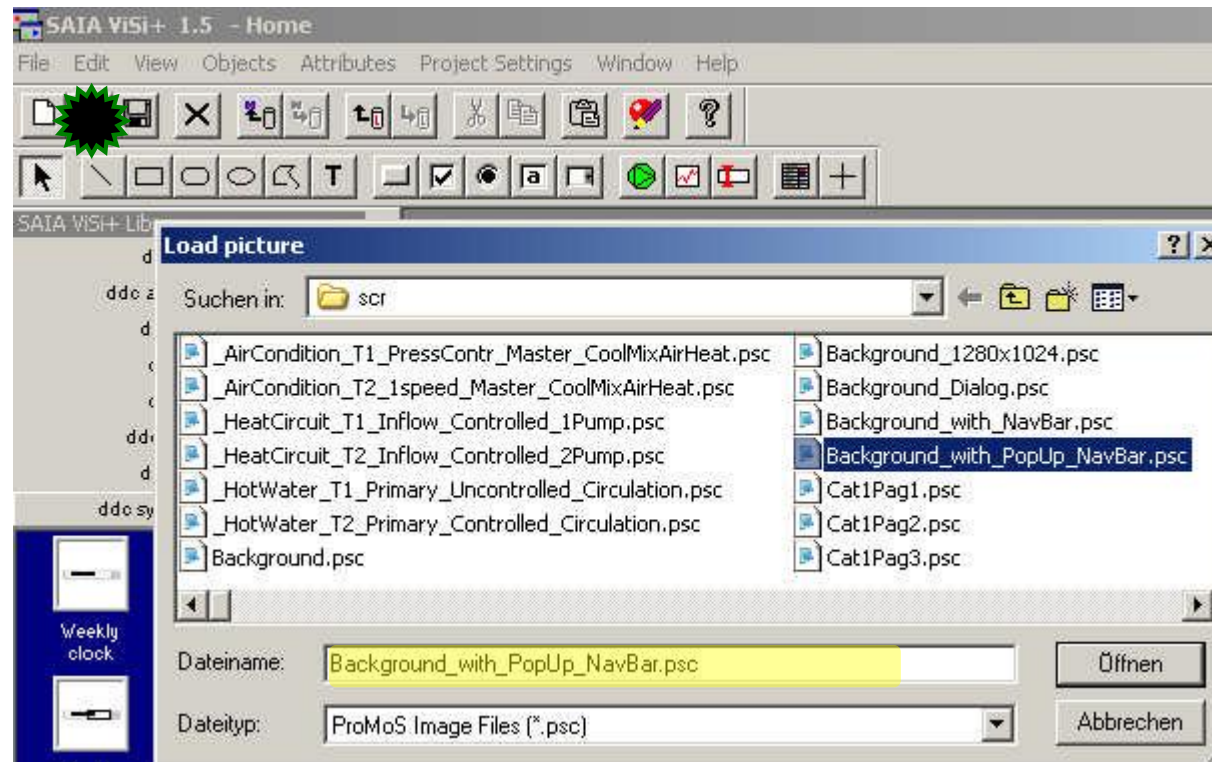




DDC Suite 2.0 / ViSi.Plus Template

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

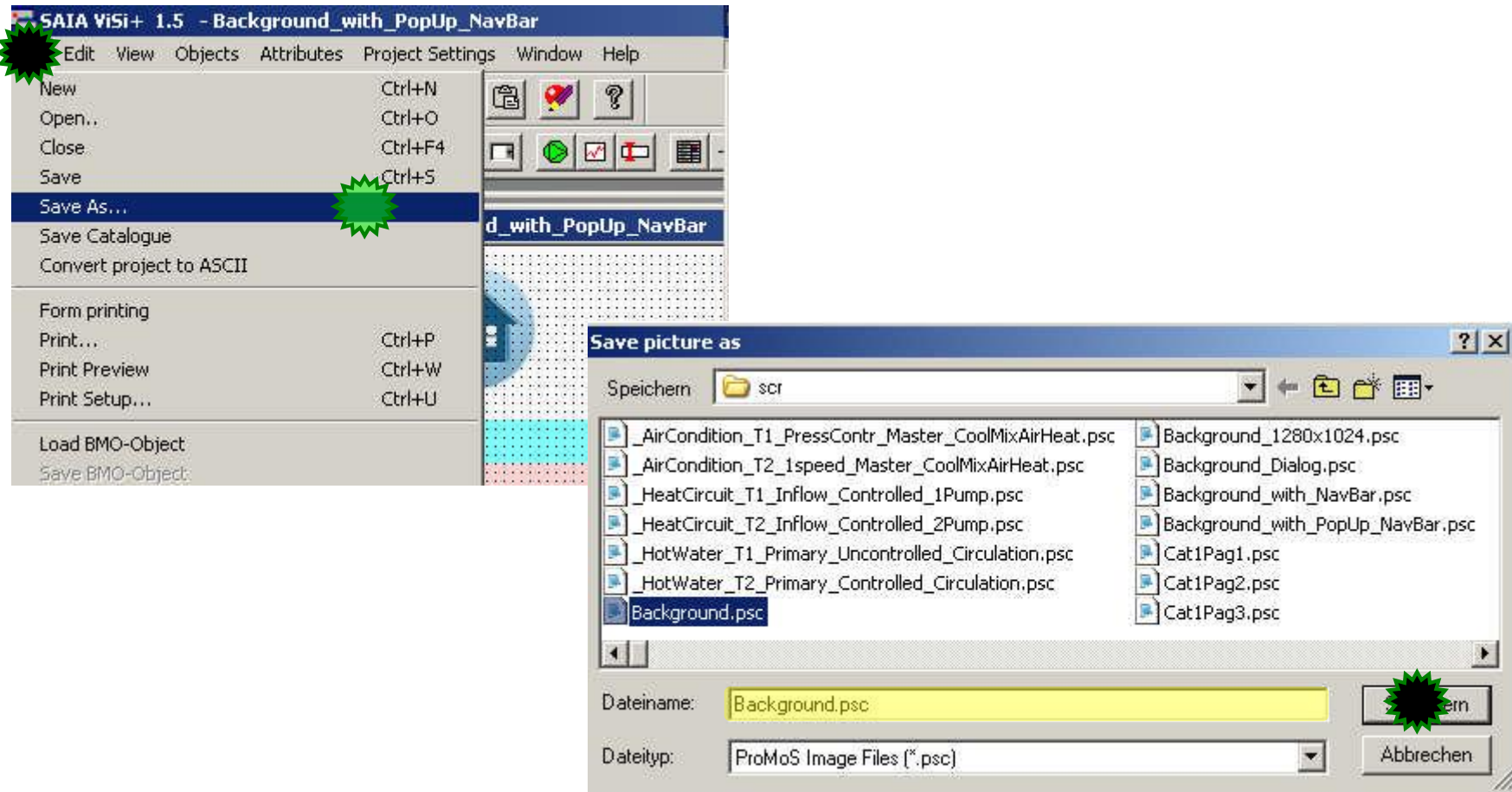
If you like to change all pages from “permanent” to “pop up” menu structure style open file “Background_with_PopUp_NavBar.psc”



DDC Suite 2.0 / ViSi.Plus Template

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

And save file (overwrite) as “Background.psc”



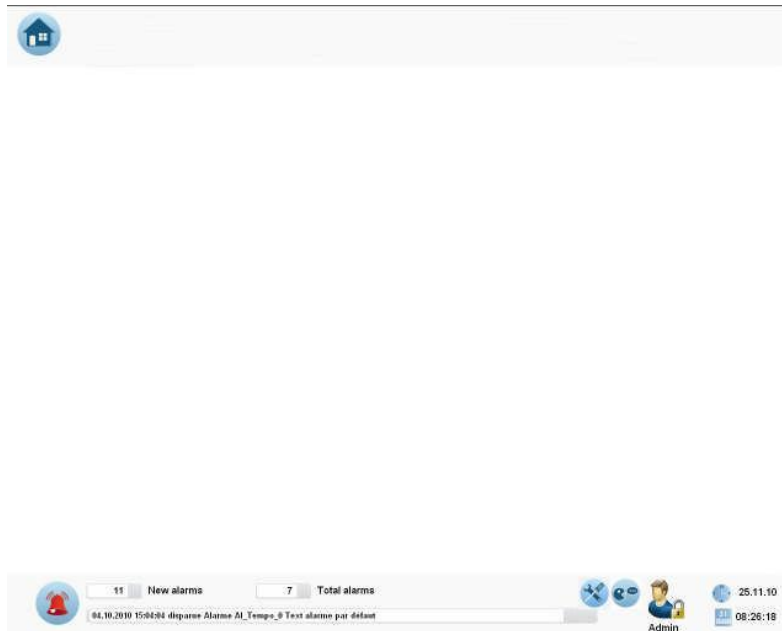


DDC Suite 2.0 / ViSi.Plus Template

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Pages are defined to use “Background.psc” as master, so all pages are updated immediately.
 Only “Home.psc” (main page) is defined to use “Background_with_NavBar.psc” to display menu structure by default, but this can also be modified.

Screen resolution for pages is predefined for 1280x1024 pixel, so if a different resolution is needed just adapt the background pages (e.g. enlarge titel/status bar or/and move status bar up/down)





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Drawing pictures

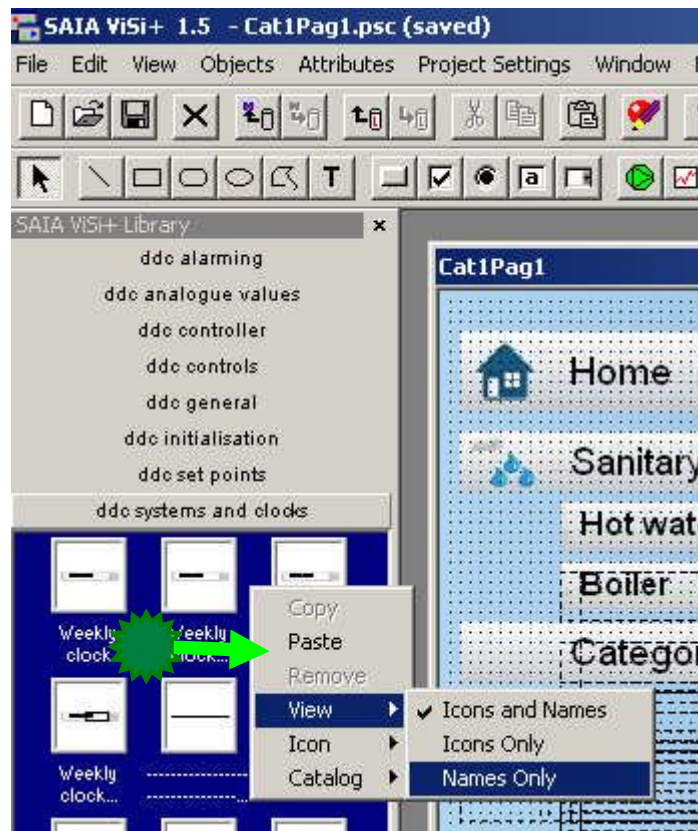




DDC Suite 2.0 / ViSi.Plus Template

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

DDC Suite Fboxes offer in ViSi.Plus predefined graphical objects and related adjust/pop up windows. In Edit mode you'll see on left side a catalogue bar. The default view (icons) is not always helpful, just change view by clicking with right mouse button on empty space in catalogue bar and select from context menu "View/Names Only".

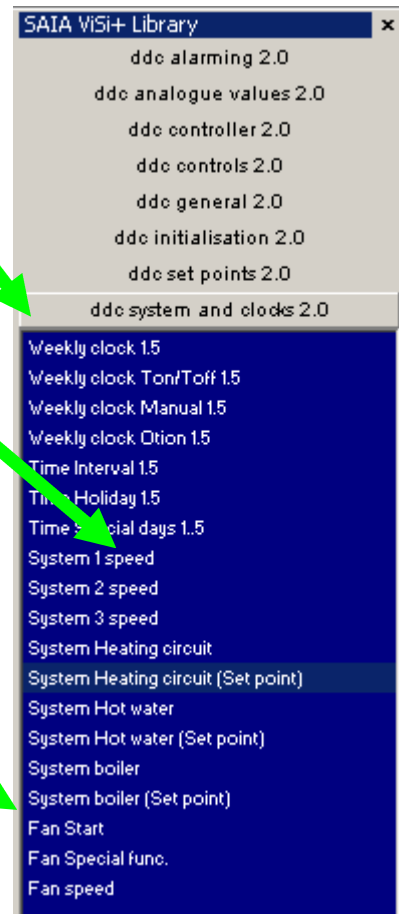
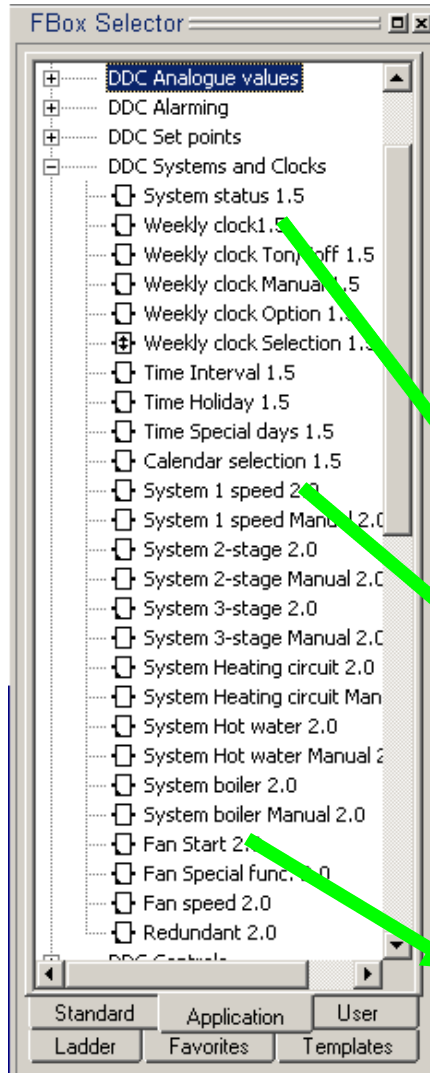




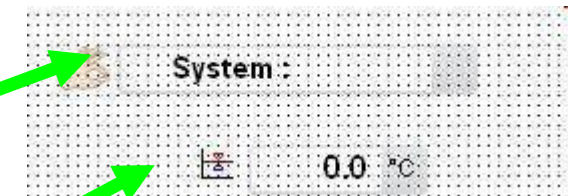
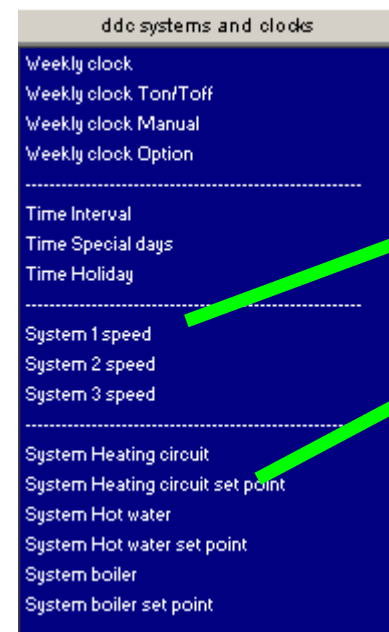
DDC Suite 2.0 / ViSi.Plus Template

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Catalogue bar contains also 8 families (same as FBox selector) and offers for (nearly) each FBox an object with same name of FBox selector. Sometimes you'll find 2 or more entries for a FBox, e.g. "System Heating circuit" and "System Heating circuit set point".



In this case the object with "short" name is the default object, displaying the main information (System On/Off ..), the "extended" ("set point") object is just an adaption and displays in this case the set point – but both objects will show the same adjust window when clicking on it.





DDC Suite 2.0 / ViSi.Plus Template

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

You just have to select the corresponding object for an FBox and initialize it with the related object from ViSi.Plus data base. All adjust windows are predefined, clicking on graphic object will open a pop up.

The screenshot displays three windows from the DDC Suite 2.0 software:

- DdcEnHeatc21_SetPoint:** A window titled "Replace BMO-Name" containing a graph of "Set point calculated" (°C) versus outdoor temperature. The graph shows a red line that is constant at 60.0°C until -10.0°C, then decreases linearly to 22.0°C at -25.0°C. A horizontal red line is drawn at 60.0°C. To the right of the graph, there are input fields for "Outdoor temperature" with values: -25.0 °C, -10.0 °C, 10.0 °C, and 22.0 °C. Below these are fields for "Limit outdoor temp" and "Day".
- DdcEnHeatc21_Setup:** A window titled "Replace BMO-Name" with a "Set point" section where "Maximum" is set to 100.0 °C. It includes a "Function frost" section with "Title" set to "Outdoor temp.", a "Commissioning" section with "Mode" set to "Off", and a "Clock" section with "Function" checked for "PCD" and "SCADA".
- DdcEnHeatc21:** A window titled "Replace BMO-Name" with an "Activation" section. It includes "HMI higher priority" and "HMI lower priority" sections, each with "On" and "Off" buttons. There are also "Frost", "Night", and "Day" buttons, and an "Inactive" button.

A green arrow points from a "System" control element (showing a value of 0.0 °C) to the DdcEnHeatc21_SetPoint window.





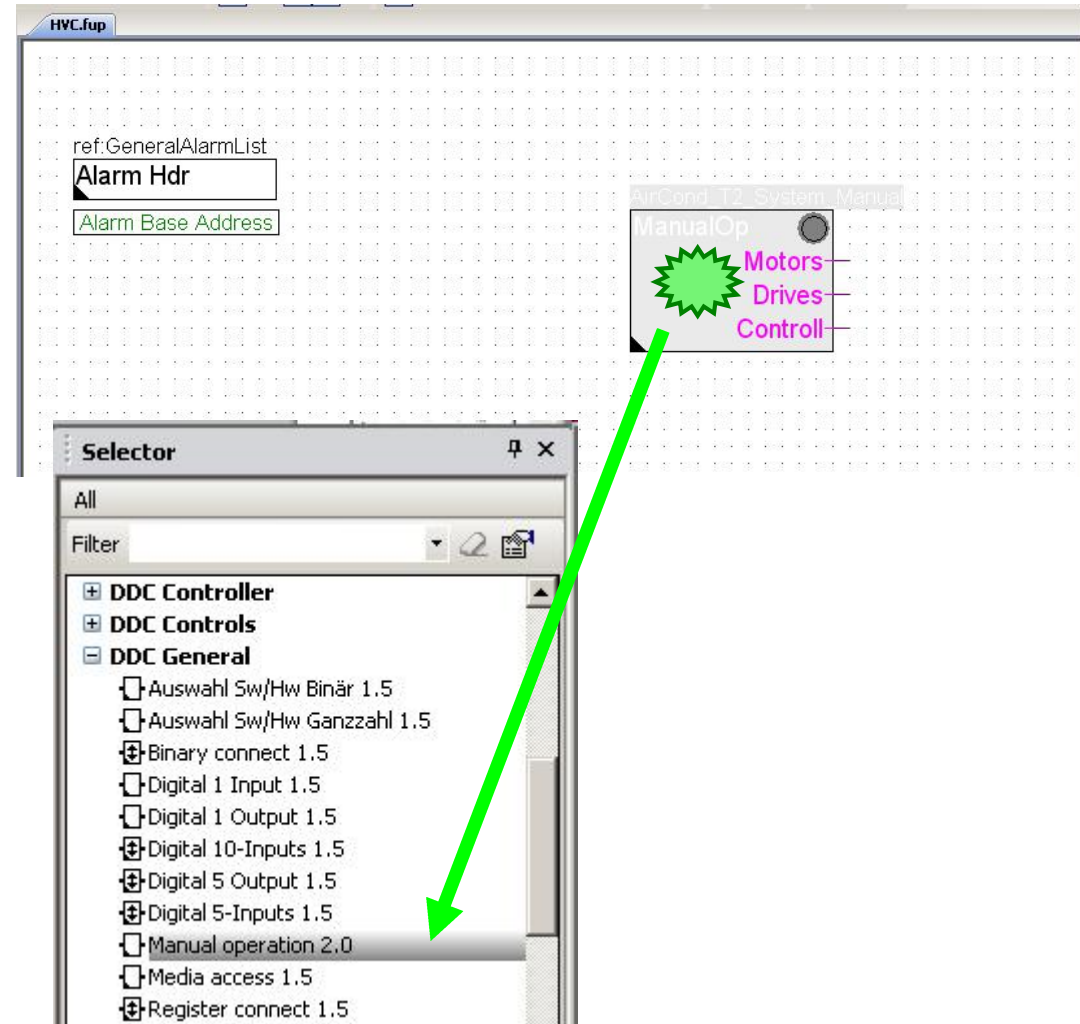
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Let's check the first Fupla page (General) of our air condition. There are 3 FBoxes to be displayed in ViSi.Plus:

- Alarm header – no Visi.Plus template
- Manual operation
- Sensor - Outdoor air temperature

Lets find out how the FBox is named in FBox selector. Click on FBox “ManualOP” and in FBox selector we see that “Manual Operation 2.0” is selected from family “DDC General”





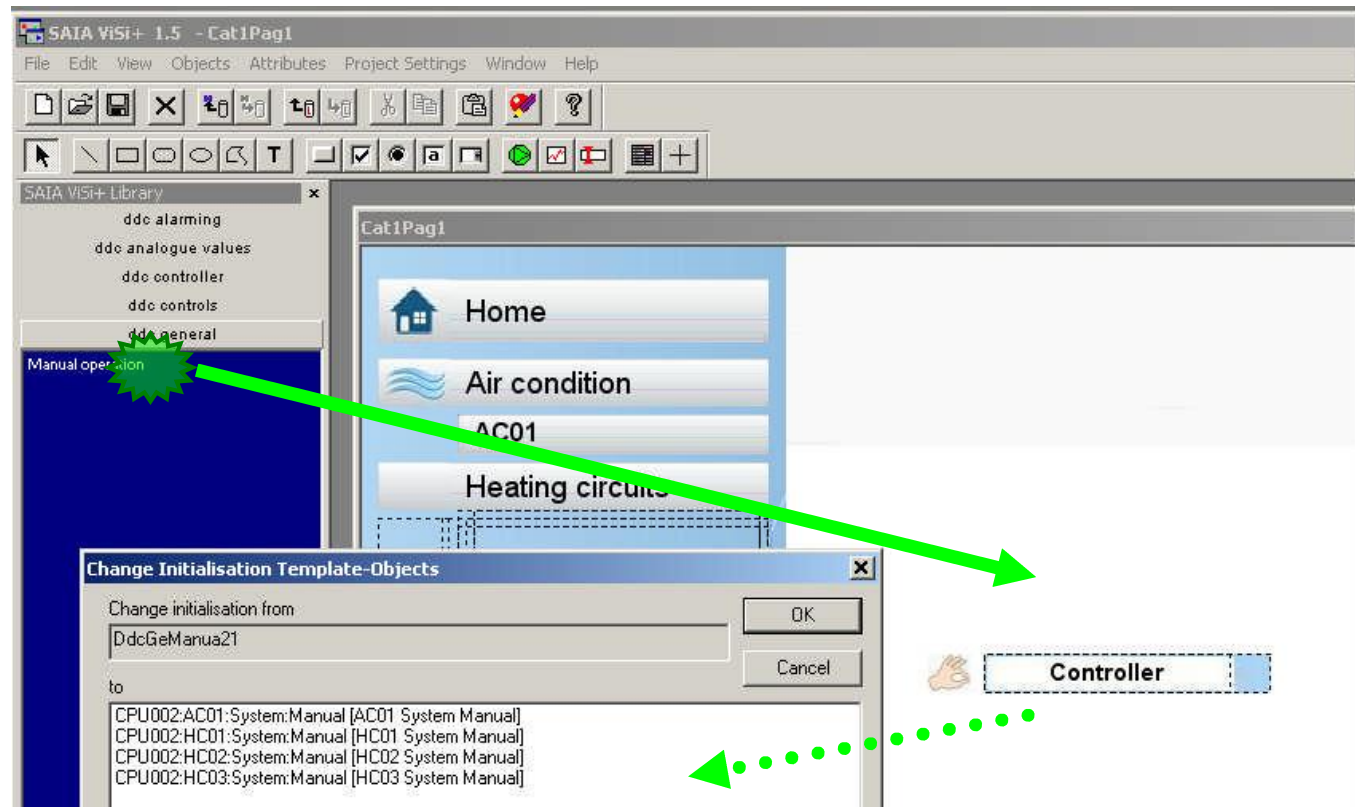
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Lets find a related ViSi.Plus object in GE. Select catalogue “DDC General” and check if there is an object “Manual operation” available.

Let us select the Air Condition → AC01 page in online and press “E” to go to edit mode.

Drag and drop the object into the page. When you drop the object a dialogue will be shown. Remember – during import data from Fupla ViSi.Plus treated each FBox as object. And now ViSi.Plus detects that you would like to display (some) data from FBox “Manual operation” ...



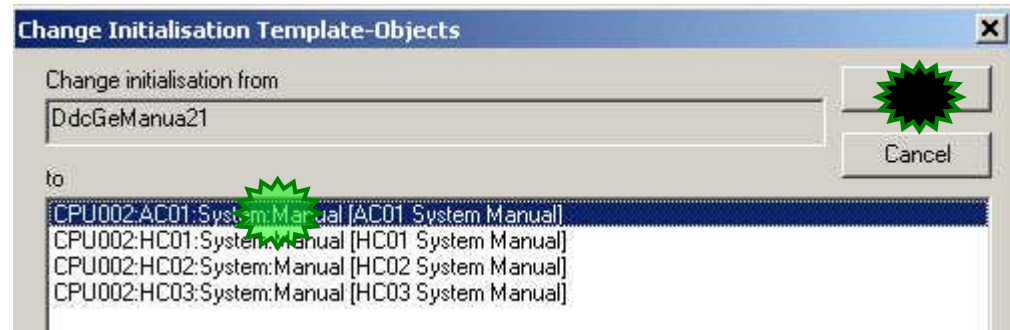


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

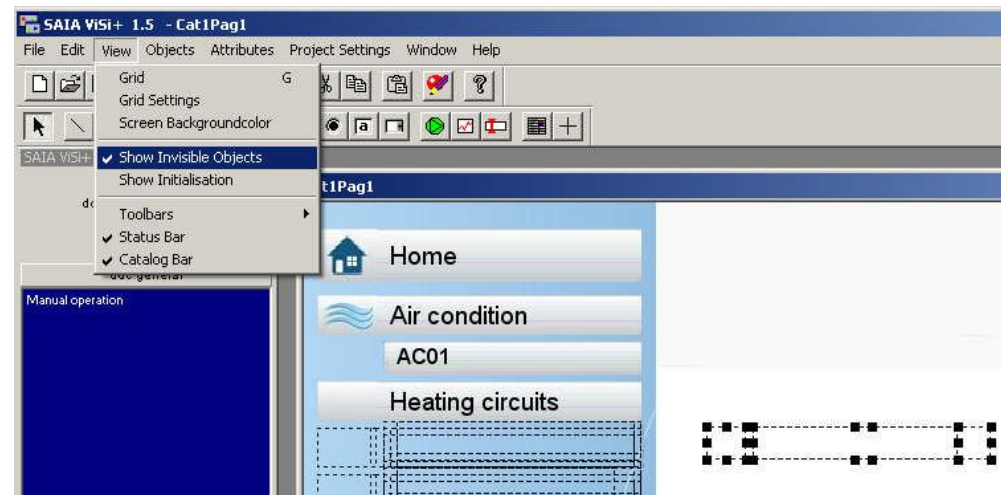
ViSi.Plus is checking its data base (which is in fact the whole Fupla data) if there is a “FBox” Manual Operation 2.0 available. At least ViSi.Plus found one for Air Condition 01 (AC01) and three for Heat Circuits – listed in field “to”

Now we just have to assign the AC01:System:Manual FBox to this object. Click on the entry and then OK.



Move the object into the upper left area. If you click away from the object it disappears (Its visibility property is off). To show at least the outline of the object please go to the “View menu” and check the “Show Invisible Objects”.

Save (short key “CTRL-S”) and switch to runtime mode by pressing key “E”.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

When you move the mouse over the object and wait 2 seconds you'll see a tool tip – this tool tip displays the object name – and the object name is generated during import by using the group structure of the FBox symbols.

Click at the object and a pop up window appears. This is like the “Adjust Window” from Fupla – you don't have to engineer any data point to be viewed – just select an object from catalogue bar and connect it with the related FBox from you PG5 project.

All other detailed windows are predefined and managed by ViSi.Plus.

Also the pop up window displays the object name = symbol group definition!

Play around to see that the Manual Operation is really connected with the Fupla FBox





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

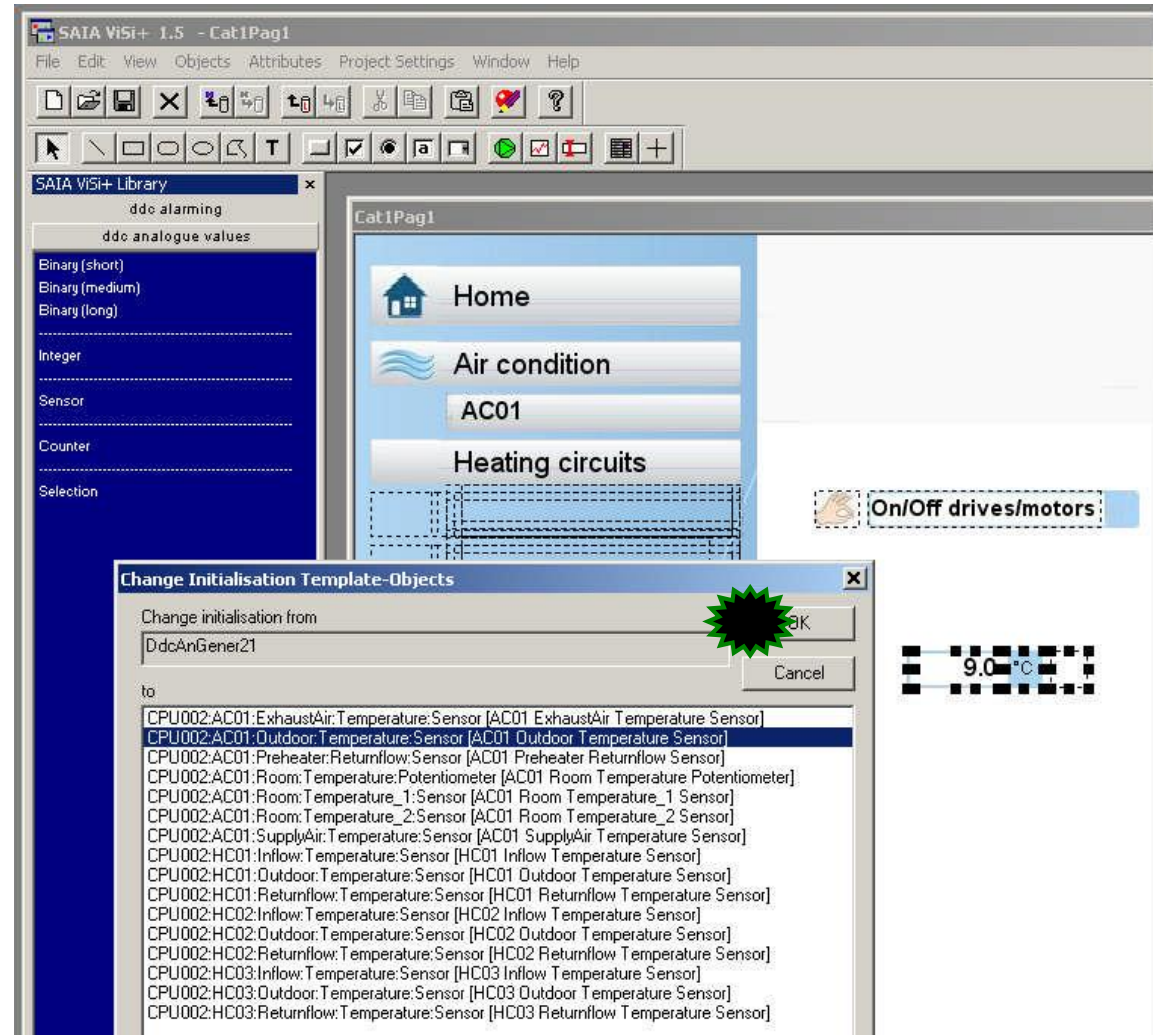
DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Close pop up window and switch back to edit mode by pressing key “E”. Now its easy to engineer the other FBoxes from first page.

Now we get a list with a lot of entries. Of course all “Sensor” FBoxes in ViSi.Plus database will be displayed.

Drag&Drop object “Sensor” from “[ddc analogue values 2.0](#)” into page and connect it with FBox.

We can select it from the list, but maybe you’ll select a sensor from a wrong system.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

So we can set a filter in the dialog (bottom).
The filter is case sensitive.

Type in CPU002:A

And you'll see only the FBoxes from the Air
Condition 01.

Connect it with FBox
"AC01:Outdoor:Temperature:Sensor"

Result:





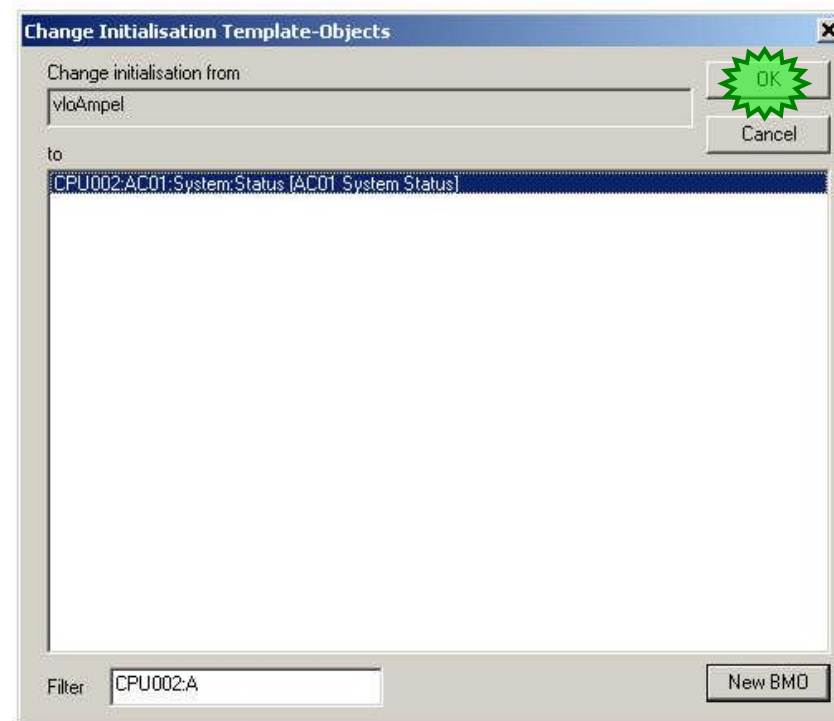
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

So this Fupla page is done – next page contains 2 FBoxes:

- Or – no ViSi.Plus template
- System status

Select from catalogue bar “DDC system and clocks” the object “System status”.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

So this Fupla page is done – next page does not contain FBox which has template. So let us go to the page “Filter”. There are 3 FBoxes there:

- 3 times AlaDelay – Delayed Alarm

Drag and drop from catalogue bar “DDC alarming” the object “Delayed Alarm filter right” 2 times and “Delayed Alarm filter left” once.

The “right” ones should be connected to the Outdoor filter and the Supply air filter while the “left” one should be connected to the Exhaust air filter.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

So this Fupla page is done – next page contains 4 FBoxes should be placed and connected as we have done before:

- System 1sp
- Fan Start
- Fan special
- Selection

Drag and drop from catalogue bar “DDC system and clocks” the objects “System 1 speed”, “Fan start” and “Fan Special func.”.

Drag and drop from catalogue bar “DDC analogue values” the object “Selection”.

And connect them to the FBoxes.

The image displays two screenshots of the SAIA ViSi+ software interface, illustrating the configuration of a control page (Cat1Pag1).

Top Screenshot: Shows the "SAIA ViSi+ Library" pane on the left, specifically the "DDC system and clocks" section. Three green arrows point from the library to the main workspace: one from "System 1 speed" to the "System : On" button, one from "Fan Start" to the "Controller" button, and one from "Fan Special func." to the "Preservation" button. The workspace also shows a temperature display at 21.0 °C and a "0.0 °C" display.

Bottom Screenshot: Shows the "SAIA ViSi+ Library" pane on the left, specifically the "DDC analogue values" section. A green arrow points from the "Selection" object to the "0.0 °C" display in the workspace. The workspace also shows the "System : On", "Controller", and "Preservation" buttons.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Go through all the Fupla pages of the Air Condition 01 and place a the corresponding graphical element for the Fboxes onto the screen.

Connect the graphical elements to the Fboxes.

Now the whole air condition is done. Switch to runtime mode an play a little bit with the objects = FBoxes to see which possibilities you have and what's already predefined within ViSi.Plus e.g. historic data or alarming.



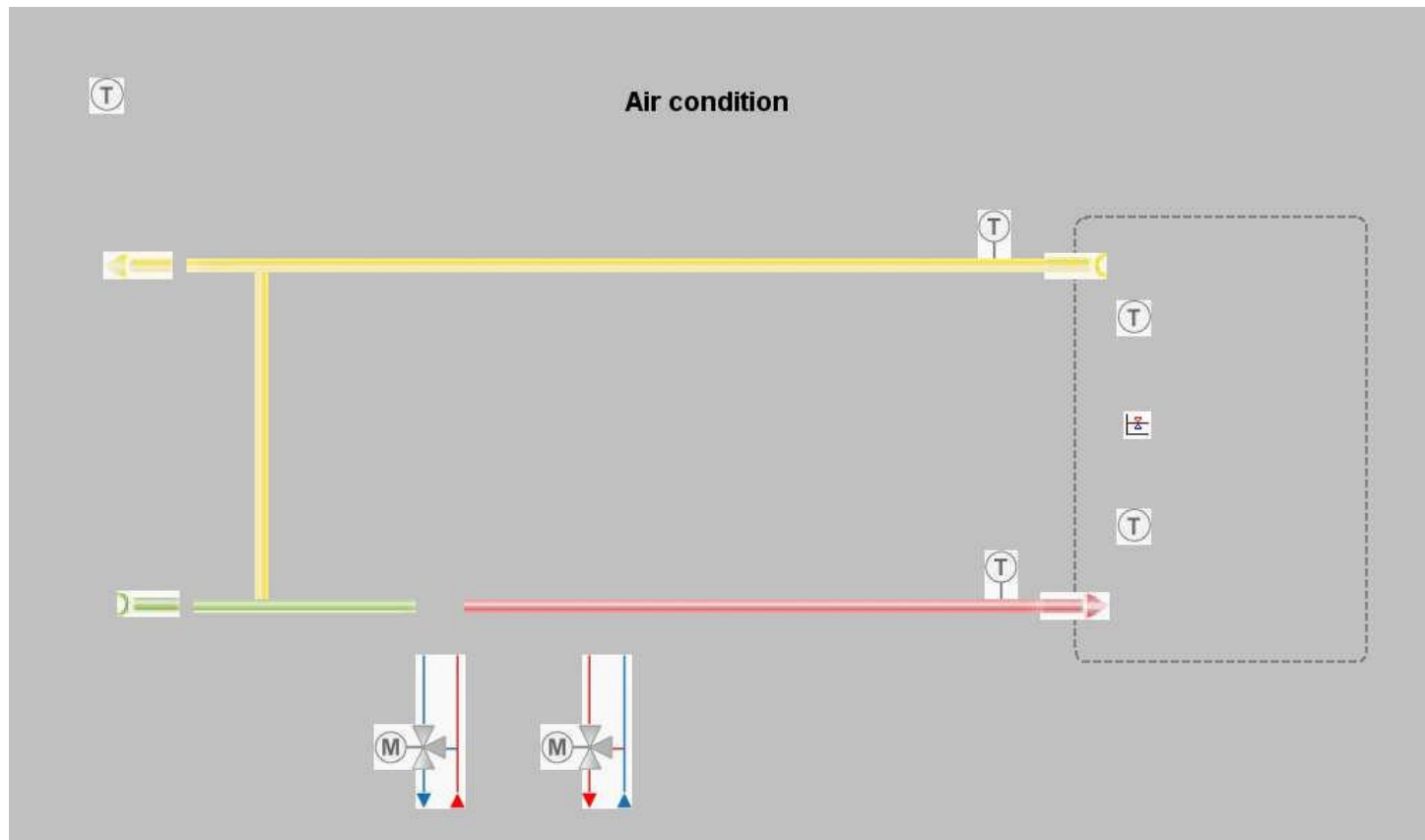


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

At the end some static drawings

This should be placed on to the screen and should be organised nicely.

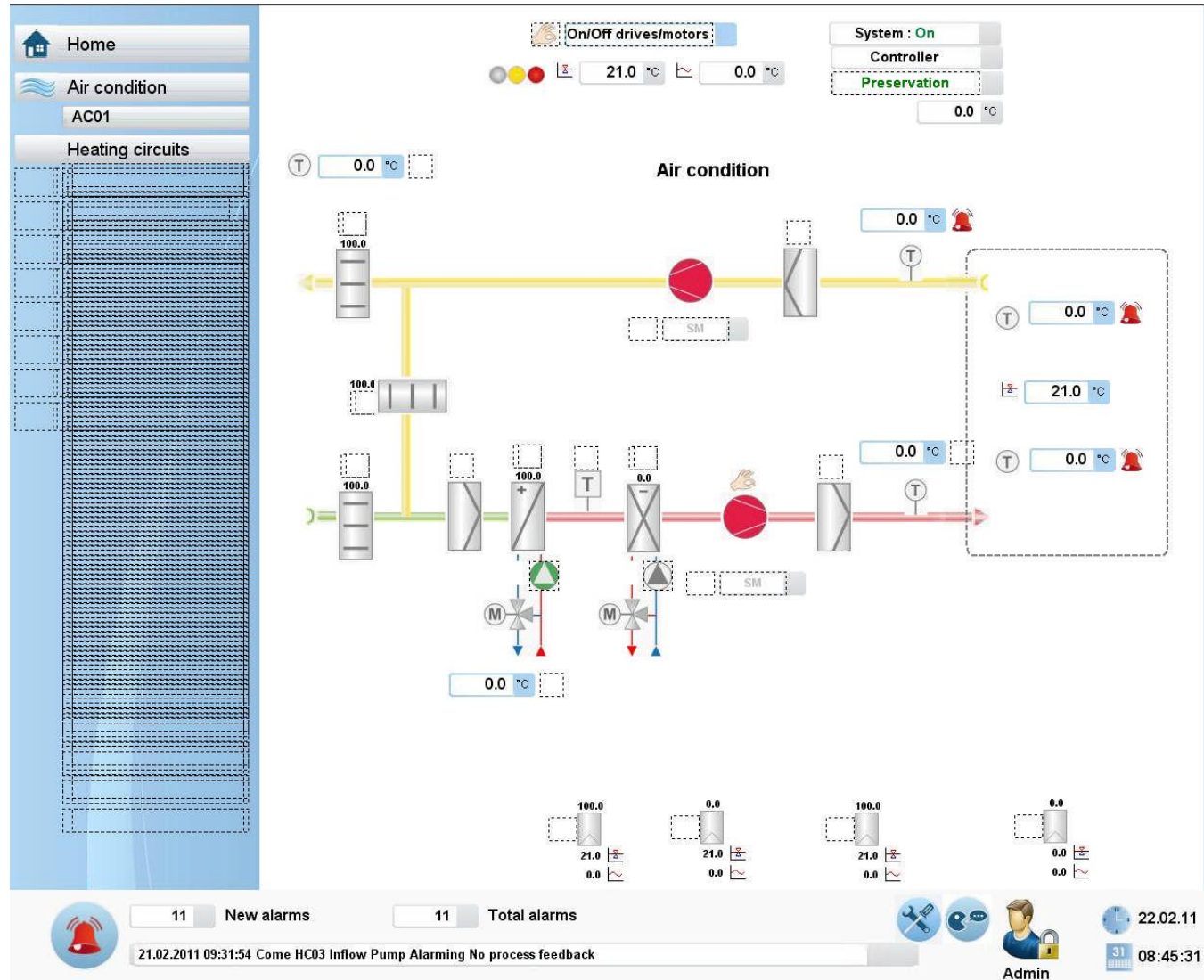




DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

If something is missing it is easy to place and connect afterwards.





PG5 Building Advanced / DDC Suite 2.0

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Engineering with templates



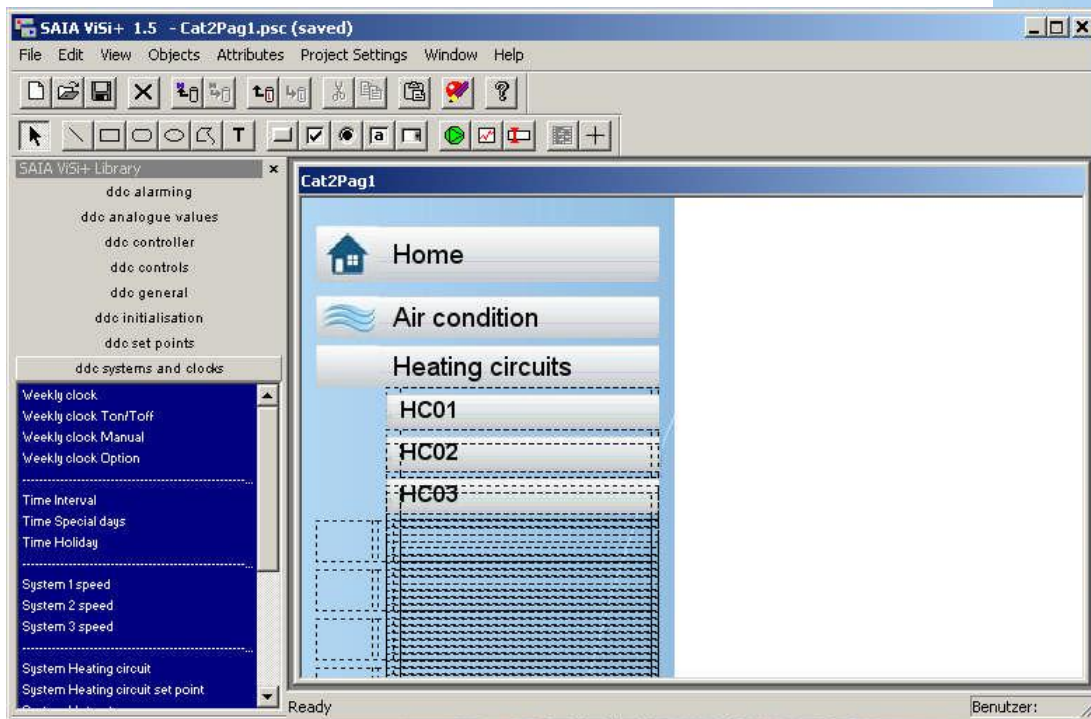
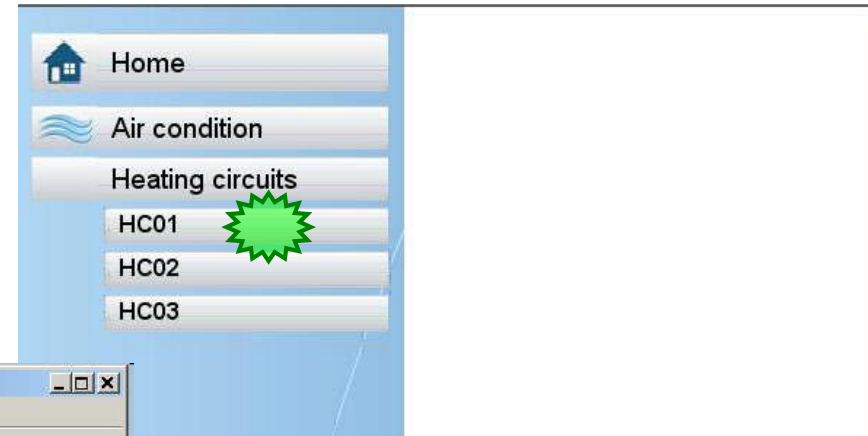


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

The air condition was programmed in Fupla to our own belongings and therefore we had to engineer the drawing in ViSi.Plus step by step.

But we also used in Fupla a template – heating circuit – 3 times. Navigate to “Home” – “Heating Circuit” and finally “HC01” and switch to edit mode.



As you see we are exactly on the page where we would like to draw the process image of Heat Circuit 01.





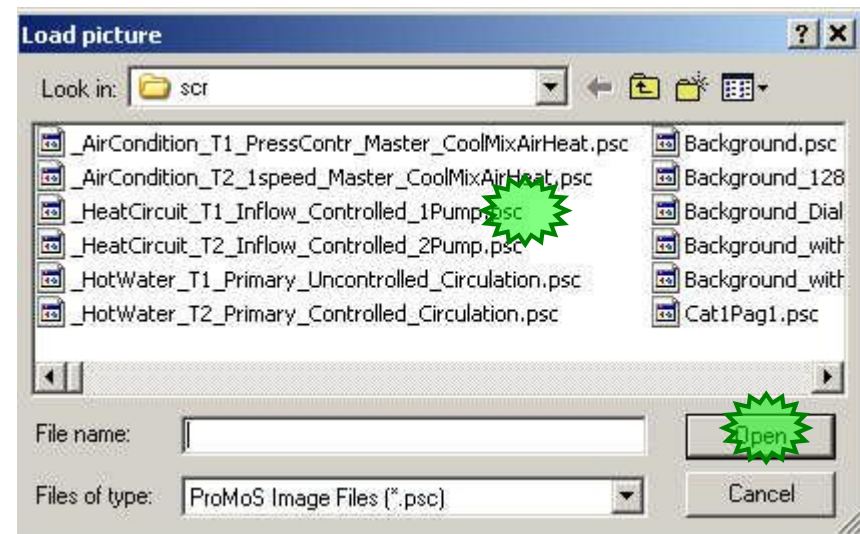
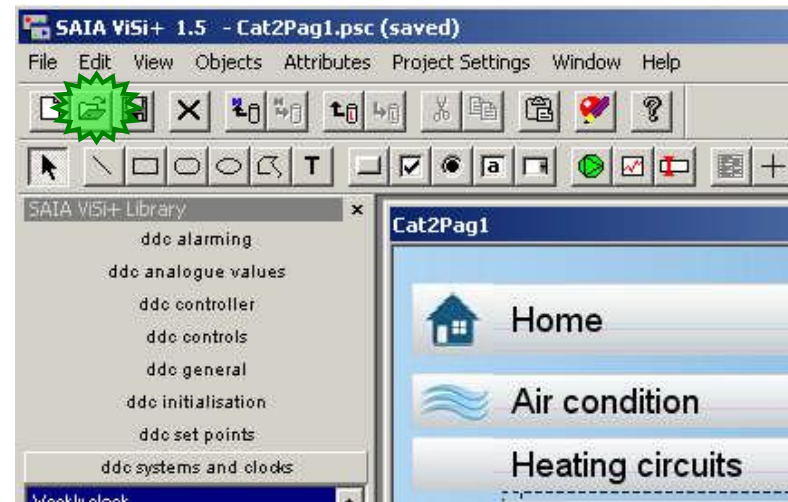
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

In Fupla we used a template – and this template was predefined by DDC Suite. You'll also find a related template in ViSi.Plus to such Fupla templates.

Click on icon “Load picture” (or menu “File/Open”). The Fupla template was named “HeatCircuit_Inflow_Controlled_1Pump”.

Select the file with the same name and click on the Open button.



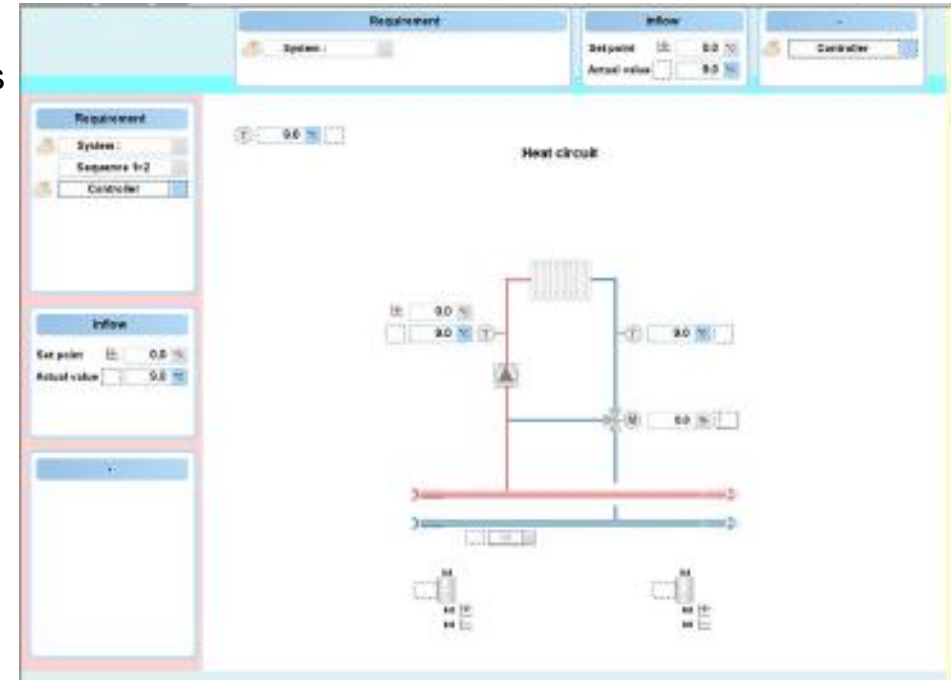
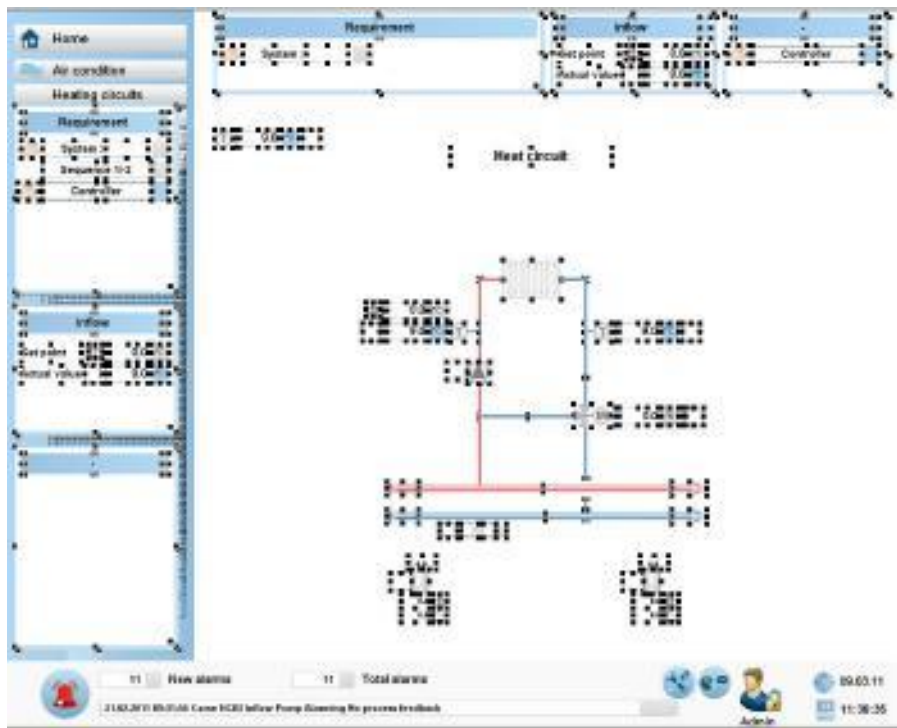


DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

When the file is opened you can see the predefined heating circuit template. It's created in the same way as we did before – only the connection to FBoxes is not done.

Press short key “CTRL+A” to mark all objects



Press short key “CTRL+C” to copy them to clip board

Press short key “CTRL+F4” to close the picture

Press short key “CTRL+V” to paste it into our structure – and move the whole template that it fits into the page





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

The object on the left side are not necessary if we use permanent navigation bar .

Please select the unnecessary objects and delete them.

The screenshot displays the DDC Suite 2.0 software interface. On the left side, there is a navigation tree with a red box highlighting the 'Requirement' section. The main area shows a 'Heat Circuit' diagram with various components and connections. The bottom status bar shows '11 New alarms' and '11 Total alarms'.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

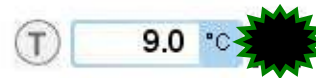
Now we have to assign to each object an FBox from our heating circuit HC01.

Unselect by clicking into an empty place on page and click on first object "Requirement" to mark it.

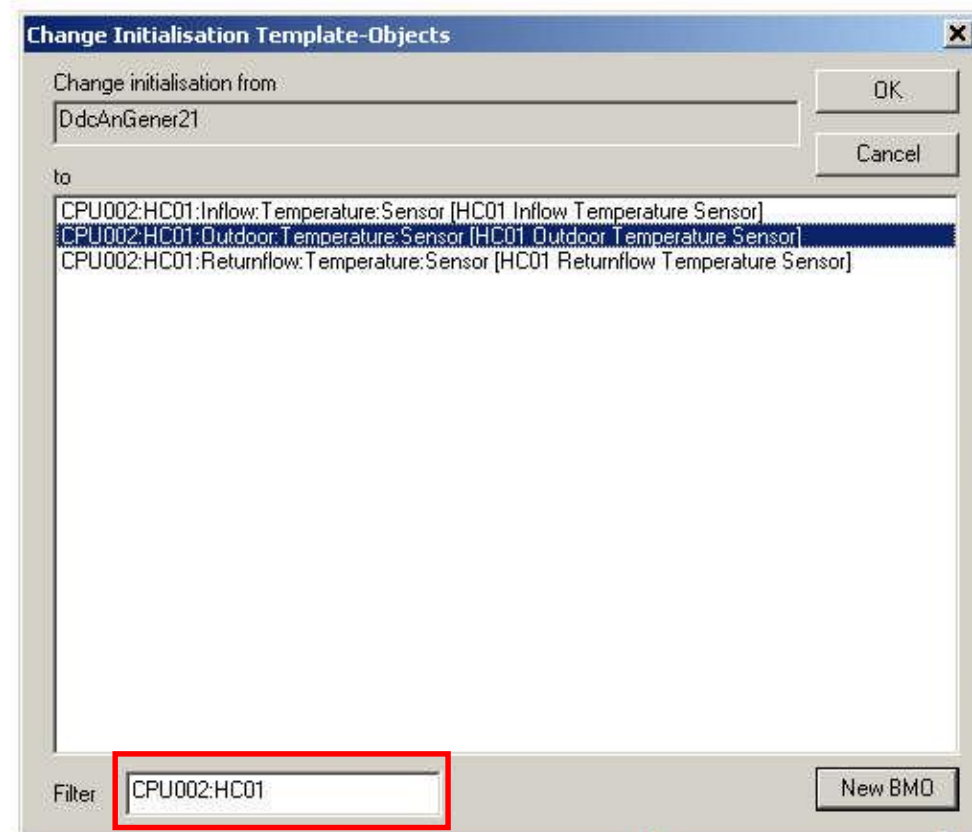
Press "Space bar" (key "space") and the dialogue to assign a FBox will be displayed.

The filter "CPU002:A" is still active – we have to modify it. Change filter into "CPU002:HC01" to be sure that we select always objects from HC01.

Assign the FBox to object and click OK



Heat circuit





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Repeat this for objects you see. If you don't know if a object can be assigned to a FBox – just click on it, press key “space”.

If the first entry “Change initialisation from” is empty then this object is a simple static object – nothing to do.

You see that it's easy to use also templates in ViSi.Plus. It takes maybe 1 minute to assign all objects to related FBoxes.

But we have to do still 2 more heating circuits.
HC02 to HC03.

Here we can use a mechanism which is quite close to the Fupla import mechanism.

Save the page (CTRL+S)

Change Initialisation Template-Objects

Change initialisation from

to





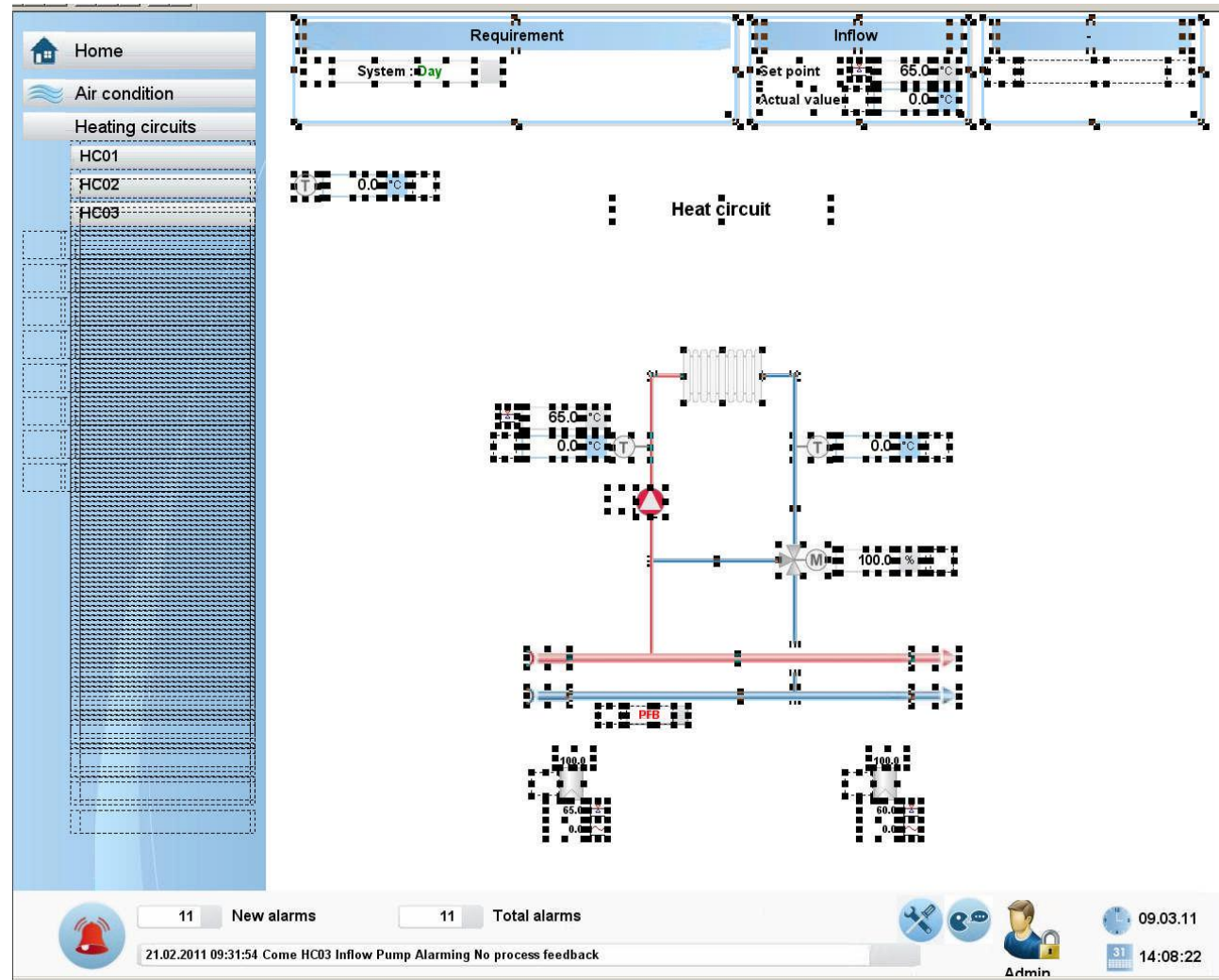
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Be sure that all objects are connected to a FBox from HC01.

Mark all (don't use CTRL+A) objects, use key "shift" to add objects to selection.

Be sure that you have marked all objects and graphics from HC01.





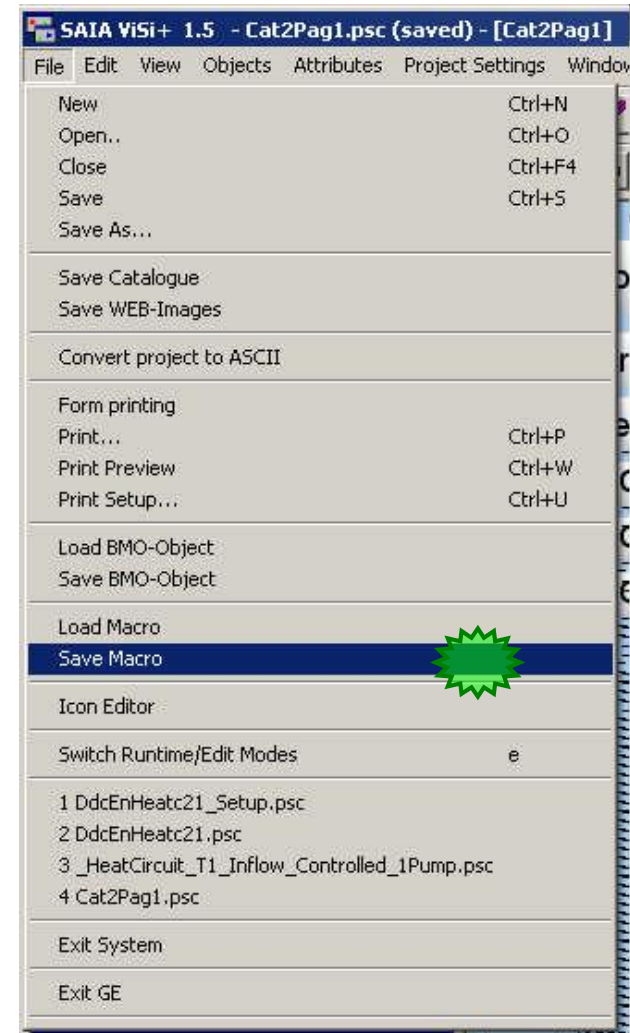
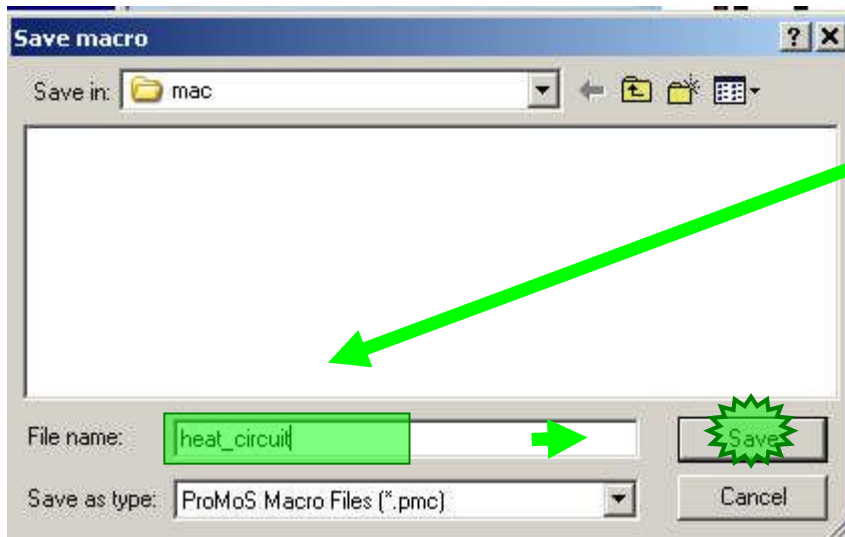
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Click on icon “Save macro” (or menu File/Save macro).

Type in `heat_circuit`

and click on button **Save**





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

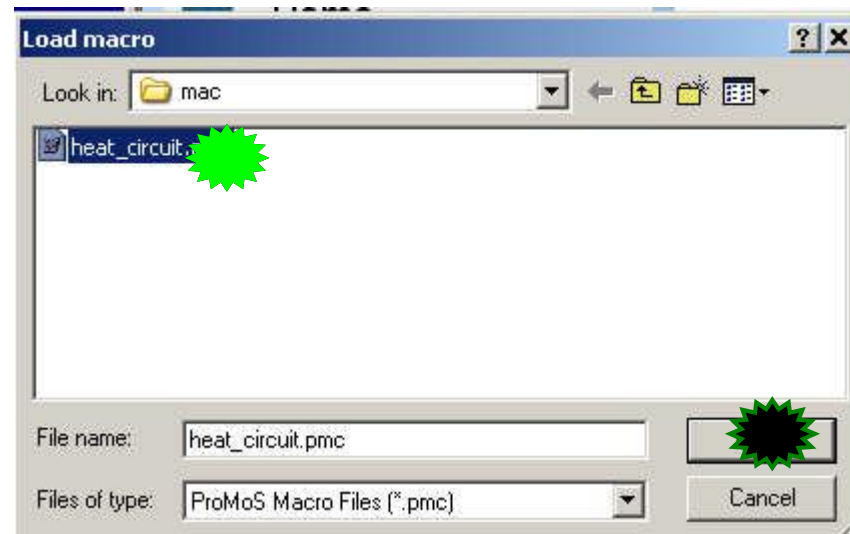
DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Switch to runtime mode, navigate to [HC02](#) and switch back to edit mode.

Click on icon “Load macro” (or menu File/Load macro)



Select the macro we saved before: heat_circuit.pmc and press “Open”





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

ViSi.Plus will import the macro – but it detects also that all objects in this macro are assigned to a unique group structure

CPU002:HC01

So here we have the possibility to change all assigned objects in one step from HC01 into HC02.

Click on button “>”

(you can also modify the ending HC01 into HC02 immediately in field “Reinitialisation” – but this may give the chance of type writing errors)

The screenshot shows the 'Cat2Pag2' software interface. On the left is a navigation menu with 'Home', 'Air condition', and 'Heating circuits' (containing HC01, HC02, HC03). The main area displays a 'Requirement' diagram with a 'System : Day' label and temperature indicators (0.0°C, 65.0°C). A 'Reinitialization Macros' dialog box is open, listing various macros for CPU002:HC01. The 'Greatest correspondence' field is set to 'CPU002:HC01'. The 'Reinitialization' field also contains 'CPU002:HC01', with a green starburst icon highlighting a right-pointing arrow button next to it.





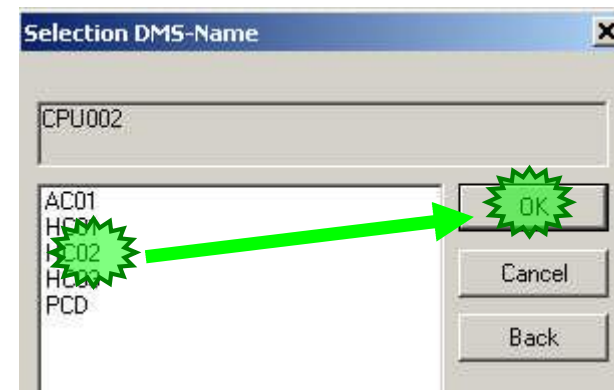
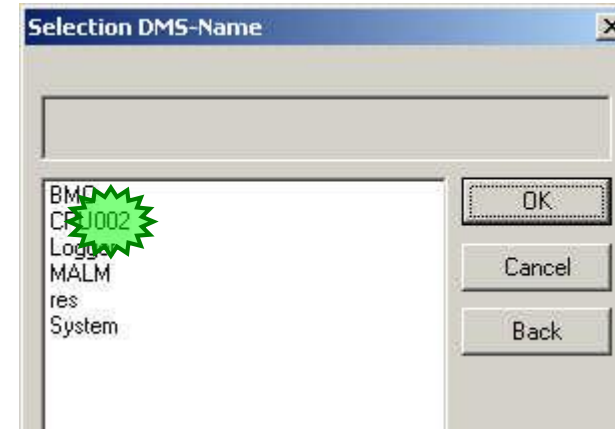
DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

The data base structure navigator opens and now we can navigate to the “system” HC02 to assign all the objects.

A **single** click on entry “CPU002” – the next layer (group) will be listed.

A **single** click on entry “HC02” and then button **OK**.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

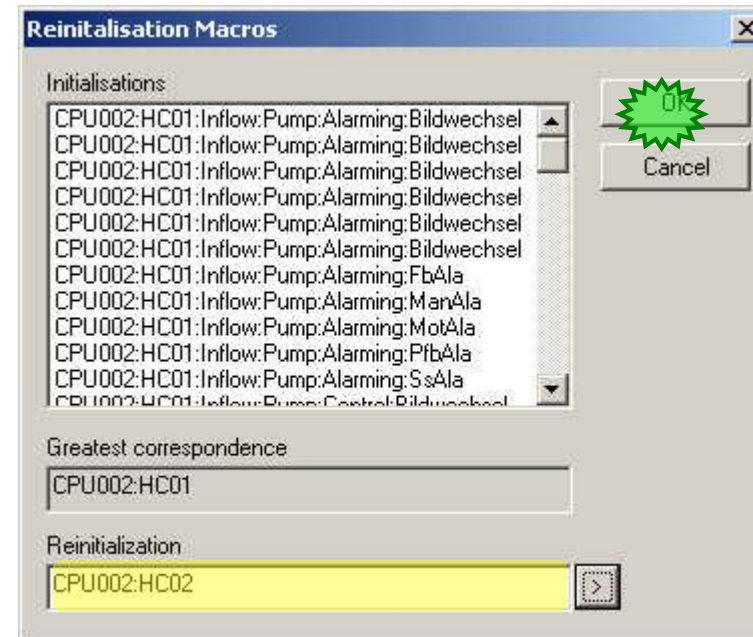
DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Check if field "Reinitialization" is changed into

CPU002:HC02

And press **OK**.

That's all. Check if the objects are assigned to HC02 – do this in runtime mode.



Now you can imagine how many time you save when you have to draw big air condition with up to 50, 60 or 100 objects.





DDC Suite 2.0 / PG5 Building Advanced

DDC Suite and ViSi.Plus

Any problems?

Yes: rewind to first slide and repeat all lessons ...

Everything OK: Congratulation





saia-burgess
Control Systems and Components

DDC Suite - advanced – detailed information

Stephan Hintze / 05.12.2008



DDC Suite Advanced

Overview



DDC Suite Advanced – Overview

DDC Suite FBoxes are able to implement additional external source files. Those files are available for SWebAlarming, BACnet, Documentation and ExtraAddOn.

Depending of FBox functionalities it can be any combination of those files. In the following description you'll have on top the FBox name and then a definition which files are supported and their file names:

BACnet:	BAC_DDC_InitLibrary.src
Doc-File:	DOC_DDC_InitialisationLibrary.src
AddOn:	AddOn_DDC_InitialisationLibrary.src

These files are normally predefined and used to change some texts (alarming) or optimize BACnet object – but they can also be used to implement additional functionality into the FBox or to improve functions. This can be handled like an object inherit mechanism

In fact if you improve e.g. for FBox “1 Alarm” the functionality in an external file – all FBoxes in the program will inherit this new improvement. This is a very powerful possibility.

NOTE: There are only AddOn files for the FBoxes that have online I/O addressing.



DDC Suite Advanced – Overview

For improving functionality you need the internal symbolic definitions for the In/Out of FBox parameter and also the internal data available in adjust window. This information is the content of the following pages. You'll find a page for each FBox and the description

- FBox IN label an the internal symbol
- FBox itself
- FBox OUT label an the internal symbol
- FBox internal symbol and the default symbol name which is used in SymbolEditor

Always just use the names in column "Symbol" within the extra files!

Label	Symbol
AckAla	in_QuitStoerung
AckMt	in_QuitWartung
WD	in_WatchDog
OutTemp	in_Aussentemp

```

Init LIB
AckAla ResAla
AckMt ResMt
WD Err
OutTemp Bat
Pulse
    
```

Label	Symbol
ResAla	out_ResetStoerung
ResMt	out_ResetWartung
Err	out_Error
Bat	out_Batterie
Pulse	out_SekundenPuls

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_QuitStoerung	SmQuit
stc_QuitWartung	WartQuit
stc_QuitDiagnose	HistQuit
stc_DiagnoseSm	HistFehler
stc_ResetStoerungPuls	SmQuitHwImp
stc_DiagXob	HistMeldung
stc_DiagPrgL	HistProgLine
stc_DiagIdx	HistIndex
stc_DiagCobL	HistCobLine
stc_DiagNL1L	HistCall1
stc_DiagNL2L	HistCall2
stc_DiagNL3L	HistCall3
stc_DiagNL4L	HistCall4
stc_DiagNL5L	HistCall5
stc_DiagNL6L	HistCall6
stc_DiagNL7L	HistCall7
stc_DiagRes	HistReserve
stc_SmBatterie	SmBatterie
stc_QuitDI	QuitDI
stc_QuitDO	QuitDO



DDC Suite Advanced – Overview

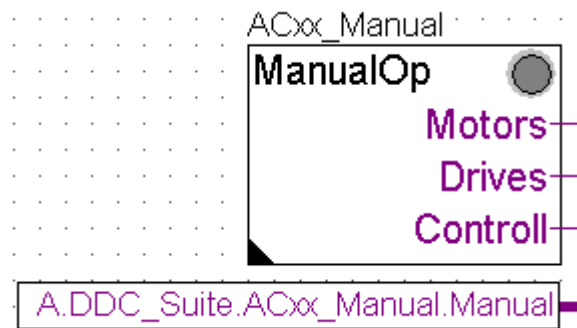
Example: The FBox “ManualOp” has 3 outputs to indicate if there is a FBox in manual mode. If you’d like to have one symbol if any output is high than you can use of course an “OR” gate – but you can improve the FBox itself.

In file “AddOn_DDC_GeneralManuallInfo.src” we could type in:

```
A.DDC_Suite.Name.Manual equ f ; New symbol indicating any FBox under manual operation
    publ A.DDC_Suite.Name.Manual ; make it available in symbol editor system tab

    sth      out_Motoren      ;
    orh      out_Antriebe     ;
    orh      out_Regler       ;
    out      A.DDC_Suite.Name.Manual ;
```

After a rebuild you’ll see the new symbol in system tab an can use it in your program. This example is like “adding an FBox output”





DDC Suite Advanced – Overview

In other cases it could be possible to get the real symbol name (you'll see in the IN or OUT connector in Fupla or the symbols connected to the FBox e.g. to use them (for mapping) in the BACnet configuration.

Therefore you have to use the syntax

@&SYMBOL@

This sequence will display the symbolname it self, e.g. if you add to the former example the line

```
$report The FBox adjust parameter @&stc_Regler@ contains the number of controllers under manual operation
```



DDC Suite Advanced

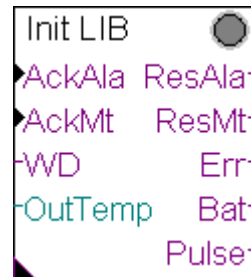
Family : Initialisation



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Initialisation Init LIB

BACnet: BAC_DDC_InitLibrary.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_InitialisationLibrary.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_InitialisationLibrary.src

Label	Symbol
AckAla	in_QuitStoerung
AckMt	in_QuitWartung
WD	in_WatchDog
OutTemp	in_Aussentemp



Label	Symbol
ResAla	out_ResetStoerung
ResMt	out_ResetWartung
Err	out_Error
Bat	out_Batterie
Pulse	out_SekundenPuls

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_QuitStoerung	SmQuit
stc_QuitWartung	WartQuit
stc_QuitDiagnose	HistQuit
stc_DiagnoseSm	HistFehler
stc_ResetStoerungPuls	SmQuitHwlmp
stc_DiagXob	HistMeldung
stc_DiagPrgL	HistProgLine
stc_DiagIdx	HistIndex
stc_DiagCobL	HistCobLine
stc_DiagNL1L	HistCall1
stc_DiagNL2L	HistCall2
stc_DiagNL3L	HistCall3
stc_DiagNL4L	HistCall4
stc_DiagNL5L	HistCall5
stc_DiagNL6L	HistCall6
stc_DiagNL7L	HistCall7
stc_DiagRes	HistReserve
stc_SmBatterie	SmBatterie
stc_QuitDI	QuitDI
stc_QuitDO	QuitDO

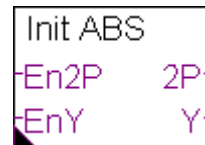


DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Initialisation

Init ABS

BACnet: BAC_DDC_InitAntiBlocking.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_InitialisationAntiBlocking.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_InitialisationAntiBlocking.src

Label	Symbol
En2P	in_FreigabeUwp
EnY	in_FreigabeY



Label	Symbol
2P	out_AbsUwp
Y	out_AbsY

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_UwpFreigabe	UwpErlaubt
stc_UwpWochenpuls	UwpWoImpuls
stc_YFreigabe	YErlaubt
stc_YWochenpuls	YWoImpuls
stc_UwpVorwahl	UwpVorwahl
stc_UwpStillstand	UwpStillDauer
stc_UwpWochentag	UwpWoTag
stc_UwpUhrzeit	UwpWoUhrzeit
stc_YVorwahl	YVorwahl
stc_YStillstand	YStillDauer
stc_YWochentag	YWoTag
stc_YUhrzeit	YWoUhrzeit

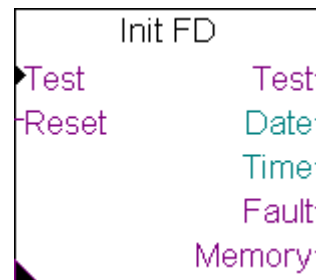


DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Initialisation

Init FD

BACnet: BAC_DDC_InitFireDamper.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_InitialisationFireDamper.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_InitialisationFireDamper.src

Label	Symbol
Test	in_StartTest
Reset	in_Reset



Label	Symbol
Test	out_TestStatus
Date	out_TestDatum
Time	out_TestZeit
Fault	out_TestErgebnis
Memory	out_TestBeendet

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_TestErgebnis	TestErg
stc_TestStarten	Start
stc_TestStoppen	Abbruch
stc_TestStatus	Zustand
stc_LaufzeitAuf	ZeitZu
stc_LaufzeitZu	ZeitAuf
stc_AnzahlBSK	BskTotal
stc_AnzahlPositiv	BskOk
stc_AnzahlNegativ	BskFehler
stc_TestDatum	TestDatum
stc_TestZeit	TestZeit



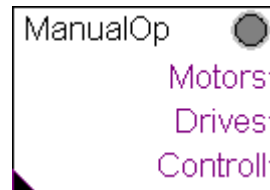
DDC Suite Advanced

Family : General



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: General ManualOP

Doc-File: DOC_DDC_GeneralManuallInfo.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_GeneralManuallInfo.src



Label	Symbol
Motors	out_Motoren
Drives	out_Antriebe
Controll	out_Regler

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_Motoren	MotAnzahl
stc_Antriebe	AntrAnzahl
stc_Regler	RegAnzahl
stc_MotorenAuto	MotAuto
stc_AntriebeAuto	AntrAuto
stc_ReglerAuto	RegAuto



DDC Suite Advanced

Family : Analogue values



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Analogue values

Value (binary)

BACnet: BAC_DDC_MeasurementBinary.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_MeasurementBinary.src

Label	Symbol
Value	in_Value

Value

Label	Symbol
	out_Value

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_Value	Flag



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Analogue values

Value (integer)

BACnet: BAC_DDC_MeasurementInteger.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_MeasurementInteger.src

Label	Symbol
Value	in_Value



Label	Symbol
	out_Value

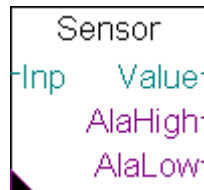
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_Value	Register



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Analogue values Sensor

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Measurement_Sensor.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_MeasurementSensor.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_MeasurementSensor.src

Label	Symbol
Inp	in_Messwert



Label	Symbol
Value	out_Messwert
AlaHigh	out_SmGwOben
AlaLow	out_SmGwUnten

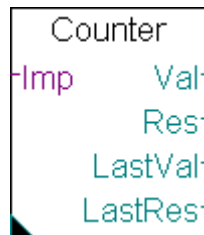
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_SmGwOben	SmGwOben
stc_SmGwUnten	SmGwUnten
stc_Messwert	Istwert
stc_Korrektur	Korrektur
stc_FilterZeit	FilterZeit
stc_FilterFaktor	FilterFaktor
stc_MesswertY1	IstwertY1
stc_MesswertY2	IstwertY2
stc_RohwertX1	RohwertX1
stc_RohwertX2	RohwertX2
stc_GwOben	GwOben
stc_GwUnten	GwUnten
stc_SpgGrp	SpgGrp
stc_MesswertTyp	MessTyp



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Analogue values Counter

BACnet: BAC_DDC_MeasurementCounter.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_MeasurementCounter.src

Label	Symbol
Imp	in_Impuls



Label	Symbol
Val	out_Zaehlwert
Res	out_Restwert
LastVal	out_ZaehlwertAlt
LastRes	out_RestwertAlt

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_ImpulsFaktor	ImpFaktor
stc_ReduktionsFaktor	RedFaktor
stc_Zaehlwert	Wert
stc_Restwert	Rest
stc_Monat	Monat
stc_Tag	MonatTag
stc_ZaehlwertAlt	SpeicherWert
stc_RestwertAlt	SpeicherRest



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Analogue values Selection

BACnet: BAC_DDC_MeasurementSelect.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_MeasurementSelect.src

Label	Symbol
Inp	in_Wert

Selection	
Inp0	max.
Inp1	Avg
Inp2	min.
	#1
	#2

Label	Symbol
max.	out_Max
Avg	out_Mittel
min.	out_Min
#1	out_Wahl1
#2	out_Wahl2

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_MitWert1	Wert1Aktiv
stc_MitWert2	Wert2Aktiv
stc_MitWert3	Wert3Aktiv
stc_MitWert4	Wert4Aktiv
stc_MitWert5	Wert5Aktiv
stc_MitWert6	Wert6Aktiv
stc_MitWert7	Wert7Aktiv
stc_MitWert8	Wert8Aktiv
stc_MitWert9	Wert9Aktiv
stc_MitWert10	Wert10Aktiv
stc_Max	Maximal
stc_Mittel	Mittel
stc_Min	Minimal
stc_Wahl1	Auswahl1
stc_Wahl2	Auswahl2
stc_Wert1	Wert1
stc_Wert2	Wert2



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Analogue values A/D

BACnet: BAC_DDC_MeasurementAnalogDigital.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_MeasurementAnalogDigital.src

Label	Symbol
A	in_Wert



Label	Symbol
D	out_Zustand

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_Zustand	Wert
stc_GrenzwertOben	High
stc_GrenzwertUnten	Low



DDC Suite Advanced

Family : Alarming



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Alarming Ala Fuse

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Alarming_PowerSupply.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_AlarmingPowerSupply.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_AlarmingPowerSupply.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_AlarmingPowerSupply.src

Label	Symbol
230	in_230AC
24~	in_24AC
24=	in_24DC
Ph	in_Phasen
vltg.	in_Steuerkreis

Ala Fuse

-230 GrpAla
 -24~ StartUp
 -24= [230]
 -Ph [24~]
 -vltg. [24=]
 [Ph]
 [Spg]

Label	Symbol
GrpAla	out_Ssm
StartUp	out_StartUp
[230]	out_DI230AC
[24~]	out_DI24AC
[24=]	out_DI24DC
[Ph]	out_DIPhasen
[Spg]	out_DISteuerkreis

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_NoNc230AC	AC230NoNc
stc_QuitTyp230AC	AC230QuitPflicht
stc_NoNc24AC	AC24NoNc
stc_QuitTyp24AC	AC24QuitPflicht
stc_NoNc24DC	DC24NoNc
stc_QuitTyp24DC	DC24QuitPflicht
stc_NoNcPhasen	PhasenNoNc
stc_QuitTypPhasen	PhasenQuitPflicht
stc_NoNcSteuerkreis	SpgNoNc
stc_QuitTypSteuerkreis	SpgQuitPflicht
stc_PhasenTyp	PhasenOverride
stc_SteuerkreisTyp	SpgOverride
stc_Sm230AC	SmAC230
stc_Sm24AC	SmAC24
stc_Sm24DC	SmDC24
stc_SmPhasen	SmPhasen
stc_SmSteuerkreis	SmSpg
stc_DI230AC	DI230AC
stc_DI24AC	DI24AC
stc_DI24DC	DI24DC
stc_DIPhasen	DIPhasen
stc_DISteuerkreis	DISteuerkreis
stc_Delay	Verzoeger



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Alarming

1 Ala/Msg

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Alarming_AlarmMessage.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_AlarmingAlarmMessage.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_AlarmingAlarmMessage.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_AlarmingAlarmMessage.src

Label	Symbol
Inp	in_Kontakt



Label	Symbol
Alarm	out_Sm
Message	out_MId
[Inp]	out_DI

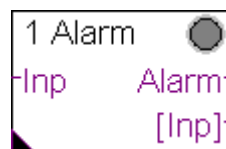
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_NoNc	NoNc
stc_QuitTyp	QuitPflicht
stc_Sm	Sm
stc_SpgGrp	SpgGrp
stc_SmTyp	Funktion
stc_AnzugVerz	VerzAnzug
stc_AbfallVerz	VerzAbfall
stc_DI	DIKontakt



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Alarming 1 Alarm

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Alarming_1Alarm.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_Alarming1Alarm.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_Alarming1Alarm.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_Alarming1Alarm.src

Label	Symbol
Inp	in_Kontakt



Label	Symbol
Alarm	out_Sm
[Inp]	out_DI

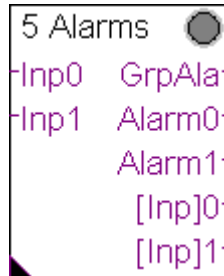
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_NoNc	NoNc
stc_QuitTyp	QuitPflicht
stc_SpgGrp	SpgGrp
stc_Sm	Sm
stc_DI	DIKontakt



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Alarming 5 Alarms

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Alarming_5Alarms.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_Alarming5Alarms.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_Alarming5Alarms.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_Alarming5Alarms.src

Label	Symbol
Inp	in_Kontakt



Label	Symbol
GrpAla	out_Ssm
Alarm	out_Sm
[Inp]	out_DI

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_NoNc1	MId1_NoNc
stc_QuitTyp1	MId1_QuitPflicht
stc_NoNc2	MId2_NoNc
stc_QuitTyp2	MId2_QuitPflicht
stc_NoNc3	MId3_NoNc
stc_QuitTyp3	MId3_QuitPflicht
stc_NoNc4	MId4_NoNc
stc_QuitTyp4	MId4_QuitPflicht
stc_NoNc5	MId5_NoNc
stc_QuitTyp5	MId5_QuitPflicht
stc_SpgGrp1	MId1_SpgGrp
stc_SpgGrp2	MId2_SpgGrp
stc_SpgGrp3	MId3_SpgGrp
stc_SpgGrp4	MId4_SpgGrp
stc_SpgGrp5	MId5_SpgGrp
stc_Sm1	MId1_Sm
stc_Sm2	MId2_Sm
stc_Sm3	MId3_Sm
stc_Sm4	MId4_Sm
stc_Sm5	MId5_Sm
stc_DI1	MId1_DIKontakt
stc_DI2	MId2_DIKontakt
stc_DI3	MId3_DIKontakt
stc_DI4	MId4_DIKontakt
stc_DI5	MId5_DIKontakt



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Alarming AlaDelay

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Alarming_DelayedAlarm.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_AlarmingDelayedAlarm.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_AlarmingDelayedAlarm.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_AlarmingDelayedAlarm.src

Label	Symbol
En	in_Freigabe
Inp	in_Kontakt



Label	Symbol
Alarm	out_Sm
[Inp]	out_DI

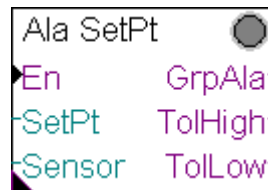
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_NoNc	NoNc
stc_VerzoegerungsT	VerzoegerTyp
stc_QuitTyp	QuitPflicht
stc_Dauer	Verzoegerung
stc_SpgGrp	SpgGrp
stc_Sm	Sm
stc_DI	DIKontakt



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Alarming Ala SetPt

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Alarming_Hysteresis.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_AlarmingHysteresis.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_AlarmingHysteresis.src

Label	Symbol
En	in_Freigabe
SetPt	in_Sollwert
Sensor	in_Istwert



Label	Symbol
GrpAla	out_Ssm
TolHigh	out_SmOben
TolLow	out_SmUnten

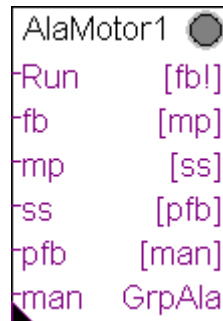
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_Startverzoeigerung	StartVerzoeger
stc_HystereseseOben	UeberHyst
stc_VerzoegerungOben	UeberVerz
stc_HystereseseUnten	UnterHyst
stc_VerzoegerungUnten	UnterVerz
stc_VerzoegerungEinheit	VerzProEinheit
stc_HystereseseEinheit	SollAendHyst
stc_SmOben	UeberSm
stc_SmUnten	UnterSm
stc_Ssm	SmSammel
stc_Sollwert	Sollwert
stc_SollwertTyp	SollwertTyp



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Alarming AlaMotor1

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Alarming_MotorDrive1Speed.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_AlarmingMotorDrive1Speed.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_AlarmingMotorDrive1Speed.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_AlarmingMotorDrive1Speed.src

Label	Symbol
Run	in_Ansteuerung
fb	in_Betrieb
mp	in_Motor
ss	in_RepSchalter
pfb	in_Prozess
man	in_Handeingriff



Label	Symbol
[fb!]	out_DIBetrieb
[mp]	out_DIMotor
[ss]	out_DIRepSchalter
[pfb]	out_DIProzess
[man]	out_DIHandeingriff
GrpAla	out_Ssm

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_ProzessNoNc	DrzNoNc
stc_MotorQuitTyp	MotQuitPflcht
stc_MotorNoNc	MotNoNc
stc_RepSchalterQuitTyp	RepQuitPflcht
stc_RepSchalterNoNc	RepNoNc
stc_HandeingriffNoNc	HandNoNc
stc_BetriebVerzoeger	BrmVerzoeger
stc_ProzessVerzoeger	DrzVerzoeger
stc_MotorSpgGrp	MotSpgGrp
stc_RepSchalterSpgGrp	RepSpgGrp
stc_HandeingriffSpgGrp	HandSpgGrp
stc_SmBetrieb	BrmSm
stc_SmProzess	DrzSm
stc_SmMotor	MotSm
stc_SmRepSchalter	RepSm
stc_SmHandeingriff	HandSm
stc_BetriebDI	BrmDI
stc_ProzessDI	DrzDI
stc_MotorDI	MotDI
stc_RepSchalterDI	RepDI
stc_HandeingriffDI	HandDI
stc_SsmTyp	SsmTyp



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Alarming AlaMotor2

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Alarming_MotorDrive2Speed.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_AlarmingMotorDrive2Speed.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_AlarmingMotorDrive2Speed.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_AlarmingMotorDrive2Speed.src

Label	Symbol
Run	in_Ansteuerung
fb1	in_BetriebSt1
fb2	in_BetriebSt2
mp1	in_MotorSt1
mp2	in_MotorSt2
ss	in_RepSchalter
pfb	in_Prozess
man1	in_HandeingriffSt1
man2	in_HandeingriffSt2

Label	Symbol
Run	[fb1!]
fb1	[fb2!]
fb2	[mp1]
mp1	[mp2]
mp2	[ss]
ss	[pfb]
pfb	[man1]
man1	[man2]
man2	GrpAla

Label	Symbol
[fb1!]	out_DIBetriebSt1
[fb2!]	out_DIBetriebSt2
[mp1]	out_DIMotorSt1
[mp2]	out_DIMotorSt2
[ss]	out_DIRepSchalter
[pfb]	out_DIProzess
[man1]	out_DIHandeingriffSt1
[man2]	out_DIHandeingriffSt2
GrpAla	out_Ssm

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_ProzessNoNc	DrzNoNc
stc_MotorQuitTyp	MotQuitPflicht
stc_MotorNoNc	MotNoNc
stc_RepSchalterQuitTyp	RepQuitPflicht
stc_RepSchalterNoNc	RepNoNc
stc_HandeingriffNoNc	HandNoNc
stc_BetriebVerzoeger	BrmVerzoeger
stc_ProzessVerzoeger	DrzVerzoeger
stc_MotorSpgGrp	MotSpgGrp
stc_RepSchalterSpgGrp	RepSpgGrp
stc_HandeingriffSpgGrp	HandSpgGrp
stc_SmBetrieb	BrmSm
stc_SmProzess	DrzSm
stc_SmMotor	MotSm
stc_SmRepSchalter	RepSm
stc_SmHandeingriff	HandSm
stc_BetriebSt1DI	BrmSt1DI
stc_BetriebSt2DI	BrmSt2DI
stc_ProzessDI	DrzDI
stc_MotorSt1DI	MotSt1DI
stc_MotorSt2DI	MotSt2DI
stc_RepSchalterDI	RepDI
stc_HandeingriffSt1DI	HandSt1DI
stc_HandeingriffSt2DI	HandSt2DI
stc_SsmTyp	SsmTyp



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Alarming

AlaMotor3

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Alarming_MotorDrive3Speed.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_AlarmingMotorDrive3Speed.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_AlarmingMotorDrive3Speed.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_AlarmingMotorDrive3Speed.src

Label	Symbol
Run	in_Ansteuerung
fb1	in_BetriebSt1
fb2	in_BetriebSt2
fb3	in_BetriebSt3
mp1	in_MotorSt1
mp2	in_MotorSt2
mp3	in_MotorSt3
ss	in_RepSchalter
pfb	in_Prozess
man1	in_HandeingriffSt1
man2	in_HandeingriffSt2
man3	in_HandeingriffSt3

Label	Symbol
Run	[fb1!]
fb1	[fb2!]
fb2	[fb3!]
fb3	[mp1]
mp1	[mp2]
mp2	[mp3]
mp3	[ss]
ss	[pfb]
pfb	[man1]
man1	[man2]
man2	[man3]
man3	GrpAla

Label	Symbol
[fb1!]	out_DIBetriebSt1
[fb2!]	out_DIBetriebSt2
[fb3!]	out_DIBetriebSt3
[mp1]	out_DIMotorSt1
[mp2]	out_DIMotorSt2
[mp3]	out_DIMotorSt3
[ss]	out_DIRepSchalter
[pfb]	out_DIProzess
[man1]	out_DIHandeingriffSt1
[man2]	out_DIHandeingriffSt2
[man3]	out_DIHandeingriffSt3
GrpAla	out_Ssm

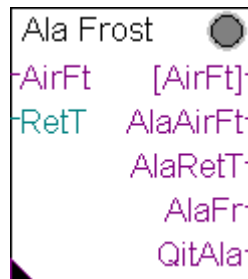
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_ProzessNoNc	DrzNoNc
stc_MotorQuitTyp	MotQuitPflicht
stc_MotorNoNc	MotNoNc
stc_RepSchalterQuitTyp	RepQuitPflicht
stc_RepSchalterNoNc	RepNoNc
stc_HandeingriffNoNc	HandNoNc
stc_BetriebVerzoeger	BrmVerzoeger
stc_ProzessVerzoeger	DrzVerzoeger
stc_MotorSpgGrp	MotSpgGrp
stc_RepSchalterSpgGrp	RepSpgGrp
stc_HandeingriffSpgGrp	HandSpgGrp
stc_SmBetrieb	BrmSm
stc_SmProzess	DrzSm
stc_SmMotor	MotSm
stc_SmRepSchalter	RepSm
stc_SmHandeingriff	HandSm
stc_BetriebSt1DI	BrmSt1DI
stc_BetriebSt2DI	BrmSt2DI
stc_BetriebSt3DI	BrmSt3DI
stc_ProzessDI	DrzDI
stc_MotorSt1DI	MotSt1DI
stc_MotorSt2DI	MotSt2DI
stc_MotorSt3DI	MotSt3DI
stc_RepSchalterDI	RepDI
stc_HandeingriffSt1DI	HandSt1DI
stc_HandeingriffSt2DI	HandSt2DI
stc_HandeingriffSt3DI	HandSt3DI
stc_SsmTyp	SsmTyp



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Alarming Ala Frost

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Alarming_FrostProtection.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_AlarmingFrostProtection.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_AlarmingFrostProtection.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_AlarmingFrostProtection.src

Label	Symbol
AirFt	in_Thermostat
RetT	in_Ruecklauftemp



Label	Symbol
[AirFt]	out_DIThermostat
AlaAirFt	out_SmThermostat
AlaRetT	out_SmRuecklaufter
AlaFr	out_SmFrost
QitAla	out_Reset

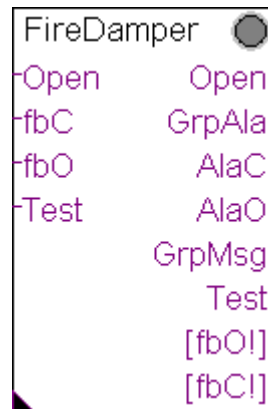
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_ThermostatNoNc	ThermNoNc
stc_RuecklauftempGwEin	RITempGwFrost
stc_Verzoegerung1te	Verzoeger1
stc_Verzoegerung2te	Verzoeger2
stc_ThermostatSpgGrp	ThermSpgGrp
stc_RuecklauftempGwAus	RITempGwOK
stc_SmThermostat	SmTherm
stc_SmRuecklauftemp	SmRITemp
stc_SmFrostprogramm	SmAktiv
stc_SmFrost	SmFrost
stc_ThermostatDI	ThermDI



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Alarming FireDamper

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Alarming_FireDamper.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_AlarmingFireDamper.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_AlarmingFireDamper.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_AlarmingFireDamper.src

Label	Symbol
Open	in_AnforderungAuf
fbC	in_RueckmeldungZu
fbO	in_RueckmeldungAuf
Test	in_Test



Label	Symbol
Open	out_Auf
GrpAla	out_Ssm
AlaC	out_SmZu
AlaO	out_SmAuf
GrpMsg	out_MId
Test	out_Test
[fbO!]	out_DIRmAuf
[fbC!]	out_DIRmZu

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_QuitTyp	QuitLog
stc_SmZu	SmZu
stc_SmAuf	SmAuf
stc_AnsteuerungAuf	Betrieb
stc_RueckmeldungZu	RmZu
stc_RueckmeldungAuf	RmAuf
stc_Vorwahl	Vorwahl
stc_SmTyp	FunkOut
stc_ZuZeit	DauerZu
stc_AufZeit	DauerAuf
stc_RmAufDI	RmAufDI
stc_RmZuDI	RmZuDI



DDC Suite Advanced

Family : Set points



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Set points

Val (binary)

BACnet: BAC_DDC_SetPointBinary.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_SetPointBinary.src



Label	Symbol
Val	out_Value

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_Value	Flag



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Set points

Val (integer)

BACnet: BAC_DDC_SetPointInteger.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_SetPointInteger.src



Label	Symbol
Val	out_Value

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_Value	Register



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Set points Hysteresis

BACnet: BAC_DDC_SetPointWithHysteresis.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_SetPointWithHysteresis.src

Label	Symbol
Ext.	in_Extern

Hysteresis	
-Ext.	+Hyst
	SetPt
	-Hyst

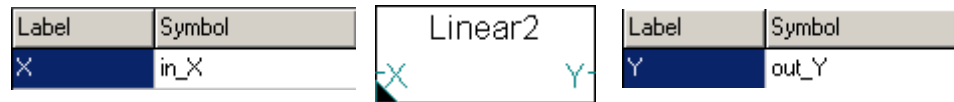
Label	Symbol
+Hyst	out_SollwertPlus
SetPt	out_Sollwert
-Hyst	out_SollwertMinus

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_Basis	Basis
stc_Sollwert	SollMittel
stc_Hysteresese	Hysteresese
stc_SollwertPlus	SollPlus
stc_SollwertMinus	SollMinus
stc_TypExtern	ExtFunc
stc_SollwertExtern	Extern



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Set points Linear2

BACnet: BAC_DDC_SetPointLinear2Point.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_SetPointLinear2Point.src



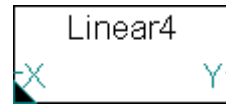
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_X1	KurveX1
stc_Y1	KurveY1
stc_X2	KurveX2
stc_Y2	KurveY2
stc_Y	Errechnet



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Set points Linear4

BACnet: BAC_DDC_SetPointLinear4Point.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_SetPointLinear4Point.src

Label	Symbol
X	in_X



Label	Symbol
Y	out_Y

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_X1	KurveX1
stc_X2	KurveX2
stc_X3	KurveX3
stc_X4	KurveX4
stc_Y1	KurveY1
stc_Y2	KurveY2
stc_Y3	KurveY3
stc_Y4	KurveY4
stc_Y	Errechnet



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Set points Room

BACnet: BAC_DDC_SetPointRoom.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_SetPointRoom.src

Label	Symbol
Ext	in_Extern
OutTemp	in_Aussentemp



Label	Symbol
SetPt	out_Sollwert

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_SollwertTyp	SollTyp
stc_SollwertBasis	Basis
stc_DifferenzDIN	DiffDin
stc_SollwertMaximal	Maximal
stc_ExternTyp	ExtFunc
stc_SollwertExtern	Extern
stc_Sollwert	Sollwert



DDC Suite Advanced

Family : System and clocks

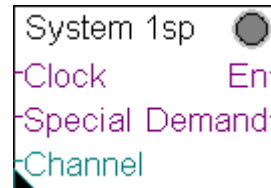


DDC Suite Advanced – Family: System and clocks

System 1sp

BACnet: BAC_DDC_EnablingSystemSwitch1.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_EnablingSystemSwitch1.src

Label	Symbol
Clock	in_Uhr
Special	in_Sonder
Channel	in_Kanal



Label	Symbol
En	out_Freigabe
Demand	out_Bedarf

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_UhrTyp	UhrTyp
stc_Uhr	Uhrkanal
stc_Bedarf	Bedarf
stc_Sonder	Sonder
stc_Freigabe	Freigabe
stc_Vorwahl	Vorwahl
stc_Schalter	VorwahlHand
stc_Kanal	Schaltkanal
stc_LED	

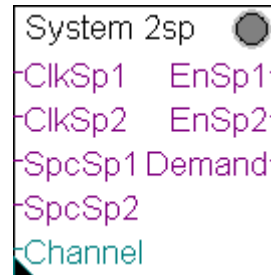


DDC Suite Advanced – Family: System and clocks

System 2sp

BACnet: BAC_DDC_EnablingSystemSwitch2.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_EnablingSystemSwitch2.src

Label	Symbol
ClkSp1	in_UhrSt1
ClkSp2	in_UhrSt2
SpcSp1	in_SonderSt1
SpcSp2	in_SonderSt2
Channel	in_Kanal



Label	Symbol
EnSp1	out_Freigabe
EnSp2	out_FreigabeSt2
Demand	out_Bedarf

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_UhrTyp	UhrTyp
stc_Uhr	UhrZustand
stc_Bedarf	Bedarf
stc_Sonder	Sonder
stc_Freigabe	Freigabe
stc_Vorwahl	Vorwahl
stc_Schalter	VorwahlHand
stc_Kanal	Schaltkanal

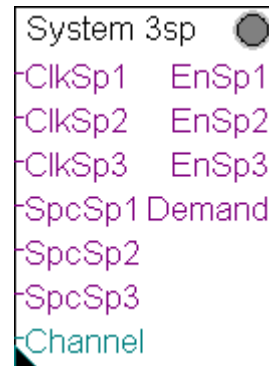


DDC Suite Advanced – Family: System and clocks

System 3sp

BACnet: BAC_DDC_EnablingSystemSwitch3.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_EnablingSystemSwitch3.src

Label	Symbol
ClkSp1	in_UhrSt1
ClkSp2	in_UhrSt2
ClkSp3	in_UhrSt3
SpcSp1	in_SonderSt1
SpcSp2	in_SonderSt2
SpcSp3	in_SonderSt3
Channel	in_Kanal



Label	Symbol
EnSp1	out_Freigabe
EnSp2	out_FreigabeSt2
EnSp3	out_FreigabeSt3
Demand	out_Bedarf

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_UhrTyp	UhrTyp
stc_Uhr	Uhrkanal
stc_Bedarf	Bedarf
stc_Sonder	Sonder
stc_Freigabe	Freigabe
stc_Vorwahl	Vorwahl
stc_Schalter	VorwahlHand
stc_Kanal	Schaltkanal

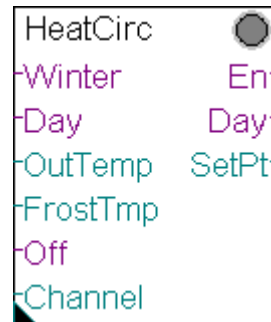


DDC Suite Advanced – Family: System and clocks

HeatCirc

BACnet: BAC_DDC_EnablingSystemHeatingCircuit.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_EnablingSystemHeatingCircuit.src

Label	Symbol
Winter	in_Freigabe
Day	in_Tag
OutTemp	in_Aussentemp
FrostTmp	in_FrostTemp
Off	in_Vorrang
Channel	in_Kanal



Label	Symbol
En	out_Heizkreis
Day	out_Tag
SetPt	out_Sollwert

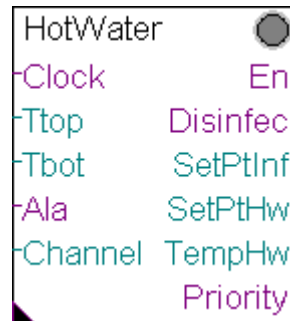
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_Schalter	VorwahlHand
stc_Vorwahl	Vorwahl
stc_NachtAbs	NachtAbs
stc_HeizGwTag	HeizGwTag
stc_FrostGwEin	FrostGwEin
stc_FrostGwAus	FrostGwAus
stc_FbDauer	FbDauer
stc_Anforderung	Anforder
stc_Zustand	Zustand
stc_Sollwert	Sollwert
stc_SollwertAt	Errechnet
stc_KurveX1	KurveX1
stc_KurveY1	KurveY1
stc_KurveX2	KurveX2
stc_KurveY2	KurveY2
stc_KurveX3	KurveX3
stc_KurveY3	KurveY3
stc_KurveX4	KurveX4
stc_KurveY4	KurveY4
stc_Kanal	Schaltkanal
stc_HeizGwNacht	HeizGwNacht
stc_UhrTyp	UhrTyp
stc_Uhr	Uhr
stc_AtGwHyst	AtGwHyst



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: System and clocks HotWater

BACnet: BAC_DDC_EnablingSystemWaterHeater.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_EnablingSystemWaterHeater.src

Label	Symbol
Clock	in_Uhr
Ttop	in_TempOben
Tbot	in_TempUnten
Ala	in_Ssm
Channel	in_Kanal



Label	Symbol
En	out_Freigabe
Disinfect	out_LegFreigabe
SetPtInf	out_LadeSollwert
SetPtHw	out_Sollwert
TempHw	out_TempMittel
Priority	out_VorFreigabe

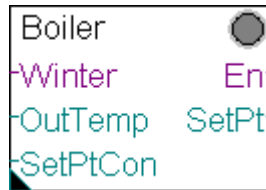
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_Freigabe	Freigabe
stc_LegFreigabe	LegFreigabe
stc_VorVorwahl	VorVorwahl
stc_VorFreigabe	VorFreigabe
stc_Vorwahl	Vorwahl
stc_GwEin	GwEin
stc_GwAus	GwAus
stc_LadeHysteres	HystLadeTemp
stc_LadeSollwert	SwLadeTemp
stc_LegVorwahl	LegVorwahl
stc_LegWochentag	LegWoTag
stc_LegZeit	LegUhrzeit
stc_LegGwAus	LegGwAus
stc_LegDauer	LegMaxDauer
stc_VorDauer	VorMaxDauer
stc_Schalter	VorwahlHand
stc_Kanal	Kanal
stc_UhrTyp	UhrTyp
stc_Uhr	Uhr
stc_SsmSperre	Sperre



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: System and clocks Boiler

BACnet: BAC_DDC_EnablingSystemBoiler.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_EnablingSystemBoiler.src

Label	Symbol
Winter	in_Freigabe
OutTemp	in_AussenTemp
SetPtCon	in_Sollwert



Label	Symbol
En	out_Freigabe
SetPt	out_Sollwert

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_Heizen	Heizperiode
stc_Freigabe	Freigabe
stc_KurveX1	KurveX1
stc_KurveX2	KurveX2
stc_KurveX3	KurveX3
stc_KurveX4	KurveX4
stc_KurveY1	KurveY1
stc_KurveY2	KurveY2
stc_KurveY3	KurveY3
stc_KurveY4	KurveY4
stc_Schalter	VorwahlHand
stc_Vorwahl	Vorwahl
stc_Heizgrenze	Heizgrenze
stc_SollwertVerbr	SollVerbraucher
stc_SollwertAt	SollAt
stc_SollwertHyst	SollErhoehung
stc_Sollwert	Sollwert
stc_LED	



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: System and clocks

FanStart

BACnet: BAC_DDC_EnablingStartAirCondition.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_EnablingStartAirCondition.src

Label	Symbol
Start	in_Freigabe
fbDamper	in_RmKlappeAuf
Ala	in_Stoerung
PreHReT	in_VeRITemp
AlaFrost	in_SmFrost
Dehumid	in_Entfeuchtung
SNCool	in_Sommernachtkuehlung
FrstProt	in_Auskuehlschutz
FrcdCool	in_Zwangskuehlung
SplyTemp	in_IsZuluftTemp

Fan Start	
-Start	WarmUp
-fbDamper	Damper
-Ala	SplyFan
-PreHReT	ExhstFan
-AlaFrost	Contr
-Dehumid	SplyRamp
-SNCool	SetPtMon
-FrstProt	SplyStPt
-FrcdCool	
-SplyTemp	

Label	Symbol
WarmUp	out_Spuelen
Damper	out_Klappen
SplyFan	out_Zuluft
ExhstFan	out_Abluft
Contr	out_Regler
SplyRamp	out_SwZuluftRampe
SetPtMon	out_Grenzen
SplyStPt	out_SolZuluftTemp

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_Spuelen	Vorspuehlung
stc_Klappen	Klappen
stc_Zuluft	Zuluefter
stc_Abluft	Abluefter
stc_Regler	Regelung
stc_Grenzen	Grenzwerte
stc_SpuelenDauer	VorspDauer
stc_AbluftVerz	AbluftVerz
stc_ReglerVerz	ReglerVerz
stc_GrenzenVerz	GwVerz
stc_SpuelenAt	GwAt
stc_SpuelenRIGw	GwRITemp
stc_SwZuluftRampe	ZulRampe
stc_SwRampe	ZulVerz
stc_SwZuluftMin	ZulMin
stc_SwZuluftTemp	ZulSoll



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: System and clocks FanSpecial

BACnet: BAC_DDC_EnablingAirConditionPreservation.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_EnablingAirConditionPreservation.src

Label	Symbol
Demand	in_Bedarf
EnSNCool	in_FrkAnfUhr
Value	in_RaumTemplst
SetPoint	in_RaumTempSoll

FanSpecial	
-Demand	SNCool
-EnSNCool	FrstProt
-Value	FrcdCool
-SetPoint	SpcSp1
	SpcSp2
	SpcSp3

Label	Symbol
SNCool	out_Sommernachtkuehlung
FrstProt	out_Auskuehlschutz
FrcdCool	out_Zwangskuehlung
SpcSp1	out_Stufe1
SpcSp2	out_Stufe2
SpcSp3	out_Stufe3

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_FrkAt	FrkAtFreigabe
stc_FrkRt	FrkRtFreigabe
stc_FrkFreigabe	FrkFreigabe
stc_AksFreigabe	AksFreigabe
stc_UehsFreigabe	UehsFreigabe
stc_FrkVorwahl	FrkVorwahl
stc_FrkAtMin	FrkAtMin
stc_FrkAtRtHystEin	FrkAtHystRtEin
stc_FrkAtRtHystAus	FrkAtHystRtAus
stc_FrkRtHyst	FrkHystRt
stc_AksVorwahl	AksVorwahl
stc_AksGwEin	AksGwEin
stc_AksGwAus	AksGwAus
stc_UehsVorwahl	UehsVorwahl
stc_UehsHystEin	UehsHystEin
stc_UehsHystAus	UehsHystAus
stc_FrkAnfUhr	FrkAnfUhr

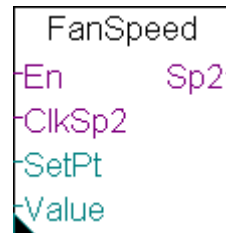


DDC Suite Advanced – Family: System and clocks

FanSpeed

BACnet: BAC_DDC_EnablingAirConditionDemand2ndSpeed.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_EnablingAirConditionDemand2ndSpeed.src

Label	Symbol
En	in_Freigabe
ClkSp2	in_Uhr
SetPt	in_Sollwert
Value	in_Istwert



Label	Symbol
Sp2	out_Stufe2

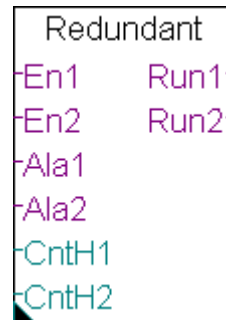
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_Uhr	Uhr
stc_Last	Last
stc_Stufe2	Stufe2
stc_LastTyp	LastTyp
stc_HystereseseEin	HystEin
stc_VerzoegerungEin	VerzEin
stc_HystereseseAus	HystAus
stc_VerzoegerungAus	VerzAus



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: System and clocks Redundant

BACnet: BAC_DDC_EnablingRedundant.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_EnablingRedundant.src

Label	Symbol
En1	in_En1
En2	in_En2
Ala1	in_Sm1
Ala2	in_Sm2
CntH1	in_Std1
CntH2	in_Std2



Label	Symbol
Run1	out_Uwp1
Run2	out_Uwp2

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_Vorwahl	Vorwahl
stc_Typ	Funktion
stc_StdDifferenz	Differenz
stc_Wochentag	WoTag
stc_Uhrzeit	Uhrzeit
stc_Invertieren	Invertieren
stc_Folge	Folge



DDC Suite Advanced

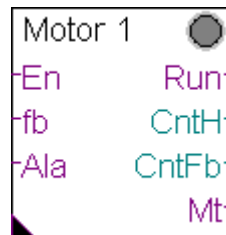
Family : Controls



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controls Motor 1

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Control_MotorDrive1Speed.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_ControlMotorDrive1Speed.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_ControlMotorDrive1Speed.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_ControlMotorDrive1Speed.src

Label	Symbol
En	in_Anforderung
fb	in_Betrieb
Ala	in_SsmSperr



Label	Symbol
Run	out_Ausgang
CntH	out_Stunden
CntFb	out_Schaltungen
Mt	out_Wartung

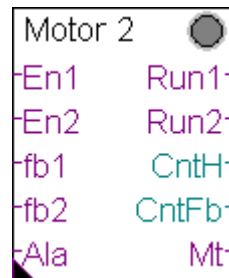
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_HMI	HMI
stc_Startverzoege	StartVerzoeger
stc_SchaltungenMax	SchaltungMax
stc_StundenMax	StundenMax
stc_Ansteuerung	Ansteuerung
stc_Betrieb	Betrieb
stc_Wartung	Wartung
stc_SsmSperr	Sperr
stc_Schaltungen	Schaltung
stc_Stunden	Stunden
stc_AnsteuerungDO	AnsteuerDO
stc_HMISuper	HMISuper
stc_Ausgang	Ausgang



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controls Motor 2

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Control_MotorDrive2Speed.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_ControlMotorDrive2Speed.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_ControlMotorDrive2Speed.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_ControlMotorDrive2Speed.src

Label	Symbol
En1	in_Anforderung
En2	in_AnforderungSt2
fb1	in_BetriebSt1
fb2	in_BetriebSt2
Ala	in_SsmSperr



Label	Symbol
Run1	out_AnsteuerungSt1
Run2	out_AnsteuerungSt2
CntH	out_Stunden
CntFb	out_Schaltungen
Mt	out_Wartung

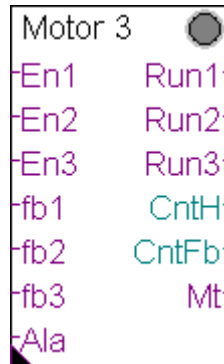
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_HMI	HMI
stc_Startverzoeigerung	StartVerzoeger
stc_VerzoegerungSt2	VerzoegerSt2
stc_SchaltungenMax	SchaltungMax
stc_StundenMax	StundenMax
stc_VerzoegerungSt1	VerzoegerSt1
stc_Wartung	Wartung
stc_SsmSperr	Sperr
stc_Ansteuerung	Ansteuerung
stc_Betrieb	Betrieb
stc_SchaltungenSt1	SchaltungSt1
stc_StundenSt1	StundenSt1
stc_SchaltungenSt2	SchaltungSt2
stc_StundenSt2	StundenSt2
stc_AnsteuerungSt1DO	AnsteuerSt1DO
stc_AnsteuerungSt2DO	AnsteuerSt2DO
stc_HMISuper	HMISuper



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controls Motor 3

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Control_MotorDrive3Speed.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_ControlMotorDrive23speed.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_ControlMotorDrive23speed.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_ControlMotorDrive3Speed.src

Label	Symbol
En1	in_Anforderung
En2	in_AnforderungSt2
En3	in_AnforderungSt3
fb1	in_BetriebSt1
fb2	in_BetriebSt2
fb3	in_BetriebSt3
Ala	in_SsmSperr



Label	Symbol
Run1	out_AnsteuerungSt1
Run2	out_AnsteuerungSt2
Run3	out_AnsteuerungSt3
CntH	out_Stunden
CntFb	out_Schaltungen
Mt	out_Wartung

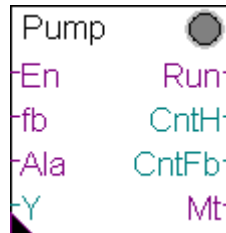
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_HMI	HMI
stc_Startverzoeigerung	StartVerzoeger
stc_VerzoegerungSt2	VerzoegerSt2
stc_SchaltungenMax	SchaltungMax
stc_StundenMax	StundenMax
stc_VerzoegerungSt1	VerzoegerSt1
stc_Wartung	Wartung
stc_SsmSperr	Sperr
stc_Ansteuerung	Ansteuerung
stc_Betrieb	Betrieb
stc_SchaltungenSt1	SchaltungSt1
stc_StundenSt1	StundenSt1
stc_SchaltungenSt2	SchaltungSt2
stc_StundenSt2	StundenSt2
stc_SchaltungenSt3	SchaltungSt3
stc_StundenSt3	StundenSt3
stc_AnsteuerungSt1DO	AnsteuerSt1DO
stc_AnsteuerungSt2DO	AnsteuerSt2DO
stc_AnsteuerungSt3DO	AnsteuerSt3DO
stc_HMISuper	HMISuper



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controls Pump

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Control_Pump.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_ControlPump.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_ControlPump.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_ControlPump.src

Label	Symbol
En	in_Anforderung
fb	in_Betrieb
Ala	in_Ssm
Y	in_Y



Label	Symbol
Run	out_Ausgang
CntH	out_Stunden
CntFb	out_Schaltungen
Mt	out_Wartung

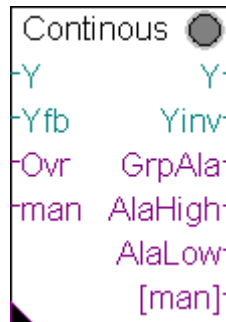
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_HMI	HMI
stc_Nachlauf	Nachlauf
stc_AbsVorwahl	AbsErlaubt
stc_SchaltungenMax	SchaltungMax
stc_StundenMax	StundenMax
stc_AtFunktion	BedAtFunk
stc_AtGrenzwert	BedAtGw
stc_YFunktion	BedYFunk
stc_YGrenzwert	BedYGw
stc_Ansteuerung	Ansteuerung
stc_Betrieb	Betrieb
stc_Wartung	Wartung
stc_SsmSperr	Sperr
stc_AtAnforderung	BedAt
stc_YAnforderung	BedY
stc_Schaltungen	Schaltung
stc_Stunden	Stunden
stc_AnsteuerungDO	AnsteuerDO
stc_HMISuper	HMISuper
stc_Ausgang	Ausgang



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controls Continuous

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Control_ValveDamperAnalog.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_ControlValveDamperAnalog.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_ControlValveDamperAnalog.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_ControlValveDamperAnalog.src

Label	Symbol
Y	in_Signal
Yfb	in_Rueckmeldung
Ovr	in_Zwangssteuerung
man	in_Handeingriff



Label	Symbol
Y	out_Signal
Yinv	out_SignalInvers
GrpAla	out_Ssm
AlaHigh	out_SmOben
AlaLow	out_SmUnten
[man]	out_Handeingriff

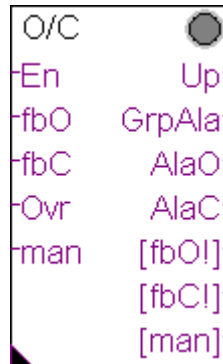
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_Antiblock	AbsErlaubt
stc_Laufzeit	Laufzeit
stc_SignalHand	SignalHand
stc_SignaZwang	SignaZwang
stc_SignalRegler	SignalRegler
stc_Signal	Signal
stc_SignalInvers	SignalInvers
stc_RueckmeldungHyst	RmHyst
stc_RueckmeldungSpgGrp	RmSpgGrp
stc_RueckmeldungRohMin	RmRohMin
stc_RueckmeldungRohMax	RmRohMax
stc_Rueckmeldung	RmSignal
stc_HMI	Vorwahl
stc_Zwangssteuerung	ZwangAktiv
stc_Invertieren	Invertieren
stc_RueckmeldungQuit	RmQuitPflicht
stc_RueckmeldungSmOben	RmObenSm
stc_RueckmeldungSmUnten	RmUntenSm
stc_HandeingriffDI	HandDI
stc_HandeingriffNoNc	HandNoNc
stc_HandeingriffSpgGrp	HandSpg
stc_HandeingriffSm	HandSm
stc_SignalAnforderung	Anforder



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controls O/C

Alarming: ALM_DDC_Control_ValveDamperOpenClose.src
 BACnet: BAC_DDC_ControlValveDamperOpenClose.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_ControlValveDamperOpenClose.src
 AddOn: AddOn_DDC_ControlValveDamperOpenClose.src

Label	Symbol
En	in_AnforderungAuf
fbO	in_RueckmeldungAuf
fbC	in_RueckmeldungZu
Ovr	in_Zwangssteuerung
man	in_Handeingriff



Label	Symbol
Up	out_AusgangAuf
GrpAla	out_Ssm
AlaO	out_RueckmeldungAufSm
AlaC	out_RueckmeldungZuSm
[fbO!]	out_RueckmeldungAuf
[fbC!]	out_RueckmeldungZu
[man]	out_Handeingriff

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_Antiblock	AbsErlaubt
stc_Laufzeit	Laufzeit
stc_RueckmeldungSpgGrp	RmSpgGrp
stc_HMI	Vorwahl
stc_Nachlauf	Nachlauf
stc_Zwangssteuerung	ZwangAktiv
stc_RueckmeldungQuit	RmQuitPflicht
stc_RueckmeldungAufSm	RmAufSm
stc_RueckmeldungZuSm	RmZuSm
stc_Zwangsbeehl	BetriebZwang
stc_AnsteuerungAuf	Betrieb
stc_Rueckmeldung	Rm
stc_RueckmeldungTyp	RmTyp
stc_RmAufDI	RmAufDI
stc_RmZuDI	RmZuDI
stc_HMISuper	HMISuper
stc_HandeingriffDI	HandDI
stc_HandeingriffNoNc	HandNoNc
stc_HandeingriffSpgGrp	HandSpg
stc_HandeingriffSm	HandSm
stc_AusgangAuf	Ausgang
stc_AnstDO	AnsteuerDO



DDC Suite Advanced

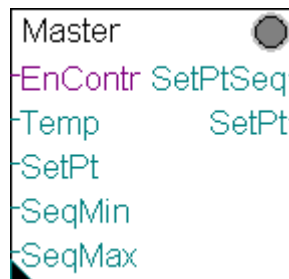
Family : Controller



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controller Master

BACnet: BAC_DDC_RegulationCascadeMaster.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_RegulationCascadeMaster.src

Label	Symbol
EnContr	in_FrgRegelung
Temp	in_Istwert
SetPt	in_Sollwert
SeqMin	in_YMin
SeqMax	in_YMax



Label	Symbol
SetPtSeq	out_Y
SetPt	out_Sollwert

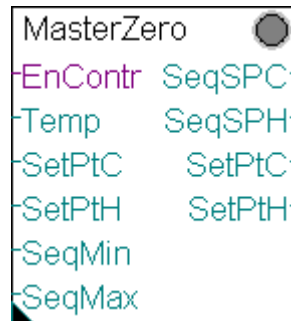
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_SollwertWahl	SollwertVorwahl
stc_MinMaxWahl	SignalMMVorw
stc_YWahl	SignalHaVorw
stc_Auskuehlschutz	Meldung4
stc_Zwangskuehlung	Meldung5
stc_P_Band	PBand
stc_I_Zeit	Nachstell
stc_D_Anteil	Differential
stc_Totzone	Totzone
stc_Abtasten	Abtastzeit
stc_YHand	SignalHand
stc_YMin	SignalMin
stc_YMax	SignalMax
stc_Sollwert	Sollwert
stc_Istwert	Istwert
stc_Y	Signal



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controller MasterZero

BACnet: BAC_DDC_RegulationCascadeMasterNull.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_RegulationCascadeMasterNull.src

Label	Symbol
EnContr	in_FrgRegelung
Temp	in_Istwert
SetPtC	in_SollwertKuehlen
SetPtH	in_SollwertHeizen
SeqMin	in_YMin
SeqMax	in_YMax



Label	Symbol
SeqSPC	out_YKuehlen
SeqSPH	out_YHeizen
SetPtC	out_SollwertKuehlen
SetPtH	out_SollwertHeizen

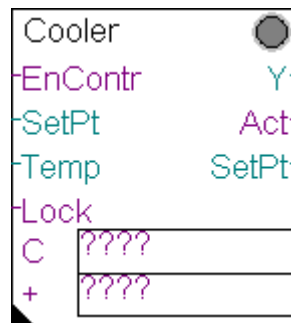
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_SollwertWahl	SollwertVorwahl
stc_MinMaxWahl	SignalMMVorw
stc_YWahl	SignalHaVorw
stc_Auskuehlschutz	Meldung4
stc_Zwangskuehlung	Meldung5
stc_P_Band	PBand
stc_I_Zeit	Nachstell
stc_D_Anteil	Differential
stc_Totzone	Totzone
stc_Abtasten	Abtastzeit
stc_YHandKuehlen	SignalHandKh
stc_YHandHeizen	SignalHandHz
stc_YMin	SignalMin
stc_YMax	SignalMax
stc_SollwertKuehlen	SollwertKh
stc_SollwertHeizen	SollwertHz
stc_Istwert	Istwert
stc_YKuehlen	SignalKh
stc_YHeizen	SignalHz



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controller Cooler

BACnet: BAC_DDC_RegulationCooler.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_RegulationCooler.src

Label	Symbol
EnContr	in_FrgRegelung
SetPt	in_Sollwert
Temp	in_Istwert
Lock	in_Sperre



Label	Symbol
Y	out_Y
Act	out_ReglerAktiv
SetPt	out_Sollwert

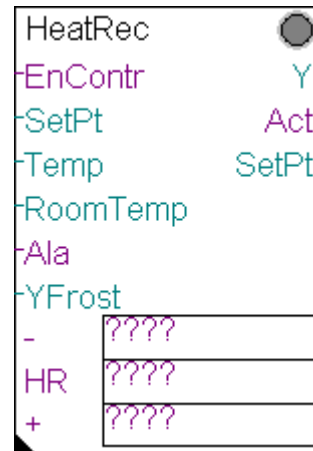
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_SollwertWahl	SollwertVorwahl
stc_MinMaxWahl	SignalMMVorw
stc_YWahl	SignalHaVorw
stc_Meldung4	Meldung4
stc_Meldung5	Meldung5
stc_P_Band	PBand
stc_I_Zeit	Nachstell
stc_D_Anteil	Differential
stc_Totzone	Totzone
stc_Abtasten	Abtastzeit
stc_YHand	SignalHand
stc_YMin	SignalMin
stc_YMax	SignalMax
stc_Sollwert	Sollwert
stc_Istwert	Istwert
stc_Y	Signal



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controller HeatRec

BACnet: BAC_DDC_RegulationHeatRecovery.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_RegulationHeatRecovery.src

Label	Symbol
EnContr	in_FrgRegelung
SetPt	in_Sollwert
Temp	in_Istwert
RoomTemp	in_Raumtemp
Ala	in_SmWRG
YFrost	in_YFrost



Label	Symbol
Y	out_Y
Act	out_ReglerAktiv
SetPt	out_Sollwert

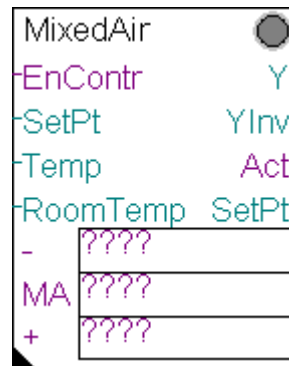
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_SollwertWahl	SollwertVorwahl
stc_MinMaxWahl	SignalMMVorw
stc_YWahl	SignalHaVorw
stc_Meldung4	Meldung4
stc_Meldung5	Meldung5
stc_P_Band	PBand
stc_I_Zeit	Nachstell
stc_D_Anteil	Differential
stc_Totzone	Totzone
stc_Abtasten	Abtastzeit
stc_YHand	SignalHand
stc_YMin	SignalMin
stc_YMax	SignalMax
stc_Sollwert	Sollwert
stc_Istwert	Istwert
stc_Y	Signal



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controller MixedAir

BACnet: BAC_DDC_RegulationMixedAir.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_RegulationMixedAir.src

Label	Symbol
EnContr	in_FrgRegelung
SetPt	in_Sollwert
Temp	in_Istwert
RoomTemp	in_Raumtemp



Label	Symbol
Y	out_YMI
YInv	out_YFI
Act	out_ReglerAktiv
SetPt	out_Sollwert

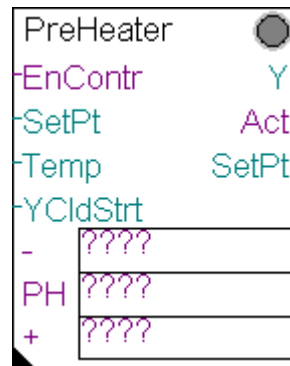
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_SollwertWahl	SollwertVorwahl
stc_MinMaxWahl	SignalMMVorw
stc_YWahl	SignalHaVorw
stc_Meldung4	Meldung4
stc_Meldung5	Meldung5
stc_P_Band	PBand
stc_I_Zeit	Nachstell
stc_D_Anteil	Differential
stc_Totzone	Totzone
stc_Abtasten	Abtastzeit
stc_YHand	SignalHand
stc_YMin	SignalMin
stc_YMax	SignalMax
stc_Sollwert	Sollwert
stc_Istwert	Istwert
stc_Y	Signal



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controller Preheater

BACnet: BAC_DDC_RegulationPreheater.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_RegulationPreheater.src

Label	Symbol
EnContr	in_FrgRegelung
SetPt	in_Sollwert
Temp	in_Istwert
YClIdStrt	in_YKaltstart



Label	Symbol
Y	out_Y
Act	out_ReglerAktiv
SetPt	out_Sollwert

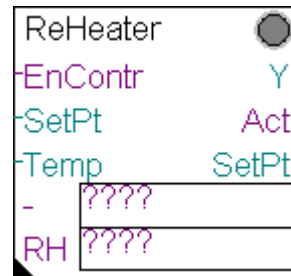
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_SollwertWahl	SollwertVorwahl
stc_MinMaxWahl	SignalMMVorw
stc_YWahl	SignalHaVorw
stc_Meldung4	Meldung4
stc_Meldung5	Meldung5
stc_P_Band	PBand
stc_I_Zeit	Nachstell
stc_D_Anteil	Differential
stc_Totzone	Totzone
stc_Abtasten	Abtastzeit
stc_YHand	SignalHand
stc_YMin	SignalMin
stc_YMax	SignalMax
stc_Sollwert	Sollwert
stc_Istwert	Istwert
stc_Y	Signal



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controller ReHeater

BACnet: BAC_DDC_RegulationHeater.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_RegulationHeater.src

Label	Symbol
EnContr	in_FrgRegelung
SetPt	in_Sollwert
Temp	in_Istwert



Label	Symbol
Y	out_Y
Act	out_ReglerAktiv
SetPt	out_Sollwert

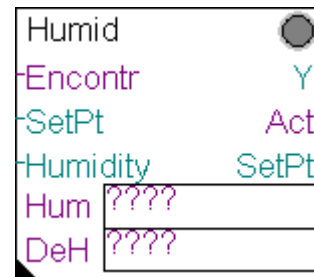
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_SollwertWahl	SollwertVorwahl
stc_MinMaxWahl	SignalMMVorw
stc_YWahl	SignalHaVorw
stc_Meldung4	Meldung4
stc_Meldung5	Meldung5
stc_P_Band	PBand
stc_I_Zeit	Nachstell
stc_D_Anteil	Differential
stc_Totzone	Totzone
stc_Abtasten	Abtastzeit
stc_YHand	SignalHand
stc_YMin	SignalMin
stc_YMax	SignalMax
stc_Sollwert	Sollwert
stc_Istwert	Istwert
stc_Y	Signal



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controller Humid

BACnet: BAC_DDC_RegulationHumidifying.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_RegulationHumidifying.src

Label	Symbol
Encontr	in_FrgRegelung
SetPt	in_Sollwert
Humidity	in_Istwert



Label	Symbol
Y	out_Y
Act	out_ReglerAktiv
SetPt	out_Sollwert

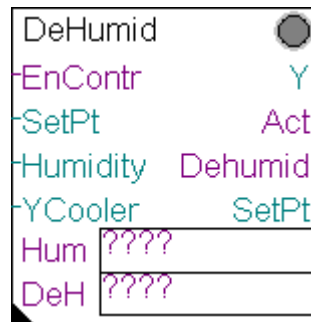
Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_SollwertWahl	SollwertVorwahl
stc_MinMaxWahl	SignalMMVorw
stc_YWahl	SignalHaVorw
stc_Meldung4	Meldung4
stc_Meldung5	Meldung5
stc_P_Band	PBand
stc_I_Zeit	Nachstell
stc_D_Anteil	Differential
stc_Totzone	Totzone
stc_Abtasten	Abtastzeit
stc_YHand	SignalHand
stc_YMin	SignalMin
stc_YMax	SignalMax
stc_Sollwert	Sollwert
stc_Istwert	Istwert
stc_Y	Signal



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controller DeHumid

BACnet: BAC_DDC_RegulationDehumidifying.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_RegulationDehumidifying.src

Label	Symbol
EnContr	in_FrgRegelung
SetPt	in_Sollwert
Humidity	in_Istwert
YCooler	in_YKuehler



Label	Symbol
Y	out_Y
Act	out_ReglerAktiv
Dehumid	out_Entfeuchten
SetPt	out_Sollwert

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_SollwertWahl	SollwertVorwahl
stc_MinMaxWahl	SignalMMVorw
stc_YWahl	SignalHaVorw
stc_Meldung4	Meldung4
stc_Meldung5	Meldung5
stc_P_Band	PBand
stc_I_Zeit	Nachstell
stc_D_Anteil	Differential
stc_Totzone	Totzone
stc_Abtasten	Abtastzeit
stc_YHand	SignalHand
stc_YMin	SignalMin
stc_YMax	SignalMax
stc_Sollwert	Sollwert
stc_Istwert	Istwert
stc_Y	Signal



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controller Controller

BACnet: BAC_DDC_RegulationController.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_RegulationController.src

Label	Symbol
En	in_FrgRegelung
Invers	in_Wirksinn
ContrVal	in_Istwert
SetPt	in_Sollwert
YMin	in_YMin
YMax	in_YMax



Label	Symbol
Y	out_Y
SetPt	out_Sollwert

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_SollwertWahl	SollwertVorwahl
stc_MinMaxWahl	SignalMMVorw
stc_YWahl	SignalHaVorw
stc_Meldung4	Meldung4
stc_Meldung5	Meldung5
stc_P_Band	PBand
stc_I_Zeit	Nachstell
stc_D_Anteil	Differential
stc_Totzone	Totzone
stc_Abtasten	Abtastzeit
stc_YHand	SignalHand
stc_YMin	SignalMin
stc_YMax	SignalMax
stc_Sollwert	Sollwert
stc_Istwert	Istwert
stc_Y	Signal



DDC Suite Advanced – Family: Controller Limiter

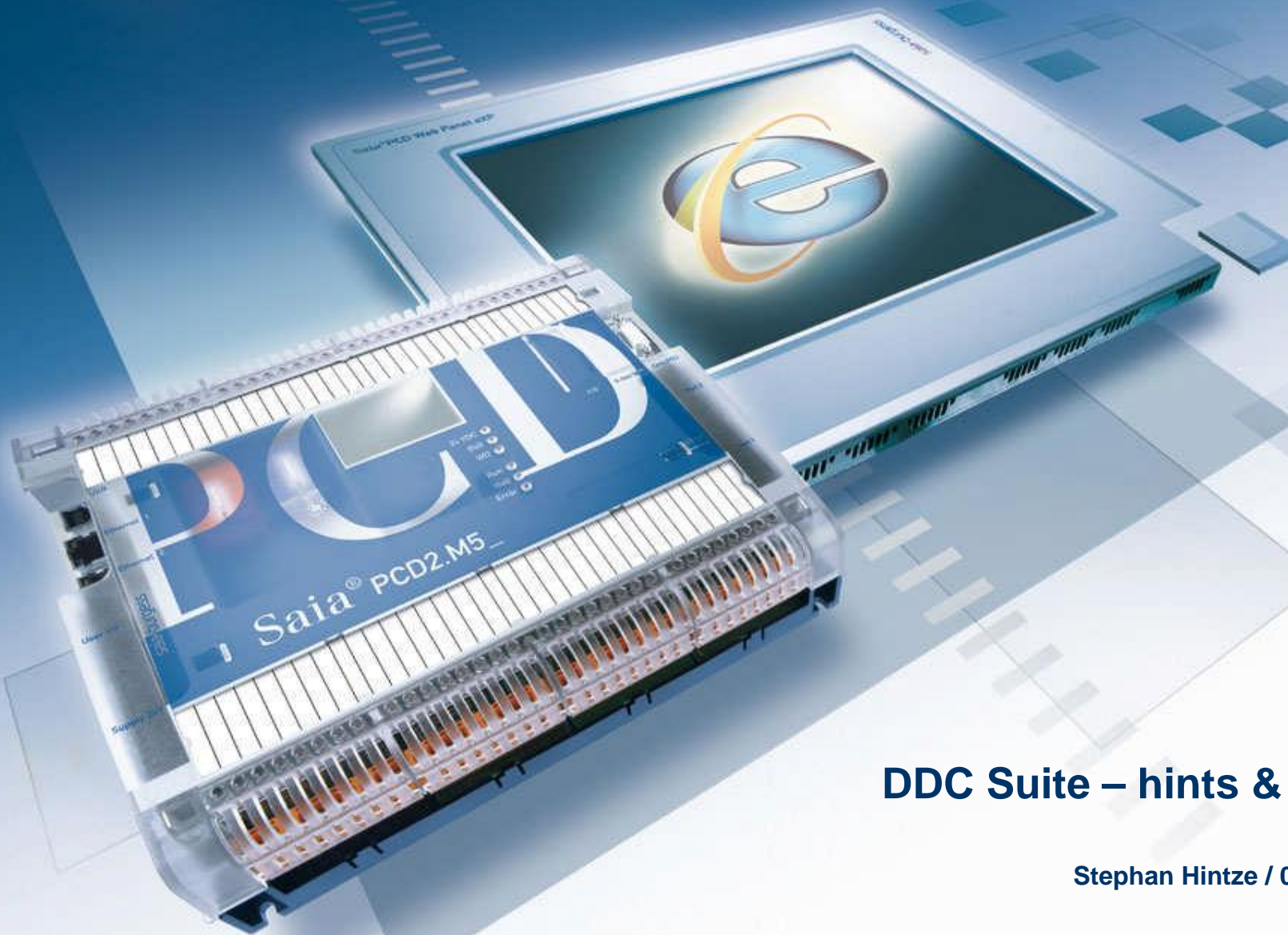
BACnet: BAC_DDC_RegulationLimitation.src
 Doc-File: DOC_DDC_RegulationLimitation.src

Label	Symbol
ContrVal	in_Istwert
SetPt	in_Sollwert



Label	Symbol
Y	out_Y
SetPt	out_Sollwert

Symbol	Default Symbol
stc_SollwertWahl	SollwertVorwahl
stc_MinMaxWahl	SignalMMVorw
stc_YWahl	SignalHaVorw
stc_Meldung4	Meldung4
stc_Meldung5	Meldung5
stc_P_Band	PBand
stc_I_Zeit	Nachstell
stc_D_Anteil	Differential
stc_Totzone	Totzone
stc_Abtasten	Abtastzeit
stc_YHand	SignalHand
stc_YMin	SignalMin
stc_YMax	SignalMax
stc_Sollwert	Sollwert
stc_Istwert	Istwert
stc_Y	Signal



saia-burgess
Control Systems and Components

DDC Suite – hints & tricks

Stephan Hintze / 05.12.2008



DDC Suite Advanced

Initialisation

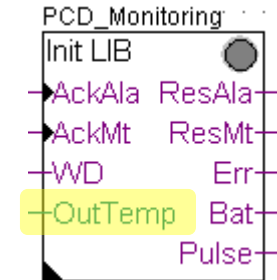


DDC Suite Advanced – Overview

The FBox “InitLIB” supports the outdoor temperature at input “OutTemp” to FBoxes for calculation or comparison.

This means that all such FBoxes in program will use a single unique outdoor temperature. But what if each system has it’s own outdoor temperature sensor?

After a first build the FBox “InitLIB” creates a symbol in system tab which can be used to assign in program another outdoor temperature. So it’s easy to map for each system it’s own temperature.



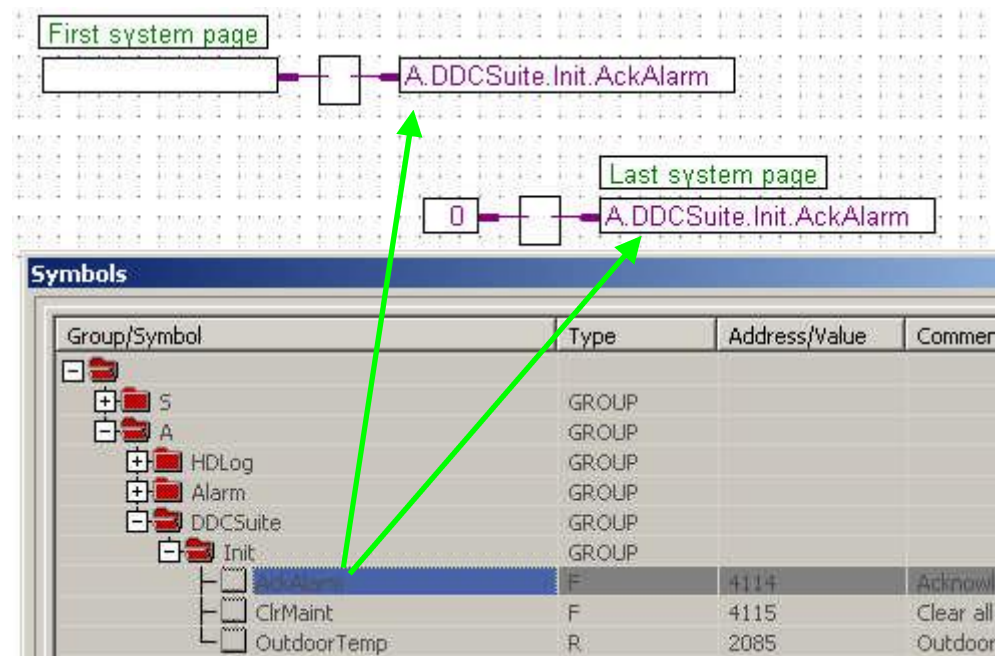
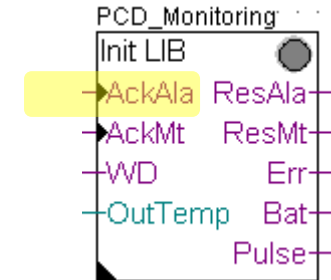
A.DDCSuite.Init.OutdoorTemp

Group/Symbol	Type	Address/Value	Comment
S	GROUP		
A	GROUP		
HDLog	GROUP		
Alarm	GROUP		
DDCSuite	GROUP		
Init	GROUP		
AckAlarm	F	4114	Acknowledge all stored alarm.
ClrMaint	F	4115	Clear all maintenance message
OutdoorTemp	R	2085	Outdoor temperature



DDC Suite Advanced – Overview

Acknowledging alarms also is done from the FBox “InitLIB” for whole program. You can also split this into system parts. Just transfer the “acknowledge” command from system on first page of system into the provided symbol and reset it on last system page.





DDC Suite Advanced – Overview

Resetting maintenance messages and reinitializing internal counter is also done from the FBox “InitLIB” for whole program. You can also split this into system parts. Just transfer the “clear maintenance” command from system on first page of system into the provided symbol and reset it on last system page.

